

RNALib-2.4.10

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1 Main Page	1
1.1 A Library for predicting and comparing RNA secondary structures	1
1.2 License	1
1.3 Contributors	2
2 Getting Started	3
2.1 Installation and Configuration	3
2.1.1 Installing the ViennaRNA Package	3
2.1.1.1 Quick-start	3
2.1.1.2 Installation without root privileges	3
2.1.1.3 Notes for MacOS X users	4
2.1.2 Configuring RNAlib features	4
2.1.2.1 Streaming SIMD Extension (SSE) support	4
2.1.2.2 Scripting Interfaces	4
2.1.2.3 Cluster Analysis	5
2.1.2.4 Kinfold	5
2.1.2.5 RNAforester	5
2.1.2.6 Kinwalker	5
2.1.2.7 Link Time Optimization (LTO)	5
2.1.2.8 OpenMP support	6
2.1.2.9 POSIX threads (pthread) support	6
2.1.2.10 Stochastic backtracking using Boustrophedon scheme	6
2.1.2.11 SVM Z-score filter in RNALfold	6
2.1.2.12 GNU Scientific Library	6

2.1.2.13	Disable C11/C++11 feature support	7
2.1.2.14	Enable warnings for use of deprecated symbols	7
2.1.2.15	Single precision partition function	7
2.1.2.16	Help	7
2.1.3	Linking against RNAlib	7
2.1.3.1	Compiler and Linker flags	8
2.1.3.2	The pkg-config tool	9
2.2	HelloWorld	9
2.3	HelloWorld (Perl/Python)	11
2.3.1	Perl5	11
2.3.2	Python	12
3	Concepts and Algorithms	15
3.1	RNA Structure	16
3.1.1	RNA Structures	16
3.1.2	Levels of Structure Abstraction	16
3.1.2.1	Primary Structure	16
3.1.2.2	Secondary Structure	16
3.1.2.3	Tertiary Structure	16
3.1.2.4	Quaternary Structure	16
3.1.2.5	Pseudo-Knots	16
3.2	Distance Measures	16
3.2.1	Functions for Tree Edit Distances	17
3.2.2	Functions for String Alignment	18
3.2.3	Functions for Comparison of Base Pair Probabilities	18
3.3	Free Energy of Secondary Structures	18
3.3.1	Secondary Structure Loop Decomposition	19
3.3.1.1	Free Energy Evaluation API	20
3.3.2	Free Energy Parameters	20
3.3.2.1	Free Energy Parameters Modification API	20
3.3.3	Fine-tuning of the Energy Evaluation Model	20

3.4	Secondary Structure Folding Grammar	20
3.4.1	Secondary Structure Folding Recurrences	21
3.4.2	Additional Structural Domains	21
3.4.2.1	Structured Domains	22
3.4.2.2	Unstructured Domains	22
3.4.2.3	Domain Extension API	22
3.4.3	Constraints on the Folding Grammar	23
3.4.3.1	Hard Constraints API	23
3.4.3.2	Soft Constraints API	23
3.5	RNA Secondary Structure Landscapes	23
3.5.1	The Neighborhood of a Secondary Structure	24
3.5.2	The Secondary Structure Landscape API	24
3.6	Minimum Free Energy Algorithm(s)	24
3.6.1	Zuker's Algorithm	24
3.6.2	MFE for circular RNAs	24
3.6.3	MFE Algorithm API	24
3.7	Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilitiy Algorithm(s)	24
3.7.1	Equilibrium Ensemble Statistics	24
3.7.2	Partition Function and Equilibrium Probability API	25
3.8	Suboptimals and (other) Representative Structures	25
3.8.1	Suboptimal Secondary Structures	25
3.8.2	Sampling Secondary Structures from the Ensemble	25
3.8.3	Structure Enumeration and Sampling API	25
3.9	RNA-RNA Interaction	26
3.9.1	rip_intro	26
3.9.2	Concatenating RNA sequences	26
3.9.3	RNA-RNA interaction as a Stepwise Process	26
3.9.4	RNA-RNA Interaction API	26
3.10	Locally Stable Secondary Structures	26
3.10.1	local_intro	26

3.10.2 local_mfe	26
3.10.3 local_pf	26
3.10.4 Locally Stable Secondary Structure API	26
3.11 Comparative Structure Prediction	26
3.11.1 Incorporate Evolutionary Information	26
3.11.2 Comparative Structure Prediction API	27
3.12 Classified DP variations	27
3.12.1 The Idea of Classified Dynamic Programming	27
3.12.2 Distance Class Partitioning	27
3.12.3 Density of States (DOS)	27
3.12.4 Classified DP API	27
3.13 RNA Sequence Design	27
3.13.1 Generate Sequences that fold into particular Secondary Structures	27
3.13.2 RNA Sequence Design API	27
3.14 Experimental Structure Probing Data	27
3.14.1 Guide the Structure Prediction using Experimental Data	27
3.14.1.1 SHAPE reactivities	27
3.14.2 Structure Probing Data API	27
3.15 Ligand Binding	28
3.15.1 Small Molecules and Proteins that bind to specific RNA Structures	28
3.15.2 ligand_binding_api	28
3.16 (Tertiary) Structure Motifs	28
3.16.1 Incorporating Higher-Order (Tertiary) Structure Motifs	28
3.16.2 RNA G-Quadruplexes	28
3.16.3 (Tertiary) Structure Motif API	28

4 I/O Formats	29
4.1 RNA Structure Notations	29
4.1.1 Representations of Secondary Structures	29
4.1.2 Dot-Bracket Notation (a.k.a. Dot-Parenthesis Notation)	29
4.1.3 Extended Dot-Bracket Notation	30
4.1.4 Washington University Secondary Structure (WUSS) notation	30
4.1.5 Tree Representations of Secondary Structures	31
4.1.6 Examples for Structure Parsing and Conversion	32
4.1.7 Structure Parsing and Conversion API	32
4.2 File Formats	34
4.2.1 File formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)	34
4.2.1.1 ClustalW format	34
4.2.1.2 Stockholm 1.0 format	35
4.2.1.3 FASTA (Pearson) format	35
4.2.1.4 MAF format	36
4.2.2 File formats to manipulate the RNA folding grammar	37
4.2.2.1 Command Files	37
4.3 Plotting	40
4.3.1 Producing secondary structure graphs	40
4.3.2 Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities	41
4.3.3 Producing (colored) alignments	42
5 Basic Data Structures	43
5.1 Sequence and Structure Data	43
5.2 The 'Fold Compound'	43
5.3 Model Details	43

6 API Features	45
6.1 RNAlib API v3.0	45
6.1.1 Introduction	45
6.1.2 What are the major changes?	46
6.1.3 How to port your program to the new API	46
6.1.4 Some Examples using RNAlib API v3.0	46
6.2 Callback Functions	46
6.2.1 The purpose of Callback mechanisms	46
6.2.2 List of available Callbacks	47
6.3 Scripting Language interface(s)	48
6.3.1 Introduction	48
6.3.2 Function Renaming	48
6.3.2.1 Global Variables	48
6.3.3 Object oriented Interface for Data Structures	48
6.3.4 Examples	49
6.3.5 SWIG generated Wrapper notes	49
7 Additional Utilities	57
8 Examples	59
8.1 C Examples	59
8.1.1 Hello World Examples	59
8.1.2 First Steps with the Fold Compound	61
8.1.3 Writing Callback Functions	62
8.1.4 Application of Soft Constraints	63
8.1.5 Other Examples	64
8.1.6 Deprecated Examples	65
8.2 Perl5 Examples	66
8.3 Python Examples	67
9 Changelog	69

10 Deprecated List	71
11 Bug List	83
12 Module Index	85
12.1 The RNAlib API	85
13 Data Structure Index	87
13.1 Data Structures	87
14 File Index	89
14.1 File List	89
15 Module Documentation	95
15.1 Free Energy Evaluation	95
15.1.1 Detailed Description	95
15.1.2 Function Documentation	98
15.1.2.1 vrna_eval_structure()	98
15.1.2.2 vrna_eval_covar_structure()	99
15.1.2.3 vrna_eval_structure_verbose()	100
15.1.2.4 vrna_eval_structure_v()	100
15.1.2.5 vrna_eval_structure_pt()	101
15.1.2.6 vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose()	102
15.1.2.7 vrna_eval_structure_pt_v()	102
15.1.2.8 vrna_eval_structure_simple()	103
15.1.2.9 vrna_eval_circ_structure()	104
15.1.2.10 vrna_eval_gquad_structure()	104
15.1.2.11 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure()	105
15.1.2.12 vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose()	106
15.1.2.13 vrna_eval_structure_simple_v()	106
15.1.2.14 vrna_eval_circ_structure_v()	107
15.1.2.15 vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v()	108
15.1.2.16 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v()	109

15.1.2.17 <code>vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple()</code>	110
15.1.2.18 <code>vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure()</code>	110
15.1.2.19 <code>vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure()</code>	111
15.1.2.20 <code>vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure()</code>	112
15.1.2.21 <code>vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose()</code>	113
15.1.2.22 <code>vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v()</code>	114
15.1.2.23 <code>vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v()</code>	114
15.1.2.24 <code>vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v()</code>	115
15.1.2.25 <code>vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v()</code>	116
15.1.2.26 <code>vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple()</code>	117
15.1.2.27 <code>vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose()</code>	118
15.1.2.28 <code>vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v()</code>	118
15.1.2.29 <code>vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple()</code>	119
15.2 Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops	121
15.2.1 Detailed Description	121
15.2.2 Function Documentation	122
15.2.2.1 <code>vrna_eval_loop_pt()</code>	122
15.2.2.2 <code>vrna_eval_loop_pt_v()</code>	122
15.3 Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves	124
15.3.1 Detailed Description	124
15.3.2 Function Documentation	124
15.3.2.1 <code>vrna_eval_move()</code>	124
15.3.2.2 <code>vrna_eval_move_pt()</code>	125
15.4 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation	126
15.4.1 Detailed Description	126
15.4.2 Function Documentation	127
15.4.2.1 <code>energy_of_structure()</code>	127
15.4.2.2 <code>energy_of_struct_par()</code>	128
15.4.2.3 <code>energy_of_circ_structure()</code>	128
15.4.2.4 <code>energy_of_circ_struct_par()</code>	129

15.4.2.5 energy_of_structure_pt()	129
15.4.2.6 energy_of_struct_pt_par()	130
15.4.2.7 energy_of_move()	131
15.4.2.8 energy_of_move_pt()	132
15.4.2.9 loop_energy()	132
15.4.2.10 energy_of_struct()	133
15.4.2.11 energy_of_struct_pt()	134
15.4.2.12 energy_of_circ_struct()	134
15.4.2.13 E_Stem()	135
15.4.2.14 exp_E_ExtLoop()	136
15.4.2.15 exp_E_Stem()	137
15.4.2.16 E_IntLoop()	137
15.4.2.17 exp_E_IntLoop()	139
15.5 The RNA Folding Grammar	141
15.5.1 Detailed Description	141
15.5.2 Data Structure Documentation	141
15.5.2.1 struct vrna_gr_aux_s	141
15.6 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models	142
15.6.1 Detailed Description	142
15.6.2 Data Structure Documentation	146
15.6.2.1 struct vrna_md_s	146
15.6.3 Macro Definition Documentation	149
15.6.3.1 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE	149
15.6.3.2 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE	150
15.6.3.3 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE	150
15.6.3.4 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES	150
15.6.3.5 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP	150
15.6.3.6 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP	151
15.6.3.7 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU	151
15.6.3.8 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE	151

15.6.3.9 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC	151
15.6.3.10 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD	152
15.6.3.11 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML	152
15.6.3.12 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET	152
15.6.3.13 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK	152
15.6.3.14 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE	153
15.6.3.15 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP	153
15.6.3.16 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN	153
15.6.3.17 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE	153
15.6.3.18 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML	154
15.6.3.19 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN	154
15.6.3.20 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO	154
15.6.3.21 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT	154
15.6.3.22 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT	155
15.6.4 Function Documentation	155
15.6.4.1 vrna_md_set_default()	155
15.6.4.2 vrna_md_update()	155
15.6.4.3 vrna_md_copy()	156
15.6.4.4 vrna_md_option_string()	156
15.6.4.5 vrna_md_defaults_reset()	156
15.6.4.6 vrna_md_defaults_temperature()	157
15.6.4.7 vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get()	157
15.6.4.8 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale()	158
15.6.4.9 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get()	158
15.6.4.10 vrna_md_defaults_dangles()	159
15.6.4.11 vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get()	159
15.6.4.12 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp()	159
15.6.4.13 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get()	160
15.6.4.14 vrna_md_defaults_noLP()	160
15.6.4.15 vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get()	160

15.6.4.16 vrna_md_defaults_noGU()	161
15.6.4.17 vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get()	161
15.6.4.18 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure()	162
15.6.4.19 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get()	162
15.6.4.20 vrna_md_defaults_logML()	162
15.6.4.21 vrna_md_defaults_logML_get()	163
15.6.4.22 vrna_md_defaults_circ()	163
15.6.4.23 vrna_md_defaults_circ_get()	163
15.6.4.24 vrna_md_defaults_gquad()	164
15.6.4.25 vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get()	164
15.6.4.26 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML()	165
15.6.4.27 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get()	165
15.6.4.28 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set()	165
15.6.4.29 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get()	166
15.6.4.30 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack()	166
15.6.4.31 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get()	166
15.6.4.32 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type()	167
15.6.4.33 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get()	167
15.6.4.34 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp()	168
15.6.4.35 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get()	168
15.6.4.36 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span()	168
15.6.4.37 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get()	169
15.6.4.38 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size()	169
15.6.4.39 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get()	169
15.6.4.40 vrna_md_defaults_window_size()	170
15.6.4.41 vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get()	170
15.6.4.42 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn()	171
15.6.4.43 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get()	171
15.6.4.44 vrna_md_defaults_ribo()	171
15.6.4.45 vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get()	172

15.6.4.46 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact()	172
15.6.4.47 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get()	172
15.6.4.48 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact()	173
15.6.4.49 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get()	173
15.6.4.50 vrna_md_defaults_sfact()	174
15.6.4.51 vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get()	174
15.6.4.52 set_model_details()	174
15.6.5 Variable Documentation	175
15.6.5.1 temperature	175
15.6.5.2 pf_scale	175
15.6.5.3 dangles	176
15.6.5.4 tetra_loop	176
15.6.5.5 noLonelyPairs	176
15.6.5.6 energy_set	176
15.6.5.7 do_backtrack	177
15.6.5.8 backtrack_type	177
15.6.5.9 nonstandards	177
15.6.5.10 max_bp_span	177
15.7 Energy Parameters	178
15.7.1 Detailed Description	178
15.7.2 Data Structure Documentation	179
15.7.2.1 struct vrna_param_s	179
15.7.2.2 struct vrna_exp_param_s	180
15.7.3 Typedef Documentation	181
15.7.3.1 paramT	181
15.7.3.2 pf_paramT	181
15.7.4 Function Documentation	181
15.7.4.1 vrna_params()	181
15.7.4.2 vrna_params_copy()	182
15.7.4.3 vrna_exp_params()	182

15.7.4.4 vrna_exp_params_comparative()	183
15.7.4.5 vrna_exp_params_copy()	183
15.7.4.6 vrna_params_subst()	184
15.7.4.7 vrna_exp_params_subst()	184
15.7.4.8 vrna_exp_params_rescale()	185
15.7.4.9 vrna_params_reset()	186
15.7.4.10 vrna_exp_params_reset()	187
15.7.4.11 get_scaled_pf_parameters()	187
15.7.4.12 get_boltzmann_factors()	188
15.7.4.13 get_boltzmann_factor_copy()	188
15.7.4.14 get_scaled_alipf_parameters()	189
15.7.4.15 get_boltzmann_factors_ali()	189
15.7.4.16 scale_parameters()	190
15.7.4.17 get_scaled_parameters()	190
15.8 Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains	192
15.8.1 Detailed Description	192
15.9 Unstructured Domains	193
15.9.1 Detailed Description	193
15.9.2 Data Structure Documentation	195
15.9.2.1 struct vrna_unstructured_domain_s	195
15.9.3 Typedef Documentation	196
15.9.3.1 vrna_callback_ud_energy	196
15.9.3.2 vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy	196
15.9.3.3 vrna_callback_ud_production	197
15.9.3.4 vrna_callback_ud_exp_production	197
15.9.3.5 vrna_callback_ud_probs_add	198
15.9.3.6 vrna_callback_ud_probs_get	198
15.9.4 Function Documentation	198
15.9.4.1 vrna_ud_motifs_centroid()	198
15.9.4.2 vrna_ud_motifs_MEA()	199

15.9.4.3 vrna_ud_motifs_MFE()	199
15.9.4.4 vrna_ud_add_motif()	200
15.9.4.5 vrna_ud_remove()	201
15.9.4.6 vrna_ud_set_data()	201
15.9.4.7 vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb()	202
15.9.4.8 vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb()	203
15.10 Structured Domains	205
15.10.1 Detailed Description	205
15.11 Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar	206
15.11.1 Detailed Description	206
15.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation	209
15.11.2.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE	209
15.11.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE	209
15.11.2.3 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF	210
15.11.2.4 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP	210
15.11.2.5 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL	211
15.11.2.6 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_DL	211
15.11.2.7 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL_DL	212
15.11.2.8 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_STEM	213
15.11.2.9 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL	213
15.11.2.10 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_UP	214
15.11.2.11 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL_STEM	214
15.11.2.12 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_COAXIAL	215
15.11.2.13 VRNA_DECOMP_DL_COAXIAL_ENC	215
15.11.2.14 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT	216
15.11.2.15 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP	216
15.11.2.16 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM	217
15.11.2.17 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT	217
15.11.2.18 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT	218
15.11.2.19 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM	218

15.11.2.20VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1	219
15.11.3 Function Documentation	219
15.11.3.1 vrna_constraints_add()	219
15.11.3.2 vrna_message_constraint_options()	220
15.11.3.3 vrna_message_constraint_options_all()	221
15.12 Hard Constraints	222
15.12.1 Detailed Description	222
15.12.2 Data Structure Documentation	224
15.12.2.1 struct vrna_hc_s	224
15.12.2.2 struct vrna_hc_up_s	225
15.12.3 Macro Definition Documentation	225
15.12.3.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB	225
15.12.3.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP	226
15.12.3.3 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE	226
15.12.3.4 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT	226
15.12.3.5 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X	227
15.12.3.6 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK	227
15.12.3.7 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL	227
15.12.3.8 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL	228
15.12.3.9 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD	228
15.12.3.10VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS	228
15.12.3.11VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT	229
15.12.4 Typedef Documentation	229
15.12.4.1 vrna_callback_hc_evaluate	229
15.12.5 Function Documentation	230
15.12.5.1 vrna_hc_init()	230
15.12.5.2 vrna_hc_add_up()	230
15.12.5.3 vrna_hc_add_up_batch()	231
15.12.5.4 vrna_hc_add_bp()	231
15.12.5.5 vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific()	232

15.12.5.6 <code>vrna_hc_free()</code>	232
15.12.5.7 <code>vrna_hc_add_from_db()</code>	233
15.13 Soft Constraints	234
15.13.1 Detailed Description	234
15.13.2 Data Structure Documentation	235
15.13.2.1 <code>struct vrna_sc_s</code>	235
15.13.3 Typedef Documentation	236
15.13.3.1 <code>vrna_callback_sc_energy</code>	237
15.13.3.2 <code>vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy</code>	238
15.13.3.3 <code>vrna_callback_sc_backtrack</code>	239
15.13.4 Function Documentation	239
15.13.4.1 <code>vrna_sc_init()</code>	239
15.13.4.2 <code>vrna_sc_set_bp()</code>	240
15.13.4.3 <code>vrna_sc_add_bp()</code>	241
15.13.4.4 <code>vrna_sc_set_up()</code>	241
15.13.4.5 <code>vrna_sc_add_up()</code>	242
15.13.4.6 <code>vrna_sc_remove()</code>	243
15.13.4.7 <code>vrna_sc_free()</code>	243
15.13.4.8 <code>vrna_sc_add_data()</code>	243
15.13.4.9 <code>vrna_sc_add_f()</code>	244
15.13.4.10 <code>vrna_sc_add_bt()</code>	245
15.13.4.11 <code>vrna_sc_add_exp_f()</code>	245
15.14 The RNA Secondary Structure Landscape	247
15.14.1 Detailed Description	247
15.15 Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Algorithms	248
15.15.1 Detailed Description	248
15.16 Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties	249
15.16.1 Detailed Description	249
15.16.2 Function Documentation	250
15.16.2.1 <code>vrna_pf_float_precision()</code>	250

15.17 Global MFE Prediction	251
15.17.1 Detailed Description	251
15.17.2 Function Documentation	252
15.17.2.1 vrna_mfe()	252
15.17.2.2 vrna_mfe_dimer()	252
15.17.2.3 vrna_fold()	253
15.17.2.4 vrna_circfold()	254
15.17.2.5 vrna_alifold()	254
15.17.2.6 vrna_circalifold()	255
15.17.2.7 vrna_cofold()	256
15.18 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction	258
15.18.1 Detailed Description	258
15.18.2 Typedef Documentation	259
15.18.2.1 vrna_mfe_window_callback	259
15.18.3 Function Documentation	260
15.18.3.1 vrna_mfe_window()	260
15.18.3.2 vrna_mfe_window_zscore()	260
15.18.3.3 vrna_Lfold()	261
15.18.3.4 vrna_Lfoldz()	262
15.19 Backtracking MFE structures	263
15.19.1 Detailed Description	263
15.19.2 Function Documentation	263
15.19.2.1 vrna_BT_hp_loop()	263
15.19.2.2 vrna_BT_mb_loop()	264
15.20 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities	265
15.20.1 Detailed Description	265
15.20.2 Data Structure Documentation	266
15.20.2.1 struct vrna_dimer_pf_s	266
15.20.3 Function Documentation	267
15.20.3.1 vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr()	267

15.20.3.2 vrna_mean_bp_distance()	267
15.20.3.3 vrna_stack_prob()	268
15.20.3.4 vrna_pf_dimer_probs()	268
15.20.3.5 vrna_pr_structure()	269
15.20.3.6 vrna_pf()	270
15.20.3.7 vrna_pf_dimer()	270
15.20.3.8 vrna_pf_fold()	271
15.20.3.9 vrna_pf_circfold()	272
15.20.3.10 vrna_pf_alifold()	273
15.20.3.11 vrna_pf_circalifold()	273
15.20.3.12 vrna_plist_from_probs()	274
15.20.3.13 vrna_pf_co_fold()	275
15.21 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities	276
15.21.1 Detailed Description	276
15.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation	277
15.21.2.1 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP	277
15.21.2.2 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP	278
15.21.2.3 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP	278
15.21.2.4 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT	278
15.21.2.5 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF	279
15.21.3 Typedef Documentation	279
15.21.3.1 vrna_probs_window_callback	279
15.21.4 Function Documentation	280
15.21.4.1 vrna_probs_window()	280
15.21.4.2 vrna_pfl_fold()	281
15.21.4.3 vrna_pfl_fold_cb()	282
15.21.4.4 vrna_pfl_fold_up()	282
15.21.4.5 vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb()	283
15.22 Suboptimals and Representative Structures	286
15.22.1 Detailed Description	286

15.23 Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989	287
15.23.1 Detailed Description	287
15.23.2 Function Documentation	287
15.23.2.1 vrna_subopt_zuker()	287
15.23.2.2 zukersubopt()	288
15.23.2.3 zukersubopt_par()	288
15.24 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE	289
15.24.1 Detailed Description	289
15.24.2 Typedef Documentation	289
15.24.2.1 vrna_subopt_callback	289
15.24.3 Function Documentation	290
15.24.3.1 vrna_subopt()	290
15.24.3.2 vrna_subopt_cb()	291
15.24.3.3 subopt()	292
15.24.3.4 subopt_circ()	292
15.25 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble	294
15.25.1 Detailed Description	294
15.25.2 Function Documentation	294
15.25.2.1 vrna_pbacktrack5()	294
15.25.2.2 vrna_pbacktrack()	295
15.25.2.3 pbacktrack()	296
15.25.2.4 pbacktrack_circ()	296
15.25.3 Variable Documentation	297
15.25.3.1 st_back	297
15.26 Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA)	298
15.26.1 Detailed Description	298
15.26.2 Function Documentation	298
15.26.2.1 MEA()	298
15.27 Compute the Centroid Structure	299
15.27.1 Detailed Description	299

15.27.2 Function Documentation	299
15.27.2.1 vrna_centroid()	299
15.27.2.2 vrna_centroid_from_plist()	300
15.27.2.3 vrna_centroid_from_probs()	300
15.28 RNA-RNA Interaction	302
15.28.1 Detailed Description	302
15.29 Classified Dynamic Programming Variants	303
15.29.1 Detailed Description	303
15.30 Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	304
15.30.1 Detailed Description	304
15.31 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	305
15.31.1 Detailed Description	305
15.31.2 Data Structure Documentation	306
15.31.2.1 struct vrna_sol_TwoD_t	306
15.31.2.2 struct TwoDfold_vars	306
15.31.3 Typedef Documentation	307
15.31.3.1 vrna_sol_TwoD_t	307
15.31.3.2 TwoDfold_vars	308
15.31.4 Function Documentation	308
15.31.4.1 vrna_mfe_TwoD()	308
15.31.4.2 vrna_backtrack5_TwoD()	309
15.31.4.3 get_TwoDfold_variables()	309
15.31.4.4 destroy_TwoDfold_variables()	310
15.31.4.5 TwoDfoldList()	310
15.31.4.6 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5()	311
15.32 Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	313
15.32.1 Detailed Description	313
15.32.2 Data Structure Documentation	313
15.32.2.1 struct vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t	313
15.32.3 Typedef Documentation	314

15.32.3.1 <code>vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t</code>	314
15.32.4 Function Documentation	314
15.32.4.1 <code>vrna_pf_TwoD()</code>	314
15.33 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	316
15.33.1 Detailed Description	316
15.33.2 Function Documentation	316
15.33.2.1 <code>vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD()</code>	316
15.33.2.2 <code>vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD()</code>	317
15.34 Compute the Density of States	319
15.34.1 Detailed Description	319
15.34.2 Variable Documentation	319
15.34.2.1 <code>density_of_states</code>	319
15.35 Inverse Folding (Design)	320
15.35.1 Detailed Description	320
15.35.2 Function Documentation	320
15.35.2.1 <code>inverse_fold()</code>	320
15.35.2.2 <code>inverse_pf_fold()</code>	321
15.35.3 Variable Documentation	321
15.35.3.1 <code>final_cost</code>	321
15.35.3.2 <code>give_up</code>	322
15.35.3.3 <code>inv_verbose</code>	322
15.36 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures	323
15.36.1 Detailed Description	323
15.36.2 Data Structure Documentation	325
15.36.2.1 <code>struct vrna_move_s</code>	325
15.36.3 Macro Definition Documentation	326
15.36.3.1 <code>VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION</code>	326
15.36.3.2 <code>VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION</code>	326
15.36.3.3 <code>VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT</code>	327
15.36.3.4 <code>VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP</code>	327

15.36.3.5 VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT	327
15.36.4 Function Documentation	327
15.36.4.1 vrna_move_list_free()	327
15.36.4.2 vrna_move_apply()	327
15.36.4.3 vrna_loopidx_update()	328
15.36.4.4 vrna_neighbors()	328
15.36.4.5 vrna_neighbors_successive()	329
15.37 Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures	331
15.37.1 Detailed Description	331
15.37.2 Macro Definition Documentation	331
15.37.2.1 VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT	332
15.37.2.2 VRNA_PATH_RANDOM	332
15.37.2.3 VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT	332
15.37.2.4 VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT	332
15.37.3 Function Documentation	333
15.37.3.1 vrna_path()	333
15.37.3.2 vrna_path_gradient()	334
15.37.3.3 vrna_path_random()	335
15.38 Experimental Structure Probing Data	336
15.38.1 Detailed Description	336
15.39 SHAPE Reactivity Data	337
15.39.1 Detailed Description	337
15.39.2 Function Documentation	337
15.39.2.1 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()	338
15.39.2.2 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali()	338
15.39.2.3 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()	339
15.39.2.4 vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr()	340
15.40 Generate Soft Constraints from Data	341
15.40.1 Detailed Description	341
15.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation	342

15.40.2.1 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC	342
15.40.2.2 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE	342
15.40.2.3 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR	342
15.40.2.4 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR	342
15.40.2.5 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS	343
15.40.2.6 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2	343
15.40.2.7 VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT	343
15.40.3 Typedef Documentation	343
15.40.3.1 progress_callback	343
15.40.4 Function Documentation	344
15.40.4.1 vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation()	344
15.41 Ligands Binding to RNA Structures	346
15.41.1 Detailed Description	346
15.42 Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains	347
15.43 Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints	348
15.43.1 Detailed Description	348
15.43.2 Function Documentation	349
15.43.2.1 vrna_sc_add_hi_motif()	349
15.44 Complex Structured Modules	350
15.44.1 Detailed Description	350
15.45 G-Quadruplexes	351
15.45.1 Detailed Description	351
15.45.2 Function Documentation	351
15.45.2.1 get_gquad_matrix()	351
15.45.2.2 parse_gquad()	352
15.45.2.3 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop()	352
15.45.2.4 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L()	353
15.46 Utilities	354
15.46.1 Detailed Description	354
15.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation	356

15.46.2.1 VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER	356
15.46.2.2 VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT	356
15.46.3 Function Documentation	357
15.46.3.1 vrna_alloc()	357
15.46.3.2 vrna_realloc()	357
15.46.3.3 vrna_urn()	357
15.46.3.4 vrna_int_urn()	358
15.46.3.5 vrna_time_stamp()	358
15.46.3.6 get_input_line()	359
15.46.3.7 vrna_idx_row_wise()	359
15.46.3.8 vrna_idx_col_wise()	360
15.46.4 Variable Documentation	360
15.46.4.1 xsubi	361
15.47 Exterior Loops	362
15.47.1 Detailed Description	362
15.47.2 Typedef Documentation	362
15.47.2.1 vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t	363
15.47.3 Function Documentation	363
15.47.3.1 vrna_E_ext_stem()	363
15.47.3.2 vrna_E_ext_loop()	364
15.47.3.3 vrna_exp_E_ext_stem()	364
15.48 Hairpin Loops	366
15.48.1 Detailed Description	366
15.48.2 Function Documentation	366
15.48.2.1 vrna_E_hp_loop()	367
15.48.2.2 vrna_E_ext_hp_loop()	367
15.48.2.3 vrna_eval_hp_loop()	368
15.48.2.4 E_Hairpin()	368
15.48.2.5 exp_E_Hairpin()	369
15.48.2.6 vrna_exp_E_hp_loop()	370

15.49 Internal Loops	371
15.49.1 Detailed Description	371
15.49.2 Function Documentation	371
15.49.2.1 vrna_eval_int_loop()	371
15.50 Multibranch Loops	372
15.50.1 Detailed Description	372
15.50.2 Typedef Documentation	372
15.50.2.1 vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t	373
15.50.3 Function Documentation	373
15.50.3.1 vrna_E_mb_loop_stack()	373
15.51 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction	374
15.51.1 Detailed Description	374
15.51.2 Function Documentation	375
15.51.2.1 alifold()	375
15.51.2.2 cofold()	376
15.51.2.3 cofold_par()	376
15.51.2.4 free_co_arrays()	377
15.51.2.5 update_cofold_params()	377
15.51.2.6 update_cofold_params_par()	377
15.51.2.7 export_cofold_arrays_gq()	378
15.51.2.8 export_cofold_arrays()	378
15.51.2.9 get_monomere_mfes()	379
15.51.2.10 initialize_cofold()	380
15.51.2.11 fold_par()	380
15.51.2.12 fold()	381
15.51.2.13 circfold()	382
15.51.2.14 free_arrays()	382
15.51.2.15 update_fold_params()	383
15.51.2.16 update_fold_params_par()	383
15.51.2.17 export_fold_arrays()	383

15.51.2.18	export_fold_arrays_par()	384
15.51.2.19	export_circfold_arrays()	384
15.51.2.20	export_circfold_arrays_par()	384
15.51.2.21	LoopEnergy()	385
15.51.2.22	HairpinE()	385
15.51.2.23	initialize_fold()	385
15.51.2.24	circalifold()	386
15.51.2.25	free_alifold_arrays()	386
15.52	Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction	387
15.52.1	Detailed Description	387
15.52.2	Function Documentation	387
15.52.2.1	Lfold()	387
15.52.2.2	Lfoldz()	387
15.53	Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation	388
15.53.1	Detailed Description	388
15.53.2	Function Documentation	389
15.53.2.1	alipf_fold_par()	389
15.53.2.2	pf_fold_par()	390
15.53.2.3	pf_fold()	391
15.53.2.4	pf_circ_fold()	392
15.53.2.5	free_pf_arrays()	393
15.53.2.6	update_pf_params()	393
15.53.2.7	update_pf_params_par()	394
15.53.2.8	export_bppm()	394
15.53.2.9	get_pf_arrays()	394
15.53.2.10	mean_bp_distance()	395
15.53.2.11	mean_bp_distance_pr()	395
15.53.2.12	stackProb()	396
15.53.2.13	nit_pf_fold()	396
15.53.2.14	co_pf_fold()	397

15.53.2.15co_pf_fold_par()	397
15.53.2.16compute_probabilities()	398
15.53.2.17init_co_pf_fold()	399
15.53.2.18export_co_bppm()	399
15.53.2.19free_co_pf_arrays()	399
15.53.2.20update_co_pf_params()	399
15.53.2.21update_co_pf_params_par()	400
15.53.2.22assign_plist_from_db()	400
15.53.2.23assign_plist_from_pr()	401
15.53.2.24alipf_fold()	401
15.53.2.25alipf_circ_fold()	402
15.53.2.26export_ali_bppm()	402
15.53.2.27free_alipf_arrays()	403
15.53.2.28alipbacktrack()	403
15.53.2.29get_alipf_arrays()	404
15.54Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation	406
15.54.1 Detailed Description	406
15.54.2 Function Documentation	406
15.54.2.1 update_pf_paramsLP()	406
15.54.2.2 pfl_fold()	406
15.54.2.3 putoutpU_prob()	407
15.54.2.4 putoutpU_prob_bin()	408
15.55Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences	409
15.55.1 Detailed Description	409
15.55.2 Function Documentation	410
15.55.2.1 vrna_pf_co_fold()	410
15.55.2.2 vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations()	411
15.56Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process	412
15.56.1 Detailed Description	412
15.56.2 Function Documentation	412

15.56.2.1 <code>pf_unstru()</code>	412
15.56.2.2 <code>pf_interact()</code>	413
15.57 Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File	415
15.57.1 Detailed Description	415
15.57.2 Function Documentation	415
15.57.2.1 <code>last_parameter_file()</code>	415
15.57.2.2 <code>read_parameter_file()</code>	415
15.57.2.3 <code>write_parameter_file()</code>	416
15.58 Converting Energy Parameter Files	417
15.58.1 Detailed Description	417
15.58.2 Macro Definition Documentation	418
15.58.2.1 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL</code>	418
15.58.2.2 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP</code>	418
15.58.2.3 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK</code>	418
15.58.2.4 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP</code>	418
15.58.2.5 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT</code>	418
15.58.2.6 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N</code>	419
15.58.2.7 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23</code>	419
15.58.2.8 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI</code>	419
15.58.2.9 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT</code>	419
15.58.2.10 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5</code>	419
15.58.2.11 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3</code>	419
15.58.2.12 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11</code>	420
15.58.2.13 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21</code>	420
15.58.2.14 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22</code>	420
15.58.2.15 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE</code>	420
15.58.2.16 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT</code>	420
15.58.2.17 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML</code>	420
15.58.2.18 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC</code>	421
15.58.2.19 <code>VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP</code>	421

15.58.2.20 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA	421
15.58.2.21 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO	421
15.58.2.22 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP	421
15.58.3 Function Documentation	422
15.58.3.1 convert_parameter_file()	422
15.59 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures	423
15.59.1 Detailed Description	423
15.59.2 Data Structure Documentation	424
15.59.2.1 struct vrna_path_s	424
15.59.3 Typedef Documentation	424
15.59.3.1 path_t	424
15.59.4 Function Documentation	424
15.59.4.1 vrna_path_findpath_saddle()	424
15.59.4.2 vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub()	425
15.59.4.3 vrna_path_findpath()	426
15.59.4.4 vrna_path_findpath_ub()	427
15.59.4.5 find_saddle()	428
15.59.4.6 free_path()	428
15.59.4.7 get_path()	428
15.60 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets	431
15.60.1 Detailed Description	431
15.60.2 Data Structure Documentation	432
15.60.2.1 struct vrna_sequence_s	432
15.60.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	432
15.60.3.1 vrna_seq_type_e	432
15.60.4 Function Documentation	432
15.60.4.1 vrna_ptypes()	432
15.60.4.2 vrna_nucleotide_encode()	433
15.60.4.3 vrna_nucleotide_decode()	433
15.61 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities	435

15.61.1 Detailed Description	435
15.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation	436
15.61.2.1 FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH	436
15.61.2.2 FILENAME_ID_LENGTH	436
15.61.3 Function Documentation	436
15.61.3.1 vrna_strdup_printf()	436
15.61.3.2 vrna_strdup_vprintf()	437
15.61.3.3 vrna_strcat_printf()	437
15.61.3.4 vrna_strcat_vprintf()	438
15.61.3.5 vrna_strsplit()	439
15.61.3.6 vrna_random_string()	440
15.61.3.7 vrna_hamming_distance()	440
15.61.3.8 vrna_hamming_distance_bound()	440
15.61.3.9 vrna_seq_toRNA()	441
15.61.3.10 vrna_seq_toupper()	441
15.61.3.11 vrna_seq_ungapped()	442
15.61.3.12 vrna_cut_point_insert()	442
15.61.3.13 vrna_cut_point_remove()	442
15.62 Secondary Structure Utilities	444
15.62.1 Detailed Description	444
15.62.2 Function Documentation	444
15.62.2.1 vrna_bp_distance()	445
15.62.2.2 vrna_refBPcnt_matrix()	445
15.62.2.3 vrna_refBPdist_matrix()	445
15.62.2.4 vrna_db_from_bp_stack()	446
15.63 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures	448
15.63.1 Detailed Description	448
15.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation	448
15.63.2.1 VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA	449
15.63.2.2 VRNA_BRACKETS_RND	449

15.63.2.3 VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY	449
15.63.2.4 VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG	449
15.63.2.5 VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR	450
15.63.2.6 VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT	450
15.63.3 Function Documentation	450
15.63.3.1 vrna_db_pack()	450
15.63.3.2 vrna_db_unpack()	451
15.63.3.3 vrna_db_flatten()	451
15.63.3.4 vrna_db_flatten_to()	452
15.63.3.5 vrna_db_from_ptable()	453
15.63.3.6 vrna_db_from_WUSS()	453
15.63.3.7 vrna_db_from_plist()	454
15.63.3.8 vrna_db_to_element_string()	454
15.64 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures	455
15.64.1 Detailed Description	455
15.64.2 Function Documentation	455
15.64.2.1 vrna_ptable()	455
15.64.2.2 vrna_ptable_from_string()	456
15.64.2.3 vrna_pt_pk_get()	456
15.64.2.4 vrna_ptable_copy()	457
15.64.2.5 vrna_pt_snoop_get()	457
15.65 Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures	458
15.65.1 Detailed Description	458
15.65.2 Data Structure Documentation	458
15.65.2.1 struct vrna_elem_prob_s	458
15.65.3 Function Documentation	459
15.65.3.1 vrna plist()	459
15.66 Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures	460
15.66.1 Detailed Description	460
15.66.2 Data Structure Documentation	460

15.66.2.1 <code>struct vrna_hx_s</code>	460
15.66.3 Function Documentation	460
15.66.3.1 <code>vrna_hx_from_ptable()</code>	460
15.67 Tree Representation of Secondary Structures	462
15.67.1 Detailed Description	462
15.67.2 Macro Definition Documentation	462
15.67.2.1 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT</code>	462
15.67.2.2 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT</code>	463
15.67.2.3 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO</code>	463
15.67.2.4 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT</code>	463
15.67.2.5 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT</code>	463
15.67.2.6 <code>VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED</code>	464
15.67.3 Function Documentation	464
15.67.3.1 <code>vrna_db_to_tree_string()</code>	464
15.67.3.2 <code>vrna_tree_string_unweight()</code>	465
15.67.3.3 <code>vrna_tree_string_to_db()</code>	465
15.68 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities	468
15.68.1 Detailed Description	468
15.68.2 Function Documentation	469
15.68.2.1 <code>b2HIT()</code>	469
15.68.2.2 <code>b2C()</code>	470
15.68.2.3 <code>b2Shapiro()</code>	470
15.68.2.4 <code>add_root()</code>	471
15.68.2.5 <code>expand_Shapiro()</code>	471
15.68.2.6 <code>expand_Full()</code>	471
15.68.2.7 <code>unexpand_Full()</code>	472
15.68.2.8 <code>unweight()</code>	472
15.68.2.9 <code>unexpand_aligned_F()</code>	473
15.68.2.10 <code>parse_structure()</code>	473
15.68.2.11 <code>pack_structure()</code>	473

15.68.2.12unpack_structure()	474
15.68.2.13make_pair_table()	474
15.68.2.14copy_pair_table()	475
15.68.2.15alimake_pair_table()	475
15.68.2.16make_pair_table_snoop()	476
15.68.2.17bp_distance()	476
15.68.2.18make_referenceBP_array()	476
15.68.2.19compute_BPdifferences()	477
15.68.2.20parenthesis_structure()	477
15.68.2.21parenthesis_zuker()	478
15.68.2.22ppm_to_structure()	478
15.68.2.23ppm_symbol()	478
15.69Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities	479
15.69.1 Detailed Description	479
15.69.2 Data Structure Documentation	480
15.69.2.1 struct vrna_pinfo_s	480
15.69.3 Macro Definition Documentation	481
15.69.3.1 VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY	481
15.69.4 Function Documentation	481
15.69.4.1 vrna_aln_mpi()	481
15.69.4.2 vrna_aln_pinfo()	481
15.69.4.3 vrna_aln_slice()	483
15.69.4.4 vrna_aln_free()	483
15.69.4.5 vrna_aln_uppercase()	485
15.69.4.6 vrna_aln_toRNA()	485
15.69.4.7 vrna_aln_copy()	486
15.69.4.8 vrna_aln_conservation_struct()	486
15.69.4.9 vrna_aln_conservation_col()	487
15.69.4.10vrna_aln_consensus_sequence()	488
15.69.4.11vrna_aln_consensus_mis()	488

15.70 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities	489
15.70.1 Detailed Description	489
15.70.2 Typedef Documentation	489
15.70.2.1 pair_info	489
15.70.3 Function Documentation	489
15.70.3.1 get_mpi()	490
15.70.3.2 encode_ali_sequence()	490
15.70.3.3 alloc_sequence_arrays()	491
15.70.3.4 free_sequence_arrays()	491
15.71 Files and I/O	493
15.71.1 Detailed Description	493
15.71.2 Function Documentation	494
15.71.2.1 vrna_read_line()	494
15.71.2.2 vrna_filename_sanitize()	494
15.71.2.3 vrna_file_exists()	495
15.72 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures	496
15.72.1 Detailed Description	496
15.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation	497
15.72.2.1 VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE	497
15.72.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE	497
15.72.3 Function Documentation	497
15.72.3.1 vrna_file_helixlist()	497
15.72.3.2 vrna_file_connect()	498
15.72.3.3 vrna_file_bpseq()	499
15.72.3.4 vrna_file_json()	499
15.72.3.5 vrna_file_fasta_read_record()	499
15.72.3.6 vrna_extract_record_rest_structure()	501
15.72.3.7 vrna_file_SHAPE_read()	502
15.72.3.8 vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint()	502
15.72.3.9 read_record()	503

15.73 Multiple Sequence Alignments	504
15.73.1 Detailed Description	504
15.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation	505
15.73.2.1 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL	505
15.73.2.2 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM	505
15.73.2.3 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA	506
15.73.2.4 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF	506
15.73.2.5 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS	506
15.73.2.6 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT	507
15.73.2.7 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK	507
15.73.2.8 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN	507
15.73.2.9 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND	508
15.73.2.10 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA QUIET	508
15.73.2.11 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT	508
15.73.3 Function Documentation	508
15.73.3.1 vrna_file_msa_read()	509
15.73.3.2 vrna_file_msa_read_record()	510
15.73.3.3 vrna_file_msa_detect_format()	511
15.73.3.4 vrna_file_msa_write()	512
15.74 Command Files	514
15.74.1 Detailed Description	514
15.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation	515
15.74.2.1 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC	515
15.74.2.2 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC	515
15.74.2.3 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD	515
15.74.2.4 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD	516
15.74.2.5 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS	516
15.74.3 Function Documentation	516
15.74.3.1 vrna_file_commands_read()	516
15.74.3.2 vrna_file_commands_apply()	517

15.74.3.3 <code>vrna_commands_apply()</code>	518
15.74.3.4 <code>vrna_commands_free()</code>	518
15.75 Plotting	519
15.75.1 Detailed Description	519
15.75.2 Data Structure Documentation	520
15.75.2.1 <code>struct COORDINATE</code>	520
15.75.2.2 <code>struct vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t</code>	521
15.75.3 Macro Definition Documentation	521
15.75.3.1 <code>VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE</code>	521
15.75.3.2 <code>VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW</code>	521
15.75.3.3 <code>VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR</code>	522
15.75.4 Function Documentation	522
15.75.4.1 <code>vrna_file_PS_aln()</code>	522
15.75.4.2 <code>vrna_file_PS_aln_sub()</code>	522
15.75.4.3 <code>aliPS_color_aln()</code>	523
15.75.4.4 <code>simple_xy_coordinates()</code>	523
15.75.4.5 <code>simple_circplot_coordinates()</code>	524
15.75.4.6 <code>PS_dot_plot_list()</code>	524
15.75.4.7 <code>PS_dot_plot()</code>	525
15.75.4.8 <code>vrna_file_PS_rnplot()</code>	525
15.75.4.9 <code>vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a()</code>	526
15.75.4.10 <code>gmiRNA()</code>	526
15.75.4.11 <code>lssv_rna_plot()</code>	527
15.75.4.12 <code>svg_rna_plot()</code>	528
15.75.4.13 <code>xrna_plot()</code>	528
15.75.4.14 <code>PS_rna_plot()</code>	528
15.75.4.15 <code>PS_rna_plot_a()</code>	529
15.75.4.16 <code>PS_rna_plot_a_gquad()</code>	529
15.75.5 Variable Documentation	529
15.75.5.1 <code>rna_plot_type</code>	530

15.76 Annotation	531
15.76.1 Detailed Description	531
15.77 Search Algorithms	532
15.77.1 Detailed Description	532
15.77.2 Function Documentation	532
15.77.2.1 vrna_search_BMH_num()	532
15.77.2.2 vrna_search_BMH()	533
15.77.2.3 vrna_search_BM_BCT_num()	534
15.77.2.4 vrna_search_BM_BCT()	534
15.78 Combinatorics Algorithms	536
15.78.1 Detailed Description	536
15.78.2 Function Documentation	536
15.78.2.1 vrna_enumerate_necklaces()	536
15.78.2.2 vrna_rotational_symmetry_num()	537
15.78.2.3 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num()	538
15.78.2.4 vrna_rotational_symmetry()	538
15.78.2.5 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()	539
15.78.2.6 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db()	540
15.78.2.7 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos()	540
15.79 (Abstract) Data Structures	542
15.79.1 Detailed Description	542
15.79.2 Data Structure Documentation	544
15.79.2.1 struct vrna_basepair_s	544
15.79.2.2 struct vrna_cpair_s	544
15.79.2.3 struct vrna_color_s	544
15.79.2.4 struct vrna_data_linear_s	544
15.79.2.5 struct vrna_sect_s	544
15.79.2.6 struct vrna_bp_stack_s	544
15.79.2.7 struct pu_contrib	544
15.79.2.8 struct interact	545

15.79.2.9 struct pu_out	545
15.79.2.10 struct constrain	545
15.79.2.11 struct duplexT	546
15.79.2.12 struct node	546
15.79.2.13 struct snoopT	546
15.79.2.14 struct dupVar	546
15.79.3 Typedef Documentation	546
15.79.3.1 PAIR	546
15.79.3.2 plist	546
15.79.3.3 cpair	547
15.79.3.4 sect	547
15.79.3.5 bondT	547
15.79.4 Function Documentation	547
15.79.4.1 vrna_C11_features()	548
15.80 Messages	549
15.80.1 Detailed Description	549
15.80.2 Function Documentation	549
15.80.2.1 vrna_message_error()	549
15.80.2.2 vrna_message_verror()	550
15.80.2.3 vrna_message_warning()	550
15.80.2.4 vrna_message_vwarning()	551
15.80.2.5 vrna_message_info()	551
15.80.2.6 vrna_message_vinfo()	552
15.80.2.7 vrna_message_input_seq_simple()	552
15.80.2.8 vrna_message_input_seq()	553
15.81 Unit Conversion	555
15.81.1 Detailed Description	555
15.81.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	555
15.81.2.1 vrna_unit_energy_e	555
15.81.2.2 vrna_unit_temperature_e	556

15.81.3 Function Documentation	557
15.81.3.1 vrna_convert_energy()	557
15.81.3.2 vrna_convert_temperature()	557
15.82 The Fold Compound	559
15.82.1 Detailed Description	559
15.82.2 Data Structure Documentation	560
15.82.2.1 struct vrna_fc_s	560
15.82.3 Macro Definition Documentation	568
15.82.3.1 VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE	568
15.82.3.2 VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST	569
15.82.3.3 VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE	569
15.82.3.4 VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST	569
15.82.3.5 VRNA_OPTION_MFE	569
15.82.3.6 VRNA_OPTION_PF	570
15.82.3.7 VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY	570
15.82.4 Typedef Documentation	570
15.82.4.1 vrna_callback_free_auxdata	570
15.82.4.2 vrna_callback_recursion_status	571
15.82.5 Enumeration Type Documentation	571
15.82.5.1 vrna_fc_type_e	571
15.82.6 Function Documentation	572
15.82.6.1 vrna_fold_compound()	572
15.82.6.2 vrna_fold_compound_comparative()	573
15.82.6.3 vrna_fold_compound_free()	574
15.82.6.4 vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata()	574
15.82.6.5 vrna_fold_compound_add_callback()	575
15.83 The Dynamic Programming Matrices	576
15.83.1 Detailed Description	576
15.83.2 Data Structure Documentation	577
15.83.2.1 struct vrna_mx_mfe_s	577

15.83.2.2 struct vrna_mx_pf_s	577
15.83.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	578
15.83.3.1 vrna_mx_type_e	578
15.83.4 Function Documentation	579
15.83.4.1 vrna_mx_add()	579
15.83.4.2 vrna_mx_mfe_free()	579
15.83.4.3 vrna_mx_pf_free()	580
15.84 Hash Tables	581
15.84.1 Detailed Description	581
15.84.2 Data Structure Documentation	582
15.84.2.1 struct vrna_ht_entry_db_t	582
15.84.3 Typedef Documentation	582
15.84.3.1 vrna_hash_table_t	583
15.84.3.2 vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries	583
15.84.3.3 vrna_callback_ht_hash_function	583
15.84.3.4 vrna_callback_ht_free_entry	584
15.84.4 Function Documentation	584
15.84.4.1 vrna_ht_init()	584
15.84.4.2 vrna_ht_size()	585
15.84.4.3 vrna_ht_collisions()	585
15.84.4.4 vrna_ht_get()	587
15.84.4.5 vrna_ht_insert()	587
15.84.4.6 vrna_ht_remove()	588
15.84.4.7 vrna_ht_clear()	588
15.84.4.8 vrna_ht_free()	589
15.84.4.9 vrna_ht_db_comp()	589
15.84.4.10 vrna_ht_db_hash_func()	590
15.84.4.11 vrna_ht_db_free_entry()	590
15.85 Buffers	592
15.85.1 Detailed Description	592
15.85.2 Typedef Documentation	592
15.85.2.1 vrna_callback_stream_output	592
15.85.3 Function Documentation	593
15.85.3.1 vrna_ostream_init()	593
15.85.3.2 vrna_ostream_free()	593
15.85.3.3 vrna_ostream_request()	594
15.85.3.4 vrna_ostream_provide()	594

16 Data Structure Documentation	597
16.1 <code>_struct_en</code> Struct Reference	597
16.1.1 Detailed Description	597
16.2 LIST Struct Reference	597
16.3 LST_BUCKET Struct Reference	597
16.4 Postorder_list Struct Reference	598
16.4.1 Detailed Description	598
16.5 swString Struct Reference	598
16.5.1 Detailed Description	598
16.6 Tree Struct Reference	598
16.6.1 Detailed Description	598
16.7 TwoDpfold_vars Struct Reference	599
16.7.1 Detailed Description	599
16.8 vrna_dimer_conc_s Struct Reference	600
16.8.1 Detailed Description	600
16.9 vrna_hc_bp_storage_t Struct Reference	600
16.9.1 Detailed Description	600
16.10vrna_sc_bp_storage_t Struct Reference	600
16.10.1 Detailed Description	600
16.11vrna_sc_motif_s Struct Reference	601
16.12vrna_structured_domains_s Struct Reference	601
16.13vrna_subopt_sol_s Struct Reference	601
16.13.1 Detailed Description	601
16.14vrna_unstructured_domain_motif_s Struct Reference	601

17 File Documentation	603
17.1 ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h File Reference	603
17.1.1 Detailed Description	604
17.2 ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h File Reference	604
17.2.1 Detailed Description	605
17.2.2 Function Documentation	605
17.2.2.1 <code>get_TwoDpfold_variables()</code>	605
17.2.2.2 <code>destroy_TwoDpfold_variables()</code>	605
17.2.2.3 <code>TwoDpfoldList()</code>	606
17.2.2.4 <code>TwoDpfold_pbacktrack()</code>	606
17.2.2.5 <code>TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5()</code>	607
17.3 ViennaRNA/alifold.h File Reference	608
17.3.1 Detailed Description	609
17.3.2 Function Documentation	609
17.3.2.1 <code>energy_of_alistruct()</code>	609
17.3.2.2 <code>update_alifold_params()</code>	610
17.3.3 Variable Documentation	610
17.3.3.1 <code>cv_fact</code>	610
17.3.3.2 <code>nc_fact</code>	610
17.4 ViennaRNA/aln_util.h File Reference	611
17.4.1 Detailed Description	611
17.5 ViennaRNA/alphabet.h File Reference	611
17.5.1 Detailed Description	611
17.6 ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h File Reference	612
17.6.1 Detailed Description	612
17.7 ViennaRNA/centroid.h File Reference	612
17.7.1 Detailed Description	613
17.7.2 Function Documentation	613
17.7.2.1 <code>get_centroid_struct_pl()</code>	613
17.7.2.2 <code>get_centroid_struct_pr()</code>	613

17.8 ViennaRNA/char_stream.h File Reference	613
17.8.1 Detailed Description	613
17.9 ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h File Reference	614
17.9.1 Detailed Description	614
17.10 ViennaRNA/cofold.h File Reference	614
17.10.1 Detailed Description	615
17.11 ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h File Reference	615
17.11.1 Detailed Description	615
17.12 ViennaRNA/commands.h File Reference	615
17.12.1 Detailed Description	616
17.13 ViennaRNA/concentrations.h File Reference	616
17.13.1 Detailed Description	617
17.13.2 Function Documentation	617
17.13.2.1 get_concentrations()	617
17.14 ViennaRNA/constraints.h File Reference	618
17.14.1 Detailed Description	618
17.15 ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h File Reference	618
17.15.1 Detailed Description	620
17.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation	621
17.15.2.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER	621
17.15.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK	621
17.15.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	621
17.15.3.1 vrna_hc_type_e	621
17.15.4 Function Documentation	622
17.15.4.1 vrna_hc_add_data()	622
17.15.4.2 print_tty_constraint()	622
17.15.4.3 print_tty_constraint_full()	622
17.15.4.4 constrain_ptypes()	623
17.16 ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h File Reference	623
17.16.1 Detailed Description	624

17.17ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h File Reference	624
17.17.1 Detailed Description	624
17.17.2 Function Documentation	625
17.17.2.1 <code>vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method()</code>	625
17.18ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h File Reference	625
17.18.1 Detailed Description	626
17.18.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	626
17.18.2.1 <code>vrna_sc_type_e</code>	626
17.19ViennaRNA/constraints_hard.h File Reference	627
17.19.1 Detailed Description	627
17.20ViennaRNA/constraints_ligand.h File Reference	627
17.20.1 Detailed Description	627
17.21ViennaRNA/constraints_SHAPE.h File Reference	627
17.21.1 Detailed Description	628
17.22ViennaRNA/constraints_soft.h File Reference	628
17.22.1 Detailed Description	628
17.23ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h File Reference	628
17.23.1 Detailed Description	628
17.24ViennaRNA/data_structures.h File Reference	628
17.24.1 Detailed Description	629
17.25ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h File Reference	629
17.25.1 Detailed Description	630
17.26ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h File Reference	630
17.26.1 Detailed Description	630
17.26.2 Variable Documentation	630
17.26.2.1 <code>edit_backtrack</code>	630
17.26.2.2 <code>cost_matrix</code>	631
17.27ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h File Reference	631
17.27.1 Detailed Description	632
17.28ViennaRNA/duplex.h File Reference	632

17.28.1 Detailed Description	632
17.29ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h File Reference	632
17.29.1 Detailed Description	632
17.30ViennaRNA/energy_const.h File Reference	632
17.30.1 Detailed Description	632
17.31ViennaRNA/energy_par.h File Reference	633
17.31.1 Detailed Description	633
17.32ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h File Reference	633
17.32.1 Detailed Description	633
17.33ViennaRNA/eval.h File Reference	634
17.33.1 Detailed Description	637
17.34ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h File Reference	637
17.34.1 Detailed Description	637
17.35ViennaRNA/file_formats.h File Reference	637
17.35.1 Detailed Description	637
17.36ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h File Reference	637
17.36.1 Detailed Description	638
17.37ViennaRNA/file_formats_msa.h File Reference	638
17.37.1 Detailed Description	638
17.38ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h File Reference	639
17.38.1 Detailed Description	640
17.39ViennaRNA/file_utils.h File Reference	640
17.39.1 Detailed Description	640
17.40ViennaRNA/findpath.h File Reference	640
17.40.1 Detailed Description	641
17.41ViennaRNA/fold.h File Reference	641
17.41.1 Detailed Description	642
17.42ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h File Reference	642
17.42.1 Detailed Description	643
17.43ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h File Reference	643

17.43.1 Detailed Description	644
17.43.2 Variable Documentation	644
17.43.2.1 RibosumFile	644
17.43.2.2 james_rule	644
17.43.2.3 logML	644
17.43.2.4 cut_point	645
17.43.2.5 base_pair	645
17.43.2.6 pr	645
17.43.2.7 iindx	645
17.44 ViennaRNA/gquad.h File Reference	645
17.44.1 Detailed Description	646
17.45 ViennaRNA/grammar.h File Reference	646
17.45.1 Detailed Description	646
17.46 ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h File Reference	646
17.46.1 Detailed Description	647
17.47 ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h File Reference	647
17.47.1 Detailed Description	647
17.48 ViennaRNA/inverse.h File Reference	647
17.48.1 Detailed Description	647
17.49 ViennaRNA/Lfold.h File Reference	648
17.49.1 Detailed Description	648
17.50 ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h File Reference	648
17.50.1 Detailed Description	648
17.51 ViennaRNA/loops/all.h File Reference	648
17.51.1 Detailed Description	649
17.52 ViennaRNA/loops/external.h File Reference	649
17.52.1 Detailed Description	650
17.53 ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h File Reference	650
17.53.1 Detailed Description	650
17.54 ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h File Reference	651

17.54.1 Detailed Description	651
17.55ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h File Reference	651
17.55.1 Detailed Description	652
17.56ViennaRNA/LPfold.h File Reference	652
17.56.1 Detailed Description	653
17.56.2 Function Documentation	653
17.56.2.1 init_pf_foldLP()	653
17.57ViennaRNA/MEA.h File Reference	653
17.57.1 Detailed Description	653
17.58ViennaRNA/mfe.h File Reference	653
17.58.1 Detailed Description	654
17.59ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h File Reference	654
17.59.1 Detailed Description	655
17.60ViennaRNA/mm.h File Reference	655
17.60.1 Detailed Description	655
17.60.2 Function Documentation	655
17.60.2.1 vrna_maximum_matching()	656
17.60.2.2 vrna_maximum_matching_simple()	656
17.61ViennaRNA/model.h File Reference	656
17.61.1 Detailed Description	660
17.62ViennaRNA/multibranch_loops.h File Reference	660
17.62.1 Detailed Description	660
17.63ViennaRNA/naview.h File Reference	661
17.63.1 Detailed Description	661
17.64ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h File Reference	661
17.65ViennaRNA/neighbor.h File Reference	661
17.65.1 Detailed Description	662
17.66ViennaRNA/params.h File Reference	662
17.66.1 Detailed Description	662
17.67ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_epars.h File Reference	662

17.67.1 Detailed Description	663
17.68ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_intloops.h File Reference	663
17.68.1 Detailed Description	663
17.69ViennaRNA/params/basic.h File Reference	663
17.69.1 Detailed Description	665
17.70ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h File Reference	665
17.70.1 Detailed Description	666
17.71ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h File Reference	666
17.71.1 Detailed Description	669
17.71.2 Function Documentation	669
17.71.2.1 get_line()	669
17.71.2.2 print_tty_input_seq()	669
17.71.2.3 print_tty_input_seq_str()	670
17.71.2.4 warn_user()	670
17.71.2.5 nrerror()	670
17.71.2.6 space()	670
17.71.2.7 xrealloc()	671
17.71.2.8 init_rand()	671
17.71.2.9 urn()	671
17.71.2.10nt_urn()	671
17.71.2.11filecopy()	672
17.71.2.12ime_stamp()	672
17.72ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h File Reference	672
17.72.1 Detailed Description	673
17.73ViennaRNA/params/constants.h File Reference	674
17.73.1 Detailed Description	674
17.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation	674
17.73.2.1 GASCONST	674
17.73.2.2 K0	674
17.73.2.3 INF	675

17.73.2.4 FORBIDDEN	675
17.73.2.5 BONUS	675
17.73.2.6 NBPAIRS	675
17.73.2.7 TURN	675
17.73.2.8 MAXLOOP	675
17.74ViennaRNA/params/convert.h File Reference	675
17.74.1 Detailed Description	676
17.75ViennaRNA/params/io.h File Reference	676
17.75.1 Detailed Description	677
17.76ViennaRNA/part_func.h File Reference	677
17.76.1 Detailed Description	679
17.76.2 Function Documentation	679
17.76.2.1 centroid()	679
17.76.2.2 get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr()	679
17.76.2.3 mean_bp_dist()	679
17.76.2.4 expLoopEnergy()	680
17.76.2.5 expHairpinEnergy()	680
17.77ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h File Reference	680
17.77.1 Detailed Description	681
17.77.2 Function Documentation	681
17.77.2.1 get plist()	681
17.78ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h File Reference	681
17.78.1 Detailed Description	682
17.79ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h File Reference	682
17.79.1 Detailed Description	683
17.80ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h File Reference	683
17.80.1 Detailed Description	684
17.81ViennaRNA/plot_aln.h File Reference	684
17.81.1 Detailed Description	684
17.82ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h File Reference	685

17.82.1 Detailed Description	685
17.83ViennaRNA/plot_structure.h File Reference	685
17.83.1 Detailed Description	685
17.84ViennaRNA/plot_utils.h File Reference	685
17.84.1 Detailed Description	685
17.85ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h File Reference	686
17.85.1 Detailed Description	686
17.86ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h File Reference	686
17.86.1 Detailed Description	687
17.87ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h File Reference	688
17.87.1 Detailed Description	688
17.88ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h File Reference	689
17.88.1 Detailed Description	689
17.89ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h File Reference	689
17.89.1 Detailed Description	690
17.90ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h File Reference	690
17.90.1 Detailed Description	693
17.91ViennaRNA/profiledist.h File Reference	693
17.91.1 Function Documentation	694
17.91.1.1 profile_edit_distance()	694
17.91.1.2 Make_bp_profile_bppm()	694
17.91.1.3 free_profile()	695
17.91.1.4 Make_bp_profile()	695
17.92ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h File Reference	695
17.92.1 Detailed Description	695
17.93ViennaRNA/read_epars.h File Reference	695
17.93.1 Detailed Description	696
17.94ViennaRNA/ribo.h File Reference	696
17.94.1 Detailed Description	696
17.95ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h File Reference	696

17.95.1 Detailed Description	697
17.96 ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h File Reference	697
17.96.1 Detailed Description	698
17.97 ViennaRNA/sequence.h File Reference	698
17.97.1 Detailed Description	698
17.98 ViennaRNA/stream_output.h File Reference	698
17.98.1 Detailed Description	699
17.99 ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h File Reference	699
17.99.1 Detailed Description	699
17.10 ViennaRNA/string_utils.h File Reference	699
17.100 Detailed Description	700
17.101 ViennaRNA/stringdist.h File Reference	700
17.101.1 Detailed Description	700
17.101.2 Function Documentation	700
17.101.2.1 Make_swString()	700
17.101.2.2 string_edit_distance()	701
17.102 ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h File Reference	701
17.102.1 Detailed Description	701
17.103 ViennaRNA/structured_domains.h File Reference	701
17.103.1 Detailed Description	701
17.104 ViennaRNA/subopt.h File Reference	702
17.104.1 Detailed Description	703
17.104.2 Typedef Documentation	703
17.104.2.1 SOLUTION	703
17.105 ViennaRNA/svm_utils.h File Reference	703
17.105.1 Detailed Description	703
17.106 ViennaRNA/treedist.h File Reference	703
17.106.1 Detailed Description	704
17.106.2 Function Documentation	704
17.106.2.1 make_tree()	704

17.106.2. tree_edit_distance()	704
17.106.3. tree_tree()	705
17.107. ViennaRNA/units.h File Reference	705
17.107.1. Detailed Description	705
17.107.2. Function Documentation	705
17.107.2.1. vrna_ud_set_prob_cb()	706
17.108. ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h File Reference	706
17.108.1. Detailed Description	707
17.108.2. Function Documentation	707
17.108.2.1. vrna_ud_set_prob_cb()	707
17.109. ViennaRNA/utils.h File Reference	708
17.109.1. Detailed Description	708
17.110. ViennaRNA/io/utils.h File Reference	708
17.110.1. Detailed Description	708
17.111. ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h File Reference	709
17.111.1. Detailed Description	709
17.112. ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h File Reference	709
17.112.1. Detailed Description	710
17.112.2. Function Documentation	710
17.112.2.1. str_uppercase()	711
17.112.2.2. str_DNA2RNA()	711
17.112.2.3. random_string()	711
17.112.2.4. hamming()	711
17.112.2.5. hamming_bound()	712
17.112.3. Detailed Description	712
17.113. ViennaRNA/walk.h File Reference	712
17.113.1. Detailed Description	712
Bibliography	714
Index	715

Chapter 1

Main Page

1.1 A Library for predicting and comparing RNA secondary structures

The core of the ViennaRNA Package ([13], [11]) is formed by a collection of routines for the prediction and comparison of RNA secondary structures. These routines can be accessed through stand-alone programs, such as RNAfold, RNAdistance etc., which should be sufficient for most users. For those who wish to develop their own programs we provide a library which can be linked to your own code.

This document describes the library and will be primarily useful to programmers. However, it also contains details about the implementation that may be of interest to advanced users. The stand-alone programs are described in separate man pages. The latest version of the package including source code and html versions of the documentation can be found at

<http://www.tbi.univie.ac.at/RNA>

Date

1994-2018

Authors

Ivo Hofacker, Peter Stadler, Ronny Lorenz, and so many more

1.2 License

Disclaimer and Copyright

The programs, library and source code of the Vienna RNA Package are free software. They are distributed in the hope that they will be useful but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Permission is granted for research, educational, and commercial use and modification so long as 1) the package and any derived works are not redistributed for any fee, other than media costs, 2) proper credit is given to the authors and the Institute for Theoretical Chemistry of the University of Vienna.

If you want to include this software in a commercial product, please contact the authors.

1.3 Contributors

Over the past decades since the ViennaRNA Package first sprang to life as part of Ivo Hofackers PhD project, several different authors contributed more and more algorithm implementations. In 2008, Ronny Lorenz took over the extensive task to harmonize and simplify the already existing implementations for the sake of easier feature addition. This eventually lead to version 2.0 of the ViennaRNA PAckage. Since then, he (re-)implemented a large portion of the currently existing library features, such as the new, generalized constraints framework, RNA folding grammar domain extensions, and the major part of the scripting language interface. Below is a list of most people who contributed more or less large portions of the implementations:

- Gregor Entzian (neighbor, walk)
- Mario Koestl (worked on SWIG interface and related unit testing)
- Dominik Luntzer (perturbation fold)
- Stefan Badelt (cofold evaluation, RNAdesign.pl, cofold findpath extensions)
- Stefan Hammer (parts of SWIG interface and corresponding unit tests)
- Ronny Lorenz (circfold, version 2.0, generic constraints, grammar extensions, and much more)
- Hakim Tafer (RNAPlex, RNAsnoop)
- Ulrike Mueckstein (RNAUp)
- Stephan Bernhart (cofold, plfold, unpaired probabilities, alifold, and so many more)
- Ivo Hofacker, Peter Stadler, and Christoph Flamm (almost every implementation up to version 1.8.5)

We also want to thank the following people:

- Sebastian Bonhoeffer's implementation of partition function folding served as a precursor to our part_func.c
- Manfred Tacker hacked constrained folding into fold.c for the first time
- Martin Fekete made the first attempts at "alignment folding"
- Andrea Tanzer and Martin Raden (Mann) for not stopping to report bugs found through comprehensive usage of our applications and RNAlib
- Thanks also to everyone else who helped testing and finding bugs, especially Christoph Flamm, Martijn Huynen, Baerbel Krakhofer, and many more

Chapter 2

Getting Started

- [Installation and Configuration](#) describes how to install and configure RNAlib for your requirements
- [HelloWorld](#) presents some small example programs to get a first impression on how to use this library
- [HelloWorld \(Perl/Python\)](#) contains small examples that show how to use RNAlib even without C/C++ programming skills from within your favorite scripting language

2.1 Installation and Configuration

A documentation on how to configure the different features of RNAlib, how to install the ViennaRNA Package, and finally, how to link your own programs against RNAlib.

2.1.1 Installing the ViennaRNA Package

For best portability the ViennaRNA package uses the GNU autoconf and automake tools. The instructions below are for installing the ViennaRNA package from source. However, pre-compiled binaries for various Linux distributions, as well as for Windows users are available from Download section of the [main ViennaRNA homepage](#).

2.1.1.1 Quick-start

Usually you'll just unpack, configure and make. To do this type:

```
tar -zxvf ViennaRNA-2.4.10.tar.gz
cd ViennaRNA-2.4.10
./configure
make
sudo make install
```

2.1.1.2 Installation without root privileges

If you do not have root privileges on your computer, you might want to install the ViennaRNA Package to a location where you actually have write access to. To do so, you can set the installation prefix of the ./configure script like so:

```
./configure --prefix=/home/username/ViennaRNA
make install
```

This will install the entire ViennaRNA Package into a new directory ViennaRNA directly into the users username home directory.

2.1.1.3 Notes for MacOS X users

Although users will find /usr/bin/gcc and /usr/bin/g++ executables in their directory tree, these programs are not at all what they pretend to be. Instead of including the GNU programs, Apple decided to install clang/llvm in disguise. Unfortunately, the default version of clang/llvm does not support OpenMP (yet), but only complains at a late stage of the build process when this support is required. Therefore, it seems necessary to deactivate OpenMP support by passing the option –disable-openmp to the ./configure script.

Additionally, since MacOS X 10.5 the perl and python installation distributed with MacOS X always include so called universal-binaries (a.k.a. fat-binaries), i.e. binaries for multiple architecture types. In order to compile and link the programs, library, and scripting language interfaces of the ViennaRNA Package for multiple architectures, we've added a new configure switch that sets up the required changes automatically:

```
./configure --enable-universal-binary
```

Note

Note, that with link time optimization turned on, MacOS X's default compiler (llvm/clang) generates an intermediary binary format that can not easily be combined into a multi-architecture library. Therefore, the –enable-universal-binary switch turns off link time optimization!

2.1.2 Configuring RNAlib features

The ViennaRNA Package includes additional executable programs such as RNAforester, Kinfold, and Kinwalker. Furthermore, we include several features in our C-library that may be activated by default, or have to be explicitly turned on at configure-time. Below we list a selection of the available configure options that affect the features included in all executable programs, the RNAlib C-library, and the corresponding scripting language interface(s).

2.1.2.1 Streaming SIMD Extension (SSE) support

Since version 2.3.5 our sources contain code that implements a faster multibranch loop decomposition in global MFE predictions, as used e.g. in RNAfold. This implementation makes use of modern processors capability to execute particular instructions on multiple data simultaneously (SIMD - single instruction multiple data, thanks to W. B. Langdon for providing the modified code). Consequently, the time required to assess the minimum of all multibranch loop decompositions is reduced up to about one half compared to the runtime of the original implementation. To make use of this piece of code you need a CPU capable to handle SSE4.1 instructions and enable the feature at compile-time using the following configure flag:

```
./configure --enable-sse
```

2.1.2.2 Scripting Interfaces

The ViennaRNA Package comes with scripting language interfaces for Perl 5, Python 2, and Python 3 (provided by swig), that allow one to use the implemented algorithms directly without the need of calling an executable program. The interfaces are build by default whenever the autoconf tool-chain detects the required build tools on your system. You may, however, explicitly turn off particular scripting language interface support at configure-time, for instance for Perl 5 and Python 2, before the actual installation.

Example:

```
./configure --without-perl --without-python
```

Disabling the scripting language support all-together can be accomplished using the following switch:

```
./configure --without-swig
```

2.1.2.3 Cluster Analysis

The programs AnalyseSeqs and AnalyseDists offer some cluster analysis tools (split decomposition, statistical geometry, neighbor joining, Ward's method) for sequences and distance data. To also build these programs add

```
--with-cluster
```

to your configure options.

2.1.2.4 Kinfold

The Kinfold program can be used to simulate the folding dynamics of an RNA molecule, and is compiled by default. Use the

```
--without-kinfold
```

option to skip compilation and installation of Kinfold.

2.1.2.5 RNAforester

The RNAforester program is used for comparing secondary structures using tree alignment. Similar to Kinfold, use the

```
--without-forester
```

option to skip compilation and installation of RNAforester.

2.1.2.6 Kinwalker

The Kinwalker algorithm performs co-transcriptional folding of RNAs, starting at a user specified structure (default ← : open chain) and ending at the minimum free energy structure. Compilation and installation of this program is deactivated by default. Use the

```
--with-kinwalker
```

option to enable building and installation of Kinwalker.

2.1.2.7 Link Time Optimization (LTO)

To increase the performance of our implementations, the ViennaRNA Package tries to make use of the Link Time Optimization (LTO) feature of modern C-compilers. If you are experiencing any troubles at make-time or run-time, or the configure script for some reason detects that your compiler supports this feature although it doesn't, you can deactivate it using the flag

```
./configure --disable-lto
```

Note, that GCC before version 5 is known to produce unreliable LTO code, especially in combination with SSE (see [Streaming SIMD Extension \(SSE\) support](#)). We therefore recommend using a more recent compiler (GCC 5 or above) or to turn off one of the two features, LTO or SSE optimized code.

2.1.2.8 OpenMP support

To enable concurrent computation of our implementations and in some cases parallelization of the algorithms we make use of the OpenMP API. This interface is well understood by most modern compilers. However, in some cases it might be necessary to deactivate OpenMP support and therefore transform *RNAlib* into a C-library that is not entirely *thread-safe*. To do so, add the following configure option

```
./configure --disable-openmp
```

2.1.2.9 POSIX threads (pthread) support

To enable concurrent computation of multiple input data in RNAfold, and for our implementation of the concurrent unordered insert, ordered output flush data structure `vrna_ostream_t` we make use of POSIX threads. This should be supported on all modern platforms and usually does not pose any problems. Unfortunately, we use a threadpool implementation that is not compatible with Microsoft Windows yet. Thus, POSIX thread support can not be activated for Windows builds until we have fixed this problem. If you want to compile RNAfold and RNAlib without POSIX threads support for any other reasons, add the following configure option

```
./configure --disable-pthreads
```

2.1.2.10 Stochastic backtracking using Boustrophedon scheme

Stochastic backtracking for single RNA sequences, e.g. available through the RNAsubopt program, received a major speedup by implementing a Boustrophedon scheme (see this article for details). If for some reason you want to deactivate this feature, you can do that by adding the following switch to the configure script:

```
./configure --disable-boustrophedon
```

2.1.2.11 SVM Z-score filter in RNAlfold

By default, RNAlfold that comes with the ViennaRNA Package allows for z-score filtering of its predicted results using a support vector machine (SVM). However, the library we use to implement this feature (`libsvm`) is statically linked to our own RNAlib. If this introduces any problems for your own third-party programs that link against RNAlib, you can safely switch off the z-scoring implementation using

```
./configure --without-svm
```

2.1.2.12 GNU Scientific Library

The new program RNApmin computes a pseudo-energy perturbation vector that aims to minimize the discrepancy of predicted, and observed pairing probabilities. For that purpose it implements several methods to solve the optimization problem. Many of them are provided by the GNU Scientific Library, which is why the RNApmin program, and the RNAlib C-library are required to be linked against libgsl. If this introduces any problems in your own third-party programs that link against RNAlib, you can turn off a larger portion of available minimizers in RN \leftarrow Apmin and linking against libgsl all-together, using the switch

```
./configure --without-gsl
```

2.1.2.13 Disable C11/C++11 feature support

By default, we use C11/C++11 features in our implementations. This mainly accounts for unnamed unions/structs within *RNALib*. The configure script automatically detects whether or not your compiler understands these features. In case you are using an older compiler, these features will be deactivated by setting a specific pre-processor directive. If for some reason you want to deactivate C11/C++11 features despite the capabilities of your compiler, use the following configure option:

```
./configure --disable-c11
```

2.1.2.14 Enable warnings for use of deprecated symbols

Since version 2.2 we are in the process of transforming the API of our *RNALib*. Hence, several symbols are marked as *deprecated* whenever they have been replaced by the new API. By default, deprecation warnings at compile time are deactivated. If you want to get your terminal spammed by tons of deprecation warnings, enable them using:

```
./configure --enable-warn-deprecated
```

2.1.2.15 Single precision partition function

Calculation of partition functions (via RNAfold -p) uses double precision floats by default, to avoid overflow errors on longer sequences. If your machine has little memory and you don't plan to fold sequences over 1000 bases in length you can compile the package to do the computations in single precision by running

```
./configure --enable-floatpf
```

Note

Using this option is discouraged and not necessary on most modern computers.

2.1.2.16 Help

For a complete list of all ./configure options and important environment variables, type

```
./configure --help
```

For more general information on the build process see the INSTALL file.

2.1.3 Linking against RNALib

In order to use our implemented algorithms you simply need to link your program to our *RNALib* C-library that usually comes along with the ViennaRNA Package installation. If you've installed the ViennaRNA Package as a pre-build binary package, you probably need the corresponding development package, e.g. *viennarna-devel*, or *viennarna-dev*. The only thing that is left is to include the ViennaRNA header files into your source code, e.g.:

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

and start using our fast and efficient algorithm implementations.

See also

In the mp_example and [Some Examples using RNALib API v3.0](#) sections, we list a small set of example code that usually is a good starting point for your application.

2.1.3.1 Compiler and Linker flags

Of course, simply adding the ViennaRNA header files into your source code is usually not enough. You probably need to tell your compiler where to find the header files, and sometimes add additional pre-processor directives. Whenever your installation of *RNAlib* was build with default settings and the header files were installed into their default location, a simple

```
-I/usr/include
```

pre-processor/compile flag should suffice. It can even be omitted in this case, since your compiler should search this directory by default anyway. You only need to change the path from `/usr/include` to the correct location whenever the header files have been installed into a non-standard directory.

On the other hand, if you've compiled *RNAlib* with some non-default settings then you probably need to define some additional pre-processor macros:

- `VRNA_DISABLE_C11_FEATURES` ... Disable C11/C++11 features.

Warning

Add this directive to your pre-processor/compile flags only if *RNAlib* was build with the `--disable-c11` configure option.

See also

[Disable C11/C++11 feature support](#) and [vrna_C11_features\(\)](#)

- `VRNA_WARN_DEPRECATED` ... Enable warnings for using deprecated symbols.

Note

Adding this directive enables compiler warnings whenever you use symbols in *RNAlib* that are marked *deprecated*.

See also

[Enable warnings for use of deprecated symbols](#) and [Deprecated List](#)

- `USE_FLOAT_PF` ... Use single precision floating point operations instead of double precision in partition function computations.

Warning

Define this macro only if *RNAlib* was build with the `--enable-floatpf` configure option!

See also

[Single precision partition function](#)

Simply add the corresponding definition(s) to your pre-processor/compile flags, for instance:

```
-DVRNA_DISABLE_C11_FEATURES
```

Finally, linking against *RNAlib* is achieved by adding the following linker flag

```
-L/usr/lib -lRNA -fopenmp
```

Again, the path to the library, `/usr/lib`, may be omitted if this path is searched for libraries by default. The second flag tells the linker to include `libRNA.a`, and the remaining two flags activate [Link Time Optimization \(LTO\)](#) and [OpenMP support](#) support, respectively.

Note

Depending on your linker, the last two flags may differ.

Depending on your configure time decisions, you can drop one or both of the last flags.

In case you've compiled *RNALib* with LTO support (See [Link Time Optimization \(LTO\)](#)) and you are using the same compiler for your third-party project that links against our library, you may add the

`-fLTO`

flag to enable Link Time Optimization.

2.1.3.2 The *pkg-config* tool

Instead of hard-coding the required compiler and linker flags, you can also let the *pkg-config* tool automatically determine the required flags. This tool is usually packaged for any Linux distribution and should be available for MacOS X and MinGW as well. We ship a file *RNALib2.pc* which is installed along with the static *libRNA.a* C-library and populated with all required compiler and linker flags that correspond to your configure time decisions.

The compiler flags required for properly building your code that uses *RNALib* can be easily obtained via

```
pkg-config --cflags RNALib2
```

You get the corresponding linker flags using

```
pkg-config --libs RNALib2
```

With this widely accepted standard it is also very easy to integrate *RNALib* in your *autotools* project, just have a look at the *PKG_CHECK_MODULES* macro.

2.2 HelloWorld

Below, you'll find some more or less simple C programs showing first steps into using *RNALib*. A complete list of example C programs can be found in the [C Examples](#) section.

Simple MFE prediction for a given sequence

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence */
    char *seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

    /* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_fold(seq, structure);

    /* print sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(structure);
}

return 0;
```

See also

`examples/helloworld_mfe.c` in the source code tarball

Simple MFE prediction for a multiple sequence alignment

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence alignment */
    const char *sequences[] = {
        "CUGCCUCACAACGUUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
        "CUGCCUCACAACAUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCUAUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
        "---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUUAACCAUCGGUGCAGUGCAGGGU",
        NULL /* indicates end of alignment */
    };

    /* compute the consensus sequence */
    char *cons = consensus(sequences);

    /* allocate memory for MFE consensus structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(sequences[0]) + 1));

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_alifold(sequences, structure);

    /* print consensus sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", cons, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(cons);
    free(structure);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

`examples/helloworld_mfe_comparative.c` in the source code tarball

Simple Base Pair Probability computation

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence */
    char *seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

    /* allocate memory for pairing propensity string (length + 1) */
    char *propensity = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* pointers for storing and navigating through base pair probabilities */
    vrna_ep_t *ptr, *pair_probabilities = NULL;

    float en = vrna_pf_fold(seq, propensity, &pair_probabilities);

    /* print sequence, pairing propensity string and ensemble free energy */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, propensity, en);

    /* print all base pairs with probability above 50% */
    for (ptr = pair_probabilities; ptr->i != 0; ptr++)
        if (ptr->p > 0.5)
            printf("p(%d, %d) = %g\n", ptr->i, ptr->j, ptr->p);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(pair_probabilities);
    free(propensity);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

[examples/helloworld_probabilities.c in the source code tarball](#)

Deviating from the Default Model

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>

int
main()
{
    /* initialize random number generator */
    vrna_init_rand();

    /* Generate a random sequence of 50 nucleotides */
    char *seq = vrna_random_string(50, "ACGU");

    /* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* create a new model details structure to store the Model Settings */
    vrna_md_t md;

    /* ALWAYS set default model settings first! */
    vrna_md_set_default(&md);

    /* change temperature and activate G-Quadruplex prediction */
    md.temperature = 25.0; /* 25 Deg Celcius */
    md.gquad = 1; /* Turn-on G-Quadruples support */

    /* create a fold compound */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *fc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, &md,
                                                   VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_mfe(fc, structure);

    /* print sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(structure);
    vrna_fold_compound_free(fc);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

[examples/fold_compound_md.c in the source code tarball](#)

2.3 HelloWorld (Perl/Python)**2.3.1 Perl5****Simple MFE prediction for a given sequence**

```
use RNA;

# The RNA sequence
my $seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

# compute minimum free energy (MFE) and corresponding structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = RNA::fold($seq);

# print output
printf "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $seq, $ss, $mfe;
```

Simple MFE prediction for a multiple sequence alignment

```
use RNA;

# The RNA sequence alignment
my @sequences = (
    "CUGCCUCACAACGUUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
    "CUGCCUCACAACAUUUUGGCCUCAGUUACUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
    "---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUUACCCAUCCGGUGCAGUGCAGGGU"
);

# compute the consensus sequence
my $cons = RNA::consensus(@sequences);

# predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = RNA::alifold(@sequences);

# print output
printf "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $cons, $ss, $mfe;
```

Deviating from the Default Model

```
use RNA;

# The RNA sequence
my $seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

# create a new model details structure
my $md = new RNA::md();

# change temperature and dangle model
$md->{temperature} = 20.0; # 20 Deg Celcius
$md->{dangles} = 1; # Dangle Model 1

# create a fold compound
my $fc = new RNA::fold_compound($seq, $md);

# predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = $fc->mfe();

# print sequence, structure and MFE
printf "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $seq, $ss, $mfe;
```

2.3.2 Python

Simple MFE prediction for a given sequence

```
import RNA

# The RNA sequence
seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA"

# compute minimum free energy (MFE) and corresponding structure
(ss, mfe) = RNA.fold(seq)

# print output
print "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]" % (seq, ss, mfe)
```

Simple MFE prediction for a multiple sequence alignment

```
import RNA

# The RNA sequence alignment
sequences = [
    "CUGCCUCACAACGUUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
    "CUGCCUCACAACAUUUUGGCCUCAGUUACUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
    "---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUUACCCAUCCGGUGCAGUGCAGGGU"
]

# compute the consensus sequence
cons = RNA.consensus(sequences)

# predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure
(ss, mfe) = RNA.alifold(sequences);

# print output
print "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]" % (cons, ss, mfe)
```

Deviating from the Default Model

```
import RNA

# The RNA sequence
seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA"

# create a new model details structure
md = RNA.md()

# change temperature and dangle model
md.temperature = 20.0 # 20 Deg Celcius
md.dangles     = 1    # Dangle Model 1

# create a fold compound
fc = RNA.fold_compound(seq, md)

# predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure
(ss, mfe) = fc.mfe()

# print sequence, structure and MFE
print "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n" % (seq, ss, mfe)
```


Chapter 3

Concepts and Algorithms

This is an overview of the concepts and algorithms for which implementations can be found in this library.

Almost all of them rely on the physics based Nearest Neighbor Model for RNA secondary structure prediction.

- [RNA Structure](#) gives an introduction into the different layers of abstraction for RNA structures
- [Distance Measures](#) introduces different metrics to allow for the comparison of secondary structures
- [Free Energy of Secondary Structures](#) shows how the stability of a secondary structure can be quantified in terms of free energy
- [Secondary Structure Folding Grammar](#) explains the basic recursive decomposition scheme that is applied in secondary structure prediction
- [RNA Secondary Structure Landscapes](#) describes how transition paths between secondary structures span a landscape like graph
- [Minimum Free Energy Algorithm\(s\)](#) compute the most stable conformation in thermodynamic equilibrium
- [Partition Function and Equilibrium Probability Algorithm\(s\)](#) enable one to apply statistical mechanics to derive equilibrium probabilities of structure features
- [Suboptimals and \(other\) Representative Structures](#) allow for alternative description and enumeration of the structure ensemble
- [RNA-RNA Interaction](#) introduces how to model the interaction between RNA molecules
- [Locally Stable Secondary Structures](#) offer insights into structuredness of long sequences and entire genomes
- [Comparative Structure Prediction](#) augment structure prediction with evolutionary conservation of homologous sequences
- [Classified DP variations](#) perform an *a priori* partitioning of the structure ensemble and compute various properties for the resulting classes.
- [RNA Sequence Design](#) constitutes the inverse problem of structure prediction
- [Experimental Structure Probing Data](#) can be used to guide structure prediction, for instance using SHAPE reactivity data
- [Ligand Binding](#) adds more complexity to structure prediction by modelling the interaction between small chemical compounds or proteins and the RNA
- [\(Tertiary\) Structure Motifs](#) extend the abstraction of secondary structure beyond canonical base pair formation

3.1 RNA Structure

3.1.1 RNA Structures

3.1.2 Levels of Structure Abstraction

3.1.2.1 Primary Structure

3.1.2.2 Secondary Structure

3.1.2.3 Tertiary Structure

3.1.2.4 Quarternary Structure

3.1.2.5 Pseudo-Knots

3.2 Distance Measures

A simple measure of dissimilarity between secondary structures of equal length is the base pair distance, given by the number of pairs present in only one of the two structures being compared. I.e. the number of base pairs that have to be opened or closed to transform one structure into the other. It is therefore particularly useful for comparing structures on the same sequence. It is implemented by

```
int bp_distance(const char *str1,
                const char *str2)
```

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

For other cases a distance measure that allows for gaps is preferable. We can define distances between structures as edit distances between trees or their string representations. In the case of string distances this is the same as "sequence alignment". Given a set of edit operations and edit costs, the edit distance is given by the minimum sum of the costs along an edit path converting one object into the other. Edit distances like these always define a metric. The edit operations used by us are insertion, deletion and replacement of nodes. String editing does not pay attention to the matching of brackets, while in tree editing matching brackets represent a single node of the tree. Tree editing is therefore usually preferable, although somewhat slower. String edit distances are always smaller or equal to tree edit distances.

The different level of detail in the structure representations defined above naturally leads to different measures of distance. For full structures we use a cost of 1 for deletion or insertion of an unpaired base and 2 for a base pair. Replacing an unpaired base for a pair incurs a cost of 1.

Two cost matrices are provided for coarse grained structures:

```
/* Null, H, B, I, M, S, E */
{ 0, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1}, /* Null replaced */
{ 2, 0, 2, 2, 2, INF, INF}, /* H replaced */
{ 2, 2, 0, 1, 2, INF, INF}, /* B replaced */
{ 2, 2, 1, 0, 2, INF, INF}, /* I replaced */
{ 2, 2, 2, 2, 0, INF, INF}, /* M replaced */
{ 1, INF, INF, INF, INF, 0, INF}, /* S replaced */
{ 1, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF, 0}, /* E replaced */

/* Null, H, B, I, M, S, E */
{ 0, 100, 5, 5, 75, 5, 5}, /* Null replaced */
{ 100, 0, 8, 8, 8, INF, INF}, /* H replaced */
{ 5, 8, 0, 3, 8, INF, INF}, /* B replaced */
{ 5, 8, 3, 0, 8, INF, INF}, /* I replaced */
{ 75, 8, 8, 8, 0, INF, INF}, /* M replaced */
{ 5, INF, INF, INF, INF, 0, INF}, /* S replaced */
{ 5, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF, 0}, /* E replaced */
```

The lower matrix uses the costs given in [21]. All distance functions use the following global variables:

```
int cost_matrix;
```

Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

```
int edit_backtrack;
```

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.

```
char *aligned_line[4];
```

Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with `edit_backtrack` set to 1.

See also

[utils.h](#), [dist_vars.h](#) and [stringdist.h](#) for more details

3.2.1 Functions for Tree Edit Distances

```
Tree *make_tree (char *struc)
```

Constructs a `Tree` (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in [tree_edit_distance\(\)](#).

```
float tree_edit_distance (Tree *T1,
                         Tree *T2)
```

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

```
void free_tree(Tree *t)
```

Free the memory allocated for `Tree` t.

See also

[dist_vars.h](#) and [treedist.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

3.2.2 Functions for String Alignment

```
swString *Make_swString (char *string)
```

Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).

```
float      string_edit_distance (swString *T1,
                                swString *T2)
```

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

See also

[dist_vars.h](#) and [stringdist.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

3.2.3 Functions for Comparison of Base Pair Probabilities

For comparison of base pair probability matrices, the matrices are first condensed into probability profiles which are the compared by alignment.

```
float *Make_bp_profile_bppm ( double *bppm,
                             int length)
```

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

```
float profile_edit_distance ( const float *T1,
                            const float *T2)
```

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

See also

[ProfileDist.h](#) for prototypes and more details of the above functions

3.3 Free Energy of Secondary Structures

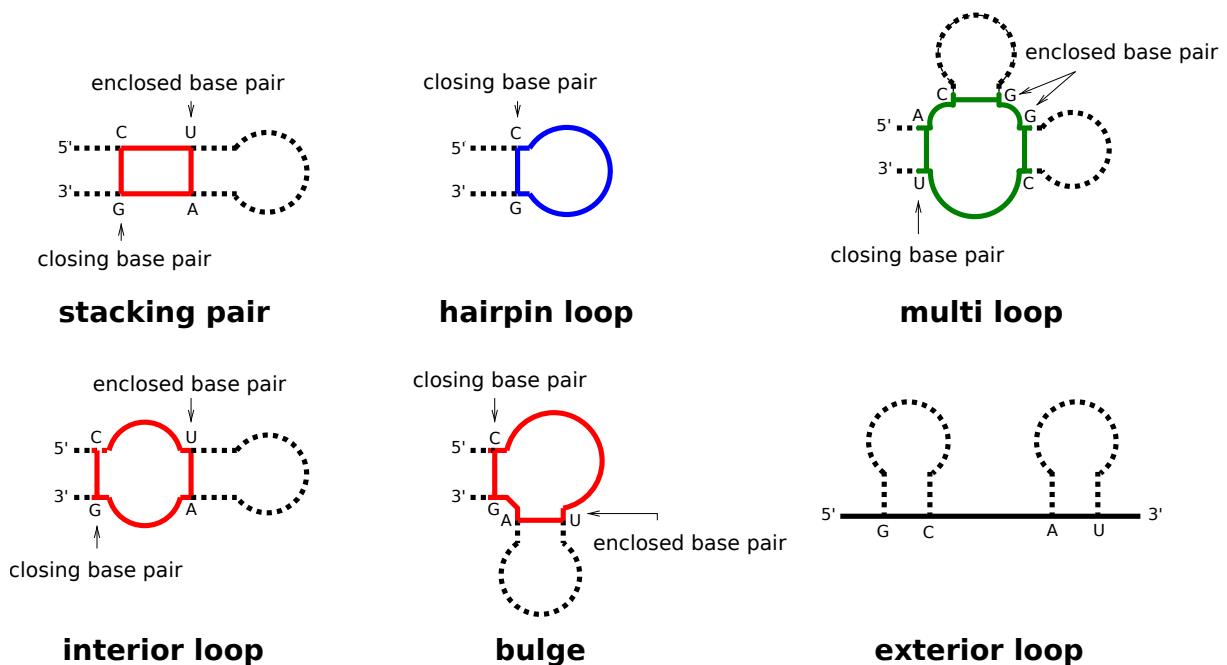
A description on how secondary structures are decomposed into individual loops to eventually evaluate their stability in terms of free energy.

3.3.1 Secondary Structure Loop Decomposition

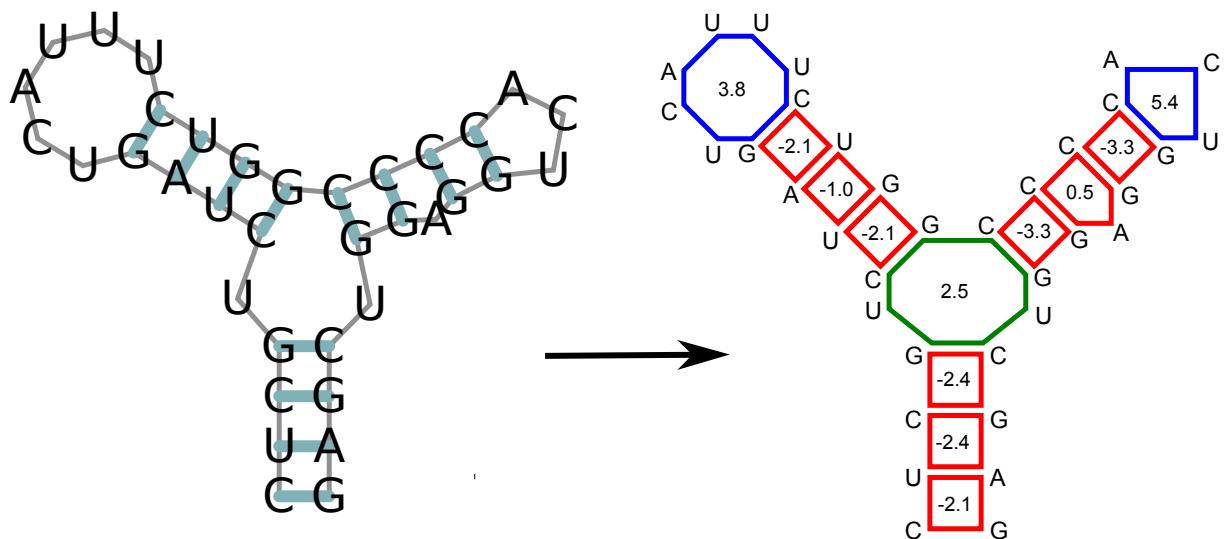
Each base pair in a secondary structure closes a loop, thereby directly enclosing unpaired nucleotides, and/or further base pairs. Our implementation distinguishes four basic types of loops:

- hairpin loops
- interior loops
- multibranch loops
- exterior loop

While the exterior loop is a special case without a closing pair, the other loops are determined by the number of base pairs involved in the loop formation, i.e. hairpin loops are 1-loops, since only a single base pair delimits the loop. interior loops are 2-loops due to their enclosing, and enclosed base pair. All loops where more than two base pairs are involved, are termed multibranch loops.



Any secondary structure can be decomposed into its loops. Each of the loops then can be scored in terms of free energy, and the free energy of an entire secondary structure is simply the sum of free energies of its loops.



3.3.1.1 Free Energy Evaluation API

While we implement some functions that decompose a secondary structure into its individual loops, the majority of methods provided in are dedicated to free energy evaluation. The corresponding modules are:

See also

[Free Energy Evaluation, Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops](#)

3.3.2 Free Energy Parameters

For secondary structure free energy evaluation we usually utilize the set of Nearest Neighbor Parameters also used in other software, such as *UNAFold* and *RNAstructure*. While the *RNAlib* already contains a compiled-in set of the latest *Turner 2004 Free Energy Parameters*, we defined a file format that allows to change these parameters at runtime. The ViennaRNA Package already comes with a set of parameter files containing

- Turner 1999 RNA parameters
- Mathews 1999 DNA parameters
- Andronescu 2007 RNA parameters
- Mathews 2004 DNA parameters

3.3.2.1 Free Energy Parameters Modification API

See also

[Energy Parameters, Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File](#)

3.3.3 Fine-tuning of the Energy Evaluation Model

See also

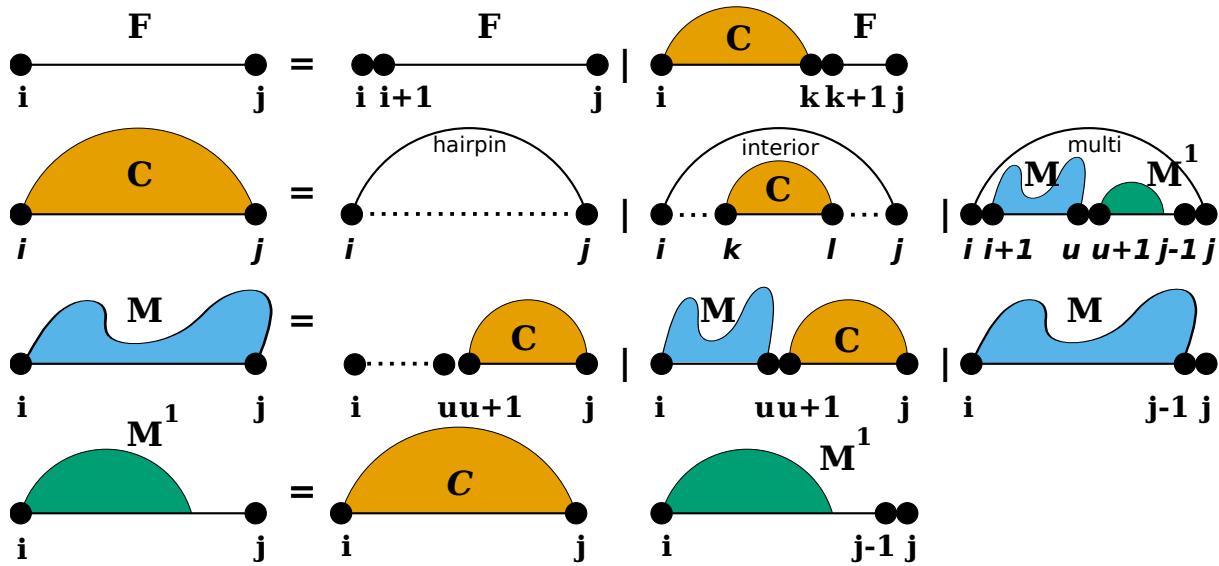
[Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models](#)

3.4 Secondary Structure Folding Grammar

A description of the basic grammar to generate secondary structures, used for almost all prediction algorithms in our library and how to modify it.

3.4.1 Secondary Structure Folding Recurrences

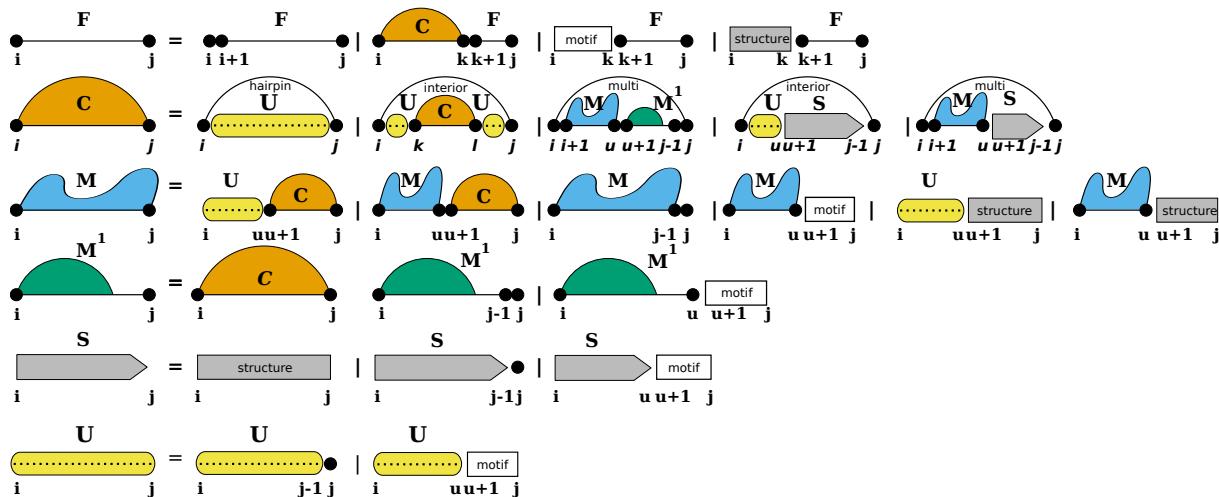
To predict secondary structures composed of the four distinguished loop types introduced before, all algorithms implemented in *RNAlib* follow a specific decomposition scheme, also known as the *RNA folding grammar*, or *Secondary Structure Folding Recurrences*.



However, compared to other RNA secondary structure prediction libraries, our implementation allows for a fine-grained control of the above recursions by constraining both, the individual derivations of the grammar as well as the evaluation of particular loop contributions. Furthermore, we provide a mechanism to extend the above grammar with additional derivation rules, so-called *Domains*.

3.4.2 Additional Structural Domains

Some applications of RNA secondary structure prediction require an extension of the *regular RNA folding grammar*. For instance one would like to include proteins and other ligands binding to unpaired loop regions while competing with conventional base pairing. Another application could be that one may want to include the formation of self-enclosed structural modules, such as *G-quadruplexes*. For such applications, we provide a pair of additional domains that extend the regular RNA folding grammar, [Structured Domains](#) and [Unstructured Domains](#).



While unstructured domains are usually determined by a more or less precise sequence motif, e.g. the binding site for a protein, structured domains are considered self-enclosed modules with a more or less complex pairing pattern. Our extension with these two domains introduces two production rules to fill additional dynamic processing matrices S and U where we store the pre-computed contributions of structured domains (S), and unstructured domains (U).

3.4.2.1 Structured Domains

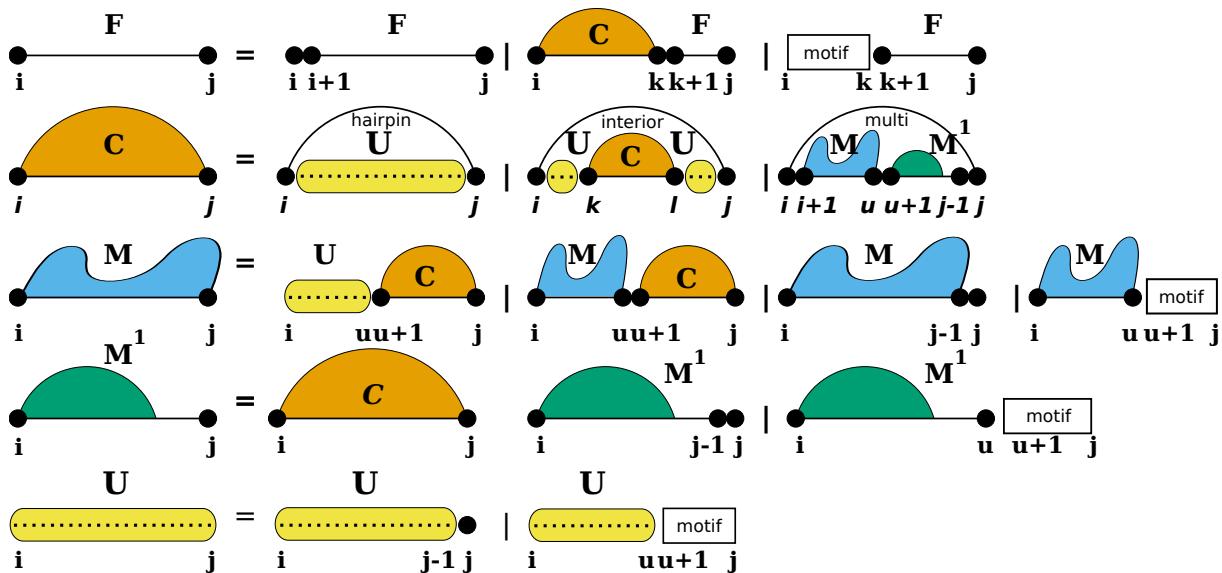
Usually, structured domains represent self-enclosed structural modules that exhibit a more or less complex base pairing pattern. This can be more or less well-defined 3D motifs, such as *G-Quadruplexes*, or loops with additional non-canonical base pair interactions, such as *kink-turns*.

Note

Currently, our implementation only provides the specialized case of *G-Quadruplexes*.

3.4.2.2 Unstructured Domains

Unstructured domains appear in the production rules of the RNA folding grammar wherever new unpaired nucleotides are attached to a growing substructure (see also [15]):



The white boxes represent the stretch of RNA bound to the ligand and represented by a more or less specific sequence motif. The motif itself is considered unable to form base pairs. The additional production rule *U* is used to precompute the contribution of unpaired stretches possibly bound by one or more ligands. The auxiliary DP matrix for this production rule is filled right before processing the other (regular) production rules of the RNA folding grammar.

3.4.2.3 Domain Extension API

For the sake of flexibility, each of the domains is associated with a specific data structure serving as an abstract interface to the extension. The interface uses callback functions to

- pre-compute arbitrary data, e.g. filling up additional dynamic programming matrices, and
- evaluate the contribution of a paired or unpaired structural feature of the RNA.

Implementations of these callbacks are separate for regular free energy evaluation, e.g. MFE prediction, and partition function applications. A data structure holding arbitrary data required for the callback functions can be associated to the domain as well. While *RNAlib* comes with a default implementation for structured and unstructured domains, the system is entirely user-customizable.

See also

[Unstructured Domains](#), [Structured Domains](#), [G-Quadruplexes](#), [Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains](#)

3.4.3 Constraints on the Folding Grammar

Secondary Structure constraints can be subdivided into two groups:

- Hard Constraints
- Soft Constraints

While Hard-Constraints directly influence the production rules used in the folding recursions by allowing, disallowing, or enforcing certain decomposition steps, Soft-constraints on the other hand are used to change position specific contributions in the recursions by adding bonuses/penalties in form of pseudo free energies to certain loop configurations.

Note

Secondary structure constraints are always applied at decomposition level, i.e. in each step of the recursive structure decomposition, for instance during MFE prediction.

3.4.3.1 Hard Constraints API

Hard constraints as implemented in our library can be specified for individual loop types, i.e. the atomic derivations of the RNA folding grammar rules. Hence, the pairing behavior of both, single nucleotides and pairs of bases, can be constrained in every loop context separately. Additionally, an abstract implementation using a callback mechanism allows for full control of more complex hard constraints.

See also

[Hard Constraints](#)

3.4.3.2 Soft Constraints API

For the sake of memory efficiency, we do not implement a loop context aware version of soft constraints. The *static* soft constraints as implemented only distinguish unpaired from paired nucleotides. This is usually sufficient for most use-case scenarios. However, similar to hard constraints, an abstract soft constraints implementation using a callback mechanism exists, that allows for any soft constraint that is compatible with the RNA folding grammar. Thus, loop contexts and even individual derivation rules can be addressed separately for maximum flexibility in soft-constraints application.

See also

[Soft Constraints, Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints, SHAPE Reactivity Data](#)

3.5 RNA Secondary Structure Landscapes

A description of the implicit landscape-like network of structures that appears upon modelling the transition of one structure into another

3.5.1 The Neighborhood of a Secondary Structure

3.5.2 The Secondary Structure Landscape API

3.6 Minimum Free Energy Algorithm(s)

Computing the Minimum Free Energy (MFE), i.e. the most stable conformation in thermodynamic equilibrium

3.6.1 Zuker's Algorithm

Our library provides fast dynamic programming Minimum Free Energy (MFE) folding algorithms derived from the decomposition scheme as described by "Zuker & Stiegler (1981)" [27].

3.6.2 MFE for circular RNAs

Folding of *circular* RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [12] for further details.

3.6.3 MFE Algorithm API

We provide interfaces for the prediction of

- MFE and corresponding secondary structure for single sequences,
- consensus MFE structures of sequence alignments, and
- MFE structure for two hybridized RNA strands

See also

[Minimum Free Energy \(MFE\) Algorithms](#), `consensus_mfe_fold`, `mfe_cofold`, [Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Ensemble](#)

3.7 Partition Function and Equilibrium Probability Algorithm(s)

3.7.1 Equilibrium Ensemble Statistics

In contrast to methods that compute the property of a single structure in the ensemble, e.g. [Minimum Free Energy Algorithm\(s\)](#), the partition function algorithms always consider the entire equilibrium ensemble. For that purpose, the McCaskill algorithm [18] and its variants can be used to efficiently compute

- the partition function, and from that
- various equilibrium probabilities, for instance base pair probabilities, probabilities of individual structure motifs, and many more.

The principal idea behind this approach is that in equilibrium, statistical mechanics and polymer theory tells us that the frequency or probability $p(s)$ of a particular state s depends on its energy $E(s)$ and follows a Boltzmann distribution, i.e.

$$p(s) \propto e^{-\beta E(s)} \text{ with } \beta = \frac{1}{kT}$$

where $k \approx 1.987 \cdot 10^{-3} \frac{\text{kcal}}{\text{mol K}}$ is the Boltzmann constant, and T the thermodynamic temperature. From that relation, the actual probability of state s can then be obtained using a proper scaling factor, the *canonical partition function*

$$Z = \sum_{s \in \Omega} e^{-\beta E(s)}$$

where Ω is the finite set of all states. Finally, the equilibrium probability of state s can be computed as

$$p(s) = \frac{e^{-\beta E(s)}}{Z}$$

Instead of enumerating all states exhaustively to compute Z one can apply the [Secondary Structure Folding Recurrences](#) again for an efficient computation in cubic time. An *outside* variant of the same recursions is then used to compute probabilities for base pairs, stretches of consecutive unpaired nucleotides, or structural motifs.

See also

Further details of the Partition function and Base Pair Probability algorithm can be obtained from McCaskill 1990 [18]

3.7.2 Partition Function and Equilibrium Probability API

We implement a wide variety of variants of the partition function algorithm according to McCaskill 1990 [18]. See the corresponding submodules for specific implementation details.

See also

[Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties](#), [consensus_pf_fold](#), [Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences](#), [Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process](#), [local_pf_fold](#), [Computing Partition Functions of a Distal](#)

3.8 Suboptimals and (other) Representative Structures

3.8.1 Suboptimal Secondary Structures

3.8.2 Sampling Secondary Structures from the Ensemble

3.8.3 Structure Enumeration and Sampling API

See also

[Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989](#), [Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble](#), [Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy \(MEA\)](#), [Compute the Centroid Structure](#)

3.9 RNA-RNA Interaction

3.9.1 rip_intro

The function of an RNA molecule often depends on its interaction with other RNAs. The following routines therefore allows one to predict structures formed by two RNA molecules upon hybridization.

3.9.2 Concatenating RNA sequences

One approach to co-folding two RNAs consists of concatenating the two sequences and keeping track of the concatenation point in all energy evaluations. Correspondingly, many of the [cofold\(\)](#) and [co_pf_fold\(\)](#) routines take one sequence string as argument and use the global variable [cut_point](#) to mark the concatenation point. Note that while the *RNACofold* program uses the '&' character to mark the chain break in its input, you should not use an '&' when using the library routines (set [cut_point](#) instead).

3.9.3 RNA-RNA interaction as a Stepwise Process

In a second approach to co-folding two RNAs, cofolding is seen as a stepwise process. In the first step the probability of an unpaired region is calculated and in a second step this probability of an unpaired region is multiplied with the probability of an interaction between the two RNAs. This approach is implemented for the interaction between a long target sequence and a short ligand RNA. Function [pf_unstru\(\)](#) calculates the partition function over all unpaired regions in the input sequence. Function [pf_interact\(\)](#), which calculates the partition function over all possible interactions between two sequences, needs both sequence as separate strings as input.

3.9.4 RNA-RNA Interaction API

3.10 Locally Stable Secondary Structures

3.10.1 local_intro

3.10.2 local_mfe

3.10.3 local_pf

3.10.4 Locally Stable Secondary Structure API

3.11 Comparative Structure Prediction

3.11.1 Incorporate Evolutionary Information

Consensus structures can be predicted by a modified version of the [fold\(\)](#) algorithm that takes a set of aligned sequences instead of a single sequence. The energy function consists of the mean energy averaged over the sequences, plus a covariance term that favors pairs with consistent and compensatory mutations and penalizes pairs that cannot be formed by all structures. For details see [10] and [1].

3.11.2 Comparative Structure Prediction API

3.12 Classified DP variations

3.12.1 The Idea of Classified Dynamic Programming

Usually, thermodynamic properties using the basic recursions for [Minimum Free Energy Algorithm\(s\)](#), [Partition Function](#) and [Equilibrium Constant](#) and so forth, are computed over the entire structure space. However, sometimes it is desired to partition the structure space *a priori* and compute the above properties for each of the resulting partitions. This approach directly leads to *Classified Dynamic Programming*.

3.12.2 Distance Class Partitioning

The secondary structure space is divided into partitions according to the base pair distance to two given reference structures and all relevant properties are calculated for each of the resulting partitions.

See also

For further details, we refer to Lorenz et al. 2009 [14]

3.12.3 Density of States (DOS)

3.12.4 Classified DP API

3.13 RNA Sequence Design

3.13.1 Generate Sequences that fold into particular Secondary Structures

3.13.2 RNA Sequence Design API

See also

[Inverse Folding \(Design\)](#)

3.14 Experimental Structure Probing Data

3.14.1 Guide the Structure Prediction using Experimental Data

3.14.1.1 SHAPE reactivities

3.14.2 Structure Probing Data API

See also

[Experimental Structure Probing Data](#), [SHAPE Reactivity Data](#), perturbation

3.15 Ligand Binding

3.15.1 Small Molecules and Proteins that bind to specific RNA Structures

3.15.2 ligand_binding_api

In our library, we provide two different ways to incorporate ligand binding to RNA structures:

- [Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains](#), and
- [Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints](#)

The first approach is implemented as an actual extension of the folding grammar. It adds auxiliary derivation rules for each case when consecutive unpaired nucleotides are evaluated. Therefore, this model is applicable to ligand binding to any loop context.

The second approach, on the other hand, uses the soft-constraints feature to change the energy evaluation of hairpin- or interior-loops. Hence, it can only be applied when a ligand binds to a hairpin-like, or interior-loop like motif.

See also

[Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains](#), [Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints](#)

3.16 (Tertiary) Structure Motifs

3.16.1 Incorporating Higher-Order (Tertiary) Structure Motifs

3.16.2 RNA G-Quadruplexes

3.16.3 (Tertiary) Structure Motif API

Chapter 4

I/O Formats

Below, you'll find a listing of different sections that introduce the most common notations of sequence and structure data, specifications of bioinformatics sequence and structure file formats, and various output file formats produced by our library.

- [RNA Structure Notations](#) describes the different notations and representations of RNA secondary structures
- [File Formats](#) gives an overview of the file formats compatible with our library
- [Plotting](#) shows the different (PostScript) plotting functions for RNA secondary structures, feature probabilities, and multiple sequence alignments

4.1 RNA Structure Notations

4.1.1 Representations of Secondary Structures

The standard representation of a secondary structure in our library is the [Dot-Bracket Notation \(a.k.a. Dot-Parenthesis Notation\)](#), where matching brackets symbolize base pairs and unpaired bases are shown as dots. Based on that notation, more elaborate representations have been developed to include additional information, such as the loop context a nucleotide belongs to and to annotated pseudo-knots.

See also

[Extended Dot-Bracket Notation, Washington University Secondary Structure \(WUSS\) notation](#)

4.1.2 Dot-Bracket Notation (a.k.a. Dot-Parenthesis Notation)

The Dot-Bracket notation as introduced already in the early times of the ViennaRNA Package denotes base pairs by matching pairs of parenthesis () and unpaired nucleotides by dots ..

Example: A simple helix of size 4 enclosing a hairpin of size 4 is annotated as

((((.....))))

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

4.1.3 Extended Dot-Bracket Notation

A more generalized version of the original Dot-Bracket notation may use additional pairs of brackets, such as <>, {}, and [], and matching pairs of uppercase/lowercase letters. This allows for annotating pseudo-knots, since different pairs of brackets are not required to be nested.

Example: The following annotations of a simple structure with two crossing helices of size 4 are equivalent:

```
<<<[ [ [ . . . >>>] ] ]
(((AAAA. . .)))aaaa
AAAA{{{{. . . aaaa}}}}
```

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

4.1.4 Washington University Secondary Structure (WUSS) notation

The WUSS notation, as frequently used for consensus secondary structures in [Stockholm 1.0 format](#) allows for a fine-grained annotation of base pairs and unpaired nucleotides, including pseudo-knots.

Below, you'll find a list of secondary structure elements and their corresponding WUSS annotation (See also the infernal user guide at <http://eddylab.org/infernal/Userguide.pdf>)

- **Base pairs**

Nested base pairs are annotated by matching pairs of the symbols <>, (), {}, and []. Each of the matching pairs of parenthesis have their special meaning, however, when used as input in our programs, e.g. structure constraint, these details are usually ignored. Furthermore, base pairs that constitute as pseudo-knots are denoted by letters from the latin alphabet and are, if not denoted otherwise, ignored entirely in our programs.

- **Hairpin loops**

Unpaired nucleotides that constitute the hairpin loop are indicated by underscores, _.

Example:

```
<<<<_____>>>>
```

- **Bulges and interior loops**

Residues that constitute a bulge or interior loop are denoted by dashes, -.

Example:

```
(((--<<_____>>-)) )
```

- **Multibranch loops**

Unpaired nucleotides in multibranch loops are indicated by commas ,.

Example:

```
((,,<<_____>>,<<_____>>)) )
```

- **External residues**

Single stranded nucleotides in the exterior loop, i.e. not enclosed by any other pair are denoted by colons, ::.

Example:

```
<<<_____>>>:::
```

- **Insertions**

In cases where an alignment represents the consensus with a known structure, insertions relative to the known structure are denoted by periods, .. Regions where local structural alignment was invoked, leaving regions of both target and query sequence unaligned, are indicated by tildes, ~.

Note

These symbols only appear in alignments of a known (query) structure annotation to a target sequence of unknown structure.

- **Pseudo-knots**

The WUSS notation allows for annotation of pseudo-knots using pairs of upper-case/lower-case letters.

Note

Our programs and library functions usually ignore pseudo-knots entirely treating them as unpaired nucleotides, if not stated otherwise.

Example:

```
<<<_AAA_____>>>aaa
```

See also

[vrna_db_from_WUSS\(\)](#)

4.1.5 Tree Representations of Secondary Structures

Alternatively, one may find representations with two types of node labels, 'P' for paired and 'U' for unpaired; a dot is then replaced by '(U)', and each closed bracket is assigned an additional identifier 'P'. We call this the expanded notation. In [8] a condensed representation of the secondary structure is proposed, the so-called homeomorphically irreducible tree (HIT) representation. Here a stack is represented as a single pair of matching brackets labeled 'P' and weighted by the number of base pairs. Correspondingly, a contiguous strain of unpaired bases is shown as one pair of matching brackets labeled 'U' and weighted by its length. Generally any string consisting of matching brackets and identifiers is equivalent to a plane tree with as many different types of nodes as there are identifiers.

Bruce Shapiro proposed a coarse grained representation [20], which, does not retain the full information of the secondary structure. He represents the different structure elements by single matching brackets and labels them as

- H (hairpin loop),
- I (interior loop),
- B (bulge),
- M (multi-loop), and
- S (stack).

We extend his alphabet by an extra letter for external elements E. Again these identifiers may be followed by a weight corresponding to the number of unpaired bases or base pairs in the structure element. All tree representations (except for the dot-bracket form) can be encapsulated into a virtual root (labeled R).

The following example illustrates the different linear tree representations used by the package:

Consider the secondary structure represented by the dot-bracket string (full tree)

```
.(((((.))))...(((.)))).
```

which is the most convenient condensed notation used by our programs and library functions.

Then, the following tree representations are equivalent:

- Expanded tree:

```
((U) (((U) (U) (((U) (U) (U) P) P) P) (U) (U) (((U) (U) P) P) P) (U) R)
```

- HIT representation (Fontana et al. 1993 [8]):

```
((U1) ((U2) ((U3) P3) (U2) ((U2) P2) P2) (U1) R)
```

- Coarse Grained Tree Representation (Shapiro 1988 [20]):

- Short (with root node R, without stem nodes S):

```
((H) ((H) M) R)
```

- Full (with root node R):

```
(((((H) S) ((H) S) M) S) R)
```

- Extended (with root node R, with external nodes E):

```
((((((H) S) ((H) S) M) S) E) R)
```

- Weighted (with root node R, with external nodes E):

```
(((((((H3) S3) ((H2) S2) M4) S2) E2) R)
```

The Expanded tree is rather clumsy and mostly included for the sake of completeness. The different versions of Coarse Grained Tree Representations are variations of Shapiro's linear tree notation.

For the output of aligned structures from string editing, different representations are needed, where we put the label on both sides. The above examples for tree representations would then look like:

- (UU) (P (P (P (P (UU) (UU) (P (P (UU) (UU) (UU) P) P) P) (UU) (UU) (P (P (UU) (U...
- (UU) (P2 (P2 (U2U2) (P2 (U3U3) P3) (U2U2) (P2 (U2U2) P2) P2) (UU) P2) (UU)
- (B (M (HH) (HH) M) B)
(S (B (S (M (S (HH) S) (S (HH) S) M) S) B) S)
(E (S (B (S (M (S (HH) S) (S (HH) S) M) S) B) S) E)
- (R (E2 (S2 (B1 (S2 (M4 (S3 (H3) S3) ((H2) S2) M4) S2) B1) S2) E2) R)

Aligned structures additionally contain the gap character '_'.

4.1.6 Examples for Structure Parsing and Conversion

4.1.7 Structure Parsing and Conversion API

Several functions are provided for parsing structures and converting to different representations.

```
char *expand_Full(const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

```
char *b2HIT (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

```
char *b2C (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *b2Shapiro (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the *weighted* coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *expand_Shapiro (const char *coarse);
```

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).

```
char *add_root (const char *structure)
```

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

```
char *unexpand_Full (const char *ffull)
```

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

```
char *unweight (const char *wcoarse)
```

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

```
void unexpand_aligned_F (char *align[2])
```

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

```
void parse_structure (const char *structure)
```

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

See also

[RNAsuct.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed description

4.2 File Formats

4.2.1 File formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)

4.2.1.1 ClustalW format

The *ClustalW* format is a relatively simple text file containing a single multiple sequence alignment of DNA, RNA, or protein sequences. It was first used as an output format for the *clustalw* programs, but nowadays it may also be generated by various other sequence alignment tools. The specification is straight forward:

- The first line starts with the words

```
CLUSTAL W
```

or

```
CLUSTALW
```

- After the above header there is at least one empty line
- Finally, one or more blocks of sequence data are following, where each block is separated by at least one empty line

Each line in a blocks of sequence data consists of the sequence name followed by the sequence symbols, separated by at least one whitespace character. Usually, the length of a sequence in one block does not exceed 60 symbols. Optionally, an additional whitespace separated cumulative residue count may follow the sequence symbols. Optionally, a block may be followed by a line depicting the degree of conservation of the respective alignment columns.

Note

Sequence names and the sequences must not contain whitespace characters! Allowed gap symbols are the hyphen ("‐"), and dot (".").

Warning

Please note that many programs that output this format tend to truncate the sequence names to a limited number of characters, for instance the first 15 characters. This can destroy the uniqueness of identifiers in your MSA.

Here is an example alignment in ClustalW format:

```
CLUSTAL W (1.83) multiple sequence alignment
```

AL031296.1/85969-86120	CUGCCUCACAACGUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUAACAAUACUUAC
AANU01225121.1/438-603	CUGCCUCACAACAUUUGGCCUCAGUUACUCAUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUGACAAUACUUAC
AAWR02037329.1/29294-29150	---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUACCCAUCGGUGCAGUGCGGGUAGUAGUACCAAU
AL031296.1/85969-86120	UCUCGUUGGUGUAAGGAACAGCU
AANU01225121.1/438-603	UCUCGUUGGUGUAAGGAACAGCU
AAWR02037329.1/29294-29150	GCUAAUUAGUUGUGAGGACCAACU

4.2.1.2 Stockholm 1.0 format

Here is an example alignment in Stockholm 1.0 format:

```
# STOCKHOLM 1.0

#=GF AC RF01293
#=GF ID ACA59
#=GF DE Small nucleolar RNA ACA59
#=GF AU Wilkinson A
#=GF SE Predicted; WAR; Wilkinson A
#=GF SS Predicted; WAR; Wilkinson A
#=GF GA 43.00
#=GF TC 44.90
#=GF NC 40.30
#=GF TP Gene; snRNA; snoRNA; HACA-box;
#=GF BM cmbuild -F CM SEED
#=GF CB cmcalibrate --mpi CM
#=GF SM cmsearch --cpu 4 --verbose --nohmmonly -E 1000 -z 549862.597050 CM SEQDB
#=GF DR snoRNABase; ACA59;
#=GF DR SO; 0001263; ncRNA_gene;
#=GF DR GO; 0006396; RNA processing;
#=GF DR GO; 0005730; nucleolus;
#=GF RN [1]
#=GF RM 15199136
#=GF RT Human box H/ACA pseudouridylation guide RNA machinery.
#=GF RA Kiss AM, Jady BE, Bertrand E, Kiss T
#=GF RL Mol Cell Biol. 2004;24:5797-5807.
#=GF WK Small_nucleolar_RNA
#=GF SQ 3

AL031296.1/85969-86120      CUGCCUCACAACGUUUGUGCCUCAGUUACCCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUAACAAUACUUACUCUCGUUGGUGAUAGGAACAGG
AANU01225121.1/438-603      CUGCCUCACAACAUUUGUGCCUCAGUUACUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUGACAAUACUUACUCUCGUUGGUGAUAGGAACAGG
AAWR02037329.1/29294-29150  ---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUACCCAUUCGGUGCAGUGCGGGUAGUACCAUGCUAAUAGUUGUGAGGACCAAG
#=GC SS_cons                 -----(((),<<<<<<_____>>>>>>,,,,<<<<<<_____>>>>>,,,)):::=====
#=GC RF                      CUGCcccaCAaCacuuguGCCUCAGUUACcCauaggGuAGUGaGgGuggcAaUACccaCcCucgUUGGuggUaAGGAaCAGG
//
```

See also

[Washington University Secondary Structure \(WUSS\) notation](#) on legal characters for the consensus secondary structure line *SS_cons* and their interpretation

4.2.1.3 FASTA (Pearson) format

Note

Sequence names must not contain whitespace characters. Otherwise, the parts after the first whitespace will be dropped. The only allowed gap character is the hyphen ("").

Here is an example alignment in FASTA format:

```
>AL031296.1/85969-86120
CUGCCUCACAACGUUUGUGCCUCAGUUACCCGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUAACAAUACUUAC
UCUCGUUGGUGAUAGGAACAGCU
>AANU01225121.1/438-603
CUGCCUCACAACAUUUGUGCCUCAGUUACUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGUGACAAUACUUAC
UCUCGUUGGUGAUAGGAACAGCU
>AAWR02037329.1/29294-29150
---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUACCCAUUCGGUGCAGUGCGGGUAGUACCAAU
GCUAAUAGUUGUGAGGACCAACU
```

4.2.1.4 MAF format

The multiple alignment format (MAF) is usually used to store multiple alignments on DNA level between entire genomes. It consists of independent blocks of aligned sequences which are annotated by their genomic location. Consequently, an MAF formatted MSA file may contain multiple records. MAF files start with a line

```
##maf
```

which is optionally extended by whitespace delimited key=value pairs. Lines starting with the character ("#") are considered comments and usually ignored.

A MAF block starts with character ("a") at the beginning of a line, optionally followed by whitespace delimited key=value pairs. The next lines start with character ("s") and contain sequence information of the form

```
s src start size strand srcSize sequence
```

where

- *src* is the name of the sequence source
- *start* is the start of the aligned region within the source (0-based)
- *size* is the length of the aligned region without gap characters
- *strand* is either ("+" or "-"), depicting the location of the aligned region relative to the source
- *srcSize* is the size of the entire sequence source, e.g. the full chromosome
- *sequence* is the aligned sequence including gaps depicted by the hyphen (" -")

Here is an example alignment in MAF format (bluntly taken from the [UCSC Genome browser website](#)):

```
##maf version=1 scoring=tba.v8
# tba.v8 ((human chimp) baboon) (mouse rat)
# multiz.v7
# maf_project.v5 _tba_right.maf3 mouse _tba_C
# single_cov2.v4 single_cov2 /dev/stdin

a score=23262.0
s hg16.chr7    27578828 38 + 158545518 AAA-GGGAATGTTAACCAAATGA---ATTGTCTTACGGTG
s panTro1.chr6 28741140 38 + 161576975 AAA-GGGAATGTTAACCAAATGA---ATTGTCTTACGGTG
s baboon       116834 38 + 4622798 AAA-GGGAATGTTAACCAAATGA---GTTGTCTTATGGTG
s mm4.chr6     53215344 38 + 151104725 -AATGGGAATGTTAACCAAACGA---ATTGTCTCAGTGTG
s rn3.chr4     81344243 40 + 187371129 -AA-GGGGATGCTAACCAATGAGTTGTTCTCAATGTG

a score=5062.0
s hg16.chr7    27699739 6 + 158545518 TAAAGA
s panTro1.chr6 28862317 6 + 161576975 TAAAGA
s baboon       241163 6 + 4622798 TAAAGA
s mm4.chr6     53303881 6 + 151104725 TAAAGA
s rn3.chr4     81444246 6 + 187371129 taagga

a score=6636.0
s hg16.chr7    27707221 13 + 158545518 gcagctgaaaaca
s panTro1.chr6 28869787 13 + 161576975 gcagctgaaaaca
s baboon       249182 13 + 4622798 gcagctgaaaaca
s mm4.chr6     53310102 13 + 151104725 ACAGCTGAAAATA
```

4.2.2 File formats to manipulate the RNA folding grammar

4.2.2.1 Command Files

The RNAlib and many programs of the ViennaRNA Package can parse and apply data from so-called command files. These commands may refer to structure constraints or even extensions of the RNA folding grammar (such as [Unstructured Domains](#)). Commands are given as a line of whitespace delimited data fields. The syntax we use extends the constraint definitions used in the [mfold](#) / [UNAFold](#) software, where each line begins with a command character followed by a set of positions.

However, we introduce several new commands, and allow for an optional loop type context specifier in form of a sequence of characters, and an orientation flag that enables one to force a nucleotide to pair upstream, or downstream.

4.2.2.1.1 Constraint commands

The following set of commands is recognized:

- F ... Force
- P ... Prohibit
- C ... Conflicts/Context dependency
- A ... Allow (for non-canonical pairs)
- E ... Soft constraints for unpaired position(s), or base pair(s)

4.2.2.1.2 RNA folding grammar exnsions

- UD ... Add ligand binding using the [Unstructured Domains](#) feature

4.2.2.1.3 Specification of the loop type context

The optional loop type context specifier [LOOP] may be a combination of the following:

- E ... Exterior loop
- H ... Hairpin loop
- I ... Interior loop
- M ... Multibranch loop
- A ... All loops

For structure constraints, we additionally allow one to address base pairs enclosed by a particular kind of loop, which results in the specifier [WHERE] which consists of [LOOP] plus the following character:

- i ... enclosed pair of an Interior loop
- m ... enclosed pair of a Multibranch loop

If no [LOOP] or [WHERE] flags are set, all contexts are considered (equivalent to A)

4.2.2.1.4 Controlling the orientation of base pairing

For particular nucleotides that are forced to pair, the following [ORIENTATION] flags may be used:

- U ... Upstream
- D ... Downstream

If no [ORIENTATION] flag is set, both directions are considered.

4.2.2.1.5 Sequence coordinates

Sequence positions of nucleotides/base pairs are 1-based and consist of three positions i , j , and k . Alternatively, four positions may be provided as a pair of two position ranges $[i : j]$, and $[k : l]$ using the '-' sign as delimiter within each range, i.e. $i - j$, and $k - l$.

4.2.2.1.6 Valid constraint commands

Below are resulting general cases that are considered *valid* constraints:

1. "Forcing a range of nucleotide positions to be paired":

Syntax:

```
F i 0 k [WHERE] [ORIENTATION]
```

Description:

Enforces the set of k consecutive nucleotides starting at position i to be paired. The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to force them to appear as closing/enclosed pairs of certain types of loops.

2. "Forcing a set of consecutive base pairs to form":

Syntax:

```
F i j k [WHERE]
```

Description:

Enforces the base pairs $(i, j), \dots, (i + (k - 1), j - (k - 1))$ to form. The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to specify in which loop context the base pair must appear.

3. "Prohibiting a range of nucleotide positions to be paired":

Syntax:

```
P i 0 k [WHERE]
```

Description:

Prohibit a set of k consecutive nucleotides to participate in base pairing, i.e. make these positions unpaired. The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to force the nucleotides to appear within the loop of specific types.

4. "Prohibiting a set of consecutive base pairs to form":

Syntax:

```
P i j k [WHERE]
```

Description:

Prohibit the base pairs $(i, j), \dots, (i + (k - 1), j - (k - 1))$ to form. The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to specify the type of loop they are disallowed to be the closing or an enclosed pair of.

5. "Prohibiting two ranges of nucleotides to pair with each other":

Syntax:

```
P i-j k-l [WHERE]
```

Description:

Prohibit any nucleotide $p \in [i : j]$ to pair with any other nucleotide $q \in [k : l]$. The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to specify the type of loop they are disallowed to be the closing or an enclosed pair of.

6. "Enforce a loop context for a range of nucleotide positions":

Syntax:

```
C i 0 k [WHERE]
```

Description:

This command enforces nucleotides to be unpaired similar to *prohibiting* nucleotides to be paired, as described above. It too marks the corresponding nucleotides to be unpaired, however, the [WHERE] flag can be used to enforce specific loop types the nucleotides must appear in.

7. "Remove pairs that conflict with a set of consecutive base pairs":

Syntax:

```
C i j k
```

Description:

Remove all base pairs that conflict with a set of consecutive base pairs $(i, j), \dots, (i + (k - 1), j - (k - 1))$. Two base pairs (i, j) and (p, q) conflict with each other if $i < p < j < q$, or $p < i < q < j$.

8. "Allow a set of consecutive (non-canonical) base pairs to form":

Syntax:

```
A i j k [WHERE]
```

Description:

This command enables the formation of the consecutive base pairs $(i, j), \dots, (i + (k - 1), j - (k - 1))$, no matter if they are *canonical*, or *non-canonical*. In contrast to the above F and W commands, which remove conflicting base pairs, the A command does not. Therefore, it may be used to allow *non-canonical* base pair interactions. Since the RNAlib does not contain free energy contributions E_{ij} for non-canonical base pairs (i, j) , they are scored as the *maximum* of similar, known contributions. In terms of a *Nussinov* like scoring function the free energy of non-canonical base pairs is therefore estimated as

$$E_{ij} = \min \left[\max_{(i,k) \in \{GC, CG, AU, UA, GU, UG\}} E_{ik}, \max_{(k,j) \in \{GC, CG, AU, UA, GU, UG\}} E_{kj} \right].$$

The optional loop type specifier [WHERE] allows to specify in which loop context the base pair may appear.

9. "Apply pseudo free energy to a range of unpaired nucleotide positions":

Syntax:

```
E i 0 k e
```

Description:

Use this command to apply a pseudo free energy of e to the set of k consecutive nucleotides, starting at position i . The pseudo free energy is applied only if these nucleotides are considered unpaired in the recursions, or evaluations, and is expected to be given in *kcal/mol*.

10. "Apply pseudo free energy to a set of consecutive base pairs":
 Syntax

```
E i j k e
```

Use this command to apply a pseudo free energy of e to the set of base pairs $(i, j), \dots, (i + (k - 1), j - (k - 1))$. Energies are expected to be given in $kcal/mol$.

4.2.2.1.7 Valid domain extensions commands

1. "Add ligand binding to unpaired motif (a.k.a. unstructured domains)":
 Syntax:

```
UD m e [LOOP]
```

Description:

Add ligand binding to unpaired sequence motif m (given in IUPAC format, capital letters) with binding energy e in particular loop type(s).

Example:

```
UD AAA -5.0 A
```

The above example applies a binding free energy of $-5kcal/mol$ for a motif AAA that may be present in all loop types.

4.3 Plotting

Create Plots of Secondary Structures, Feature Motifs, and Sequence Alignments

4.3.1 Producing secondary structure graphs

```
int PS_rna_plot ( char *string,
                  char *structure,
                  char *file)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

```
int PS_rna_plot_a (
    char *string,
    char *structure,
    char *file,
    char *pre,
    char *post)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

```
int gmlRNA (char *string,
            char *structure,
            char *ssfile,
            char option)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

```
int ssv_rna_plot (char *string,
                  char *structure,
                  char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

```
int svg_rna_plot (char *string,
                  char *structure,
                  char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

```
int xrna_plot ( char *string,
                char *structure,
                char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

```
int rna_plot_type
```

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Two low-level functions provide direct access to the graph lauyouting algorithms:

```
int simple_xy_coordinates ( short *pair_table,
                            float *X,
                            float *Y)
```

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the *Simple way*

```
int naview_xy_coordinates ( short *pair_table,
                            float *X,
                            float *Y)
```

See also

[PS_dot.h](#) and naview.h for more detailed descriptions.

4.3.2 Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities

```
int PS_color_dot_plot ( char *string,
                        cpair *pi,
                        char *filename)

int PS_color_dot_plot_turn (char *seq,
                           cpair *pi,
                           char *filename,
                           int winSize)

int PS_dot_plot_list (char *seq,
                     char *filename,
                     plist *pl,
                     plist *mf,
                     char *comment)
```

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

```
int PS_dot_plot_turn (char *seq,
                     struct plist *pl,
                     char *filename,
                     int winSize)
```

See also

[PS_dot.h](#) for more detailed descriptions.

4.3.3 Producing (colored) alignments

```
int PS_color_aln (
    const char *structure,
    const char *filename,
    const char *seqs[],
    const char *names[])
```

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.

Chapter 5

Basic Data Structures

- [Sequence and Structure Data](#) shows the most common types for sequence or structure data
- [The 'Fold Compound'](#) is the basic, central container for our implementations of prediction-, evaluation, and other algorithms
- [Model Details](#) provides the means to store the different model parameters

5.1 Sequence and Structure Data

See also

[Secondary Structure Utilities](#)

5.2 The 'Fold Compound'

See also

[The Fold Compound](#)

5.3 Model Details

See also

[Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models](#)

Chapter 6

API Features

- RNAlib API v3.0
- Callback Functions
- Scripting Language interface(s)

6.1 RNAlib API v3.0

6.1.1 Introduction

With version 2.2 we introduce the new API that will take over the old one in the future version 3.0. By then, backwards compatibility will be broken, and third party applications using RNAlib need to be ported. This switch of API became necessary, since many new features found their way into the RNAlib where a balance between threadsafety and easy-to-use library functions is hard or even impossible to establish. Furthermore, many old functions of the library are present as slightly modified copies of themselves to provide a crude way to overload functions.

Therefore, we introduce the new v3.0 API very early in our development stage such that developers have enough time to migrate to the new functions and interfaces. We also started to provide encapsulation of the RNAlib functions, data structures, typedefs, and macros by prefixing them with `vrna_` and `VRNA_`, respectively. Header files should also be included using the `ViennaRNA`/namespace, e.g.

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

instead of just using

```
#include <fold.h>
```

as required for RNAlib 1.x and 2.x.

This eases the work for programmers of third party applications that would otherwise need to put much effort into renaming functions and data types in their own implementations if their names appear in our library. Since we still provide backward compatibility up to the last version of RNAlib 2.x, this advantage may be fully exploited only starting from v3.0 which will be released in the future. However, our plan is to provide the possibility for an early switch-off mechanism of the backward compatibility in one of our next releases of ViennaRNA Package 2.x.

6.1.2 What are the major changes?

...

6.1.3 How to port your program to the new API

...

6.1.4 Some Examples using RNAlib API v3.0

Examples on how to use the new v3.0 API can be found in the examples_c_new_API section.

6.2 Callback Functions

With the new [RNAlib API v3.0](#) we introduce so-called callback mechanisms for several functions.

6.2.1 The purpose of Callback mechanisms

Using callback mechanisms, our library enables users not only to retrieve computed data without the need for parsing complicated data structures, but also allows one to tweak our implementation to do additional tasks without the requirement of a re-implementation of basic algorithms.

Our implementation of the callback mechanisms always follows the same scheme: The user:

- defines a function that complies with the interface we've defined, and
- passes a pointer to said function to our implementations

In addition to the specific arguments of our callback interfaces, virtually all callbacks receive an additional *pass-through-pointer* as their last argument. This enables one to:

- encapsulate data, and
- provide thread-safe operations,

since this pointer is simply passed through by our library functions. It may therefore hold the address of an arbitrary, user-defined data structure.

6.2.2 List of available Callbacks

Below, you find an enumeration of the individual callback functions that are available in *RNAlib*.

Global `vrna_callback_free_auxdata (void *data)`

This callback is supposed to free memory occupied by an auxiliary data structure. It will be called when the `vrna_fold_compound_t` is erased from memory through a call to `vrna_fold_compound_free()` and will be passed the address of memory previously bound to the `vrna_fold_compound_t` via `vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata()`.

Global `vrna_callback_hc_evaluate (int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)`

This callback enables one to over-rule default hard constraints in secondary structure decompositions.

Global `vrna_callback_recursion_status (unsigned char status, void *data)`

This function will be called to notify a third-party implementation about the status of a currently ongoing recursion. The purpose of this callback mechanism is to provide users with a simple way to ensure pre- and post conditions for auxiliary mechanisms attached to our implementations.

Global `vrna_callback_sc_backtrack (int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)`

This callback enables one to add auxiliary base pairs in the backtracking steps of hairpin- and interior loops.

Global `vrna_callback_sc_energy (int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)`

This callback enables one to add (pseudo-)energy contributions to individual decompositions of the secondary structure.

Global `vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy (int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)`

This callback enables one to add (pseudo-)energy contributions to individual decompositions of the secondary structure (Partition function variant, i.e. contributions must be returned as Boltzmann factors).

Global `vrna_callback_ud_energy (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)`

This function will be called to determine the additional energy contribution of a specific unstructured domain, e.g. the binding free energy of some ligand.

Global `vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)`

This function will be called to determine the additional energy contribution of a specific unstructured domain, e.g. the binding free energy of some ligand (Partition function variant, i.e. the Boltzmann factors instead of actual free energies).

Global `vrna_callback_ud_exp_production (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)`

The production rule for the unstructured domain grammar extension (Partition function variant)

Global `vrna_callback_ud_probs_add (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, FLT_OR_DBL exp_energy, void *data)`

A callback function to store equilibrium probabilities for the unstructured domain feature

Global `vrna_callback_ud_probs_get (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, int motif, void *data)`

A callback function to retrieve equilibrium probabilities for the unstructured domain feature

Global `vrna_callback_ud_production (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)`

The production rule for the unstructured domain grammar extension

Global `vrna_mfe_window_callback (int start, int end, const char *structure, float en, void *data)`

This function will be called for each hit in a sliding window MFE prediction.

Global `vrna_probs_window_callback (FLT_OR_DBL *pr, int pr_size, int i, int max, unsigned int type, void *data)`

This function will be called for each probability data set in the sliding window probability computation implementation of `vrna_probs_window()`. The argument `type` specifies the type of probability that is passed to this function.

Global `vrna_subopt_callback (const char *structure, float energy, void *data)`

This function will be called for each suboptimal secondary structure that is successfully backtraced.

6.3 Scripting Language interface(s)

6.3.1 Introduction

For an easy integration into scripting languages, we provide an automatically generated interface to the RNAlib C-library, generated with SWIG.

6.3.2 Function Renaming

To provide a namespace-like separation of function symbols from our C library and third-party code, we use the prefix `vrna_` or `VRNA_` whenever possible. This, however, is not necessary for the scripting language interface, as it uses the separate namespace or package `RNA` anyway. Consequently, symbols that appear to have the `vrna_` or `VRNA_` prefix in the C-library have the corresponding prefix stripped away.

For instance, the C code

```
mfe = vrna_fold(sequence, structure);
```

translates to

```
my ($structure, $mfe) = RNA::fold($sequence)
```

in the Perl 5 interface, and

```
structure,mfe = RNA.fold(sequence)
```

for Python 2/3. Note, that in this example we also make use of the possibility to return multiple data at once in the scripting language, while the C library function uses additional parameters to return multiple data.

Functions that are dedicated to work on specific data structures only, e.g. the `vrna_fold_compound_t`, are usually not exported at all. Instead, they are attached as object methods of a corresponding class (see [Object oriented Interface for Data Structures](#) for detailed information).

6.3.2.1 Global Variables

For the Python interface(s) SWIG places global variables of the C-library into an additional namespace `cvar`. For instance, changing the global temperature variable thus becomes

```
RNA.cvar.temperature = 25
```

6.3.3 Object oriented Interface for Data Structures

For data structures, typedefs, and enumerations the `vrna_` prefixes are dropped as well, together with their suffixes `_s`, `_t`, and `_e`, respectively. Furthermore, data structures are usually transformed into classes and relevant functions of the C-library are attached as methods.

6.3.4 Examples

Examples on the basic usage of the scripting language interfaces can be found in the `scripting_perl_examples` and `scripting_python_examples` section.

6.3.5 SWIG generated Wrapper notes

Special notes on how functions, structures, enums, and macro definitions are actually wrapped, can be found below

Global `vrna_align_conservation_col` (`const char **alignment, const vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options`)

This function is available in an overloaded form where the last two parameters may be omitted, indicating `md = NULL`, and `options = VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY`, respectively.

Global `vrna_align_conservation_struct` (`const char **alignment, const char *structure, const vrna_md_t *md`)

This function is available in an overloaded form where the last parameter may be omitted, indicating `md = NULL`.

Global `vrna_db_flatten` (`char *structure, unsigned int options`)

This function flattens an input structure string in-place! The second parameter is optional and defaults to `VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT`.

An overloaded version of this function exists, where an additional second parameter can be passed to specify the target brackets, i.e. the type of matching pair characters all brackets will be flattened to. Therefore, in the scripting language interface this function is a replacement for `vrna_db_flatten_to()`.

Global `vrna_db_flatten_to` (`char *string, const char target[3], unsigned int options`)

This function is available as an overloaded version of `vrna_db_flatten()`.

Global `vrna_enumerate_necklaces` (`const unsigned int *type_counts`)

This function is available as global function `enumerate_necklaces()` which accepts lists input, an produces list of lists output.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure` (`const char **alignment, const char *structure`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v` (`const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure` (`const char **alignment, const char *structure`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v` (`const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure` (`const char *string, const char *structure`)

In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v()` and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v` (`const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure()`. The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_structure (const char *string, const char *structure)`

In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for `vrna_eval_circ_structure_v()` and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_circ_structure_v (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_circ_structure()`. The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple (const char **alignment, const short *pt)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

Global `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple (const char **alignment, const char *structure)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_structure_simple()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

Global `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_structure_simple()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose (const char **alignment, const char *structure, FILE *file)`

This function is not available. Use `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v()` instead!

Global `vrna_eval_covar_structure (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure)`

This function is attached as method `eval_covar_structure()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure (const char **alignment, const char *structure)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_gquad_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

Global `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_gquad_structure()`. Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_gquad_structure (const char *string, const char *structure)`

In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for `vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v()` and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_gquad_structure()`. The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_hp_loop (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, int i, int j)`

This function is attached as method `eval_hp_loop()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_int_loop (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, int i, int j, int k, int l)`

This function is attached as method `eval_int_loop()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_loop_pt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, const short *pt)`

This function is attached as method `eval_loop_pt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_move (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)`

This function is attached as method `eval_move()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_move_pt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, int m1, int m2)`

This function is attached as method `eval_move_pt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_structure` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `eval_structure()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_structure_pt` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt`)

This function is attached as method `eval_structure_pt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple` (`const char *string, const short *pt`)

In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for `vrna_eval_structure_pt_v()` and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, FILE *file`)

This function is attached as method `eval_structure_pt_verbose()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_eval_structure_simple` (`const char *string, const char *structure`)

In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for `vrna_eval_structure_simple_v()` and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_structure_simple_v` (`const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file`)

This function is available through an overloaded version of `vrna_eval_structure_simple()`. The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and `NULL`, respectively.

Global `vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose` (`const char *string, const char *structure, FILE *file`)

This function is not available. Use `vrna_eval_structure_simple_v()` instead!

Global `vrna_eval_structure_verbose` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, FILE *file`)

This function is attached as method `eval_structure_verbose()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_exp_params_rescale` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double *mfe`)

This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `exp_params_rescale()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_exp_params_rescale()`, i.e. default scaling of the partition function. Passing an energy in kcal/mol, e.g. as retrieved by a previous call to the `mfe()` method, instructs all subsequent calls to scale the partition function accordingly.

Global `vrna_exp_params_reset` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p`)

This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `exp_params_reset()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_exp_params_reset()`, i.e. global default model settings are used. Passing an object of type `vrna_md_s` resets the fold compound according to the specifications stored within the `vrna_md_s` object.

Class `vrna_fc_s`

This data structure is wrapped as an object `fold_compound` with several related functions attached as methods.

A new `fold_compound` can be obtained by calling one of its constructors:

- `fold_compound(seq)` – Initialize with a single sequence, or two concatenated sequences separated by an ampersand character '&' (for cofolding)
- `fold_compound(aln)` – Initialize with a sequence alignment `aln` stored as a list of sequences (with gap characters)

The resulting object has a list of attached methods which in most cases directly correspond to functions that mainly operate on the corresponding C data structure:

- `type()` – Get the type of the `fold_compound` (See `vrna_fc_type_e`)
- `length()` – Get the length of the sequence(s) or alignment stored within the `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_file_commands_apply` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *filename, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `file_commands_apply()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_file_msa_detect_format` (`const char *filename, unsigned int options`)

This function exists as an overloaded version where the `options` parameter may be omitted! In that case, the `options` parameter defaults to `VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT`.

Global `vrna_file_msa_read` (`const char *filename, char *names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options`)**

In the target scripting language, only the first and last argument, `filename` and `options`, are passed to the corresponding function. The other arguments, which serve as output in the C-library, are available as additional return values. Hence, a function call in python may look like this:

```
num_seq, names, aln, id, structure = RNA.file_msa_read("msa.stk", RNA.FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM)
```

After successfully reading the first record, the variable `num_seq` contains the number of sequences in the alignment (the actual return value of the C-function), while the variables `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` are lists of the sequence names and aligned sequences, as well as strings holding the alignment ID and the structure as stated in the `SS_cons` line, respectively. Note, the last two return values may be empty strings in case the alignment does not provide the required data.

This function exists as an overloaded version where the `options` parameter may be omitted! In that case, the `options` parameter defaults to `VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM`.

Global `vrna_file_msa_read_record` (`FILE *fp, char *names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options`)**

In the target scripting language, only the first and last argument, `fp` and `options`, are passed to the corresponding function. The other arguments, which serve as output in the C-library, are available as additional return values. Hence, a function call in python may look like this:

```
f = open('msa.stk', 'r')
num_seq, names, aln, id, structure = RNA.file_msa_read_record(f, RNA.FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM)
f.close()
```

After successfully reading the first record, the variable `num_seq` contains the number of sequences in the alignment (the actual return value of the C-function), while the variables `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` are lists of the sequence names and aligned sequences, as well as strings holding the alignment ID and the structure as stated in the `SS_cons` line, respectively. Note, the last two return values may be empty strings in case the alignment does not provide the required data.

This function exists as an overloaded version where the `options` parameter may be omitted! In that case, the `options` parameter defaults to `VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM`.

Global `vrna_file_msa_write` (`const char *filename, const char **names, const char **aln, const char *id, const char *structure, const char *source, unsigned int options`)

In the target scripting language, this function exists as a set of overloaded versions, where the last four parameters may be omitted. If the `options` parameter is missing the options default to (`VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM` | `VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND`).

Global `vrna_hc_add_from_db` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `hc_add_from_db()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_hc_init` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `hc_init()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_maximum_matching` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *fc`)

This function is attached as method `maximum_matching()` to objects of type `fold_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`).

Global `vrna_maximum_matching_simple` (`const char *sequence`)

This function is available as global function `maximum_matching()`.

Class vrna_md_s

This data structure is wrapped as an object **md** with multiple related functions attached as methods.

A new set of default parameters can be obtained by calling the constructor of **md**:

- *md()* – Initialize with default settings

The resulting object has a list of attached methods which directly correspond to functions that mainly operate on the corresponding C data structure:

- *reset()* – [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)
- *set_from_globals()* – [set_model_details\(\)](#)
- *option_string()* – [vrna_md_option_string\(\)](#)

Note, that default parameters can be modified by directly setting any of the following global variables. Internally, getting/setting default parameters using their global variable representative translates into calls of the following functions, therefore these wrappers for these functions do not exist in the scripting language interface(s):

global variable	C getter	C setter
temperature	vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get()	vrna_md_defaults_temperature()
dangles	vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get()	vrna_md_defaults_dangles()
betaScale	vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get()	vrna_md_defaults_betaScale()
tetra_loop	this is an alias of <i>special_hp</i>	
special_hp	vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get()	vrna_md_defaults_special_hp()
noLonelyPairs	this is an alias of <i>noLP</i>	
noLP	vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get()	vrna_md_defaults_noLP()
noGU	vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get()	vrna_md_defaults_noGU()
no_closingGU	this is an alias of <i>noGUclosure</i>	
noGUclosure	vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get()	vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure()
logML	vrna_md_defaults_logML_get()	vrna_md_defaults_logML()
circ	vrna_md_defaults_circ_get()	vrna_md_defaults_circ()
gquad	vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get()	vrna_md_defaults_gquad()
uniq_ML	vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get()	vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML()
energy_set	vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get()	vrna_md_defaults_energy_set()
backtrack	vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get()	vrna_md_defaults_backtrack()
backtrack_type	vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get()	vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type()
do_backtrack	this is an alias of <i>compute_bpp</i>	
compute_bpp	vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get()	vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp()
max_bp_span	vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get()	vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span()
min_loop_size	vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get()	vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size()
window_size	vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get()	vrna_md_defaults_window_size()
oldAliEn	vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get()	vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn()
ribo	vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get()	vrna_md_defaults_ribo()
cv_fact	vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get()	vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact()
nc_fact	vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get()	vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact()
sfact	vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get()	vrna_md_defaults_sfact()

Global `vrna_mean_bp_distance` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `mean_bp_distance()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_mfe` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `mfe()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_mfe_dimer` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `mfe_dimer()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_mfe_window` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, FILE *file`)

This function is attached as method `mfe_window()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_neighbors` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `neighbors()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_params_reset` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p`)

This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `params_reset()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_params_reset()`, i.e. global default model settings are used. Passing an object of type `vrna_md_s` resets the fold compound according to the specifications stored within the `vrna_md_s` object.

Global `vrna_params_subst` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_param_t *par`)

This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as `params_subst()` method.

Global `vrna_path` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_path_findpath` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_path_findpath_saddle` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath_saddle()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath_saddle()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted, while the optional parameter `maxE` defaults to `INF`. In case the function did not find a path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ the function returns a `NULL` object, i.e. `undef` for Perl and `None` for Python.

Global `vrna_path_findpath_ub` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted, while the optional parameter `maxE` defaults to `INF`. In case the function did not find a path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ the function returns an empty list.

Global `vrna_path_gradient` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_gradient()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_path_random` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_random()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

Global `vrna_pbacktrack` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as overloaded method `pbacktrack()` to objects of type `fold_compound` that accepts an optional `length` argument. Hence, it serves as a replacement for `vrna_pbacktrack()`.

Global `vrna_pbacktrack5` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int length`)

This function is attached as overloaded method `pbacktrack()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_pf` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `pf()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_pf_dimer` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `pf_dimer()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_rotational_symmetry` (`const char *string`)

This function is available as global function `rotational_symmetry()`. See `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()` for details.

Global `vrna_rotational_symmetry_db` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure`)

This function is attached as method `rotational_symmetry_db()` to objects of type `fold_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`). See `vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos()` for details.

Global `vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure, unsigned int **positions`)

This function is attached as method `rotational_symmetry_db()` to objects of type `fold_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`). Thus, the first argument must be omitted. In contrast to our C-implementation, this function doesn't simply return the order of rotational symmetry of the secondary structure, but returns the list `position` of cyclic permutation shifts that result in a rotationally symmetric structure. The length of the list then determines the order of rotational symmetry.

Global `vrna_rotational_symmetry_num` (`const unsigned int *string, size_t string_length`)

This function is available as global function `rotational_symmetry()`. See `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()` for details. Note, that in the target language the length of the list `string` is always known a-priori, so the parameter `string_length` must be omitted.

Global `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num` (`const unsigned int *string, size_t string_length, unsigned int **positions`)

This function is available as global function `rotational_symmetry()`. See `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()` for details. Note, that in the target language the length of the list `string` is always known a-priori, so the parameter `string_length` must be omitted.

Global `vrna_sc_add_bp` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, FLT_OR_DBL energy, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `sc_add_bp()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The method either takes arguments for a single base pair (i,j) with the corresponding energy value:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_bp(i, j, energy, options)
```

or an entire 2-dimensional matrix with dimensions n x n that stores free energy contributions for any base pair (i,j) with $1 \leq i < j \leq n$:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_bp(matrix, options)
```

In both variants, the `options` argument is optional and may be omitted.

Global `vrna_sc_add_bt` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_backtrack *f`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_bt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_data` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *free_data`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_data()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_exp_f` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy *exp_f`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_exp_f()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_f` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_energy *f`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_f()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_hi_motif` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *seq, const char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL energy, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_hi_motif()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const double *reactivities, double m, double b, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char **shape_files, const int *shape_file_association, double m, double b, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const double *reactivities, double b, double default_value, const char *shape_conversion, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_add_up` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, FLT_OR_DBL energy, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as an overloaded method `sc_add_up()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The method either takes arguments for a single nucleotide i with the corresponding energy value:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_up(i, energy, options)
```

or an entire vector that stores free energy contributions for each nucleotide i with $1 \leq i \leq n$:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_bp(vector, options)
```

In both variants, the `options` argument is optional can may be omitted.

Global `vrna_sc_init` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `sc_init()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_remove` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `sc_remove()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_set_bp` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const FLT_OR_DBL **constraints, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_set_bp()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_sc_set_up` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const FLT_OR_DBL *constraints, unsigned int options`)

This function is attached as method `sc_set_up()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_subopt` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, int sorted, FILE *fp`)

This function is attached as method `subopt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_subopt_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, vrna_subopt_callback *cb, void *data`)

This function is attached as method `subopt_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_subopt_zuker` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `subopt_zuker()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_ud_remove` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)

This function is attached as method `ud_remove()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_ud_set_data` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *free_cb`)

This function is attached as method `ud_set_data()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_exp_production *pre_cb, vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy *exp_e_cb`)

This function is attached as method `ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_ud_set_prob_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_probs_add *setter, vrna_callback_ud_probs_get *getter`)

This function is attached as method `ud_set_prob_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Global `vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_production *pre_cb, vrna_callback_ud_energy *e_cb`)

This function is attached as method `ud_set_prod_rule_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

Chapter 7

Additional Utilities

Chapter 8

Examples

- [C Examples](#)
- [Perl5 Examples](#)
- [Python Examples](#)

8.1 C Examples

8.1.1 Hello World Examples

`helloworld_mfe.c`

The following is an example showing the minimal requirements to compute the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) and corresponding secondary structure of an RNA sequence

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence */
    char *seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

    /* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_fold(seq, structure);

    /* print sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%.*f\n", seq, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(structure);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

`examples/helloworld_mfe.c` in the source code tarball

helloworld_mfe_comparative.c

Instead of using a single sequence as done above, this example predicts a consensus structure for a multiple sequence alignment

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence alignment */
    const char *sequences[] = {
        "CUGCCUCACAACGUUUGGCCUCAGUUACCGGUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
        "CUGCCUCACAACAUUUGGCCUCAGUUACUAGAUGUAGUGAGGGU",
        "---CUCGACACCACU---GCCUCGGUUAACCAUCGGUGCAGUGCAGGGU",
        NULL /* indicates end of alignment */
    };

    /* compute the consensus sequence */
    char *cons = consensus(sequences);

    /* allocate memory for MFE consensus structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_malloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(sequences[0]) + 1));

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_alifold(sequences, structure);

    /* print consensus sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", cons, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(cons);
    free(structure);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

`examples/helloworld_mfe_comparative.c` in the source code tarball

helloworld_probabilities.c

This example shows how to compute the partition function and base pair probabilities with minimal implementation effort.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>

int
main()
{
    /* The RNA sequence */
    char *seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

    /* allocate memory for pairing propensity string (length + 1) */
    char *propensity = (char *)vrna_malloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* pointers for storing and navigating through base pair probabilities */
    vrna_ep_t *ptr, *pair_probabilities = NULL;

    float en = vrna_pf_fold(seq, propensity, &pair_probabilities);
```

```

/* print sequence, pairing propensity string and ensemble free energy */
printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, propensity, en);

/* print all base pairs with probability above 50% */
for (ptr = pair_probabilities; ptr->i != 0; ptr++)
    if (ptr->p > 0.5)
        printf("p(%d, %d) = %g\n", ptr->i, ptr->j, ptr->p);

/* cleanup memory */
free(pair_probabilities);
free(propensity);

return 0;
}

```

See also

[examples/helloworld_probabilities.c](#) in the source code tarball

8.1.2 First Steps with the Fold Compound

fold_compound_mfe.c

Instead of calling the simple MFE folding interface `vrna_fold()`, this example shows how to first create a `vrna_fold_compound_t` container with the RNA sequence to finally compute the MFE using this container. This is especially useful if non-default model settings are applied or the dynamic programming (DP) matrices of the MFE prediction are required for post-processing operations, or other tasks on the same sequence will be performed.

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>

int
main()
{
    /* initialize random number generator */
    vrna_init_rand();

    /* Generate a random sequence of 50 nucleotides */
    char *seq = vrna_random_string(50, "ACGU");

    /* Create a fold compound for the sequence */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *fc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, NULL,
                                                   VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

    /* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_mfe(fc, structure);

    /* print sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(seq);
    free(structure);
    vrna_fold_compound_free(fc);

    return 0;
}

```

See also

[examples/fold_compound_mfe.c](#) in the source code tarball

fold_compound_md.c

In the following, we change the model settings (model details) to a temperature of 25 Degree Celcius, and activate G-Quadruplex precition.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>

int
main()
{
    /* initialize random number generator */
    vrna_init_rand();

    /* Generate a random sequence of 50 nucleotides */
    char *seq = vrna_random_string(50, "ACGU");

    /* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
    char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* create a new model details structure to store the Model Settings */
    vrna_md_t md;

    /* ALWAYS set default model settings first! */
    vrna_md_set_default(&md);

    /* change temperature and activate G-Quadruplex prediction */
    md.temperature = 25.0; /* 25 Deg Celcius */
    md.gquad = 1; /* Turn-on G-Quadruples support */

    /* create a fold compound */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *fc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, &md,
                                                VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

    /* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
    float mfe = vrna_mfe(fc, structure);

    /* print sequence, structure and MFE */
    printf("%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", seq, structure, mfe);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(structure);
    vrna_fold_compound_free(fc);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

`examples/fold_compound_md.c` in the source code tarball

8.1.3 Writing Callback Functions

callback_subopt.c

Here is a basic example how to use the callback mechanism in `vrna_subopt_cb()`. It simply defines a callback function (see interface definition for `vrna_subopt_callback`) that prints the result and increases a counter variable.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>

void
subopt_callback(const char *structure,
                float      energy,
                void       *data)
{
    /* simply print the result and increase the counter variable by 1 */
    if (structure)
        printf("%d.\t%s\t%6.2f\n", (*((int *)data))++, structure, energy);
}

int
main()
{
    /* initialize random number generator */
    vrna_init_rand();

    /* Generate a random sequence of 50 nucleotides */
    char           *seq = vrna_random_string(50, "ACGU");

    /* Create a fold compound for the sequence */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *fc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, NULL,
                                                   VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

    int             counter = 0;

    /*
     * call subopt to enumerate all secondary structures in an energy band of
     * 5 kcal/mol of the MFE and pass it the address of the callback and counter
     * variable
     */
    vrna_subopt_cb(fc, 500, &subopt_callback, (void *)&counter);

    /* cleanup memory */
    free(seq);
    vrna_fold_compound_free(fc);

    return 0;
}
```

See also

`examples/callback_subopt.c` in the source code tarball

8.1.4 Application of Soft Constraints**soft_constraints_up.c**

In this example, a random RNA sequence is generated to predict its MFE under the constraint that a particular nucleotide receives an additional bonus energy if it remains unpaired.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>

int
main()
{
    /* initialize random number generator */
    vrna_init_rand();

    /* Generate a random sequence of 50 nucleotides */
    char           *seq = vrna_random_string(50, "ACGU");

    /* Create a fold compound for the sequence */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *fc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, NULL,
                                                   VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

```

/* Add soft constraint of -1.7 kcal/mol to nucleotide 5 whenever it appears in an unpaired context */
vrna_sc_add_up(fc, 5, -1.7, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

/* allocate memory for MFE structure (length + 1) */
char *structure = (char *)vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * 51);

/* predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure */
float mfe = vrna_mfe(fc, structure);

/* print sequence, structure and MFE */
printf("%s\n%s [% .2f]\n", seq, structure, mfe);

/* cleanup memory */
free(seq);
free(structure);
vrna_fold_compound_free(fc);

return 0;
}

```

See also

`examples/soft_constraints_up.c` in the source code tarball

8.1.5 Other Examples

example1.c

A more extensive example including MFE, Partition Function, and Centroid structure prediction.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

#include <ViennaRNA/data_structures.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>

int
main(int argc,
     char *argv[])
{
    char             *seq =
        "AGACGACAAGGUUGAAUCGCACCCACAGUCUAUGAGUCGGUGACAACAUUACGAAAGGCUGUAAAUAUUAUCACCACAGGGGGCCCCGUGUCUAG";
    char             *mfe_structure = vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));
    char             *prob_string = vrna_alloc(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq) + 1));

    /* get a vrna_fold_compound with default settings */
    vrna_fold_compound_t *vc = vrna_fold_compound(seq, NULL,
                                                   VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

    /* call MFE function */
    double           mfe = (double)vrna_mfe(vc, mfe_structure);

    printf("%s\n%s (%.2f)\n", seq, mfe_structure, mfe);

    /* rescale parameters for Boltzmann factors */
    vrna_exp_params_rescale(vc, &mfe);

    /* call PF function */
    FLT_OR_DBL en = vrna_pf(vc, prob_string);

    /* print probability string and free energy of ensemble */
    printf("%s (%.2f)\n", prob_string, en);

    /* compute centroid structure */
    double dist;
    char   *cent = vrna_centroid(vc, &dist);

    /* print centroid structure, its free energy and mean distance to the ensemble */
    printf("%s (%.2f d=%.2f)\n", cent, vrna_eval_structure(vc, cent), dist);
}

```

```

/* free centroid structure */
free(cent);

/* free pseudo dot-bracket probability string */
free(prob_string);

/* free mfe structure */
free(mfe_structure);

/* free memory occupied by vrna_fold_compound */
vrna_fold_compound_free(vc);

return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

```

See also

`examples/example1.c` in the source code tarball

8.1.6 Deprecated Examples

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "fold_vars.h"
#include "fold.h"
#include "part_func.h"
#include "inverse.h"
#include "RNAAstruct.h"
#include "treedist.h"
#include "stringdist.h"
#include "profiledist.h"

void
main()
{
    char      *seq1 = "CGCAGGGAUACCCGCG", *seq2 = "GCGCCCCAUAGGGACGC",
             *struct1, *struct2, *xstruc;
    float     e1, e2, tree_dist, string_dist, profile_dist, kT;
    Tree      *T1, *T2;
    swString  *S1, *S2;
    float     *pf1, *pf2;
    FLT_OR_DBL *bppm;

    /* fold at 30C instead of the default 37C */
    temperature = 30.;           /* must be set *before* initializing */

    /* allocate memory for structure and fold */
    struct1 = (char *)space(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq1) + 1));
    e1      = fold(seq1, struct1);

    struct2 = (char *)space(sizeof(char) * (strlen(seq2) + 1));
    e2      = fold(seq2, struct2);

    free_arrays();               /* free arrays used in fold() */

    /* produce tree and string representations for comparison */
    xstruc = expand_Full(struct1);
    T1     = make_tree(xstruc);
    S1     = Make_swString(xstruc);
    free(xstruc);

    xstruc = expand_Full(struct2);
    T2     = make_tree(xstruc);
    S2     = Make_swString(xstruc);
    free(xstruc);

    /* calculate tree edit distance and aligned structures with gaps */
    edit_backtrack = 1;
    tree_dist     = tree_edit_distance(T1, T2);
    free_tree(T1);
    free_tree(T2);
    unexpand_aligned_F(aligned_line);
    printf("%s\n%3.2f\n", aligned_line[0], aligned_line[1], tree_dist);

    /* same thing using string edit (alignment) distance */
    string_dist = string_edit_distance(S1, S2);

```

```

free(S1);
free(S2);
printf("%s mfe=%5.2f\n%s mfe=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n",
      aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, string_dist);

/* for longer sequences one should also set a scaling factor for
 * partition function folding, e.g. */
kT      = (temperature + 273.15) * 1.98717 / 1000.; /* kT in kcal/mol */
pf_scale = exp(-e1 / kT / strlen(seq1));

/* calculate partition function and base pair probabilities */
e1 = pf_fold(seq1, struct1);
/* get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() */
bppm = export_bppm();
pf1 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq1));

e2 = pf_fold(seq2, struct2);
/* get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() */
bppm = export_bppm();
pf2 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq2));

free_pf_arrays(); /* free space allocated for pf_fold() */

profile_dist = profile_edit_distance(pf1, pf2);
printf("%s free energy=%5.2f\n%s free energy=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n",
      aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, profile_dist);

free_profile(pf1);
free_profile(pf2);
}

```

See also

`examples/example_old.c` in the source code tarball

8.2 Perl5 Examples

Hello World Examples

Using the flat interface

- MFE prediction

```

use RNA;

# The RNA sequence
my $seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

# compute minimum free energy (MFE) and corresponding structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = RNA::fold($seq);

# print output
printf "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $seq, $ss, $mfe;

```

Using the object oriented interface

- MFE prediction

```

#!/usr/bin/perl

use warnings;
use strict;

use RNA;

my $seq1 = "CGCAGGGAUACCCGCG";

# create new fold_compound object
my $fc = new RNA::fold_compound($seq1);

# compute minimum free energy (mfe) and corresponding structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = $fc->mfe();

# print output
printf "%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $ss, $mfe;

```

Changing the Model Settings

Using the flat interface

- MFE prediction at different temperature and dangle model

```
use RNA;

# The RNA sequence
my $seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA";

# create a new model details structure
my $md = new RNA::md();

# change temperature and dangle model
$md->{temperature} = 20.0; # 20 Deg Celcius
$md->{dangles} = 1; # Dangle Model 1

# create a fold compound
my $fc = new RNA::fold_compound($seq, $md);

# predict Minimum Free Energy and corresponding secondary structure
my ($ss, $mfe) = $fc->mfe();

# print sequence, structure and MFE
printf "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]\n", $seq, $ss, $mfe;
```

Using the object oriented interface

- MFE prediction at different temperature and dangle model

8.3 Python Examples

MFE Prediction (flat interface)

```
import RNA

# The RNA sequence
seq = "GAGUAGUGGAACCAGGCCUAUGUUUGUGACUCGCAGACUAACA"

# compute minimum free energy (MFE) and corresponding structure
(ss, mfe) = RNA.fold(seq)

# print output
print "%s\n%s [ %6.2f ]" % (seq, ss, mfe)
```

MFE Prediction (object oriented interface)

```
import RNA

sequence = "CGCAGGGAUACCCGCG"

# create new fold_compound object
fc = RNA.fold_compound(sequence)

# compute minimum free energy (mfe) and corresponding structure
(ss, mfe) = fc.mfe()

# print output
print "%s [ %6.2f ]" % (ss, mfe)
```

```

import RNA

sequence = "GGGGAAACCCC"

# Set global switch for unique ML decomposition
RNA.cvar.uniq_ML = 1

subopt_data = { 'counter' : 1, 'sequence' : sequence }

# Print a subopt result as FASTA record
def print_subopt_result(structure, energy, data):
    if not structure == None:
        print ">subopt %d" % data['counter']
        print "%s" % data['sequence']
        print "%s [%6.2f]" % (structure, energy)
        # increase structure counter
        data['counter'] = data['counter'] + 1

# Create a 'fold_compound' for our sequence
a = RNA.fold_compound(sequence)

# Enumerate all structures 500 dacal/mol = 5 kcal/mol arround
# the MFE and print each structure using the function above
a.subopt_cb(500, print_subopt_result, subopt_data);

import RNA

seq1 = "CUCGUCGCCUUAUCCAGUGCGGCCUAGACAUCUAGUUAUCCGCAGCAA"

# Turn-off dangles globally
RNA.cvar.dangles = 0

# Data structure that will be passed to our MaximumMatching() callback with two components:
# 1. a 'dummy' fold_compound to evaluate loop energies w/o constraints, 2. a fresh set of energy parameters
mm_data = { 'dummy': RNA.fold_compound(seq1), 'params': RNA.param() }

# Nearest Neighbor Parameter reversal functions
revert_NN = {
    RNA.DECOMP_PAIR_HP: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.eval_hp_loop(i, j) - 100,
    RNA.DECOMP_PAIR_IL: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.eval_int_loop(i, j, k, l) - 100,
    RNA.DECOMP_PAIR_ML: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - p.MLclosing - p.MLintern[0] - (j - i - k + l - 2)
        * p.MLbase - 100,
    RNA.DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - p.MLintern[0] - (l - k - 1) * p.MLbase,
    RNA.DECOMP_ML_STEM: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - p.MLintern[0] - (j - i - k + l) * p.MLbase,
    RNA.DECOMP_ML_ML: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - (j - i - k + l) * p.MLbase,
    RNA.DECOMP_ML_UP: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - (j - i + 1) * p.MLbase,
    RNA.DECOMP_EXT_STEM: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.E_ext_loop(k, l),
    RNA.DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.E_ext_loop(i, k),
    RNA.DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.E_ext_loop(l, j),
    RNA.DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1: lambda i, j, k, l, f, p: - f.E_ext_loop(l, j-1),
}

# Maximum Matching callback function (will be called by RNAlib in each decomposition step)
def MaximumMatching(i, j, k, l, d, data):
    return revert_NN[d](i, j, k, l, data['dummy'], data['params'])

# Create a 'fold_compound' for our sequence
fc = RNA.fold_compound(seq1)

# Add maximum matching soft-constraints
fc.sc_add_f(MaximumMatching)
fc.sc_add_data(mm_data, None)

# Call MFE algorithm
(s, mm) = fc.mfe()

# print result
print "%s\n%s (MM: %d)\n" % (seq1, s, -mm)

```

Chapter 9

Changelog

Chapter 10

Deprecated List

Global `alifold (const char **strings, char *structure)`

Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_alifold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

Global `alimake_pair_table (const char *structure)`

Use [vrna_pt_ali_get\(\)](#) instead!

Global `alipbacktrack (double *prob)`

Use [vrna_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead!

Global `alipf_circ_fold (const char **sequences, char *structure, vrna_ep_t **pl)`

Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead

Global `alipf_fold (const char **sequences, char *structure, vrna_ep_t **pl)`

Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead

Global `alipf_fold_par (const char **sequences, char *structure, vrna_ep_t **pl, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)`

Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead

File `aln_util.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h](#) instead

Global `assign plist_from_db (vrna_ep_t **pl, const char *struc, float pr)`

Use [vrna_plist\(\)](#) instead

Global `assign plist_from_pr (vrna_ep_t **pl, FLT_OR_DBL *probs, int length, double cutoff)`

Use [vrna_plist_from_probs\(\)](#) instead!

Global `b2C (const char *structure)`

See [vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#) and [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT](#) for a replacement

Global `b2HIT (const char *structure)`

See [vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#) and [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT](#) for a replacement

Global `b2Shapiro (const char *structure)`

See [vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#) and [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT](#) for a replacement

Global `base_pair`

Do not use this variable anymore!

Global `bondT`

Use [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) instead!

Global `bp_distance (const char *str1, const char *str2)`

Use [vrna_bp_distance](#) instead

Global `bppm_symbol` (`const float *x`)

Use [vrna_bpp_symbol\(\)](#) instead!

Global `bppm_to_structure` (`char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL *pr, unsigned int length`)

Use [vrna_db_from_probs\(\)](#) instead!

Global `centroid` (`int length, double *dist`)

This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

File `char_stream.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h](#) instead

Global `circalifold` (`const char **strings, char *structure`)

Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_alicircfold\(\)](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

Global `circfold` (`const char *sequence, char *structure`)

Use [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

Global `co_pf_fold` (`char *sequence, char *structure`)

{Use [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) instead!}

Global `co_pf_fold_par` (`char *sequence, char *structure, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained`)

Use [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) instead!

Global `cofold` (`const char *sequence, char *structure`)

use [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) instead

Global `cofold_par` (`const char *string, char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int is_constrained`)

use [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) instead

Global `compute_BPdifferences` (`short *pt1, short *pt2, unsigned int turn`)

Use [vrna_refBPdist_matrix\(\)](#) instead

Global `compute_probabilities` (`double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, vrna_ep_t *prAB, vrna_ep_t *prA, vrna_ep_t *prB, int Alength`)

{ Use [vrna_pf_dimer_probs\(\)](#) instead! }

Global `constrain_ptypes` (`const char *constraint, unsigned int length, char *ptype, int *BP, int min_loop_size, unsigned int idx_type`)

Do not use this function anymore! Structure constraints are now handled through [vrna_hc_t](#) and related functions.

File `constraints.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h](#) instead

File `constraints_hard.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h](#) instead

File `constraints_ligand.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h](#) instead

File `constraints_SHAPE.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h](#) instead

File `constraints_soft.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h](#) instead

File `convert_epars.h`

Use [ViennaRNA/params/convert.h](#) instead

Global `copy_pair_table` (`const short *pt`)

Use [vrna_ptable_copy\(\)](#) instead

Global `cpair`

Use [vrna_cpair_t](#) instead!

Global cv_fact

See [vrna_md_t.cv_fact](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

File data_structures.h

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h](#) instead

Global destroy_TwoDfold_variables (TwoDfold_vars *our_variables)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global destroy_TwoDpfold_variables (TwoDpfold_vars *vars)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

File energy_const.h

Use [ViennaRNA/params/constants.h](#) instead

Global energy_of_astruct (const char **sequences, const char *structure, int n_seq, float *energy)

Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#), and [vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_circ_struct (const char *string, const char *structure)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs Use [energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_circ_struct_par (const char *string, const char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_circ_structure (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_move (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)

Use [vrna_eval_move\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_move_pt (short *pt, short *s, short *s1, int m1, int m2)

Use [vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_struct (const char *string, const char *structure)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_struct_par (const char *string, const char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_struct_pt (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure_pt\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_struct_pt_par (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_structure (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

Global energy_of_structure_pt (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)

Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

File energy_par.h

Use [ViennaRNA/params/default.h](#) instead

Global exp_E_ExtLoop (int type, int si1, int sj1, vrna_exp_param_t *P)

Use [vrna_exp_E_ext_stem\(\)](#) instead!

Global expHairpinEnergy (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string)

Use [exp_E_Hairpin\(\)](#) from [loop_energies.h](#) instead

Global `expLoopEnergy` (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)

Use `exp_E_IntLoop()` from `loop_energies.h` instead

Global `export_ali_bppm` (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! The new `vrna_fold_compound_t` allows direct access to the folding matrices, including the pair probabilities! The pair probability array returned here reflects the one of the latest call to `vrna_pf()`, or any of the old API calls for consensus structure partition function folding.

Global `export_circfold_arrays` (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcI_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

See `vrna_mfe()` and `vrna_fold_compound_t` for the usage of the new API!

Global `export_circfold_arrays_par` (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcI_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, vrna_param_t **P_p)

See `vrna_mfe()` and `vrna_fold_compound_t` for the usage of the new API!

Global `export_co_bppm` (void)

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! The base pair probability array is available through the `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure, and its associated `vrna_mx_pf_t` member.

Global `export_cofold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

folding matrices now reside within the `vrna_fold_compound_t`. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to the deprecated functions `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

Global `export_cofold_arrays_gq` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

Global `export_fold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

See `vrna_mfe()` and `vrna_fold_compound_t` for the usage of the new API!

Global `export_fold_arrays_par` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, vrna_param_t **P_p)

See `vrna_mfe()` and `vrna_fold_compound_t` for the usage of the new API!

File `exterior_loops.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/loops/external.h` instead

File `file_formats.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h` instead

File `file_formats_msa.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h` instead

File `file_utils.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/io/utils.h` instead

Global `filecopy` (FILE *from, FILE *to)

Use `vrna_file_copy()` instead!

Global `fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)

use `vrna_fold()`, or `vrna_mfe()` instead!

Global `fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)

use `vrna_mfe()` instead!

Global `free_alifold_arrays` (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! It only affects memory being free'd that was allocated by an old API function before. Release of memory occupied by the newly introduced `vrna_fold_compound_t` is handled by `vrna_fold_compound_free()`

Global free_alipf_arrays (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! This function only free's memory allocated by old API function calls. Memory allocated by any of the new API calls (starting with vrna_) will be not affected!

Global free_arrays (void)

See [vrna_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

Global free_co_arrays (void)

This function will only free memory allocated by a prior call of [cofold\(\)](#) or [cofold_par\(\)](#). See [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) for how to use the new API

Global free_co_pf_arrays (void)

This function will be removed for the new API soon! See [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) for an alternative

Global free_pf_arrays (void)

See [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and its related functions for how to free memory occupied by the dynamic programming matrices

Global get_alipf_arrays (short *S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***←
Ss_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p,
short **pscore)**

It is discouraged to use this function! The new [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) allows direct access to all necessary consensus structure prediction related variables!

Global get_boltzmann_factor_copy (vrna_exp_param_t *parameters)

Use [vrna_exp_params_copy\(\)](#) instead!

Global get_boltzmann_factors (double temperature, double betaScale, vrna_md_t md, double pf_scale)

Use [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#) instead!

**Global get_boltzmann_factors_ali (unsigned int n_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, vrna_md_t
md, double pf_scale)**

Use [vrna_exp_params_comparative\(\)](#) instead!

Global get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr (int length, double *dist)

This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

Global get_centroid_struct_pl (int length, double *dist, vrna_ep_t *pl)

This function was renamed to [vrna_centroid_from plist\(\)](#)

Global get_centroid_struct_pr (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)

This function was renamed to [vrna_centroid_from_probs\(\)](#)

**Global get_concentrations (double FEAB, double FEEA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double
*startconc)**

{ Use [vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations\(\)](#) instead! }

Global get_line (FILE *fp)

Use [vrna_read_line\(\)](#) as a substitute!

Global get_monomere_mfes (float *e1, float *e2)

{This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}

Global get_mpi (char *Alseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)

Use [vrna_aln_mpi\(\)](#) as a replacement

Global get_plist (vrna_ep_t *pl, int length, double cut_off)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! } use [assign plist_from_pr\(\)](#) instead!

Global get_scaled_alipf_parameters (unsigned int n_seq)

Use [vrna_exp_params_comparative\(\)](#) instead!

Global get_scaled_parameters (double temperature, vrna_md_t md)

Use [vrna_params\(\)](#) instead!

Global `get_scaled_pf_parameters (void)`

Use `vrna_exp_params()` instead!

Global `get_TwoDfold_variables (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)`

Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_mfe_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

Global `get_TwoDpfold_variables (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)`

Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

File `hairpin_loops.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h` instead

Global `HairpinE (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string)`

{This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use `E_Hairpin()` instead!}

Global `hamming (const char *s1, const char *s2)`

Use `vrna_hamming_distance()` instead!

Global `hamming_bound (const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)`

Use `vrna_hamming_distance_bound()` instead!

Global `iindx`

Do not use this variable anymore!

Global `init_co_pf_fold (int length)`

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! }

Global `init_pf_fold (int length)`

This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!

Global `init_rand (void)`

Use `vrna_init_rand()` instead!

Global `initialize_cofold (int length)`

{This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}

Global `initialize_fold (int length)`

See `vrna_mfe()` and `vrna_fold_compound_t` for the usage of the new API!

Global `int_urn (int from, int to)`

Use `vrna_int_urn()` instead!

File `interior_loops.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h` instead

Global `Lfold (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist)`

Use `vrna_mfe_window()` instead!

Global `Lfoldz (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min_z)`

Use `vrna_mfe_window_zscore()` instead!

File `loop_energies.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/loops/all.h` instead

Global `loop_energy (short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int i)`

Use `vrna_eval_loop_pt()` instead!

Global `LoopEnergy (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)`

{This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use `E_IntLoop()` instead!}

Global `Make_bp_profile (int length)`

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See `Make_bp_profile_bppm()` for a replacement

Global make_pair_table (const char *structure)

Use [vrna_ptable\(\)](#) instead

Global make_pair_table_snoop (const char *structure)

Use [vrna_pt_snoop_get\(\)](#) instead!

Global make_referenceBP_array (short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)

Use [vrna_refBPcnt_matrix\(\)](#) instead

Global mean_bp_dist (int length)

This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use [mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) instead!

Global mean_bp_distance (int length)

Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

Global mean_bp_distance_pr (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)

Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

File multibranch_loops.h

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h](#) instead

File naview.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h](#) instead

Global nc_fact

See [vrna_md_t.nc_fact](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

Global nrerror (const char message[])

Use [vrna_message_error\(\)](#) instead!

Global pack_structure (const char *struc)

Use [vrna_db_pack\(\)](#) as a replacement

Global PAIR

Use [vrna_basepair_t](#) instead!

Global pair_info

Use [vrna_pinfo_t](#) instead!

File params.h

Use [ViennaRNA/params/basic.h](#) instead

Global paramT

Use [vrna_param_t](#) instead!

Global parenthesis_structure (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)

use [vrna_parenthesis_structure\(\)](#) instead

Global parenthesis_zuker (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)

use [vrna_parenthesis_zuker](#) instead

Global path_t

Use [vrna_path_t](#) instead!

Global pbacktrack_circ (char *sequence)

Use [vrna_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead.

Global pf_circ_fold (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead!

Global pf_fold_par (const char *sequence, char *structure, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)

Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead

Global pf_paramT

Use [vrna_exp_param_t](#) instead!

Global plist

Use [vrna_ep_t](#) or [vrna_elem_prob_s](#) instead!

File plot_aln.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h](#) instead

File plot_layouts.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h](#) instead

File plot_structure.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h](#) instead

File plot_utils.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h](#) instead

Global pr

Do not use this variable anymore!

Global print_tty_constraint (unsigned int option)

Use [vrna_message_constraints\(\)](#) instead!

Global print_tty_constraint_full (void)

Use [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#) instead!

Global print_tty_input_seq (void)

Use [vrna_message_input_seq_simple\(\)](#) instead!

Global print_tty_input_seq_str (const char *s)

Use [vrna_message_input_seq\(\)](#) instead!

File PS_dot.h

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h](#) instead

Global PS_dot_plot (char *string, char *file)

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use [PS_dot_plot_list\(\)](#) instead!

Global PS_rna_plot (char *string, char *structure, char *file)

Use [vrna_file_PS_rnaplot\(\)](#) instead!

Global PS_rna_plot_a (char *string, char *structure, char *file, char *pre, char *post)

Use [vrna_file_PS_rnaplot_a\(\)](#) instead!

Global PS_rna_plot_a_gquad (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char *pre, char *post)

Use [vrna_file_PS_rnaplot_a\(\)](#) instead!

Global random_string (int l, const char symbols[])

Use [vrna_random_string\(\)](#) instead!

File read_epars.h

Use [ViennaRNA/params/io.h](#) instead

Global read_record (char **header, char **sequence, char *rest, unsigned int options)**

This function is deprecated! Use [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#) as a replacement.

Global scale_parameters (void)

Use [vrna_params\(\)](#) instead!

Global sect

Use [vrna_sect_t](#) instead!

Global set_model_details (vrna_md_t *md)

This function will vanish as soon as backward compatibility of RNAlib is dropped (expected in version 3). Use [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#) instead!

Global SOLUTION

Use [vrna_subopt_solution_t](#) instead!

Global space (unsigned size)

Use [vrna_alloc\(\)](#) instead!

Global st_back

set the *uniq_ML* flag in [vrna_md_t](#) before passing it to [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#).

Global stackProb (double cutoff)

Use [vrna_stack_prob\(\)](#) instead!

Global str_DNA2RNA (char *sequence)

Use [vrna_seq_toRNA\(\)](#) instead!

Global str_uppercase (char *sequence)

Use [vrna_seq_toupper\(\)](#) instead!

File stream_output.h

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h](#) instead

File string_utils.h

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h](#) instead

File structure_utils.h

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h](#) instead

File svm_utils.h

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/svm.h](#) instead

Global temperature

Use [vrna_md_defaults_temperature\(\)](#), and [vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get\(\)](#) to change, and read the global default temperature settings

Global time_stamp (void)

Use [vrna_time_stamp\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDfold_backtrack_f5 (unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars *vars)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_backtrack5_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDfold_vars

This data structure will be removed from the library soon! Use [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDfoldList (TwoDfold_vars *vars, int distance1, int distance2)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Class TwoDpfold_vars

This data structure will be removed from the library soon! Use [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global TwoDpfoldList (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)

Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Global unpack_structure (const char *packed)

Use [vrna_db_unpack\(\)](#) as a replacement

Global `update_allfold_params (void)`

Usage of this function is discouraged! The new API uses `vrna_fold_compound_t` to lump all folding related necessities together, including the energy parameters. Use `vrna_update_fold_params()` to update the energy parameters within a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

Global `update_co_pf_params (int length)`

Use `vrna_exp_params_subst()` instead!

Global `update_co_pf_params_par (int length, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters)`

Use `vrna_exp_params_subst()` instead!

Global `update_cofold_params (void)`

See `vrna_params_subst()` for an alternative using the new API

Global `update_cofold_params_par (vrna_param_t *parameters)`

See `vrna_params_subst()` for an alternative using the new API

Global `update_fold_params (void)`

For non-default model settings use the new API with `vrna_params_subst()` and `vrna_mfe()` instead!

Global `update_fold_params_par (vrna_param_t *parameters)`

For non-default model settings use the new API with `vrna_params_subst()` and `vrna_mfe()` instead!

Global `update_pf_params (int length)`

Use `vrna_exp_params_subst()` instead

Global `update_pf_params_par (int length, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters)`

Use `vrna_exp_params_subst()` instead

Global `urn (void)`

Use `vrna_urn()` instead!

File `utils.h`

Use `ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h` instead

Global `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE`

Use 0 instead!

Global `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE`

see `vrna_extract_record_rest_structure()`

Global `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER`

This mode is not supported anymore!

Global `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE`

This flag has no meaning anymore, since constraints are now always stored!

Global `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF`

Use `VRNA_OPTION_PF` instead!

Global `vrna_exp_param_s::id`

This attribute will be removed in version 3

Global `vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint (char **cstruc, const char **lines, unsigned int option)`

Use `vrna_extract_record_rest_structure()` instead!

Global `vrna_fc_s::pscore_pf_compat`

This attribute will vanish in the future!

Global `vrna_fc_s::ptype_pf_compat`

This attribute will vanish in the future! It's meant for backward compatibility only!

Global `warn_user (const char message[])`

Use `vrna_message_warning()` instead!

Global `xrealloc` (`void *p, unsigned size`)

Use `vrna_realloc()` instead!

Global `zukersubopt` (`const char *string`)

use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

Global `zukersubopt_par` (`const char *string, vrna_param_t *parameters`)

use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

Chapter 11

Bug List

Module `domains_up`

Although the additional production rule(s) for unstructured domains as described in [Unstructured Domains](#) are always treated as 'segments possibly bound to one or more ligands', the current implementation requires that at least one ligand is bound. The default implementation already takes care of the required changes, however, upon using callback functions other than the default ones, one has to take care of this fact. Please also note, that this behavior might change in one of the next releases, such that the decomposition schemes as shown above comply with the actual implementation.

Global `VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP`

Currently, this flag is a placeholder doing nothing as the corresponding implementation for stack probability computation is missing.

Global `vrna_subopt_zuker (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`

Due to resizing, any pre-existing constraints will be lost!

Chapter 12

Module Index

12.1 The RNAlib API

Our library is grouped into several modules, each addressing different aspects of RNA secondary structure related problems. You can find an overview of the different groups below.

Free Energy Evaluation	95
Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops	121
Exterior Loops	362
Hairpin Loops	366
Internal Loops	371
Multibranch Loops	372
Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves	124
Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation	126
The RNA Folding Grammar	141
Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models	142
Energy Parameters	178
Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File	415
Converting Energy Parameter Files	417
Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains	192
Unstructured Domains	193
Structured Domains	205
Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar	206
Hard Constraints	222
Soft Constraints	234
The RNA Secondary Structure Landscape	247
Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures	323
Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures	331
Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures	423
Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Algorithms	248
Global MFE Prediction	251
Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	305
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction	374
Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction	258
Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction	387
Backtracking MFE structures	263
Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties	249
Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities	265

Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	313
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation	388
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities	276
Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation	406
Suboptimals and Representative Structures	286
Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989	287
Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE	289
Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble	294
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	316
Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA)	298
Compute the Centroid Structure	299
RNA-RNA Interaction	302
Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences	409
Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process	412
Classified Dynamic Programming Variants	303
Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	304
Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	305
Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	313
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	316
Compute the Density of States	319
Inverse Folding (Design)	320
Experimental Structure Probing Data	336
SHAPE Reactivity Data	337
Generate Soft Constraints from Data	341
Ligands Binding to RNA Structures	346
Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains	347
Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints	348
Complex Structured Modules	350
G-Quadruplexes	351
Utilities	354
Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets	431
(Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities	435
Secondary Structure Utilities	444
Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures	448
Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures	455
Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures	458
Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures	460
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures	462
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities	468
Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities	479
Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities	489
Files and I/O	493
Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures	496
Multiple Sequence Alignments	504
Command Files	514
Plotting	519
Annotation	531
Search Algorithms	532
Combinatorics Algorithms	536
(Abstract) Data Structures	542
The Fold Compound	559
The Dynamic Programming Matrices	576
Hash Tables	581
Buffers	592
Messages	549
Unit Conversion	555

Chapter 13

Data Structure Index

13.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

_struct_en	Data structure for <code>energy_of_move()</code>	597
LIST		597
LST_BUCKET		597
Postorder_list	Postorder data structure	598
swString	Some other data structure	598
Tree	<code>Tree</code> data structure	598
TwoDpfold_vars	Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding	599
vrna_dimer_conc_s	Data structure for concentration dependency computations	600
vrna_hc_bp_storage_t	A base pair hard constraint	600
vrna_sc_bp_storage_t	A base pair constraint	600
vrna_sc_motif_s		601
vrna_structured_domains_s		601
vrna_subopt_sol_s	Solution element from subopt.c	601
vrna_unstructured_domain_motif_s		601

Chapter 14

File Index

14.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h	
MFE structures for base pair distance classes	603
ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h	
Partition function implementations for base pair distance classes	604
ViennaRNA/ali_plex.h	??
ViennaRNA/alifold.h	
Functions for comparative structure prediction using RNA sequence alignments	608
ViennaRNA/aln_util.h	
Use ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h instead	611
ViennaRNA/alphabet.h	
Functions to process, convert, and generally handle different nucleotide and/or base pair alphabets	611
ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h	
Boltzmann Sampling of secondary structures from the ensemble	612
ViennaRNA/centroid.h	
Centroid structure computation	612
ViennaRNA/char_stream.h	
Use ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h instead	613
ViennaRNA/cofold.h	
MFE implementations for RNA-RNA interaction	614
ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h	
Various implementations that deal with combinatorial aspects of objects	615
ViennaRNA/commands.h	
Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation	615
ViennaRNA/concentrations.h	
Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions	616
ViennaRNA/constraints.h	
Use ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h instead	618
ViennaRNA/constraints_hard.h	
Use ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h instead	627
ViennaRNA/constraints_ligand.h	
Use ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h instead	627
ViennaRNA/constraints_SHAPE.h	
Use ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h instead	627

ViennaRNA/constraints_soft.h	Use ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h instead	628
ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h	Use ViennaRNA/params/convert.h instead	628
ViennaRNA/data_structures.h	Use ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h instead	628
ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h	Global variables for Distance-Package	630
ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h	Functions to deal with standard dynamic programming (DP) matrices	631
ViennaRNA/duplex.h	Functions for simple RNA-RNA duplex interactions	632
ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h	Global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c	632
ViennaRNA/energy_const.h	Use ViennaRNA/params/constants.h instead	632
ViennaRNA/energy_par.h	Use ViennaRNA/params/default.h instead	633
ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h	Equilibrium Probability implementations	633
ViennaRNA/eval.h	Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs	634
ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h	Use ViennaRNA/loops/external.h instead	637
ViennaRNA/file_formats.h	Use ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h instead	637
ViennaRNA/file_formats_msa.h	Use ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h instead	638
ViennaRNA/file_utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/io/utils.h instead	640
ViennaRNA/findpath.h	A breadth-first search heuristic for optimal direct folding paths	640
ViennaRNA/fold.h	MFE calculations for single RNA sequences	641
ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h	The Basic Fold Compound API	642
ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h	Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib	643
ViennaRNA/gquad.h	G-quadruplexes	645
ViennaRNA/grammar.h	Implementations for the RNA folding grammar	646
ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h	Use ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h instead	646
ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h	Use ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h instead	647
ViennaRNA/inverse.h	Inverse folding routines	647
ViennaRNA/Lfold.h	Functions for locally optimal MFE structure prediction	648
ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h	Use ViennaRNA/loops/all.h instead	648
ViennaRNA/LPfold.h	Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm	652
ViennaRNA/MEA.h	Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure	653

ViennaRNA/ mfe.h	Compute Minimum Free energy (MFE) and backtrace corresponding secondary structures from RNA sequence data	653
ViennaRNA/ mfe_window.h	Compute local Minimum Free Energy (MFE) using a sliding window approach and backtrace corresponding secondary structures	654
ViennaRNA/ mm.h	Several Maximum Matching implementations	655
ViennaRNA/ model.h	The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers	656
ViennaRNA/ move_set.h	??
ViennaRNA/ multibranch_loops.h	Use ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h instead	660
ViennaRNA/ naview.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h instead	661
ViennaRNA/ neighbor.h	Methods to compute the neighbors of an RNA secondary structure	661
ViennaRNA/ pair_mat.h	??
ViennaRNA/ params.h	Use ViennaRNA/params/basic.h instead	662
ViennaRNA/ part_func.h	Partition function implementations	677
ViennaRNA/ part_func_co.h	Partition function for two RNA sequences	680
ViennaRNA/ part_func_up.h	Implementations for accessibility and RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process	681
ViennaRNA/ part_func_window.h	Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm	682
ViennaRNA/ perturbation_fold.h	Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments	683
ViennaRNA/ PKplex.h	??
ViennaRNA/ plex.h	??
ViennaRNA/ plot_aln.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h instead	684
ViennaRNA/ plot_layouts.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h instead	685
ViennaRNA/ plot_structure.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h instead	685
ViennaRNA/ plot_utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h instead	685
ViennaRNA/ ProfileAln.h	??
ViennaRNA/ profilelist.h	693
ViennaRNA/ PS_dot.h	Use ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h instead	695
ViennaRNA/ read_epars.h	Use ViennaRNA/params/io.h instead	695
ViennaRNA/ ribo.h	Parse RiboSum Scoring Matrices for Covariance Scoring of Alignments	696
ViennaRNA/ RNAsstruct.h	Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures	696
ViennaRNA/ sequence.h	Functions and data structures related to sequence representations ,	698
ViennaRNA/ snofold.h	??
ViennaRNA/ snoop.h	??
ViennaRNA/ special_const.h	??
ViennaRNA/ stream_output.h	Use ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h instead	698

ViennaRNA/ string_utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h instead	699
ViennaRNA/ stringdist.h	Functions for String Alignment	700
ViennaRNA/ structure_utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h instead	701
ViennaRNA/ structured_domains.h	This module provides interfaces that deal with additional structured domains in the folding grammar	701
ViennaRNA/ subopt.h	RNAsubopt and density of states declarations	702
ViennaRNA/ svm_utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/utils/svm.h instead	703
ViennaRNA/ treedit.h	Functions for Tree Edit Distances	703
ViennaRNA/ units.h	Physical Units and Functions to convert them into each other	705
ViennaRNA/ unstructured_domains.h	Functions to modify unstructured domains, e.g. to incorporate ligands binding to unpaired stretches	706
ViennaRNA/ utils.h	Use ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h instead	708
ViennaRNA/ vrna_config.h	??
ViennaRNA/ walk.h	Methods to generate particular paths such as gradient or random walks through the energy landscape of an RNA sequence	712
ViennaRNA/constraints/ basic.h	Functions and data structures for constraining secondary structure predictions and evaluation	665
ViennaRNA/constraints/ hard.h	Functions and data structures for handling of secondary structure hard constraints	618
ViennaRNA/constraints/ ligand.h	Functions for incorporation of ligands binding to hairpin and interior loop motifs using the soft constraints framework	623
ViennaRNA/constraints/ SHAPE.h	This module provides function to incorporate SHAPE reactivity data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints	624
ViennaRNA/constraints/ soft.h	Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints	625
ViennaRNA/datastructures/ basic.h	Various data structures and pre-processor macros	672
ViennaRNA/datastructures/ char_stream.h	Implementation of a dynamic, buffered character stream	614
ViennaRNA/datastructures/ hash_tables.h	Implementations of hash table functions	629
ViennaRNA/datastructures/ lists.h	??
ViennaRNA/datastructures/ stream_output.h	An implementation of a buffered, ordered stream output data structure	699
ViennaRNA/io/ file_formats.h	Read and write different file formats for RNA sequences, structures	637
ViennaRNA/io/ file_formats_msa.h	Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)	639
ViennaRNA/io/ utils.h	Several utilities for file handling	708
ViennaRNA/loops/ all.h	Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations	648
ViennaRNA/loops/ external.h	Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations	649

ViennaRNA/loops/ hairpin.h	Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations	650
ViennaRNA/loops/ internal.h	Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations	651
ViennaRNA/loops/ multibranch.h	Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations	651
ViennaRNA/params/ 1.8.4_epars.h	Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion	662
ViennaRNA/params/ 1.8.4_intloops.h	Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions	663
ViennaRNA/params/ basic.h	Functions to deal with sets of energy parameters	663
ViennaRNA/params/ constants.h	Energy parameter constants	674
ViennaRNA/params/ convert.h	Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion	675
ViennaRNA/params/ default.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl11.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl11dH.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl21.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl21dH.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl22.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ intl22dH.h	??
ViennaRNA/params/ io.h	Read and write energy parameter files	676
ViennaRNA/plotting/ alignments.h	Various functions for plotting Sequence / Structure Alignments	686
ViennaRNA/plotting/ layouts.h	Secondary structure plot layout algorithms	688
ViennaRNA/plotting/ naview.h	661
ViennaRNA/plotting/ probabilities.h	Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations	689
ViennaRNA/plotting/ structures.h	Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures	689
ViennaRNA/plotting/ utils.h	Various utilities to assist in plotting secondary structures and consensus structures	709
ViennaRNA/search/ BoyerMoore.h	Variants of the Boyer-Moore string search algorithm	697
ViennaRNA/utils/ alignments.h	Various utility- and helper-functions for sequence alignments and comparative structure prediction	686
ViennaRNA/utils/ basic.h	General utility- and helper-functions used throughout the <i>ViennaRNA Package</i>	666
ViennaRNA/utils/ strings.h	General utility- and helper-functions for RNA sequence and structure strings used throughout the ViennaRNA Package	709
ViennaRNA/utils/ structures.h	Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc	690
ViennaRNA/utils/ svm.h	??

Chapter 15

Module Documentation

15.1 Free Energy Evaluation

Functions and variables related to free energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

15.1.1 Detailed Description

Functions and variables related to free energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

Several different functions to evaluate the free energy of a particular secondary structure under a particular set of parameters and the Nearest Neighbor Energy model are available. For most of them, two different forms of representations for the secondary structure may be used:

- The Dot-Bracket string
- A pair table representation

Furthermore, the evaluation functions are divided into `basic` and `simplified` variants, where `basic` functions require the use of a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure holding the sequence string, and model configuration (settings and parameters). The `simplified` functions, on the other hand, provide often used default model settings that may be called directly with only sequence and structure data.

Finally, `verbose` options exist for some functions that allow one to print the (individual) free energy contributions to some `FILE` stream. Collaboration diagram for Free Energy Evaluation:

Modules

- [Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops](#)

Functions to evaluate the free energy of particular types of loops.

- [Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves](#)

Functions to evaluate the free energy change of a structure after application of (a set of) atomic moves.

- [Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation](#)

Deprecated Energy Evaluation functions.

Files

- file [eval.h](#)
Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.
- file [all.h](#)
Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [external.h](#)
Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [hairpin.h](#)
Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [internal.h](#)
Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [multibranch.h](#)
Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_VERTOSITY_QUIET -1`
Quiet level verbosity setting.
- `#define VRNA_VERTOSITY_DEFAULT 1`
Default level verbosity setting.

Basic Energy Evaluation Interface with Dot-Bracket Structure String

- `float vrna_eval_structure (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- `float vrna_eval_covar_structure (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure)`
Calculate the pseudo energy derived by the covariance scores of a set of aligned sequences.
- `float vrna_eval_structure_verbose (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, FILE *file)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.
- `float vrna_eval_structure_v (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.
- `float vrna_eval_structure_cstr (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, vrna_cstr_t output_stream)`

Basic Energy Evaluation Interface with Structure Pair Table

- `int vrna_eval_structure_pt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- `int vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, FILE *file)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- `int vrna_eval_structure_pt_v (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence and Dot-Bracket Strings

- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose` (const char *string, const char *structure, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure, and print contributions per loop.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence Alignments and Consensus Structure Dot-Bracket String

- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA sequence alignment.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequences are circular.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment, allow for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences, allow for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence String and Structure Pair Table

- int [vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple](#) (const char *string, const short *pt)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int [vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose](#) (const char *string, const short *pt, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int [vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v](#) (const char *string, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence Alignment and Consensus Structure Pair Table

- int [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple](#) (const char **alignment, const short *pt)
Evaluate the Free Energy of a Consensus Secondary Structure given a Sequence Alignment.
- int [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple_verbose](#) (const char **alignment, const short *pt, FILE *file)
- int [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple_v](#) (const char **alignment, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)

15.1.2 Function Documentation

15.1.2.1 [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

```
float vrna_eval_structure (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given pair of structure and sequence (alignment). Model details, energy parameters, and possibly soft constraints are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) does not need to contain any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

Note

Accepts [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) of type [VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#) and [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#),
[vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
<code>structure</code>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `eval_structure()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.1.2.2 `vrna_eval_covar_structure()`

```
float vrna_eval_covar_structure (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the pseudo energy derived by the covariance scores of a set of aligned sequences.

Consensus structure prediction is driven by covariance scores of base pairs in rows of the provided alignment. This function allows one to retrieve the total amount of this covariance pseudo energy scores. The `vrna_fold_compound_t` does not need to contain any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound_comparative(alignment, NULL,
    VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

Note

Accepts `vrna_fold_compound_t` of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE` only!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
<code>structure</code>	Secondary (consensus) structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The covariance pseudo energy score of the input structure given the input sequence alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `eval_covar_structure()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.1.2.3 vrna_eval_structure_verbose()

```
float vrna_eval_structure_verbose (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * structure,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.

This function is a simplified version of [vrna_eval_structure_v\(\)](#) that uses the *default* verbosity level. (

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#),

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_structure_verbose()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.1.2.4 vrna_eval_structure_v()

```
float vrna_eval_structure_v (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.

This function allows for detailed energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. Any positive *verbosity_level* activates potential warning message of the energy evaluating functions, while values ≥ 1 allow for detailed control of what data is printed. A negative parameter *verbosity_level* turns off printing all together.

Model details, energy parameters, and possibly soft constraints are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The fold_compound does not need to contain any DP matrices, but all the most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#),

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.1.2.5 vrna_eval_structure_pt()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const short * pt )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair where the structure is provided in pair_table format as obtained from [vrna_ptable\(\)](#). Model details, energy parameters, and possibly soft constraints are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The fold_compound does not need to contain any DP matrices, but all the most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

See also

[vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as pair_table

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_structure_pt()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.1.2.6 vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const short * pt,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function is a simplified version of [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) that uses the *default* verbosity level.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt_v\(\)](#), [vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as pair_table
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_structure_pt_verbose()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.1.2.7 vrna_eval_structure_pt_v()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt_v (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const short * pt,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair where the structure is provided in pair_table format as obtained from [vrna_ptable\(\)](#). Model details, energy parameters, and possibly soft constraints are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The fold_compound does not need to contain any DP matrices, but all the most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. Any positive `verbosity_level` activates potential warning message of the energy evaluating functions, while values ≥ 1 allow for detailed control of what data is printed. A negative parameter `verbosity_level` turns off printing all together.

See also

[vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
<code>pt</code>	Secondary structure as <code>pair_table</code>
<code>verbosity_level</code>	The level of verbosity of this function
<code>file</code>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

15.1.2.8 `vrna_eval_structure_simple()`

```
int vrna_eval_structure_simple (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function assumes default model details and default energy parameters in order to evaluate the free energy of the secondary structure. Therefore, it serves as a simple interface function for energy evaluation for situations where no changes on the energy model are required.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#),

Parameters

<code>string</code>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<code>structure</code>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.9 vrna_eval_circ_structure()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_structure (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the structure given the circular input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for [vrna_eval_circ_structure_v\(\)](#) and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.10 vrna_eval_gquad_structure()

```
int vrna_eval_gquad_structure (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++...++....++..++
```

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the structure including contributions of G-quadruplexes in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for [vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v\(\)](#) and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.11 `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure()`

```
int vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++...++...++..++
```

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the structure including contributions of G-quadruplexes in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v\(\)](#) and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.12 vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.

This function is a simplified version of [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) that uses the *default* verbosity level.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is not available. Use [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) instead!

15.1.2.13 vrna_eval_structure_simple_v()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_simple_v (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.

This function allows for detailed energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. Any positive `verbosity_level` activates potential warning message of the energy evaluating functions, while values ≥ 1 allow for detailed control of what data is printed. A negative parameter `verbosity_level` turns off printing all together.

In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) this function assumes default model details and default energy parameters in order to evaluate the free energy of the secondary structure. Therefore, it serves as a simple interface function for energy evaluation for situations where no changes on the energy model are required.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#),

Parameters

<code>string</code>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<code>structure</code>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>verbosity_level</code>	The level of verbosity of this function
<code>file</code>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#). The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to `VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET` and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.14 vrna_eval_circ_structure_v()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_structure_v (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular and print contributions per loop.

This function is the same as [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but assumes the input sequence to be circularized.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#). The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.15 vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v()

```
int vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.

This function is the same as [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but allows for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the dot-bracket structure input.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++...++...++..++
```

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#). The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.16 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure, and print contributions per loop.

This function is the same as [vrna_eval_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but assumes the input sequence to be circular and allows for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the dot-bracket structure input.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++..++...++..++
```

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure\(\)](#). The last two arguments for this function are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.17 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple()

```
int vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA sequence alignment.

This function allows for energy evaluation for a given multiple sequence alignment and consensus structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function assumes default model details and default energy parameters in order to evaluate the free energy of the secondary structure. Therefore, it serves as a simple interface function for energy evaluation for situations where no changes on the energy model are required.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters and hyphen ('-') to denote gaps
<i>structure</i>	Consensus Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the input alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

15.1.2.18 vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequences are circular.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure\(\)](#),
[vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the circular input sequence in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

15.1.2.19 vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure()

```
int vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGGAGG
++...++...++..++
```

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure\(\)](#),
[vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure including contributions of G-quadruplexes in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

15.1.2.20 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++..++...++..++
```

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure including contributions of G-quadruplexes in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

15.1.2.21 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose()

```
int vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure,
    FILE * file )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.

This function is a simplified version of [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) that uses the *default* verbosity level.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#),
[vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the aligned input sequences in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is not available. Use [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) instead!

15.1.2.22 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v()

```
int vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.

This function allows for detailed energy evaluation of a given sequence alignment/consensus structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. Any positive `verbosity_level` activates potential warning message of the energy evaluating functions, while values ≥ 1 allow for detailed control of what data is printed. A negative parameter `verbosity_level` turns off printing all together.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>alignment</code>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<code>structure</code>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>verbosity_level</code>	The level of verbosity of this function
<code>file</code>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the sequence alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.23 vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v (
    const char ** alignment,
```

```

    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences and print contributions per loop.

This function is identical with [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but assumed the aligned sequences to be circular.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the sequence alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.24 vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v()

```

int vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment, allow for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.

This function is identical with [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but allows for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the consensus structure.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAGGAGG
++..++...++..++
```

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the sequence alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_gquad_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.25 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v()

```
int vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences, allow for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.

This function is identical with [vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#) but assumes the sequences in the alignment to be circular and allows for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the consensus structure.

G-Quadruplexes are annotated as plus signs ('+') for each G involved in the motif. Linker sequences must be denoted by dots ('.') as they are considered unpaired. Below is an example of a 2-layer G-quadruplex:

```
GGAAGGAAAGGAGG
++..++...++..++
```

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used for comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<i>structure</i>	Consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the consensus structure given the sequence alignment in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument. The last two arguments are optional and default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.26 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple (
    const char * string,
    const short * pt )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) this function assumes default model details and default energy parameters in order to evaluate the free energy of the secondary structure. Therefore, it serves as a simple interface function for energy evaluation for situations where no changes on the energy model are required.

See also

[vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as pair_table

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function serves as a wrapper for [vrna_eval_structure_pt_v\(\)](#) and, thus, allows for two additional, optional arguments, the verbosity level and a file handle which default to [VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET](#) and NULL, respectively.

15.1.2.27 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose (
    const char * string,
    const short * pt,
    FILE * file )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function is a simplified version of [vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v\(\)](#) that uses the *default* verbosity level.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v\(\)](#), [vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as pair_table
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

15.1.2.28 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v()

```
int vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v (
    const char * string,
```

```

    const short * pt,
    int verbosity_level,
    FILE * file )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair where the structure is provided in pair_table format as obtained from [vrna_ptable\(\)](#). Model details, energy parameters, and possibly soft constraints are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The fold_compound does not need to contain any DP matrices, but all the most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY);
```

In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) this function assumes default model details and default energy parameters in order to evaluate the free energy of the secondary structure. Threefore, it serves as a simple interface function for energy evaluation for situations where no changes on the energy model are required.

See also

[vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_v\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_simple\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as pair_table
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

15.1.2.29 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple()

```

int vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple (
    const char ** alignment,
    const short * pt )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Evaluate the Free Energy of a Consensus Secondary Structure given a Sequence Alignment.

Note

The free energy returned from this function already includes the covariation pseudo energies that is used fir comparative structure prediction within this library.

See also

[vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_covar_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	RNA sequence alignment in uppercase letters. Gaps are denoted by hyphens ('-')
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure in pair table format

Returns

Free energy of the consensus structure in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available through an overloaded version of [vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple\(\)](#). Simply pass a sequence alignment as list of strings (including gaps) as first, and the consensus structure as second argument

15.2 Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops

Functions to evaluate the free energy of particular types of loops.

15.2.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy of particular types of loops.

To assess the free energy contribution of a particular loop within a secondary structure, two variants are provided:

- The bare free energy E (usually in deka-calories, i.e. multiples of 10cal/mol), and
- The Boltzmann weight $q = \exp(-\beta E)$ of the free energy E (with $\beta = \frac{1}{RT}$, gas constant R and temperature T)

The latter is usually required for partition function computations. Collaboration diagram for Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops:

Modules

- [Exterior Loops](#)
Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for exterior loops.
- [Hairpin Loops](#)
Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for hairpin loops.
- [Internal Loops](#)
Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for internal loops.
- [Multibranch Loops](#)
Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for multibranch loops.

Files

- file [all.h](#)
Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [external.h](#)
Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [hairpin.h](#)
Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [internal.h](#)
Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.
- file [multibranch.h](#)
Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Functions

- int [vrna_eval_loop_pt](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, const short *pt)
Calculate energy of a loop.
- int [vrna_eval_loop_pt_v](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, const short *pt, int verbosity_level)
Calculate energy of a loop.

15.2.2 Function Documentation

15.2.2.1 vrna_eval_loop_pt()

```
int vrna_eval_loop_pt (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    const short * pt )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate energy of a loop.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>i</i>	position of covering base pair
<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure

Returns

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_loop_pt()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.2.2.2 vrna_eval_loop_pt_v()

```
int vrna_eval_loop_pt_v (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    const short * pt,
    int verbosity_level )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate energy of a loop.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>i</i>	position of covering base pair
<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>verbosity_level</i>	The level of verbosity of this function

Returns

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

15.3 Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves

Functions to evaluate the free energy change of a structure after application of (a set of) atomic moves.

15.3.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy change of a structure after application of (a set of) atomic moves.

Here, atomic moves are not to be confused with moves of actual physical atoms. Instead, an atomic move is considered the smallest conformational change a secondary structure can undergo to form another, distinguishable structure. We currently support the following moves

Atomic Moves:

- Opening (dissociation) of a single base pair
- Closing (formation) of a single base pair
- Shifting one pairing partner of an existing pair to a different location

Collaboration diagram for Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves:

```

graph TD
    VC[vrna_fold_compound_t] --> EVM(vrna_eval_move)
    VC --> EVM_PT(vrna_eval_move_pt)
    EVM -- "Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)" --> EVM_PT
  
```

Functions

- float [vrna_eval_move](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int [vrna_eval_move_pt](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, short *pt, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

15.3.2 Function Documentation

15.3.2.1 [vrna_eval_move\(\)](#)

```
float vrna_eval_move (
    vrna\_fold\_compound\_t * vc,
    const char * structure,
    int m1,
    int m2 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

See also

[vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in kcal/mol ([INF](#) / 100. upon any error)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_move()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.3.2.2 vrna_eval_move_pt()

```
int vrna_eval_move_pt (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    short * pt,
    int m1,
    int m2 )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

See also

[vrna_eval_move\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **eval_move_pt()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.4 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation

Deprecated Energy Evaluation functions.

15.4.1 Detailed Description

Deprecated Energy Evaluation functions.

Using the functions below is discouraged as they have been marked deprecated and will be removed from the library in the (near) future! Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation:

Functions

- float [energy_of_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.
- float [energy_of_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [vrna_param_t](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float [energy_of_circ_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- float [energy_of_circ_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [vrna_param_t](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- int [energy_of_structure_pt](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int [energy_of_struct_pt_par](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, [vrna_param_t](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float [energy_of_move](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int [energy_of_move_pt](#) (short *pt, short *s, short *s1, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int [loop_energy](#) (short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int i)
Calculate energy of a loop.
- float [energy_of_struct](#) (const char *string, const char *structure)
- int [energy_of_struct_pt](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1)
- float [energy_of_circ_struct](#) (const char *string, const char *structure)
- int [E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Compute the energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region.
- [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_ExtLoop](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)
- [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)
- PRIVATE int [E_IntLoop](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
- PRIVATE [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_IntLoop](#) (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)

Variables

- int `cut_point`
first pos of second seq for cofolding
- int `eos_debug`
verbose info from energy_of_struct

15.4.2 Function Documentation

15.4.2.1 `energy_of_structure()`

```
float energy_of_structure (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_struct_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>string</code>	RNA sequence
<code>structure</code>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>verbosity_level</code>	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.2 energy_of_struct_par()

```
float energy_of_struct_par (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    vrna_param_t * parameters,
    int verbosity_level )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0 , energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.3 energy_of_circ_structure()

```
float energy_of_circ_structure (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int verbosity_level )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_circ_struct_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0 , energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.4 energy_of_circ_struct_par()

```
float energy_of_circ_struct_par (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    vrna_param_t * parameters,
    int verbosity_level )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.5 energy_of_structure_pt()

```
int energy_of_structure_pt (
    const char * string,
```

```

    short * ptable,
    short * s,
    short * sl,
    int verbosity_level )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0 , energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_struct_pt_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>ptable</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>verbosity_level</i>	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

15.4.2.6 `energy_of_struct_pt_par()`

```

int energy_of_struct_pt_par (
    const char * string,
    short * ptable,
    short * s,
    short * sl,
    vrna_param_t * parameters,
    int verbosity_level )

#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>

```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0 , energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>ptable</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	Encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	Encoded RNA sequence
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

15.4.2.7 `energy_of_move()`

```
float energy_of_move (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int m1,
    int m2 )
```

#include <[ViennaRNA/eval.h](#)>

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_move\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_move\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in kcal/mol

15.4.2.8 energy_of_move_pt()

```
int energy_of_move_pt (
    short * pt,
    short * s,
    short * sl,
    int m1,
    int m2 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters m1 and m2 are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>sl</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in 10cal/mol

15.4.2.9 loop_energy()

```
int loop_energy (
    short * ptable,
    short * s,
    short * sl,
    int i )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate energy of a loop.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_loop_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_loop_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ptable</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>i</i>	position of covering base pair

Returns

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

15.4.2.10 `energy_of_struct()`

```
float energy_of_struct (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable `eos_debug` it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[energy_of_structure](#), [energy_of_circ_struct\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.11 energy_of_struct_pt()

```
int energy_of_struct_pt (
    const char * string,
    short * ptable,
    short * s,
    short * s1 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable `eos_debug` it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [energy_of_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>string</code>	RNA sequence
<code>ptable</code>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<code>s</code>	encoded RNA sequence
<code>s1</code>	encoded RNA sequence

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

15.4.2.12 energy_of_circ_struct()

```
float energy_of_circ_struct (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/eval.h>
```

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable `eos_debug` it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs. Use [energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

15.4.2.13 E_Stem()

```
int E_Stem (
    int type,
    int si1,
    int sj1,
    int extLoop,
    vrna_param_t * P )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Compute the energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region.

This function computes the energy contribution of a stem that branches off a loop region. This can be the case in multiloops, when a stem branching off increases the degree of the loop but also *immediately interior base pairs* of an exterior loop contribute free energy. To switch the behavior of the function according to the evaluation of a multiloop- or exterior-loop-stem, you pass the flag 'extLoop'. The returned energy contribution consists of a TerminalAU penalty if the pair type is greater than 2, dangling end contributions of mismatching nucleotides adjacent to the stem if only one of the si1, sj1 parameters is greater than 0 and mismatch energies if both mismatching nucleotides are positive values. Thus, to avoid incorporating dangling end or mismatch energies just pass a negative number, e.g. -1 to the mismatch argument.

This is an illustration of how the energy contribution is assembled:

```
3'   5'
|   |
X - Y
5'-si1      sj1-3'
```

Here, (X,Y) is the base pair that closes the stem that branches off a loop region. The nucleotides si1 and sj1 are the 5'- and 3'- mismatches, respectively. If the base pair type of (X,Y) is greater than 2 (i.e. an A-U or G-U pair, the TerminalAU penalty will be included in the energy contribution returned. If si1 and sj1 are both nonnegative numbers, mismatch energies will also be included. If one of si1 or sj1 is a negative value, only 5' or 3' dangling end contributions are taken into account. To prohibit any of these mismatch contributions to be incorporated, just pass a negative number to both, si1 and sj1. In case the argument extLoop is 0, the returned energy contribution also includes the *internal-loop-penalty* of a multiloop stem with closing pair type.

See also

[E_MLstem\(\)](#)
[E_ExtLoop\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The pair type of the first base pair un the stem
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>extLoop</i>	A flag that indicates whether the contribution reflects the one of an exterior loop or not
<i>P</i>	The data structure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the branch off the loop in dcal/mol

15.4.2.14 exp_E_ExtLoop()

```
FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE exp_E_ExtLoop (
    int type,
    int si1,
    int sj1,
    vrna_exp_param_t * P )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

This is the partition function variant of E_ExtLoop()

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_E_ext_stem\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[E_ExtLoop\(\)](#)

Returns

The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the introduced exterior-loop stem

15.4.2.15 exp_E_Stem()

```
FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Stem (
    int type,
    int sil,
    int sjl,
    int extLoop,
    vrna_exp_param_t * P )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Compute the Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region

This is the partition function variant of [E_Stem\(\)](#)

See also

[E_Stem\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Returns

The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the branch off the loop

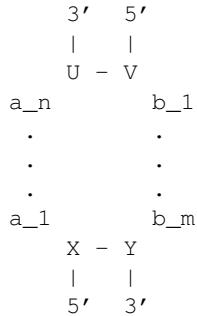
15.4.2.16 E_IntLoop()

```
PRIVATE int E_IntLoop (
    int n1,
    int n2,
    int type,
    int type_2,
    int sil,
    int sjl,
    int spl,
    int sql,
    vrna_param_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h>
```

Compute the Energy of an interior-loop

This function computes the free energy ΔG of an interior-loop with the following structure:



This general structure depicts an interior-loop that is closed by the base pair (X,Y). The enclosed base pair is (V,U) which leaves the unpaired bases a_1-a_n and b_1-b_n that constitute the loop. In this example, the length of the interior-loop is $(n + m)$ where n or m may be 0 resulting in a bulge-loop or base pair stack. The mismatching nucleotides for the closing pair (X,Y) are:

5'-mismatch: a_1

3'-mismatch: b_m

and for the enclosed base pair (V,U):

5'-mismatch: b_1

3'-mismatch: a_n

Note

Base pairs are always denoted in 5'->3' direction. Thus the enclosed base pair must be 'turned around' when evaluating the free energy of the interior-loop

See also

[scale_parameters\(\)](#)
[vrna_param_t](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>n1</i>	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>n2</i>	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
<i>type₂</i>	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sp1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>sq1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the Interior-loop in dcal/mol

15.4.2.17 exp_E_IntLoop()

```
PRIVATE FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_IntLoop (
    int u1,
    int u2,
    int type,
    int type2,
    short si1,
    short sj1,
    short sp1,
    short sq1,
    vrna_exp_param_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h>
```

Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of interior loop

multiply by scale[u1+u2+2] for scaling

See also

[get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#)
[vrna_exp_param_t](#)
[E_IntLoop\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>u1</i>	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>u2</i>	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
<i>type2</i>	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sp1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>sq1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Interior-loop

15.5 The RNA Folding Grammar

The RNA folding grammar as implemented in RNAlib.

15.5.1 Detailed Description

The RNA folding grammar as implemented in RNAlib.

Collaboration diagram for The RNA Folding Grammar:

Modules

- [Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models](#)

Functions and data structures to fine-tune the implemented secondary structure evaluation model.

- [Energy Parameters](#)

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy pre-calculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

- [Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains](#)

This module covers simple and straight-forward extensions to the RNA folding grammar.

- [Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar](#)

This module provides general functions that allow for an easy control of constrained secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

Files

- file [grammar.h](#)

Implementations for the RNA folding grammar.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_gr_aux_s](#)

15.5.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.5.2.1 struct vrna_gr_aux_s

Data Fields

- vrna_callback_gr_cond * [cb_proc](#)

A callback for pre- and post-processing of auxiliary grammar rules.

15.6 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models

Functions and data structures to fine-tune the implemented secondary structure evaluation model.

15.6.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures to fine-tune the implemented secondary structure evaluation model.

Collaboration diagram for Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models:

Files

- file [model.h](#)
The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_md_s](#)
The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE 37.0`
Default temperature for structure prediction and free energy evaluation in °C
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE -1`
Default scaling factor for partition function computations.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE 1.`
Default scaling factor for absolute thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES 2`
Default dangling end model.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP 1`
Default model behavior for lookup of special tri-, tetra-, and hexa-loops.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP 0`
Default model behavior for so-called 'lonely pairs'.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU 0`
Default model behavior for G-U base pairs.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE 0`
Default model behavior for G-U base pairs closing a loop.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC 0`
Default model behavior to treat a molecule as a circular RNA (DNA)
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD 0`
Default model behavior regarding the treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML 0`
Default behavior of the model regarding unique multi-branch loop decomposition.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET 0`

- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK 1`

Default model behavior on which energy set to use.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE 'F'`

Default model behavior with regards to backtracking of structures.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP 1`

Default model behavior on what type of backtracking to perform.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN -1`

Default model behavior with regards to computing base pair probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE -1`

Default model behavior for the allowed maximum base pair span.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML 0`

Default model behavior for the sliding window approach.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN 0`

Default model behavior on how to evaluate the energy contribution of multi-branch loops.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO 0`

Default model behavior for consensus structure energy evaluation.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT 1.`

Default model behavior for consensus structure co-variance contribution assessment.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT 1.`

Default model behavior for weighting the co-variance score in consensus structure prediction.
- `#define MAXALPHA 20`

Maximal length of alphabet.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_md_s vrna_md_t`

Typename for the model details data structure `vrna_md_s`.

Functions

- `void vrna_md_set_default (vrna_md_t *md)`

Apply default model details to a provided `vrna_md_t` data structure.
- `void vrna_md_update (vrna_md_t *md)`

Update the model details data structure.
- `vrna_md_t * vrna_md_copy (vrna_md_t *md_to, const vrna_md_t *md_from)`

Copy/Clone a `vrna_md_t` model.
- `char * vrna_md_option_string (vrna_md_t *md)`

Get a corresponding commandline parameter string of the options in a `vrna_md_t`.
- `void vrna_md_defaults_reset (vrna_md_t *md_p)`

Reset the global default model details to a specific set of parameters, or their initial values.
- `void vrna_md_defaults_temperature (double T)`

Set default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.
- `double vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get (void)`

Get default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.
- `void vrna_md_defaults_betaScale (double b)`

Set default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.
- `double vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get (void)`

Get default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.

- void `vrna_md_defaults_dangles` (int d)
Set default dangle model for structure prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get` (void)
Get default dangle model for structure prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_special_hp` (int flag)
Set default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get` (void)
Get default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noLP` (int flag)
Set default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get` (void)
Get default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noGU` (int flag)
Set default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get` (void)
Get default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure` (int flag)
Set default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get` (void)
Get default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_logML` (int flag)
Set default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_logML_get` (void)
Get default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_circ` (int flag)
Set default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_circ_get` (void)
Get default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_gquad` (int flag)
Set default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get` (void)
Get default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML` (int flag)
Set default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get` (void)
Get default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_energy_set` (int e)
Set default energy set.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get` (void)
Get default energy set.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack` (int flag)
Set default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get` (void)
Get default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type` (char t)
Set default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.
- char `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get` (void)
Get default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp` (int flag)
Set the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get` (void)

- Get the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.*
- void `vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span` (int span)

Set default maximal base pair span.
 - int `vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get` (void)

Get default maximal base pair span.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size` (int size)

Set default minimal loop size.
 - int `vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get` (void)

Get default minimal loop size.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_window_size` (int size)

Set default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.
 - int `vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get` (void)

Get default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn` (int flag)

Set default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.
 - int `vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get` (void)

Get default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_ribo` (int flag)

Set default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.
 - int `vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get` (void)

Get default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact` (double factor)

Set the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.
 - double `vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get` (void)

Get the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.
 - void `vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact` (double factor)

Set the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.
 - double `vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get` (void)

Get the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.
 - void `set_model_details` (`vrna_md_t` *md)

Set default model details.

Variables

- double `temperature`

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.
- double `pf_scale`

A scaling factor used by `pf_fold()` to avoid overflows.
- int `dangles`

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)
- int `tetra_loop`

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;
- int `noLonelyPairs`

Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.
- int `noGU`

Global switch to forbid/allow GU base pairs at all.
- int `no_closingGU`

GU allowed only inside stacks if set to 1.

- int `circ`
backward compatibility variable.. this does not effect anything
- int `gquad`
Allow G-quadruplex formation.
- int `uniq_ML`
do ML decomposition uniquely (for subopt)
- int `energy_set`
0 = BP; 1=any with GC; 2=any with AU-parameter
- int `do_backtrack`
do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities
- char `backtrack_type`
A backtrack array marker for `inverse_fold()`
- char * `nonstandards`
contains allowed non standard base pairs
- int `max_bp_span`
Maximum allowed base pair span.
- int `oldAliEn`
use old alifold energies (with gaps)
- int `ribo`
use ribosum matrices
- int `logML`
if nonzero use logarithmic ML energy in `energy_of_struct`

15.6.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.6.2.1 struct vrna_md_s

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

For convenience reasons, we provide the type name `vrna_md_t` to address this data structure without the use of the `struct` keyword

See also

[vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [set_model_details\(\)](#), [vrna_md_update\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This data structure is wrapped as an object **md** with multiple related functions attached as methods.

A new set of default parameters can be obtained by calling the constructor of **md**:

- `md()` – Initialize with default settings

The resulting object has a list of attached methods which directly correspond to functions that mainly operate on the corresponding C data structure:

- `reset()` – [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)
- `set_from_globals()` – [set_model_details\(\)](#)
- `option_string()` – [vrna_md_option_string\(\)](#)

Note, that default parameters can be modified by directly setting any of the following global variables. Internally, getting/setting default parameters using their global variable representative translates into calls of the following functions, therefore these wrappers for these functions do not exist in the scripting language interface(s):

global variable	C getter	C setter
temperature	<code>vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_temperature()</code>
dangles	<code>vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_dangles()</code>
betaScale	<code>vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_betaScale()</code>
tetra_loop	this is an alias of <code>special_hp</code>	
special_hp	<code>vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_special_hp()</code>
noLonelyPairs	this is an alias of <code>noLP</code>	
noLP	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noLP()</code>
noGU	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noGU()</code>
no_closingGU	this is an alias of <code>noGUclosure</code>	
noGUclosure	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure()</code>
logML	<code>vrna_md_defaults_logML_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_logML()</code>
circ	<code>vrna_md_defaults_circ_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_circ()</code>
gquad	<code>vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_gquad()</code>
uniq_ML	<code>vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML()</code>
energy_set	<code>vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_energy_set()</code>
backtrack	<code>vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_backtrack()</code>
backtrack_type	<code>vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type()</code>
do_backtrack	this is an alias of <code>compute_bpp</code>	
compute_bpp	<code>vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp()</code>
max_bp_span	<code>vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span()</code>
min_loop_size	<code>vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size()</code>
window_size	<code>vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_window_size()</code>
oldAliEn	<code>vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn()</code>
ribo	<code>vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_ribo()</code>
cv_fact	<code>vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact()</code>
nc_fact	<code>vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact()</code>
sfact	<code>vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get()</code>	<code>vrna_md_defaults_sfact()</code>

Data Fields

- double `temperature`
The temperature used to scale the thermodynamic parameters.
- double `betaScale`
A scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature of the Boltzmann factors.
- int `dangles`
Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)
- int `special_hp`
Include special hairpin contributions for tri, tetra and hexaloops.
- int `noLP`
Only consider canonical structures, i.e. no 'lonely' base pairs.
- int `noGU`
Do not allow GU pairs.

- int `noGUclosure`

Do not allow loops to be closed by GU pair.
- int `logML`

Use logarithmic scaling for multiloops.
- int `circ`

Assume RNA to be circular instead of linear.
- int `gquad`

Include G-quadruplexes in structure prediction.
- int `uniq_ML`

Flag to ensure unique multi-branch loop decomposition during folding.
- int `energy_set`

Specifies the energy set that defines set of compatible base pairs.
- int `backtrack`

Specifies whether or not secondary structures should be backtraced.
- char `backtrack_type`

Specifies in which matrix to backtrack.
- int `compute_bpp`

Specifies whether or not backward recursions for base pair probability (bpp) computation will be performed.
- char `nonstandards` [64]

contains allowed non standard bases
- int `max_bp_span`

maximum allowed base pair span
- int `min_loop_size`

Minimum size of hairpin loops.
- int `window_size`

Size of the sliding window for locally optimal structure prediction.
- int `oldAliEn`

Use old alifold energy model.
- int `ribo`

Use ribosum scoring table in alifold energy model.
- double `cv_fact`

Co-variance scaling factor for consensus structure prediction.
- double `nc_fact`

Scaling factor to weight co-variance contributions of non-canonical pairs.
- double `sfact`

Scaling factor for partition function scaling.
- int `rtype` [8]

Reverse base pair type array.
- short `alias` [MAXALPHA+1]

alias of an integer nucleotide representation
- int `pair` [MAXALPHA+1][MAXALPHA+1]

Integer representation of a base pair.

15.6.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.6.2.1.1.1 dangles

```
int vrna_md_s::dangles
```

Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)

If set to 0 no stabilizing energies are assigned to bases adjacent to helices in free ends and multiloops (so called dangling ends). Normally (dangles = 1) dangling end energies are assigned only to unpaired bases and a base cannot participate simultaneously in two dangling ends. In the partition function algorithm [vrna_pf\(\)](#) these checks are neglected. To provide comparability between free energy minimization and partition function algorithms, the default setting is 2. This treatment of dangling ends gives more favorable energies to helices directly adjacent to one another, which can be beneficial since such helices often do engage in stabilizing interactions through co-axial stacking.

If set to 3 co-axial stacking is explicitly included for adjacent helices in multiloops. The option affects only mfe folding and energy evaluation ([vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)), as well as suboptimal folding ([vrna_subopt\(\)](#)) via re-evaluation of energies. Co-axial stacking with one intervening mismatch is not considered so far.

Note

Some functions do not implement all dangle model but only a subset of (0,1,2,3). In particular, partition function algorithms can only handle 0 and 2. Read the documentation of the particular recurrences or energy evaluation function for information about the provided dangle model.

15.6.2.1.1.2 min_loop_size

```
int vrna_md_s::min_loop_size
```

Minimum size of hairpin loops.

Note

The default value for this field is [TURN](#), however, it may be 0 in cofolding context.

15.6.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.6.3.1 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE 37.0
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default temperature for structure prediction and free energy evaluation in $^{\circ}\text{C}$

See also

[vrna_md_t.temperature](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.2 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE -1  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default scaling factor for partition function computations.

See also

[vrna_exp_param_t\(pf_scale\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.3 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE 1.  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default scaling factor for absolute thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.

See also

[vrna_exp_param_t\(alpha\)](#), [vrna_md_t\(betaScale\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.4 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES 2  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default dangling end model.

See also

[vrna_md_t\(dangles\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.5 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP 1  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for lookup of special tri-, tetra-, and hexa-loops.

See also

[vrna_md_t\(special_hp\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.6 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP 0  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for so-called 'lonely pairs'.

See also

[vrna_md_t.noLP](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.7 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU 0  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for G-U base pairs.

See also

[vrna_md_t.noGU](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.8 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE 0  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for G-U base pairs closing a loop.

See also

[vrna_md_t.noGUclosure](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.9 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC 0  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior to treat a molecule as a circular RNA (DNA)

See also

[vrna_md_t.circ](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.10 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD 0  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior regarding the treatment of G-Quadruplexes.

See also

[vrna_md_t.gquad](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.11 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML 0  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default behavior of the model regarding unique multi-branch loop decomposition.

See also

[vrna_md_t.uniq_ML](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.12 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET 0  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior on which energy set to use.

See also

[vrna_md_t.energy_set](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.13 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK 1  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior with regards to backtracking of structures.

See also

[vrna_md_t.backtrack](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.14 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE 'F'  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior on what type of backtracking to perform.

See also

[vrna_md_t.backtrack_type](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.15 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP 1  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior with regards to computing base pair probabilities.

See also

[vrna_md_t.compute_bpp](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.16 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN -1  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for the allowed maximum base pair span.

See also

[vrna_md_t.max_bp_span](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.17 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE -1  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for the sliding window approach.

See also

[vrna_md_t.window_size](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.18 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML 0

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior on how to evaluate the energy contribution of multi-branch loops.

See also

[vrna_md_t.logML](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.19 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN 0

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for consensus structure energy evaluation.

See also

[vrna_md_t.oldAliEn](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.20 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO 0

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for consensus structure co-variance contribution assessment.

See also

[vrna_md_t.ribo](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.21 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT 1.

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for weighting the co-variance score in consensus structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_t.cv_fact](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.3.22 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT

```
#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT 1.
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Default model behavior for weighting the nucleotide conservation? in consensus structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_t.nc_fact](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.4 Function Documentation

15.6.4.1 vrna_md_set_default()

```
void vrna_md_set_default (
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Apply default model details to a provided [vrna_md_t](#) data structure.

Use this function to initialize a [vrna_md_t](#) data structure with its default values

Parameters

<i>md</i>	A pointer to the data structure that is about to be initialized
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

15.6.4.2 vrna_md_update()

```
void vrna_md_update (
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Update the model details data structure.

This function should be called after changing the [vrna_md_t.energy_set](#) attribute since it re-initializes base pairing related arrays within the [vrna_md_t](#) data structure. In particular, [vrna_md_t.pair](#), [vrna_md_t.alias](#), and [vrna_md_t.rtype](#) are set to the values that correspond to the specified [vrna_md_t.energy_set](#) option

See also

[vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_md_t.energy_set](#), [vrna_md_t.pair](#), [vrna_md_t.rtype](#), [vrna_md_t.alias](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#)

15.6.4.3 vrna_md_copy()

```
vrna_md_t* vrna_md_copy (
    vrna_md_t * md_to,
    const vrna_md_t * md_from )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Copy/Clone a [vrna_md_t](#) model.

Use this function to clone a given model either inplace (target container `md_to` given) or create a copy by cloning the source model and returning it (`md_to == NULL`).

Parameters

<code>md_to</code>	The model to be overwritten (if non-NULL and <code>md_to != md_from</code>)
<code>md_from</code>	The model to copy (if non-NULL)

Returns

A pointer to the copy model (or NULL if `md_from == NULL`)

15.6.4.4 vrna_md_option_string()

```
char* vrna_md_option_string (
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get a corresponding commandline parameter string of the options in a [vrna_md_t](#).

Note

This function is not threadsafe!

15.6.4.5 vrna_md_defaults_reset()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_reset (
    vrna_md_t * md_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Reset the global default model details to a specific set of parameters, or their initial values.

This function resets the global default model details to their initial values, i.e. as specified by the ViennaRNA Package release, upon passing NULL as argument. Alternatively it resets them according to a set of provided parameters.

Note

The global default parameters affect all function calls of RNAlib where model details are not explicitly provided. Hence, any change of them is not considered threadsafe.

Warning

This function first resets the global default settings to factory defaults, and only then applies user provided settings (if any). User settings that do not meet specifications are skipped.

See also

[vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#)

Parameters

<i>md_p</i>	A set of model details to use as global default (if NULL is passed, factory defaults are restored)
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.6.4.6 vrna_md_defaults_temperature()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_temperature (
    double T )

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE](#)

Parameters

<i>T</i>	Temperature in centigrade
----------	---------------------------

15.6.4.7 vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get()

```
double vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_temperature\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE](#)

Returns

The global default settings for temperature in centigrade

15.6.4.8 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_betaScale (
    double b )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.

Boltzmann factors are then computed as $\exp(-E/(b \cdot kT))$.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE](#)

Parameters

<i>b</i>	The scaling factor, default is 1.0
----------	---------------------------------------

15.6.4.9 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get()

```
double vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_betaScale\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE](#)

Returns

The global default thermodynamic temperature scaling factor

15.6.4.10 vrna_md_defaults_dangles()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_dangles (
    int d )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default dangle model for structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES](#)

Parameters

<i>d</i>	The dangle model
----------	------------------

15.6.4.11 vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default dangle model for structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_dangles\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES](#)

Returns

The global default settings for the dangle model

15.6.4.12 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_special_hp (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.13 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_special_hp\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP](#)

Returns

The global default settings for the treatment of special hairpin loops

15.6.4.14 vrna_md_defaults_noLP()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_noLP (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.15 vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get (
```

```
    void  )

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_noLP\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP](#)

Returns

The global default settings for predicting canonical secondary structures

15.6.4.16 vrna_md_defaults_noGU()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_noGU (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.17 vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_noGU\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU](#)

Returns

The global default settings for treatment of G-U wobble pairs

15.6.4.18 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.19 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE](#)

Returns

The global default settings for treatment of G-U pairs closing a loop

15.6.4.20 vrna_md_defaults_logML()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_logML (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.21 vrna_md_defaults_logML_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_logML_get (
    void )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_logML\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_M](#)

Returns

The global default settings for logarithmic model in multi-branch loop free energy evaluation

15.6.4.22 vrna_md_defaults_circ()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_circ (
    int flag )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.23 vrna_md_defaults_circ_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_circ_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_circ\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC](#)

Returns

The global default settings for treating input sequences as circular

15.6.4.24 vrna_md_defaults_gquad()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_gquad (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.25 vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_gquad\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD](#)

Returns

The global default settings for treatment of G-Quadruplexes

15.6.4.26 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.

Note

Activating this option usually results in higher memory consumption!

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.27 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML](#)

Returns

The global default settings for creating additional matrices for unique multi-branch loop prediction

15.6.4.28 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_energy_set (
    int e )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default energy set.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET](#)

Parameters

<i>e</i>	Energy set (0, 1, 2, 3)
----------	-------------------------

15.6.4.29 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default energy set.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_energy_set\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_EN](#)

Returns

The global default settings for the energy set

15.6.4.30 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_backtrack (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.31 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_backtrack\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE](#)

Returns

The global default settings for backtracking structures

15.6.4.32 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type (
    char t )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE](#)

Parameters

<i>t</i>	The type ('F', 'C', or 'M')
----------	-----------------------------

15.6.4.33 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get()

```
char vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE](#)

Returns

The global default settings that specify which DP matrix is used for backtracking

15.6.4.34 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.35 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP](#)

Returns

The global default settings that specify whether base pair probabilities are computed together with partition function

15.6.4.36 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span (
    int span )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default maximal base pair span.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN](#)

Parameters

<i>span</i>	Maximal base pair span
-------------	------------------------

15.6.4.37 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default maximal base pair span.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_](#)

Returns

The global default settings for maximum base pair span

15.6.4.38 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size (
    int size )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default minimal loop size.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [TURN](#)

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Minimal size, i.e. number of unpaired nucleotides for a hairpin loop
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

15.6.4.39 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default minimal loop size.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [TURN](#)

Returns

The global default settings for minimal size of hairpin loops

15.6.4.40 vrna_md_defaults_window_size()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_window_size (
    int size )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE](#)

Parameters

<code>size</code>	The size of the sliding window
-------------------	--------------------------------

15.6.4.41 vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_window_size\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE](#)

Returns

The global default settings for the size of the sliding window

15.6.4.42 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.

Note

This option is outdated. Activating the old energy model usually results in worse consensus structure predictions.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.43 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN](#)

Returns

The global default settings for using old energy model for comparative structure prediction

15.6.4.44 vrna_md_defaults_ribo()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_ribo (
    int flag )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO](#)

Parameters

<i>flag</i>	On/Off switch (0 = OFF, else = ON)
-------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.45 vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get()

```
int vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_ribo\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO](#)

Returns

The global default settings for using Ribosum scoring in comparative structure prediction

15.6.4.46 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact (
    double factor )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Set the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT](#)

Parameters

<i>factor</i>	The co-variance factor
---------------	------------------------

15.6.4.47 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get()

```
double vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Get the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT](#)

Returns

The global default settings for the co-variance factor

15.6.4.48 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact (
    double factor )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT](#)

Parameters

factor

15.6.4.49 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get()

```
double vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT](#)

Returns

15.6.4.50 vrna_md_defaults_sfact()

```
void vrna_md_defaults_sfact (
    double factor )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

Set the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#)

Parameters

<i>factor</i>	The scaling factor (default: 1.07)
---------------	------------------------------------

15.6.4.51 vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get()

```
double vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get (
    void )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

Get the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_sfact\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#)

Returns

The global default settings of the scaling factor

15.6.4.52 set_model_details()

```
void set_model_details (
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

Set default model details.

Use this function if you wish to initialize a [vrna_md_t](#) data structure with its default values, i.e. the global model settings as provided by the deprecated global variables.

Deprecated This function will vanish as soon as backward compatibility of RNAlib is dropped (expected in version 3). Use [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>md</i>	A pointer to the data structure that is about to be initialized
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

15.6.5 Variable Documentation

15.6.5.1 temperature

```
double temperature
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.

Default is 37C. You have to call the `update_..._params()` functions after changing this parameter.

Deprecated Use [vrna_md_defaults_temperature\(\)](#), and [vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get\(\)](#) to change, and read the global default temperature settings

See also

[vrna_md_defaults_temperature\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get\(\)](#), [vrna_md_defaults_reset\(\)](#)

15.6.5.2 pf_scale

```
double pf_scale
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

A scaling factor used by [pf_fold\(\)](#) to avoid overflows.

Should be set to approximately $\exp((-F/kT)/length)$, where F is an estimate for the ensemble free energy, for example the minimum free energy. You must call [update_pf_params\(\)](#) after changing this parameter.

If `pf_scale` is -1 (the default), an estimate will be provided automatically when computing partition functions, e.g. [pf_fold\(\)](#). The automatic estimate is usually insufficient for sequences more than a few hundred bases long.

15.6.5.3 dangles

```
int dangles

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)

If set to 0 no stabilizing energies are assigned to bases adjacent to helices in free ends and multiloops (so called dangling ends). Normally (dangles = 1) dangling end energies are assigned only to unpaired bases and a base cannot participate simultaneously in two dangling ends. In the partition function algorithm `pf_fold()` these checks are neglected. If `dangles` is set to 2, all folding routines will follow this convention. This treatment of dangling ends gives more favorable energies to helices directly adjacent to one another, which can be beneficial since such helices often do engage in stabilizing interactions through co-axial stacking.

If `dangles` = 3 co-axial stacking is explicitly included for adjacent helices in multiloops. The option affects only mfe folding and energy evaluation (`fold()` and `energy_of_structure()`), as well as suboptimal folding (`subopt()`) via re-evaluation of energies. Co-axial stacking with one intervening mismatch is not considered so far.

Default is 2 in most algorithms, partition function algorithms can only handle 0 and 2

15.6.5.4 tetra_loop

```
int tetra_loop

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;

default is 1.

15.6.5.5 noLonelyPairs

```
int noLonelyPairs

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>
```

Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.

Disallow all pairs which can only occur as lonely pairs (i.e. as helix of length 1). This avoids lonely base pairs in the predicted structures in most cases.

15.6.5.6 energy_set

```
int energy_set

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

0 = BP; 1=any with GC; 2=any with AU-parameter
```

If set to 1 or 2: fold sequences from an artificial alphabet ABCD..., where A pairs B, C pairs D, etc. using either GC (1) or AU parameters (2); default is 0, you probably don't want to change it.

15.6.5.7 do_backtrack

```
int do_backtrack

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities

If 0, do not calculate pair probabilities in pf\_fold\(\); this is about twice as fast. Default is 1.
```

15.6.5.8 backtrack_type

```
char backtrack_type

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

A backtrack array marker for inverse\_fold\(\)
```

If set to 'C': force (1,N) to be paired, 'M' fold as if the sequence were inside a multiloop. Otherwise ('F') the usual mfe structure is computed.

15.6.5.9 nonstandards

```
char* nonstandards

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

contains allowed non standard base pairs
```

Lists additional base pairs that will be allowed to form in addition to GC, CG, AU, UA, GU and UG. Nonstandard base pairs are given a stacking energy of 0.

15.6.5.10 max_bp_span

```
int max_bp_span

#include <ViennaRNA/model.h>

Maximum allowed base pair span.

A value of -1 indicates no restriction for distant base pairs.
```

15.7 Energy Parameters

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy pre-calculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

15.7.1 Detailed Description

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy pre-calculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

This module covers all relevant functions for pre-calculation of the energy parameters necessary for the folding routines provided by RNAlib. Furthermore, the energy parameter set in the RNAlib can be easily exchanged by a user-defined one. It is also possible to write the current energy parameter set into a text file. Collaboration diagram for Energy Parameters:

Modules

- [Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File](#)

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

Files

- file [basic.h](#)

Functions to deal with sets of energy parameters.

- file [constants.h](#)

Energy parameter constants.

- file [convert.h](#)

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

- file [io.h](#)

Read and write energy parameter files.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_param_s](#)

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters. [More...](#)

- struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#)

The data structure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_param_s](#) [vrna_param_t](#)

Typename for the free energy parameter data structure [vrna_params](#).

- typedef struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#) [vrna_exp_param_t](#)

Typename for the Boltzmann factor data structure [vrna_exp_params](#).

- typedef struct [vrna_param_s](#) [paramT](#)

Old typename of [vrna_param_s](#).

- typedef struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#) [pf_paramT](#)

Old typename of [vrna_exp_param_s](#).

Functions

- `vrna_param_t * vrna_params (vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters.
- `vrna_param_t * vrna_params_copy (vrna_param_t *par)`
Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters.
- `vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params (vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors.
- `vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params_comparative (unsigned int n_seq, vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors (alifold version)
- `vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params_copy (vrna_exp_param_t *par)`
Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters (provided as Boltzmann factors)
- `void vrna_params_subst (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_param_t *par)`
Update/Reset energy parameters data structure within a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- `void vrna_exp_params_subst (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_exp_param_t *params)`
Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.
- `void vrna_exp_params_rescale (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double *mfe)`
Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.
- `void vrna_params_reset (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p)`
Reset free energy parameters within a `vrna_fold_compound_t` according to provided, or default model details.
- `void vrna_exp_params_reset (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p)`
Reset Boltzmann factors for partition function computations within a `vrna_fold_compound_t` according to provided, or default model details.
- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_scaled_pf_parameters (void)`
- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factors (double temperature, double betaScale, vrna_md_t md, double pf_scale)`
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.
- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factor_copy (vrna_exp_param_t *parameters)`
Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.
- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_scaled_alipf_parameters (unsigned int n_seq)`
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)
- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factors_ali (unsigned int n_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, vrna_md_t md, double pf_scale)`
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.
- `vrna_param_t * scale_parameters (void)`
Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.
- `vrna_param_t * get_scaled_parameters (double temperature, vrna_md_t md)`
Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

15.7.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.7.2.1 struct vrna_param_s

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for `vrna_param_s`:

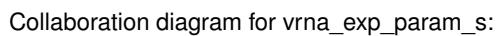
Data Fields

- double **temperature**
Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.
- **vrna_md_t model_details**
Model details to be used in the recursions.
- char **param_file** [256]
The filename the parameters were derived from, or empty string if they represent the default.

15.7.2.2 struct vrna_exp_param_s

The data structure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for vrna_exp_param_s:



```

graph TD
    A[vrna_exp_param_s] --> A

```

Data Fields

- int **id**
An identifier for the data structure.
- double **pf_scale**
Scaling factor to avoid over-/underflows.
- double **temperature**
Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.
- double **alpha**
Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.
- **vrna_md_t model_details**
Model details to be used in the recursions.
- char **param_file** [256]
The filename the parameters were derived from, or empty string if they represent the default.

15.7.2.2.1 Field Documentation

15.7.2.2.1.1 id

```
int vrna_exp_param_s::id
```

An identifier for the data structure.

Deprecated This attribute will be removed in version 3

15.7.2.2.1.2 alpha

```
double vrna_exp_param_s::alpha
```

Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.

This allows for temperature scaling in Boltzmann factors independently from the energy contributions. The resulting Boltzmann factors are then computed by $e^{-E/(\alpha \cdot K \cdot T)}$

15.7.3 Typedef Documentation

15.7.3.1 paramT

```
typedef struct vrna_param_s paramT  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_param_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_param_t](#) instead!

15.7.3.2 pf_paramT

```
typedef struct vrna_exp_param_s pf_paramT  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_exp_param_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_param_t](#) instead!

15.7.4 Function Documentation

15.7.4.1 vrna_params()

```
vrna_param_t* vrna_params (  
    vrna_md_t * md )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters.

If a NULL pointer is passed for the model details parameter, the default model parameters are stored within the requested [vrna_param_t](#) structure.

See also

[vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>md</i>	A pointer to the model details to store inside the structure (Maybe NULL)
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the memory location where the requested parameters are stored

15.7.4.2 vrna_params_copy()

```
vrna_param_t* vrna_params_copy (
    vrna_param_t * par )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters.

If NULL is passed as parameter, a default set of energy parameters is created and returned.

See also

[vrna_params\(\)](#), [vrna_param_t](#)

Parameters

<i>par</i>	The free energy parameters that are to be copied (Maybe NULL)
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy or a default set of the (provided) parameters

15.7.4.3 vrna_exp_params()

```
vrna_exp_param_t* vrna_exp_params (
    vrna_md_t * md )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors.

This function returns a data structure that contains all necessary precomputed energy contributions for each type of loop.

In contrast to [vrna_params\(\)](#), the free energies within this data structure are stored as their Boltzmann factors, i.e. $\exp(-E/kT)$

where E is the free energy.

If a NULL pointer is passed for the model details parameter, the default model parameters are stored within the requested [vrna_exp_param_t](#) structure.

See also

[vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_params\(\)](#), [vrna_rescale_pf_params\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>md</i>	A pointer to the model details to store inside the structure (Maybe NULL)
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the memory location where the requested parameters are stored

15.7.4.4 `vrna_exp_params_comparative()`

```
vrna_exp_param_t* vrna_exp_params_comparative (
    unsigned int n_seq,
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors (alifold version)

If a NULL pointer is passed for the model details parameter, the default model parameters are stored within the requested `vrna_exp_param_t` structure.

See also

[vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_md_set_default\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#), [vrna_params\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>md</i>	A pointer to the model details to store inside the structure (Maybe NULL)

Returns

A pointer to the memory location where the requested parameters are stored

15.7.4.5 `vrna_exp_params_copy()`

```
vrna_exp_param_t* vrna_exp_params_copy (
    vrna_exp_param_t * par )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters (provided as Boltzmann factors)

If NULL is passed as parameter, a default set of energy parameters is created and returned.

See also

[vrna_exp_params\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_param_t](#)

Parameters

<i>par</i>	The free energy parameters that are to be copied (Maybe NULL)
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy or a default set of the (provided) parameters

15.7.4.6 [vrna_params_subst\(\)](#)

```
void vrna_params_subst (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_param_t * par )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Update/Reset energy parameters data structure within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Passing NULL as second argument leads to a reset of the energy parameters within vc to their default values. Otherwise, the energy parameters provided will be copied over into vc.

See also

[vrna_params_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_param_t](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_params\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t that is about to receive updated energy parameters
<i>par</i>	The energy parameters used to substitute those within vc (Maybe NULL)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached to [vrna_fc_s](#) objects as **params_subst()** method.

15.7.4.7 [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#)

```
void vrna_exp_params_subst (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_exp_param_t * params )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.

This function can be used to properly assign new energy parameters for partition function computations to a `vrna_fold_compound_t`. For this purpose, the data of the provided pointer `params` will be copied into `vc` and a recomputation of the partition function scaling factor is issued, if the `pf_scale` attribute of `params` is less than 1.0.

Passing NULL as second argument leads to a reset of the energy parameters within `vc` to their default values

See also

[vrna_exp_params_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params_rescale\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_param_t](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
<code>params</code>	A pointer to the new energy parameters

15.7.4.8 `vrna_exp_params_rescale()`

```
void vrna_exp_params_rescale (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    double * mfe )
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.

This function may be used to (automatically) rescale the Boltzmann factors used in partition function computations. Since partition functions over subsequences can easily become extremely large, the RNAlib internally rescales them to avoid numerical over- and/or underflow. Therefore, a proper scaling factor s needs to be chosen that in turn is then used to normalize the corresponding partition functions $\hat{q}[i, j] = q[i, j]/s^{(j-i+1)}$.

This function provides two ways to automatically adjust the scaling factor.

1. Automatic guess
2. Automatic adjustment according to MFE

Passing NULL as second parameter activates the *automatic guess mode*. Here, the scaling factor is recomputed according to a mean free energy of $184.3 \cdot \text{length} \cdot \text{cal}$ for random sequences.

Note

This recomputation only takes place if the `pf_scale` attribute of the `exp_params` data structure contained in `vc` has a value below 1.0.

On the other hand, if the MFE for a sequence is known, it can be used to recompute a more robust scaling factor, since it represents the lowest free energy of the entire ensemble of structures, i.e. the highest Boltzmann factor. To activate this second mode of *automatic adjustment according to MFE*, a pointer to the MFE value needs to be passed as second argument. This value is then taken to compute the scaling factor as $s = \exp((sfact \cdot MFE)/kT/\text{length})$, where `sfact` is an additional scaling weight located in the `vrna_md_t` data structure of `exp_params` in `vc`.

The computed scaling factor s will be stored as `pf_scale` attribute of the `exp_params` data structure in `vc`.

See also

[vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#), [vrna_md_t](#), [vrna_exp_param_t](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
<i>mfe</i>	A pointer to the MFE (in kcal/mol) or NULL

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `exp_params_rescale()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_exp_params_rescale()`, i.e. default scaling of the partition function. Passing an energy in kcal/mol, e.g. as retrieved by a previous call to the `mfe()` method, instructs all subsequent calls to scale the partition function accordingly.

15.7.4.9 `vrna_params_reset()`

```
void vrna_params_reset (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_md_t * md_p )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Reset free energy parameters within a `vrna_fold_compound_t` according to provided, or default model details.

This function allows one to rescale free energy parameters for subsequent structure prediction or evaluation according to a set of model details, e.g. temperature values. To do so, the caller provides either a pointer to a set of model details to be used for rescaling, or `NULL` if global default setting should be used.

See also

[vrna_exp_params_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_params_subs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
<i>md_p</i>	A pointer to the new model details (or <code>NULL</code> for reset to defaults)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `params_reset()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_params_reset()`, i.e. global default model settings are used. Passing an object of type `vrna_md_s` resets the fold compound according to the specifications stored within the `vrna_md_s` object.

15.7.4.10 `vrna_exp_params_reset()`

```
vrna_exp_params_reset (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_md_t * md_p )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Reset Boltzmann factors for partition function computations within a `vrna_fold_compound_t` according to provided, or default model details.

This function allows one to rescale Boltzmann factors for subsequent partition function computations according to a set of model details, e.g. temperature values. To do so, the caller provides either a pointer to a set of model details to be used for rescaling, or NULL if global default setting should be used.

See also

[vrna_params_reset\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params_rescale\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
<code>md_p</code>	A pointer to the new model details (or NULL for reset to defaults)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached to `vrna_fc_s` objects as overloaded `exp_params_reset()` method.

When no parameter is passed to this method, the resulting action is the same as passing `NULL` as second parameter to `vrna_exp_params_reset()`, i.e. global default model settings are used. Passing an object of type `vrna_md_s` resets the fold compound according to the specifications stored within the `vrna_md_s` object.

15.7.4.11 `get_scaled_pf_parameters()`

```
vrna_exp_param_t* get_scaled_pf_parameters (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

get a data structure of type `vrna_exp_param_t` which contains the Boltzmann weights of several energy parameters scaled according to the current temperature

Deprecated Use `vrna_exp_params()` instead!

Returns

The data structure containing Boltzmann weights for use in partition function calculations

15.7.4.12 `get_boltzmann_factors()`

```
vrna_exp_param_t* get_boltzmann_factors (
    double temperature,
    double betaScale,
    vrna_md_t md,
    double pf_scale )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

This function returns a data structure that contains all necessary precalculated Boltzmann factors for each loop type contribution.

In contrast to `get_scaled_pf_parameters()`, this function enables setting of independent temperatures for both, the individual energy contributions as well as the thermodynamic temperature used in $\exp(-\Delta G/kT)$

Deprecated Use `vrna_exp_params()` instead!

See also

`get_scaled_pf_parameters()`, `get_boltzmann_factor_copy()`

Parameters

<code>temperature</code>	The temperature in degrees Celcius used for (re-)scaling the energy contributions
<code>betaScale</code>	A scaling value that is used as a multiplication factor for the absolute temperature of the system
<code>md</code>	The model details to be used
<code>pf_scale</code>	The scaling factor for the Boltzmann factors

Returns

A set of precomputed Boltzmann factors

15.7.4.13 `get_boltzmann_factor_copy()`

```
vrna_exp_param_t* get_boltzmann_factor_copy (
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

Deprecated Use `vrna_exp_params_copy()` instead!

See also

`get_boltzmann_factors()`, `get_scaled_pf_parameters()`

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	The input data structure that shall be copied
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy of the provided Boltzmann factor data set

15.7.4.14 get_scaled_alipf_parameters()

```
vrna_exp_param_t* get_scaled_alipf_parameters (
    unsigned int n_seq )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_comparative\(\)](#) instead!

15.7.4.15 get_boltzmann_factors_ali()

```
vrna_exp_param_t* get_boltzmann_factors_ali (
    unsigned int n_seq,
    double temperature,
    double betaScale,
    vrna_md_t md,
    double pf_scale )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_comparative\(\)](#) instead!

15.7.4.16 scale_parameters()

```
vrna_param_t* scale_parameters (
    void  )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [get_scaled_parameters\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_params\(\)](#) instead!

Returns

A set of precomputed energy contributions

15.7.4.17 get_scaled_parameters()

```
vrna_param_t* get_scaled_parameters (
    double temperature,
    vrna_md_t  md )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/basic.h>
```

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Call this function to retrieve precomputed energy contributions, i.e. scaled according to the temperature passed. Furthermore, this function assumes a data structure that contains the model details as well, such that subsequent folding recursions are able to retrieve the correct model settings

Deprecated Use [vrna_params\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_md_t](#), [set_model_details\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	The temperature in degrees Celcius
<i>md</i>	The model details

Returns

precomputed energy contributions and model settings

15.8 Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains

This module covers simple and straight-forward extensions to the RNA folding grammar.

15.8.1 Detailed Description

This module covers simple and straight-forward extensions to the RNA folding grammar.

Collaboration diagram for Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains:

Modules

- [Unstructured Domains](#)

Add and modify unstructured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

- [Structured Domains](#)

Add and modify structured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

15.9 Unstructured Domains

Add and modify unstructured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

15.9.1 Detailed Description

Add and modify unstructured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

This module provides the tools to add and modify unstructured domains to the production rules of the RNA folding grammar. Usually this functionality is utilized for incorporating ligand binding to unpaired stretches of an RNA.

Bug Although the additional production rule(s) for unstructured domains as described in [Unstructured Domains](#) are always treated as 'segments possibly bound to one or more ligands', the current implementation requires that at least one ligand is bound. The default implementation already takes care of the required changes, however, upon using callback functions other than the default ones, one has to take care of this fact. Please also note, that this behavior might change in one of the next releases, such that the decomposition schemes as shown above comply with the actual implementation.

A default implementation allows one to readily use this feature by simply adding sequence motifs and corresponding binding free energies with the function `vrna_ud_add_motif()` (see also [Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains](#)).

The grammar extension is realized using a callback function that

- evaluates the binding free energy of a ligand to its target sequence segment (white boxes in the figures above), or
- returns the free energy of an unpaired stretch possibly bound by a ligand, stored in the additional *UDP* matrix.

The callback is passed the segment positions, the loop context, and which of the two above mentioned evaluations are required. A second callback implements the pre-processing step that prepares the *UDP* matrix by evaluating all possible cases of the additional production rule. Both callbacks have a default implementation in *RNAlib*, but may be over-written by a user-implementation, making it fully user-customizable.

For equilibrium probability computations, two additional callbacks exist. One to store/add and one to retrieve the probability of unstructured domains at particular positions. Our implementation already takes care of computing the probabilities, but users of the unstructured domain feature are required to provide a mechanism to efficiently store/add the corresponding values into some external data structure. Collaboration diagram for Unstructured Domains:

Files

- file [unstructured_domains.h](#)

Functions to modify unstructured domains, e.g. to incorporate ligands binding to unpaired stretches.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_unstructured_domain_s](#)

Data structure to store all functionality for ligand binding. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_EXT_LOOP 1U`
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in the exterior loop.
- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_HP_LOOP 2U`
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in a hairpin loop.
- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_INT_LOOP 4U`
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in an interior loop.
- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MB_LOOP 8U`
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in a multibranch loop.
- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MOTIF 16U`
Flag to indicate ligand binding without additional unbound nucleotides (motif-only)
- `#define VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_ALL_LOOPS`
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in any loop (convenience macro)

TypeDefs

- `typedef struct vrna_unstructured_domain_s vrna_ud_t`
Typename for the ligand binding extension data structure `vrna_unstructured_domain_s`.
- `typedef int() vrna_callback_ud_energy(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)`
Callback to retrieve binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- `typedef FLT_OR_DBL() vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)`
Callback to retrieve Boltzmann factor of the binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_production(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)`
Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_exp_production(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)`
Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature (partition function variant)
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_probs_add(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, FLT_OR_DBL exp_energy, void *data)`
Callback to store/add equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- `typedef FLT_OR_DBL() vrna_callback_ud_probs_get(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, int motif, void *data)`
Callback to retrieve equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Functions

- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_centroid (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure)`
Detect unstructured domains in centroid structure.
- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_MEA (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure, vrna_ep_t *probability_list)`
Detect unstructured domains in MEA structure.
- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_MFE (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure)`
Detect unstructured domains in MFE structure.
- `void vrna_ud_add_motif (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *motif, double motif_en, const char *motif_name, unsigned int loop_type)`
Add an unstructured domain motif, e.g. for ligand binding.
- `void vrna_ud_remove (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`

- Remove ligand binding to unpaired stretches.
- void `vrna_ud_set_data` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, void *data, `vrna_callback_free_auxdata` *free_cb)
Attach an auxiliary data structure.
- void `vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_callback_ud_production` *pre_cb, `vrna_callback_ud_energy` *e_cb)
Attach production rule callbacks for free energies computations.
- void `vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_callback_ud_exp_production` *pre_cb, `vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy` *exp_e_cb)
Attach production rule for partition function.

15.9.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.9.2.1 struct vrna_unstructured_domain_s

Data structure to store all functionality for ligand binding.

Data Fields

- int `uniq_motif_count`
The unique number of motifs of different lengths.
- unsigned int * `uniq_motif_size`
An array storing a unique list of motif lengths.
- int `motif_count`
Total number of distinguished motifs.
- char ** `motif`
Motif sequences.
- char ** `motif_name`
Motif identifier/name.
- unsigned int * `motif_size`
Motif lengths.
- double * `motif_en`
Ligand binding free energy contribution.
- unsigned int * `motif_type`
Type of motif, i.e. loop type the ligand binds to.
- `vrna_callback_ud_production` * `prod_cb`
Callback to ligand binding production rule, i.e. create/fill DP free energy matrices.
- `vrna_callback_ud_exp_production` * `exp_prod_cb`
Callback to ligand binding production rule, i.e. create/fill DP partition function matrices.
- `vrna_callback_ud_energy` * `energy_cb`
Callback to evaluate free energy of ligand binding to a particular unpaired stretch.
- `vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy` * `exp_energy_cb`
Callback to evaluate Boltzmann factor of ligand binding to a particular unpaired stretch.
- void * `data`
Auxiliary data structure passed to energy evaluation callbacks.
- `vrna_callback_free_auxdata` * `free_data`
Callback to free auxiliary data structure.
- `vrna_callback_ud_probs_add` * `probs_add`
Callback to store/add outside partition function.
- `vrna_callback_ud_probs_get` * `probs_get`
Callback to retrieve outside partition function.

15.9.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.9.2.1.1.1 prod_cb

```
vrna_callback_ud_production* vrna_unstructured_domain_s::prod_cb
```

Callback to ligand binding production rule, i.e. create/fill DP free energy matrices.

This callback will be executed right before the actual secondary structure decompositions, and, therefore, any implementation must not interleave with the regular DP matrices.

15.9.3 Typedef Documentation

15.9.3.1 vrna_callback_ud_energy

```
typedef int() vrna_callback_ud_energy(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int
loop_type, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback to retrieve binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called to determine the additional energy contribution of a specific unstructured domain, e.g. the binding free energy of some ligand.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The current <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code>
<i>i</i>	The start of the unstructured domain (5' end)
<i>j</i>	The end of the unstructured domain (3' end)
<i>loop_type</i>	The loop context of the unstructured domain
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

The auxiliary energy contribution in deka-cal/mol

15.9.3.2 vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy

```
typedef FLT_OR_DBL() vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned
int loop_type, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback to retrieve Boltzmann factor of the binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called to determine the additional energy contribution of a specific unstructured domain, e.g. the binding free energy of some ligand (Partition function variant, i.e. the Boltzmann factors instead of actual free energies).

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The current <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code>
<i>i</i>	The start of the unstructured domain (5' end)
<i>j</i>	The end of the unstructured domain (3' end)
<i>loop_type</i>	The loop context of the unstructured domain
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

The auxiliary energy contribution as Boltzmann factor

15.9.3.3 `vrna_callback_ud_production`

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_production(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature.

Notes on Callback Functions The production rule for the unstructured domain grammar extension

15.9.3.4 `vrna_callback_ud_exp_production`

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_exp_production(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data)

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature (partition function variant)

Notes on Callback Functions The production rule for the unstructured domain grammar extension (Partition function variant)

15.9.3.5 vrna_callback_ud_probs_add

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_ud_probs_add(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int
loop_type, FLT_OR_DBL exp_energy, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback to store/add equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Notes on Callback Functions A callback function to store equilibrium probabilities for the unstructured domain feature

15.9.3.6 vrna_callback_ud_probs_get

```
typedef FLT_OR_DBL() vrna_callback_ud_probs_get(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned
int loop_type, int motif, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Callback to retrieve equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Notes on Callback Functions A callback function to retrieve equilibrium probabilities for the unstructured domain feature

15.9.4 Function Documentation

15.9.4.1 vrna_ud_motifs_centroid()

```
vrna_ud_motif_t* vrna_ud_motifs_centroid (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Detect unstructured domains in centroid structure.

Given a centroid structure and a set of unstructured domains compute the list of unstructured domain motifs present in the centroid. Since we do not explicitly annotate unstructured domain motifs in dot-bracket strings, this function can be used to check for the presence and location of unstructured domain motifs under the assumption that the dot-bracket string is the centroid structure of the equilibrium ensemble.

See also

[vrna_centroid\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold_compound data structure with pre-computed equilibrium probabilities and model settings
<i>structure</i>	The centroid structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

A list of unstructured domain motifs (possibly NULL). The last element terminates the list with `start=0, number=-1`

15.9.4.2 vrna_ud_motifs_MEA()

```
vrna_ud_motif_t* vrna_ud_motifs_MEA (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    const char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t * probability_list )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Detect unstructured domains in MEA structure.

Given an MEA structure and a set of unstructured domains compute the list of unstructured domain motifs present in the MEA structure. Since we do not explicitly annotate unstructured domain motifs in dot-bracket strings, this function can be used to check for the presence and location of unstructured domain motifs under the assumption that the dot-bracket string is the MEA structure of the equilibrium ensemble.

See also

[MEA\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold_compound data structure with pre-computed equilibrium probabilities and model settings
<i>structure</i>	The MEA structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>probability_list</i>	The list of probabilities to extract the MEA structure from

Returns

A list of unstructured domain motifs (possibly NULL). The last element terminates the list with `start=0, number=-1`

15.9.4.3 vrna_ud_motifs_MFE()

```
vrna_ud_motif_t* vrna_ud_motifs_MFE (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Detect unstructured domains in MFE structure.

Given an MFE structure and a set of unstructured domains compute the list of unstructured domain motifs present in the MFE structure. Since we do not explicitly annotate unstructured domain motifs in dot-bracket strings, this function can be used to check for the presence and location of unstructured domain motifs under the assumption that the dot-bracket string is the MFE structure of the equilibrium ensemble.

See also

[vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold_compound data structure with model settings
<i>structure</i>	The MFE structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

A list of unstructured domain motifs (possibly NULL). The last element terminates the list with start=0, number=-1

15.9.4.4 vrna_ud_add_motif()

```
void vrna_ud_add_motif (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * motif,
    double motif_en,
    const char * motif_name,
    unsigned int loop_type )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Add an unstructured domain motif, e.g. for ligand binding.

This function adds a ligand binding motif and the associated binding free energy to the [vrna_ud_t](#) attribute of a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#). The motif data will then be used in subsequent secondary structure predictions. Multiple calls to this function with different motifs append all additional data to a list of ligands, which all will be evaluated. Ligand motif data can be removed from the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) again using the [vrna_ud_remove\(\)](#) function. The loop type parameter allows one to limit the ligand binding to particular loop type, such as the exterior loop, hairpin loops, interior loops, or multibranch loops.

See also

[VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_EXT_LOOP](#), [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_HP_LOOP](#), [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MB_LOOP](#), [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_ALL_LOOPS](#), [vrna_ud_remove\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t data structure the ligand motif should be bound to
<i>motif</i>	The sequence motif the ligand binds to
<i>motif_en</i>	The binding free energy of the ligand in kcal/mol
<i>motif_name</i>	The name/id of the motif (may be NULL)
<i>loop_type</i>	The loop type the ligand binds to

15.9.4.5 vrna_ud_remove()

```
void vrna_ud_remove (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Remove ligand binding to unpaired stretches.

This function removes all ligand motifs that were bound to a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) using the [vrna_ud_add_motif\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t data structure the ligand motif data should be removed from
-----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **ud_remove()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.9.4.6 vrna_ud_set_data()

```
void vrna_ud_set_data (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    void * data,
    vrna_callback_free_auxdata * free_cb )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Attach an auxiliary data structure.

This function binds an arbitrary, auxiliary data structure for user-implemented ligand binding. The optional callback *free_cb* will be passed the bound data structure whenever the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) is removed from memory to avoid memory leaks.

See also

[vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb\(\)](#), [vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb\(\)](#), [vrna_ud_remove\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> data structure the auxiliary data structure should be bound to
<code>data</code>	A pointer to the auxiliary data structure
<code>free_cb</code>	A pointer to a callback function that free's memory occupied by <code>data</code>

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `ud_set_data()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.9.4.7 `vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb()`

```
void vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_ud_production * pre_cb,
    vrna_callback_ud_energy * e_cb )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Attach production rule callbacks for free energies computations.

Use this function to bind a user-implemented grammar extension for unstructured domains.

The callback `e_cb` needs to evaluate the free energy contribution $f(i, j)$ of the unpaired segment $[i, j]$. It will be executed in each of the regular secondary structure production rules. Whenever the callback is passed the `VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MOTIF` flag via its `loop_type` parameter the contribution of any ligand that consecutively binds from position i to j (the white box) is requested. Otherwise, the callback usually performs a lookup in the precomputed B matrices. Which B matrix is addressed will be indicated by the flags `VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_EXT_LOOP`, `VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_HP_LOOP`, `VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_INT_LOOP`, and `VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MB_LOOP`. As their names already imply, they specify exterior loops (`F` production rule), hairpin loops and interior loops (`C` production rule), and multibranch loops (`M` and `M1` production rule).

$$f(i, j) = \boxed{\quad} \mid \overset{\textbf{B}}{\text{---}} \\ i \qquad j \qquad i \qquad j$$

The `pre_cb` callback will be executed as a pre-processing step right before the regular secondary structure rules. Usually one would use this callback to fill the dynamic programming matrices U and preparations of the auxiliary data structure `vrna_unstructured_domain_s.data`

$$\overset{\textbf{B}}{\text{---}} = \overset{\textbf{B}}{\text{---}} \bullet \mid \overset{\textbf{B}}{\text{---}} \boxed{\quad} \\ i \qquad j \qquad i \qquad j-1 \qquad j \qquad i \qquad u \qquad u+1 \qquad j$$

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> data structure the callback will be bound to
<code>pre_cb</code>	A pointer to a callback function for the <code>B</code> production rule
<code>e_cb</code>	A pointer to a callback function for free energy evaluation

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `ud_set_prod_rule_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.9.4.8 `vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb()`

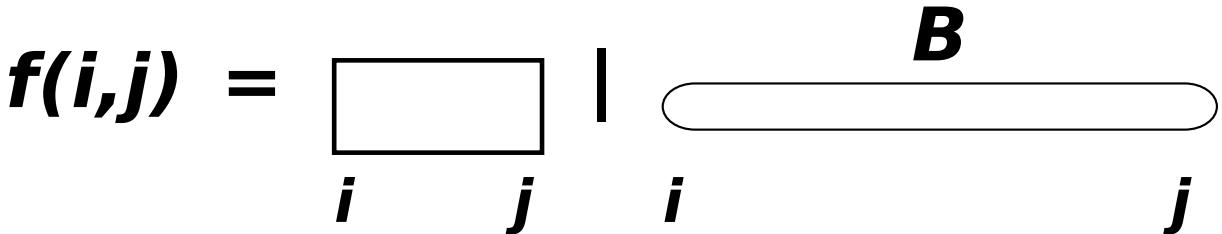
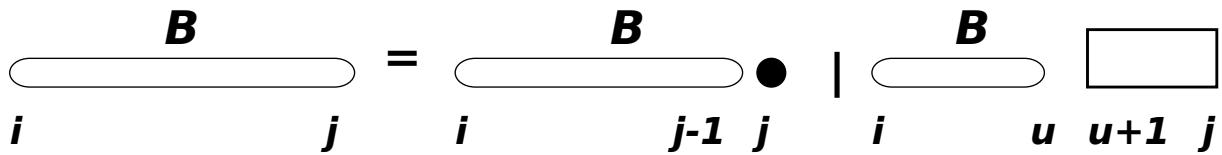
```
void vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_ud_exp_production * pre_cb,
    vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy * exp_e_cb )

#include <ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h>
```

Attach production rule for partition function.

This function is the partition function companion of `vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb()`.

Use it to bind callbacks to (i) fill the `U` production rule dynamic programming matrices and/or prepare the `vrna_unstructured_domain_s.data`, and (ii) provide a callback to retrieve partition functions for subsegments $[i, j]$.



See also

[vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> data structure the callback will be bound to
<i>pre_cb</i>	A pointer to a callback function for the <code>B</code> production rule
<i>exp_e_cb</i>	A pointer to a callback function that retrieves the partition function for a segment $[i, j]$ that may be bound by one or more ligands.

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb()` to objects of type `fold←_compound`

15.10 Structured Domains

Add and modify structured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

15.10.1 Detailed Description

Add and modify structured domains to the RNA folding grammar.

This module provides the tools to add and modify structured domains to the production rules of the RNA folding grammar. Usually this functionality is utilized for incorporating self-enclosed structural modules that exhibit a more or less complex base pairing pattern. Collaboration diagram for Structured Domains:

Files

- file [structured_domains.h](#)

This module provides interfaces that deal with additional structured domains in the folding grammar.

15.11 Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar

This module provides general functions that allow for an easy control of constrained secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

15.11.1 Detailed Description

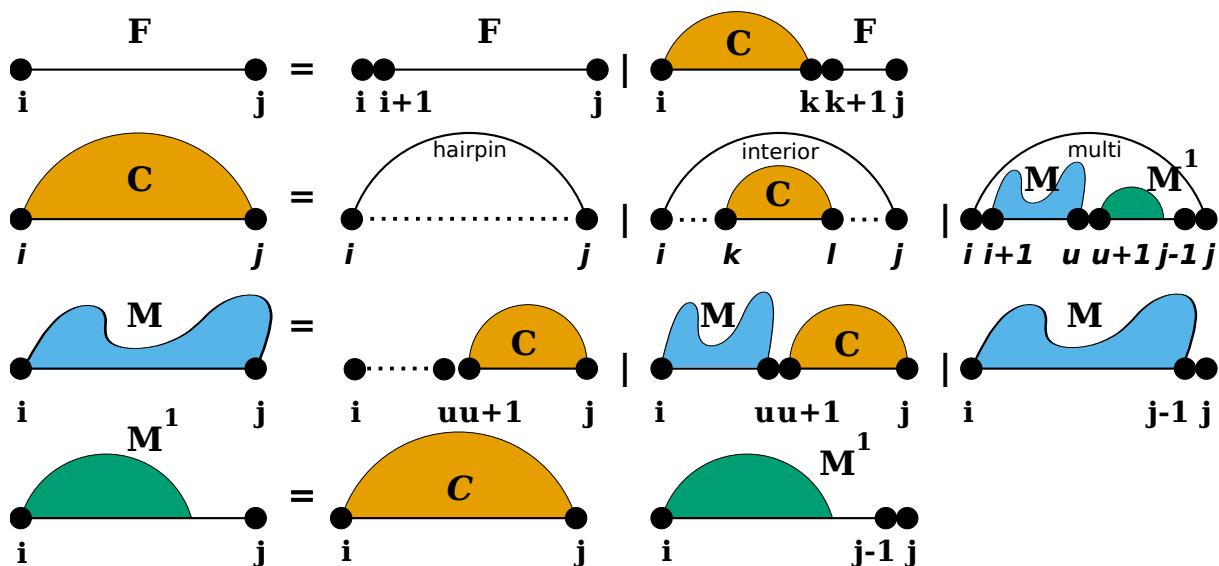
This module provides general functions that allow for an easy control of constrained secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

Secondary Structure constraints can be subdivided into two groups:

- [Hard Constraints](#), and
- [Soft Constraints](#).

While Hard-Constraints directly influence the production rules used in the folding recursions by allowing, disallowing, or enforcing certain decomposition steps, Soft-constraints on the other hand are used to change position specific contributions in the recursions by adding bonuses/penalties in form of pseudo free energies to certain loop configurations.

Secondary structure constraints are always applied at decomposition level, i.e. in each step of the recursive structure decomposition, for instance during MFE prediction. Below is a visualization of the decomposition scheme



For [Hard Constraints](#) the following option flags may be used to constrain the pairing behavior of single, or pairs of nucleotides:

- [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP](#) - Hard constraints flag, base pair in the exterior loop.
- [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP](#) - Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses hairpin loop.
- [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP](#) - Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses an interior loop.
- [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC](#) - Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses a multi branch loop.

- `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP` - Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in an interior loop.
- `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC` - Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in a multi branch loop.
- `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ENFORCE` - Hard constraint flag to indicate enforcement of constraints.
- `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_NO_REMOVE` - Hard constraint flag to indicate not to remove base pairs that conflict with a given constraint.
- `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS` - Constraint context flag indicating any loop context.

However, for [Soft Constraints](#) we do not allow for simple loop type dependent constraining. But soft constraints are equipped with generic constraint support. This enables the user to pass arbitrary callback functions that return auxiliary energy contributions for evaluation the evaluation of any decomposition.

The callback will then always be notified about the type of decomposition that is happening, and the corresponding delimiting sequence positions. The following decomposition steps are distinguished, and should be captured by the user's implementation of the callback:

- `VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP` - Flag passed to generic softt constraints callback to indicate hairpin loop de-composition step.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL` - Indicator for interior loop decomposition step.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML` - Indicator for multibranch loop decomposition step.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL` - Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_OUTSIDE` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- `VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1` - Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

Simplified interfaces to the soft constraints framework can be obtained by the implementations in the submodules

- [SHAPE Reactivity Data](#) and
- ligands.

An implementation that generates soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides by minimizing the discrepancy between their predicted and expected pairing probability is available in submodule [Generate Soft Constraints from Data](#). Collaboration diagram for Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar:

Modules

- Hard Constraints

This module covers all functionality for hard constraints in secondary structure prediction.

- Soft Constraints

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

Files

- file `basic.h`

Functions and data structures for constraining secondary structure predictions and evaluation.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE 0`

Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraints are present in a text file.

- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE 0`

Indicate generation of constraints for MFE folding.

- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF VRNA_OPTION_PF`

Indicate generation of constraints for partition function computation.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP (unsigned char)1`

Flag passed to generic softt constraints callback to indicate hairpin loop decomposition step.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL (unsigned char)2`

Indicator for interior loop decomposition step.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_DL (unsigned char)3`

Indicator for multibranch loop decomposition step.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL_DL (unsigned char)5`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_STEM (unsigned char)6`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL (unsigned char)7`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_UP (unsigned char)8`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL_STEM (unsigned char)9`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_COAXIAL (unsigned char)10`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_COAXIAL_ENC (unsigned char)11`

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)12`

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP (unsigned char)13`

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)14`

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)15`

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT (unsigned char)16`

- *Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.*
• `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_OUTSIDE (unsigned char)17`
- *Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.*
• `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)18`
- *Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.*
• `#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1 (unsigned char)19`
- *Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.*

Functions

- `void vrna_constraints_add (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options)`
Add constraints to a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure.
- `void vrna_message_constraint_options (unsigned int option)`
Print a help message for pseudo dot-bracket structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)
- `void vrna_message_constraint_options_all (void)`
Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)

15.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.11.2.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE 0

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraints are present in a text file.

See also

[vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#)

Deprecated Use 0 instead!

15.11.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE 0

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicate generation of constraints for MFE folding.

Deprecated This flag has no meaning anymore, since constraints are now always stored!

15.11.2.3 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF VRNA_OPTION_PF

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicate generation of constraints for partition function computation.

Deprecated Use `VRNA_OPTION_PF` instead!

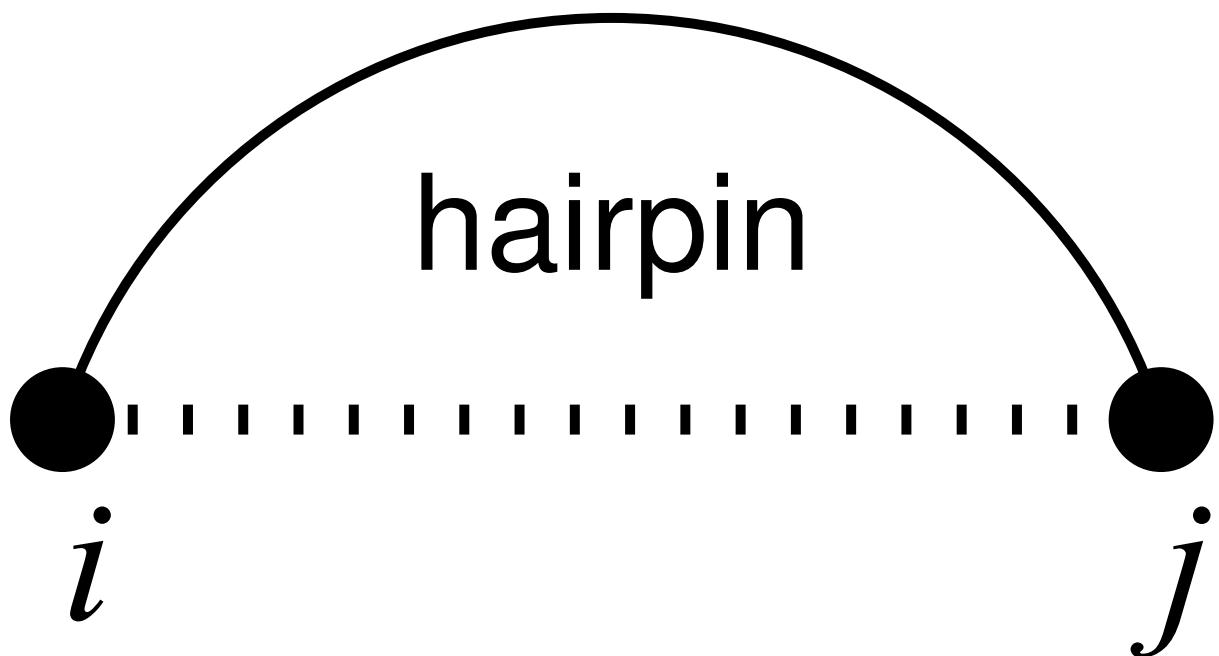
15.11.2.4 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP (unsigned char)1

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Flag passed to generic softt constraints callback to indicate hairpin loop decomposition step.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a hairpin loop enclosed by the base pair (i, j) .



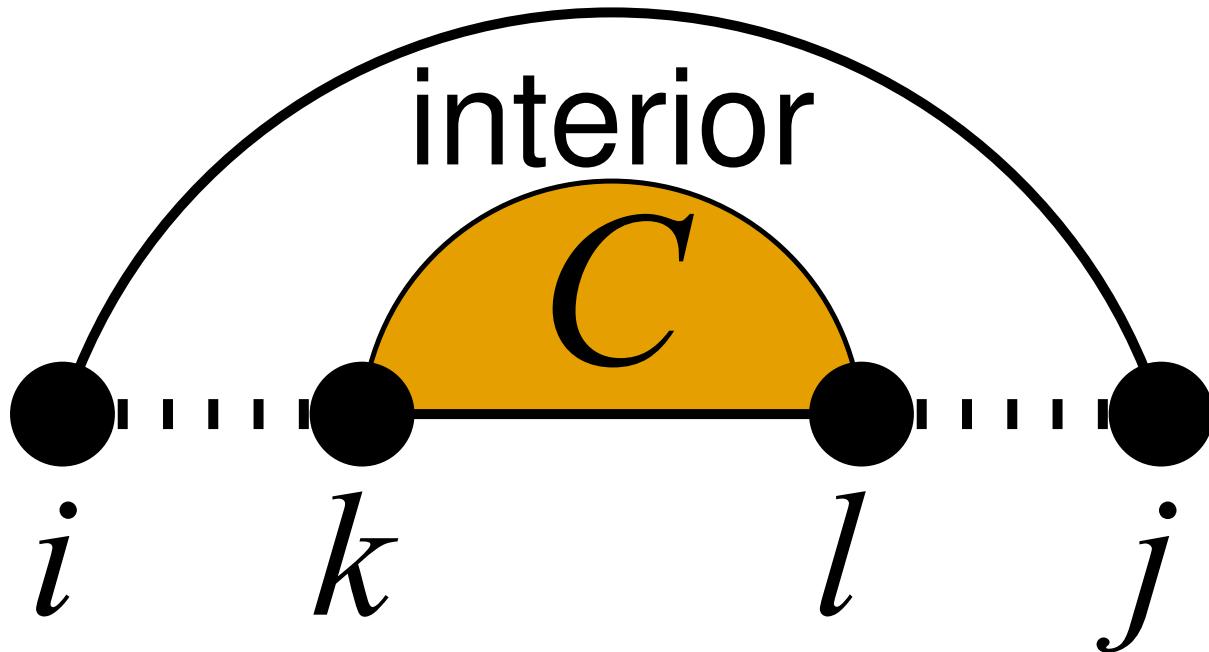
15.11.2.5 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL (unsigned char)2

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for interior loop decomposition step.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an interior loop enclosed by the base pair (i, j) , and enclosing the base pair (k, l) .



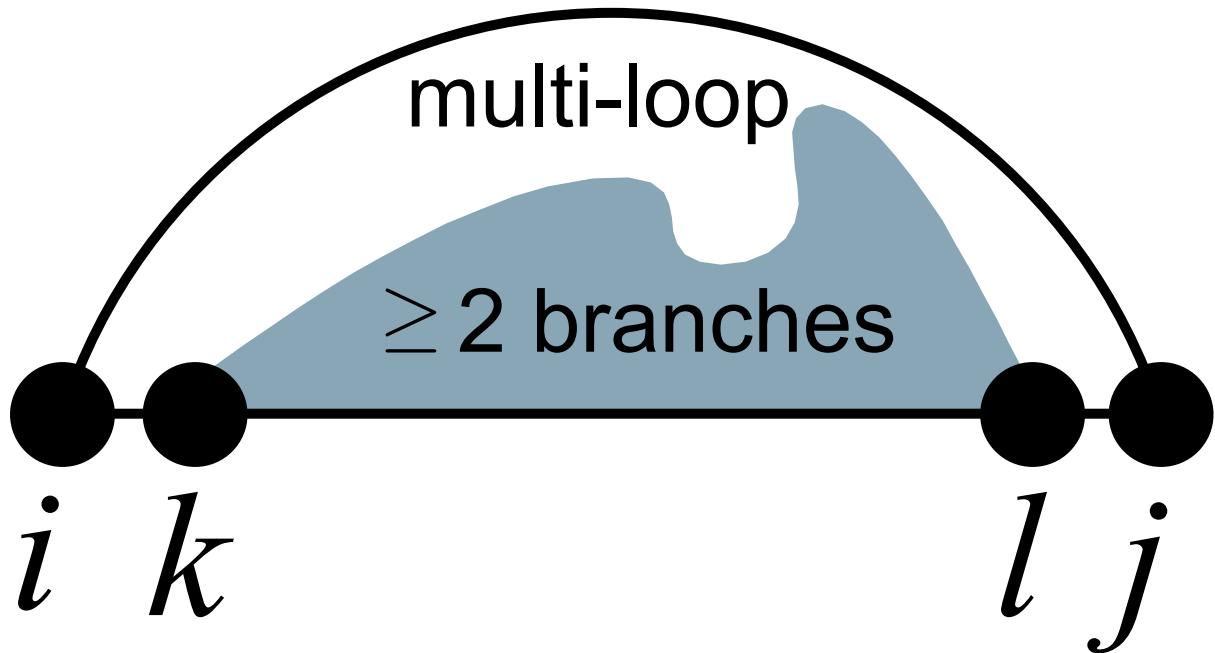
15.11.2.6 VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML (unsigned char)3

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for multibranch loop decomposition step.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop enclosed by the base pair (i, j) , and consisting of some enclosed multi loop content from k to l .



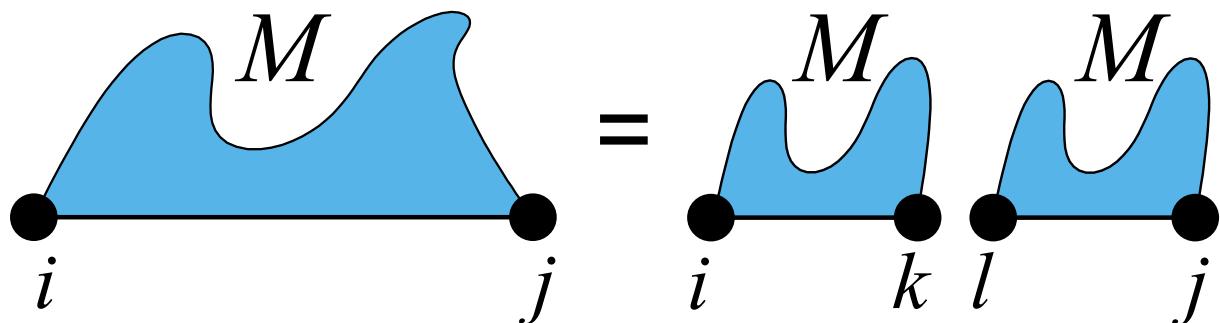
15.11.2.7 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML (unsigned char)5

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into two multibranch loop parts $[i : k]$, and $[l : j]$.



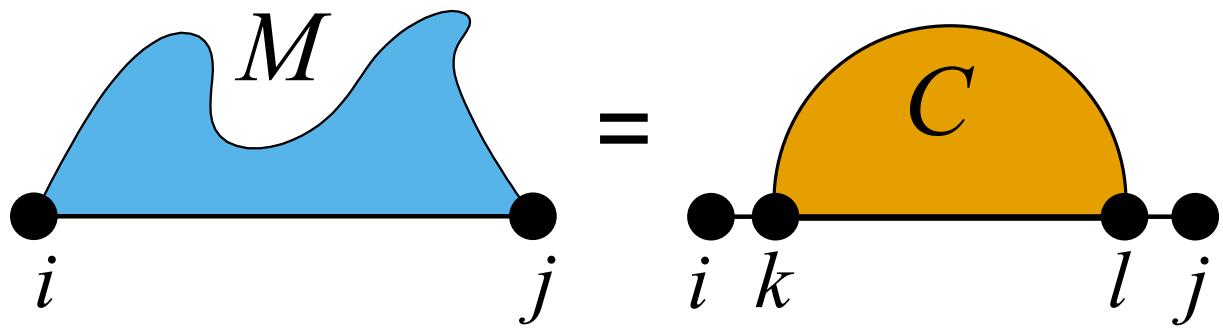
15.11.2.8 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM (unsigned char) 6

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be considered a single stem branching off with base pair (k, l) .



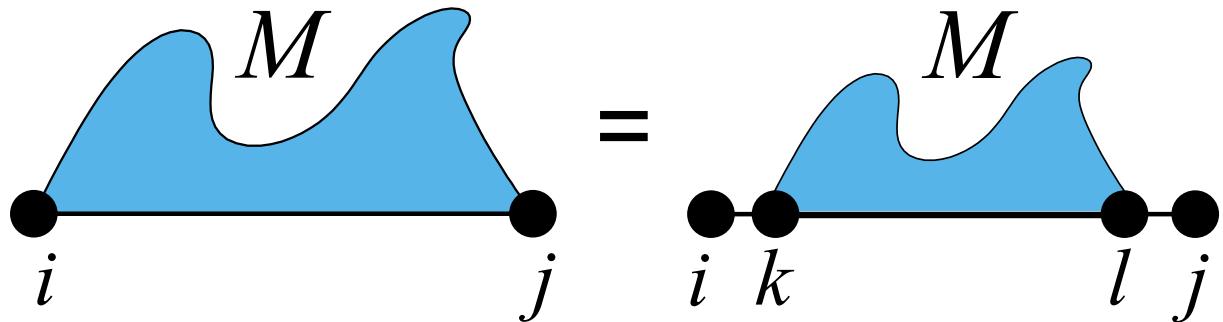
15.11.2.9 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML (unsigned char) 7

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into a (usually) smaller multibranch loop part $[k : l]$.

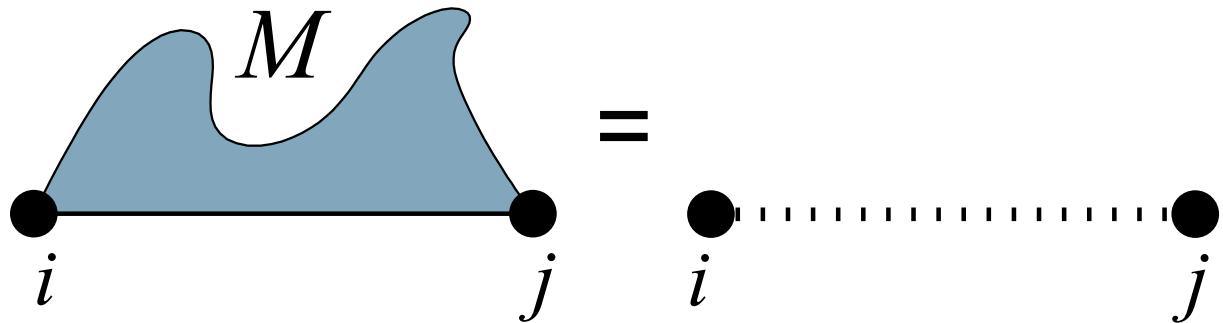


15.11.2.10 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP (unsigned char) 8
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be considered a multibranch loop part that only consists of unpaired nucleotides.

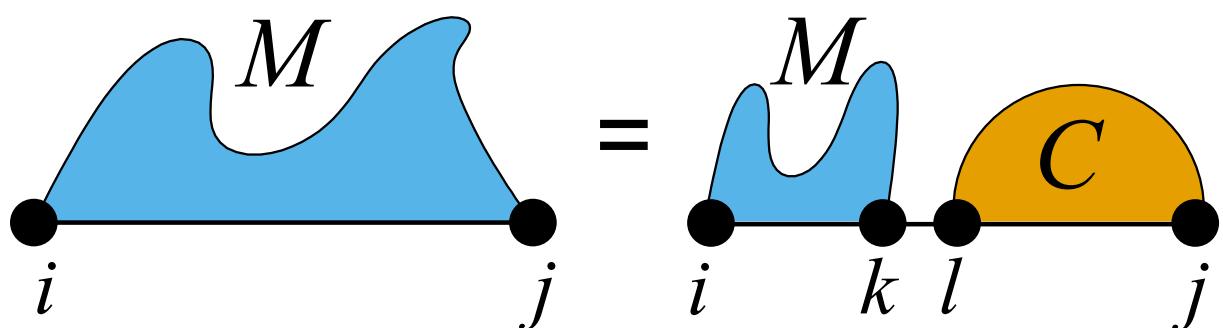


15.11.2.11 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM (unsigned char) 9
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will decomposed into a multibranch loop part $[i : k]$, and a stem with enclosing base pair (l, j) .

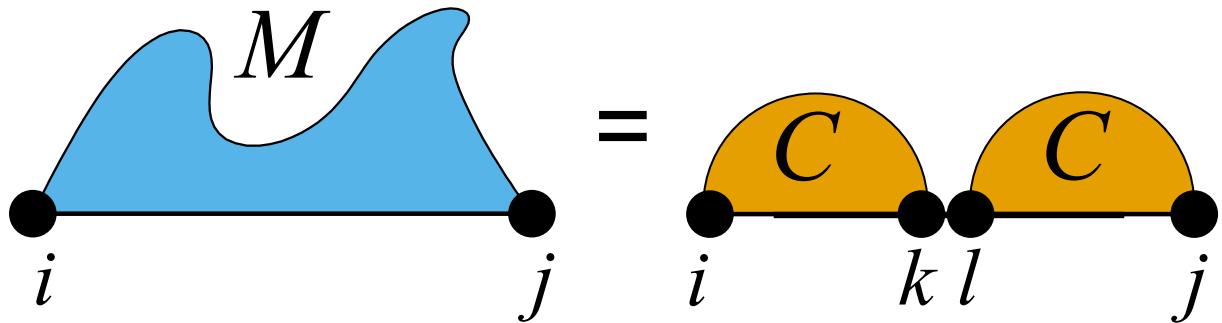


15.11.2.12 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL (unsigned char)10
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, where two stems with enclosing pairs (i, k) and (l, j) are coaxially stacking onto each other.

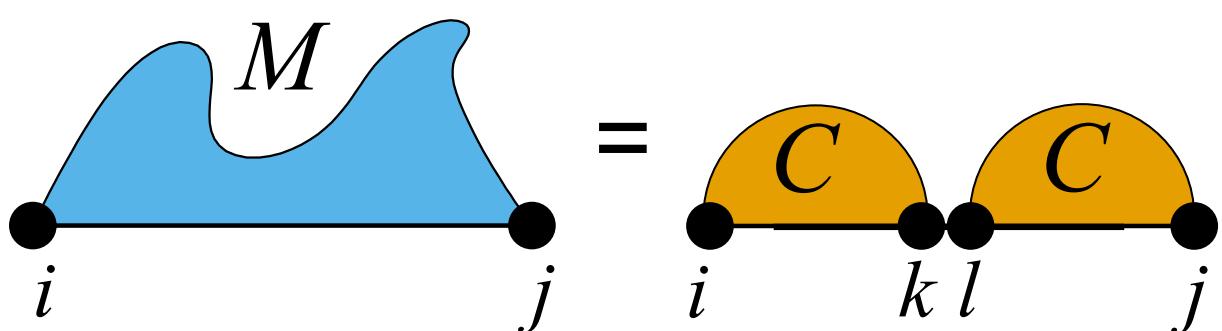


15.11.2.13 VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL_ENC

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL_ENC (unsigned char)11
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates a multi-branch loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, where two stems with enclosing pairs (i, k) and (l, j) are coaxially stacking onto each other.



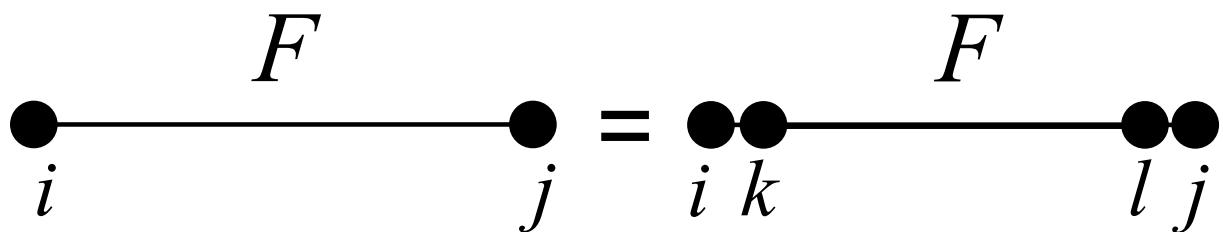
15.11.2.14 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)12
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into a (usually) smaller exterior loop part $[k : l]$.



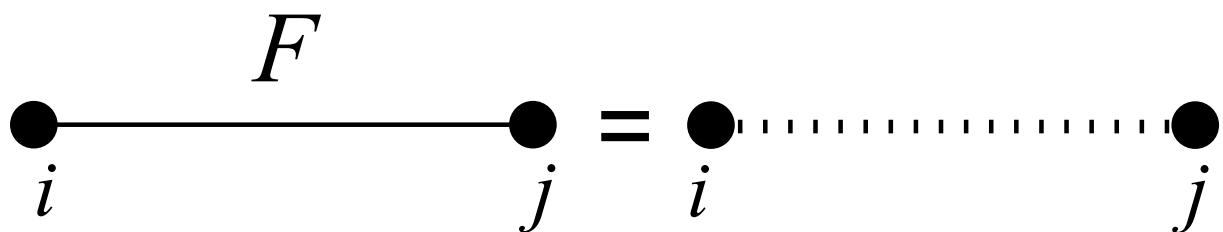
15.11.2.15 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP (unsigned char)13
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be considered as an exterior loop component consisting of only unpaired nucleotides.



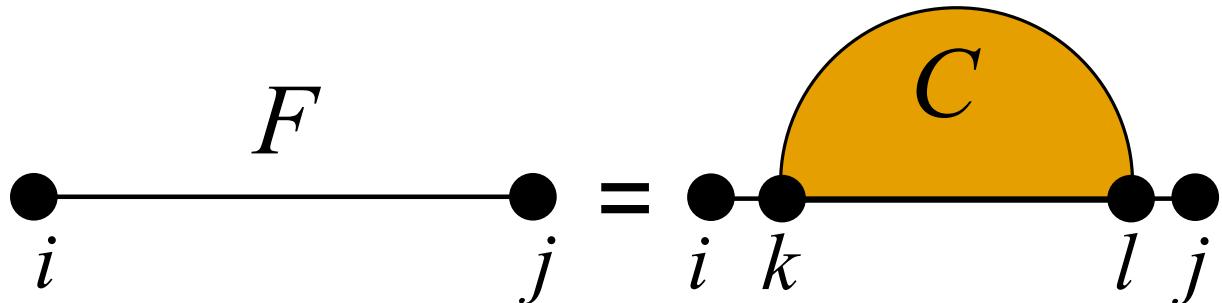
15.11.2.16 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)14
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be considered a stem with enclosing pair (k, l) .



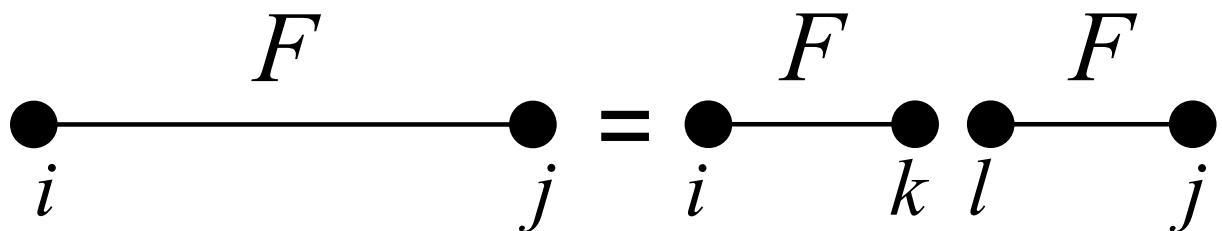
15.11.2.17 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)15
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into two exterior loop parts $[i : k]$ and $[l : j]$.



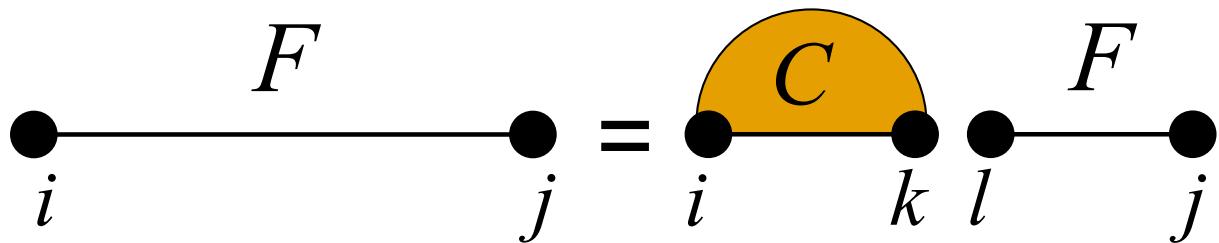
15.11.2.18 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT (unsigned char)16
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into a stem branching off with base pair (i, k) , and an exterior loop part $[l : j]$.



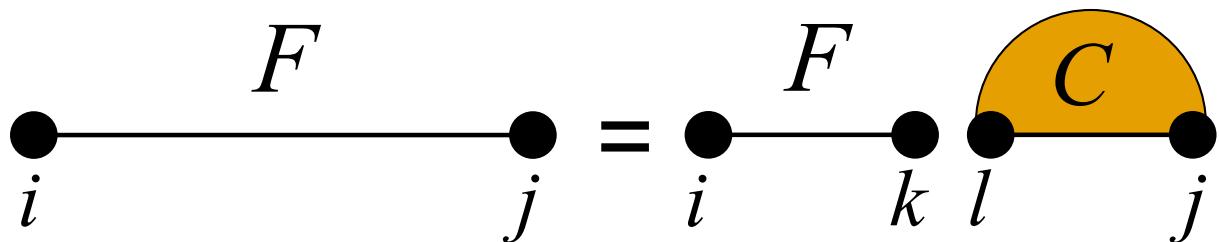
15.11.2.19 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)18
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into an exterior loop part $[i : k]$, and a stem branching off with base pair (l, j) .



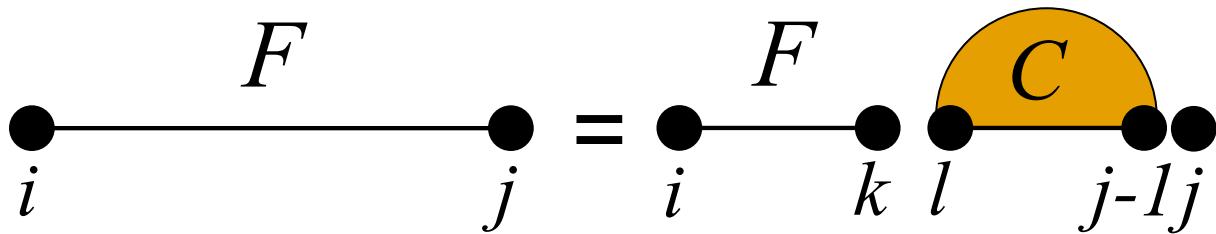
15.11.2.20 VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1

```
#define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1 (unsigned char)19
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

This flag notifies the soft or hard constraint callback function that the current decomposition step evaluates an exterior loop part in the interval $[i : j]$, which will be decomposed into an exterior loop part $[i : k]$, and a stem branching off with base pair $(l, j - 1)$.



15.11.3 Function Documentation

15.11.3.1 vrna_constraints_add()

```
void vrna_constraints_add (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * constraint,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h>
```

Add constraints to a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure.

Use this function to add/update the hard/soft constraints. The function allows for passing a string 'constraint' that can either be a filename that points to a constraints definition file or it may be a pseudo dot-bracket notation indicating hard constraints. For the latter, the user has to pass the `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB` option. Also, the user has to specify, which characters are allowed to be interpreted as constraints by passing the corresponding options via the third parameter.

See also

`vrna_hc_init()`, `vrna_hc_add_up()`, `vrna_hc_add_up_batch()`, `vrna_hc_add_bp()`, `vrna_sc_init()`, `vrna_sc_set_up()`, `vrna_sc_set_bp()`, `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()`, `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()`, `vrna_hc_free()`, `vrna_sc_free()`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD`

The following is an example for adding hard constraints given in pseudo dot-bracket notation. Here, `vc` is the `vrna_fold_compound_t` object, `structure` is a char array with the hard constraint in dot-bracket notation, and `enforceConstraints` is a flag indicating whether or not constraints for base pairs should be enforced instead of just doing a removal of base pair that conflict with the constraint.

```

unsigned int constraint_options = VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT;

if (enforceConstraints)
    constraint_options |= VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP;

if (canonicalBPonly)
    constraint_options |= VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_CANONICAL_BP;

vrna_constraints_add(fc, (const char *)cstruc, constraint_options);

```

In contrast to the above, constraints may also be read from file:

```

vrna_constraints_add(fc, constraints_file,
VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);

```

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_up\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_up_batch\(\)](#) [vrna_hc_add_bp_unspecific\(\)](#),
[vrna_hc_add_bp\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
<i>constraint</i>	A string with either the filename of the constraint definitions or a pseudo dot-bracket notation of the hard constraint. May be NULL.
<i>options</i>	The option flags

15.11.3.2 vrna_message_constraint_options()

```

void vrna_message_constraint_options (
    unsigned int option )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

```

Print a help message for pseudo dot-bracket structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

Currently available options are:

VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE (paired with another base)
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT (no constraint at all)
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X (base must not pair)
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK (paired downstream/upstream)
VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK (base i pairs base j)
pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
vrna_message_constraints(option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

See also

[vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL](#)

Parameters

<i>option</i>	Option switch that tells which constraint help will be printed
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

15.11.3.3 vrna_message_constraint_options_all()

```
void vrna_message_constraint_options_all (
    void )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)

See also

[vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL](#)

15.12 Hard Constraints

This module covers all functionality for hard constraints in secondary structure prediction.

15.12.1 Detailed Description

This module covers all functionality for hard constraints in secondary structure prediction.

Collaboration diagram for Hard Constraints:

Files

- file [hard.h](#)
Functions and data structures for handling of secondary structure hard constraints.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_hc_s](#)
The hard constraints data structure. [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_hc_up_s](#)
A single hard constraint for a single nucleotide. [More...](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB](#) 16384U
Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraint is passed in pseudo dot-bracket notation.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP](#) 32768U
Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint to enforce base pairs.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE](#) 65536U
Flag that is used to indicate the pipe '|' sign in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT](#) 131072U
dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X](#) 262144U
'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK](#) 1048576U
round brackets '(', ')' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL](#) 2097152U
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'l' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL](#) 4194304U
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'e' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD](#) 8388608U
 '+' switch for structure constraint (base is involved in a gquad)
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS](#) 33554432U
Flag to indicate Washington University Secondary Structure (WUSS) notation of the hard constraint string.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT](#)

Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint with default symbols.

- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP` (unsigned char)0x01
Hard constraints flag, base pair in the exterior loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP` (unsigned char)0x02
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses hairpin loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP` (unsigned char)0x04
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses an interior loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC` (unsigned char)0x08
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses a multi branch loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP` (unsigned char)0x10
Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in an interior loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC` (unsigned char)0x20
Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in a multi branch loop.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS`
Constraint context flag indicating any loop context.

Typedefs

- typedef struct `vrna_hc_s` `vrna_hc_t`
Typename for the hard constraints data structure `vrna_hc_s`.
- typedef struct `vrna_hc_up_s` `vrna_hc_up_t`
Typename for the single nucleotide hard constraint data structure `vrna_hc_up_s`.
- typedef unsigned char() `vrna_callback_hc_evaluate`(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)
Callback to evaluate whether or not a particular decomposition step is contributing to the solution space.

Functions

- void `vrna_hc_init` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc)
Initialize/Reset hard constraints to default values.
- void `vrna_hc_add_up` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, int i, unsigned char option)
Make a certain nucleotide unpaired.
- int `vrna_hc_add_up_batch` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_hc_up_t` *constraints)
Apply a list of hard constraints for single nucleotides.
- void `vrna_hc_add_bp` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, int i, int j, unsigned char option)
Favorize/Enforce a certain base pair (i,j)
- void `vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, int i, int d, unsigned char option)
Enforce a nucleotide to be paired (upstream/downstream)
- void `vrna_hc_free` (`vrna_hc_t` *hc)
Free the memory allocated by a `vrna_hc_t` data structure.
- int `vrna_hc_add_from_db` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options)
Add hard constraints from pseudo dot-bracket notation.

15.12.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.12.2.1 struct vrna_hc_s

The hard constraints data structure.

The content of this data structure determines the decomposition pattern used in the folding recursions. Attribute 'matrix' is used as source for the branching pattern of the decompositions during all folding recursions. Any entry in matrix[i,j] consists of the 6 LSB that allows one to distinguish the following types of base pairs:

- in the exterior loop ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP](#))
- enclosing a hairpin ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP](#))
- enclosing an interior loop ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP](#))
- enclosed by an exterior loop ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC](#))
- enclosing a multi branch loop ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP](#))
- enclosed by a multi branch loop ([VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC](#))

The four linear arrays 'up_xxx' provide the number of available unpaired nucleotides (including position i) 3' of each position in the sequence.

See also

[vrna_hc_init\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_free\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC](#)

Collaboration diagram for vrna_hc_s:

Data Fields

- int * [up_ext](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in an exterior loop.
- int * [up_hp](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in a hairpin loop.
- int * [up_int](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in an interior loop.
- int * [up_ml](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in a multi branched loop.
- [vrna_callback_hc_evaluate](#) * [f](#)
A function pointer that returns whether or not a certain decomposition may be evaluated.
- void * [data](#)
A pointer to some structure where the user may store necessary data to evaluate its generic hard constraint function.
- [vrna_callback_free_auxdata](#) * [free_data](#)
A pointer to a function to free memory occupied by auxiliary data.
- unsigned char * [matrix](#)
Upper triangular matrix that encodes where a base pair or unpaired nucleotide is allowed.

15.12.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.12.2.1.1.1 free_data

```
vrna_callback_free_auxdata* vrna_hc_s::free_data
```

A pointer to a function to free memory occupied by auxiliary data.

The function this pointer is pointing to will be called upon destruction of the `vrna_hc_s`, and provided with the `vrna_hc_s.data` pointer that may hold auxiliary data. Hence, to avoid leaking memory, the user may use this pointer to free memory occupied by auxiliary data.

15.12.2 struct vrna_hc_up_s

A single hard constraint for a single nucleotide.

Data Fields

- int `position`
The sequence position (1-based)
- unsigned char `options`
The hard constraint option.

15.12.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.12.3.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB 16384U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraint is passed in pseudo dot-bracket notation.

See also

`vrna_constraints_add()`, `vrna_message_constraint_options()`, `vrna_message_constraint_options_all()`

15.12.3.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP 32768U
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint to enforce base pairs.

This flag should be used to really enforce base pairs given in dot-bracket constraint rather than just weakly-enforcing them.

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.3 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE 65536U
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Flag that is used to indicate the pipe '|' sign in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the pipe sign '|' (paired with another base)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.4 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT 131072U
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.5 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X 262144U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)
```

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.6 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK 1048576U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

round brackets '(),' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)
```

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.7 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL 2097152U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

Flag that is used to indicate the character 'l' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the usage of 'l' character (intramolecular pairs only)
```

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.8 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL 4194304U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Flag that is used to indicate the character 'e' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the usage of 'e' character (intermolecular pairs only)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.3.9 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD 8388608U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

'+' switch for structure constraint (base is involved in a gquad)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

Warning

This flag is for future purposes only! No implementation recognizes it yet.

15.12.3.10 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS 33554432U

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Flag to indicate Washington University Secondary Structure (WUSS) notation of the hard constraint string.

This secondary structure notation for RNAs is usually used as consensus secondary structure (SS_cons) entry in Stockholm formatted files

15.12.3.11 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Value:

```
(VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL \
| VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD \
)
```

Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint with default symbols.

This flag conveniently combines all possible symbols in dot-bracket notation for hard constraints and [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB](#)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

15.12.4 Typedef Documentation

15.12.4.1 vrna_callback_hc_evaluate

```
typedef unsigned char() vrna_callback_hc_evaluate(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d,
void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Callback to evaluate whether or not a particular decomposition step is contributing to the solution space.

This is the prototype for callback functions used by the folding recursions to evaluate generic hard constraints. The first four parameters passed indicate the delimiting nucleotide positions of the decomposition, and the parameter *d* denotes the decomposition step. The last parameter *data* is the auxiliary data structure associated to the hard constraints via [vrna_hc_add_data\(\)](#), or NULL if no auxiliary data was added.

Notes on Callback Functions This callback enables one to over-rule default hard constraints in secondary structure decompositions.

See also

[VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1](#), [vrna_hc_add_f\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_data\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Left (5') delimiter position of substructure
<i>j</i>	Right (3') delimiter position of substructure
<i>k</i>	Left delimiter of decomposition
<i>l</i>	Right delimiter of decomposition
<i>d</i>	Decomposition step indicator
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

A non-zero value if the decomposition is valid, 0 otherwise

15.12.5 Function Documentation**15.12.5.1 vrna_hc_init()**

```
void vrna_hc_init (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Initialize/Reset hard constraints to default values.

This function resets the hard constraints to their default values, i.e. all positions may be unpaired in all contexts, and base pairs are allowed in all contexts, if they resemble canonical pairs. Previously set hard constraints will be removed before initialization.

See also

[vrna_hc_add_bp\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_up\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
-----------	-------------------

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **hc_init()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.12.5.2 vrna_hc_add_up()

```
void vrna_hc_add_up (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
```

```

    int i,
    unsigned char option )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

```

Make a certain nucleotide unpaired.

See also

[vrna_hc_add_bp\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific\(\)](#), [vrna_hc_init\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP](#),
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t the hard constraints are associated with
<i>i</i>	The position that needs to stay unpaired (1-based)
<i>option</i>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the hard constraints

15.12.5.3 vrna_hc_add_up_batch()

```

int vrna_hc_add_up_batch (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_hc_up_t * constraints )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

```

Apply a list of hard constraints for single nucleotides.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t the hard constraints are associated with
<i>constraints</i>	The list off constraints to apply, last entry must have position attribute set to 0

15.12.5.4 vrna_hc_add_bp()

```

void vrna_hc_add_bp (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    int j,
    unsigned char option )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>

```

Favorize/Enforce a certain base pair (i,j)

See also

`vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific()`, `vrna_hc_add_up()`, `vrna_hc_init()`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ENFORCE`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS`

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the hard constraints are associated with
<i>i</i>	The 5' located nucleotide position of the base pair (1-based)
<i>j</i>	The 3' located nucleotide position of the base pair (1-based)
<i>option</i>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the hard constraints

15.12.5.5 `vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific()`

```
void vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    int d,
    unsigned char option )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Enforce a nucleotide to be paired (upstream/downstream)

See also

`vrna_hc_add_bp()`, `vrna_hc_add_up()`, `vrna_hc_init()`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS`

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the hard constraints are associated with
<i>i</i>	The position that needs to stay unpaired (1-based)
<i>d</i>	The direction of base pairing (<i>d</i> < 0: pairs upstream, <i>d</i> > 0: pairs downstream, <i>d</i> == 0: no direction)
<i>option</i>	The options flag indicating in which loop type context the pairs may appear

15.12.5.6 `vrna_hc_free()`

```
void vrna_hc_free (
    vrna_hc_t * hc )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Free the memory allocated by a `vrna_hc_t` data structure.

Use this function to free all memory that was allocated for a data structure of type `vrna_hc_t`.

See also

`get_hard_constraints()`, `vrna_hc_t`

15.12.5.7 `vrna_hc_add_from_db()`

```
int vrna_hc_add_from_db (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * constraint,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h>
```

Add hard constraints from pseudo dot-bracket notation.

This function allows one to apply hard constraints from a pseudo dot-bracket notation. The `options` parameter controls, which characters are recognized by the parser. Use the `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT` convenience macro, if you want to allow all known characters

See also

`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_L`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL`, `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL`,
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound
<code>constraint</code>	A pseudo dot-bracket notation of the hard constraint.
<code>options</code>	The option flags

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `hc_add_from_db()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.13 Soft Constraints

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

15.13.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

Soft-constraints are used to change position specific contributions in the recursions by adding bonuses/penalties in form of pseudo free energies to certain loop configurations. Collaboration diagram for Soft Constraints:

Files

- file [soft.h](#)

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sc_s](#)

The soft constraints data structure. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sc_s](#) [vrna_sc_t](#)
Typename for the soft constraints data structure [vrna_sc_s](#).
- typedef int() [vrna_callback_sc_energy](#)(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)
Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution for soft constraint feature.
- typedef [FLT_OR_DBL\(\)](#) [vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy](#)(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)
Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution as Boltzmann Factors for soft constraint feature.
- typedef [vrna_basepair_t](#) *() [vrna_callback_sc_backtrack](#)(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)
Callback to retrieve auxiliary base pairs for soft constraint feature.

Functions

- void [vrna_sc_init](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)
Initialize an empty soft constraints data structure within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).
- void [vrna_sc_set_bp](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const [FLT_OR_DBL](#) **constraints, unsigned int options)
Set soft constraints for paired nucleotides.
- void [vrna_sc_add_bp](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, int j, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) energy, unsigned int options)
Add soft constraints for paired nucleotides.
- void [vrna_sc_set_up](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const [FLT_OR_DBL](#) *constraints, unsigned int options)
Set soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.
- void [vrna_sc_add_up](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) energy, unsigned int options)
Add soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.
- void [vrna_sc_remove](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)

- Remove soft constraints from `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- `void vrna_sc_free (vrna_sc_t *sc)`
Free memory occupied by a `vrna_sc_t` data structure.
- `void vrna_sc_add_data (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *free_data)`
Add an auxiliary data structure for the generic soft constraints callback function.
- `void vrna_sc_add_f (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_energy *f)`
Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (MFE version)
- `void vrna_sc_add_bt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_backtrack *f)`
Bind a backtracking function pointer for generic soft constraint feature.
- `void vrna_sc_add_exp_f (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy *exp_f)`
Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (PF version)

15.13.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.13.2.1 struct `vrna_sc_s`

The soft constraints data structure.

Collaboration diagram for `vrna_sc_s`:

```

graph TD
    energy_up --- "Energy contribution for stretches of unpaired nucleotides."
    exp_energy_up --- "Boltzmann Factors of the energy contributions for unpaired sequence stretches."
    up_storage --- "Storage container for energy contributions per unpaired nucleotide."
    bp_storage --- "Storage container for energy contributions per base pair."
    energy_stack --- "Pseudo Energy contribution per base pair involved in a stack."
    exp_energy_stack --- "Boltzmann weighted pseudo energy contribution per nucleotide involved in a stack."
    f --- "A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution in MFE calculations."
    bt --- "A function pointer used to obtain backtraced base pairs in loop regions that were altered by soft constrained pseudo energy contributions."
    data --- "A pointer to the data object provided for for pseudo energy contribution functions of the generic soft constraints feature."
    energy_bp --- "Energy contribution for base pairs."
    exp_energy_bp --- "Boltzmann Factors of the energy contribution for base pairs."
    energy_bp_local --- "Energy contribution for base pairs (sliding window approach)."
    exp_energy_bp_local --- "Boltzmann Factors of the energy contribution for base pairs (sliding window approach)."

```

Data Fields

- `int ** energy_up`
Energy contribution for stretches of unpaired nucleotides.
- `FLT_OR_DBL ** exp_energy_up`
Boltzmann Factors of the energy contributions for unpaired sequence stretches.
- `int * up_storage`
Storage container for energy contributions per unpaired nucleotide.
- `vrna_sc_bp_storage_t ** bp_storage`
Storage container for energy contributions per base pair.
- `int * energy_stack`
Pseudo Energy contribution per base pair involved in a stack.
- `FLT_OR_DBL * exp_energy_stack`
Boltzmann weighted pseudo energy contribution per nucleotide involved in a stack.
- `vrna_callback_sc_energy * f`
A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution in MFE calculations.
- `vrna_callback_sc_backtrack * bt`
A function pointer used to obtain backtraced base pairs in loop regions that were altered by soft constrained pseudo energy contributions.
- `vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy * exp_f`
A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution boltzmann factors in PF calculations.
- `void * data`
A pointer to the data object provided for for pseudo energy contribution functions of the generic soft constraints feature.
- `int * energy_bp`
Energy contribution for base pairs.
- `FLT_OR_DBL * exp_energy_bp`
Boltzmann Factors of the energy contribution for base pairs.
- `int ** energy_bp_local`
Energy contribution for base pairs (sliding window approach).
- `FLT_OR_DBL ** exp_energy_bp_local`
Boltzmann Factors of the energy contribution for base pairs (sliding window approach).

15.13.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.13.2.1.1.1 f

`vrna_callback_sc_energy* vrna_sc_s::f`

A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution in MFE calculations.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_f\(\)](#)

15.13.2.1.1.2 bt

`vrna_callback_sc_backtrack* vrna_sc_s::bt`

A function pointer used to obtain backtraced base pairs in loop regions that were altered by soft constrained pseudo energy contributions.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_bt\(\)](#)

15.13.2.1.1.3 exp_f

`vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy* vrna_sc_s::exp_f`

A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution boltzmann factors in PF calculations.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_exp_f\(\)](#)

15.13.3 Typedef Documentation

15.13.3.1 vrna_callback_sc_energy

```
typedef int() vrna_callback_sc_energy(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution for soft constraint feature.

This is the prototype for callback functions used by the folding recursions to evaluate generic soft constraints. The first four parameters passed indicate the delimiting nucleotide positions of the decomposition, and the parameter `d` denotes the decomposition step. The last parameter `data` is the auxiliary data structure associated to the hard constraints via [vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#), or `NULL` if no auxiliary data was added.

Notes on Callback Functions This callback enables one to add (pseudo-)energy contributions to individual decompositions of the secondary structure.

See also

[VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT](#), [VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM](#),
[VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1](#), [vrna_sc_add_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_exp_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_bt\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Left (5') delimiter position of substructure
<i>j</i>	Right (3') delimiter position of substructure
<i>k</i>	Left delimiter of decomposition
<i>l</i>	Right delimiter of decomposition
<i>d</i>	Decomposition step indicator
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

Pseudo energy contribution in deka-kalories per mol

15.13.3.2 vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy

```
typedef FLT\_OR\_DBL\(\) vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d,
void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution as Boltzmann Factors for soft constraint feature.

This is the prototype for callback functions used by the partition function recursions to evaluate generic soft constraints. The first four parameters passed indicate the delimiting nucleotide positions of the decomposition, and the parameter `d` denotes the decomposition step. The last parameter `data` is the auxiliary data structure associated to the hard constraints via [vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#), or NULL if no auxiliary data was added.

Notes on Callback Functions This callback enables one to add (pseudo-)energy contributions to individual decompositions of the secondary structure (Partition function variant, i.e. contributions must be returned as Boltzmann factors).

See also

```
VRNA\_DECOMP\_PAIR\_HP, VRNA\_DECOMP\_PAIR\_IL, VRNA\_DECOMP\_PAIR\_DL, VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_DL,
VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_STEM, VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_DL, VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_UP, VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_DL\_STEM,
VRNA\_DECOMP\_DL\_COAXIAL, VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_EXT, VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_UP, VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_STEM,
VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_EXT\_EXT, VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_STEM\_EXT, VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_EXT\_STEM,
VRNA\_DECOMP\_EXT\_EXT\_STEM1, vrna\_sc\_add\_exp\_f\(\), vrna\_sc\_add\_f\(\), vrna\_sc\_add\_bt\(\), vrna\_sc\_add\_data\(\)
```

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Left (5') delimiter position of substructure
<i>j</i>	Right (3') delimiter position of substructure
<i>k</i>	Left delimiter of decomposition
<i>l</i>	Right delimiter of decomposition
<i>d</i>	Decomposition step indicator
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

Pseudo energy contribution in deka-kalories per mol

15.13.3.3 vrna_callback_sc_backtrack

```
typedef vrna_basepair_t*() vrna_callback_sc_backtrack(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned
char d, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Callback to retrieve auxiliary base pairs for soft constraint feature.

Notes on Callback Functions This callback enables one to add auxiliary base pairs in the backtracking steps of hairpin- and interior loops.

See also

```
VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP, VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL, VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML, VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML,
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM, VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML, VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP, VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM,
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL, VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT, VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP, VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM,
VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT, VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT, VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM,
VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1, vrna_sc_add_bt(), vrna_sc_add_f(), vrna_sc_add_exp_f(), vrna_sc_add_data()
```

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Left (5') delimiter position of substructure
<i>j</i>	Right (3') delimiter position of substructure
<i>k</i>	Left delimiter of decomposition
<i>l</i>	Right delimiter of decomposition
<i>d</i>	Decomposition step indicator
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

Returns

List of additional base pairs

15.13.4 Function Documentation**15.13.4.1 vrna_sc_init()**

```
void vrna_sc_init (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Initialize an empty soft constraints data structure within a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

This function adds a proper soft constraints data structure to the `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure. If soft constraints already exist within the fold compound, they are removed.

Note

Accepts `vrna_fold_compound_t` of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE` and `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`

See also

`vrna_sc_set_bp()`, `vrna_sc_set_up()`, `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()`, `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()`,
`vrna_sc_remove()`, `vrna_sc_add_f()`, `vrna_sc_add_exp_f()`, `vrna_sc_add_pre()`, `vrna_sc_add_post()`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> where an empty soft constraint feature is to be added to
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_init()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.13.4.2 `vrna_sc_set_bp()`

```
void vrna_sc_set_bp (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const FLT_OR_DBL ** constraints,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Set soft constraints for paired nucleotides.

Note

This function replaces any pre-existing soft constraints with the ones supplied in `constraints`.

See also

`vrna_sc_add_bp()`, `vrna_sc_set_up()`, `vrna_sc_add_up()`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<code>constraints</code>	A two-dimensional array of pseudo free energies in <i>kcal/mol</i>
<code>options</code>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_set_bp()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.13.4.3 vrna_sc_add_bp()

```
void vrna_sc_add_bp (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    int j,
    FLT_OR_DBL energy,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Add soft constraints for paired nucleotides.

See also

[vrna_sc_set_bp\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_set_up\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_up\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<code>i</code>	The 5' position of the base pair the soft constraint is added for
<code>j</code>	The 3' position of the base pair the soft constraint is added for
<code>energy</code>	The free energy (soft-constraint) in <i>kcal/mol</i>
<code>options</code>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `sc_add_bp()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The method either takes arguments for a single base pair (*i,j*) with the corresponding energy value:

`fold_compound.sc_add_bp(i, j, energy, options)`

or an entire 2-dimensional matrix with dimensions $n \times n$ that stores free energy contributions for any base pair (*i,j*) with $1 \leq i < j \leq n$:

`fold_compound.sc_add_bp(matrix, options)`

In both variants, the `options` argument is optional can may be omitted.

15.13.4.4 vrna_sc_set_up()

```
void vrna_sc_set_up (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const FLT_OR_DBL * constraints,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Set soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.

Note

This function replaces any pre-existing soft constraints with the ones supplied in `constraints`.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_up\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_set_bp\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_bp\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<code>constraints</code>	A vector of pseudo free energies in <i>kcal/mol</i>
<code>options</code>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_set_up()` to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.13.4.5 vrna_sc_add_up()

```
void vrna_sc_add_up (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int i,
    FLT_OR_DBL energy,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Add soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.

See also

[vrna_sc_set_up\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_bp\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_set_bp\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<code>i</code>	The nucleotide position the soft constraint is added for
<code>energy</code>	The free energy (soft-constraint) in <i>kcal/mol</i>
<code>options</code>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `sc_add_up()` to objects of type *fold_compound*. The method either takes arguments for a single nucleotide *i* with the corresponding energy value:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_up(i, energy, options)
```

or an entire vector that stores free energy contributions for each nucleotide *i* with $1 \leq i \leq n$:

```
fold_compound.sc_add_bp(vector, options)
```

In both variants, the `options` argument is optional and may be omitted.

15.13.4.6 vrna_sc_remove()

```
void vrna_sc_remove (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Remove soft constraints from `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

Note

Accepts `vrna_fold_compound_t` of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE` and `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> possibly containing soft constraints
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_remove()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.13.4.7 vrna_sc_free()

```
void vrna_sc_free (
    vrna_sc_t * sc )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Free memory occupied by a `vrna_sc_t` data structure.

Parameters

<code>sc</code>	The data structure to free from memory
-----------------	----------------------------------------

15.13.4.8 vrna_sc_add_data()

```
void vrna_sc_add_data (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
```

```

void * data,
vrna_callback_free_auxdata * free_data )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>

```

Add an auxiliary data structure for the generic soft constraints callback function.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_exp_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_bt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound the generic soft constraint function should be bound to
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data structure that holds required data for function 'f'
<i>free_data</i>	A pointer to a function that free's the memory occupied by <i>data</i> (Maybe NULL)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **sc_add_data()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.13.4.9 vrna_sc_add_f()

```

void vrna_sc_add_f (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_sc_energy * f )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>

```

Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (MFE version)

This function allows one to easily bind a function pointer and corresponding data structure to the soft constraint part **vrna_sc_t** of the **vrna_fold_compound_t**. The function for evaluating the generic soft constraint feature has to return a pseudo free energy \hat{E} in *dacal/mol*, where $1\text{dacal/mol} = 10\text{cal/mol}$.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_bt\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_exp_f\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound the generic soft constraint function should be bound to
<i>f</i>	A pointer to the function that evaluates the generic soft constraint feature

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **sc_add_f()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.13.4.10 vrna_sc_add_bt()

```
void vrna_sc_add_bt (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_sc_backtrack * f )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Bind a backtracking function pointer for generic soft constraint feature.

This function allows one to easily bind a function pointer to the soft constraint part `vrna_sc_t` of the `vrna_fold_compound_t`. The provided function should be used for backtracking purposes in loop regions that were altered via the generic soft constraint feature. It has to return an array of `vrna_basepair_t` data structures, were the last element in the list is indicated by a value of -1 in it's i position.

See also

[vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_exp_f\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound the generic soft constraint function should be bound to
<code>f</code>	A pointer to the function that returns additional base pairs

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_add_bt()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.13.4.11 vrna_sc_add_exp_f()

```
void vrna_sc_add_exp_f (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy * exp_f )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h>
```

Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (PF version)

This function allows one to easily bind a function pointer and corresponding data structure to the soft constraint part `vrna_sc_t` of the `vrna_fold_compound_t`. The function for evaluating the generic soft constraint feature has to return a pseudo free energy \hat{E} as Boltzmann factor, i.e. $\exp(-\hat{E}/kT)$. The required unit for E is cal/mol .

See also

[vrna_sc_add_bt\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_f\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_data\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound the generic soft constraint function should be bound to
<code>exp_f</code>	A pointer to the function that evaluates the generic soft constraint feature

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_add_exp_f()` to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.14 The RNA Secondary Structure Landscape

15.14.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for The RNA Secondary Structure Landscape:

Modules

- [Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures](#)

Different functions to generate structural neighbors of a secondary structure according to a particular Move Set.

- [Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures](#)

15.15 Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Algorithms

Predicting the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) and a corresponding (consensus) secondary structure.

15.15.1 Detailed Description

Predicting the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) and a corresponding (consensus) secondary structure.

In a nutshell we provide two different flavors for MFE prediction:

- [Global MFE Prediction](#) - to compute the MFE for the entire sequence
- [Local \(sliding window\) MFE Prediction](#) - to compute MFEs for each window using a sliding window approach

Each of these flavors, again, provides two implementations to either compute the MFE based on

- single RNA (DNA) sequence(s), or
- a comparative approach using multiple sequence alignments (MSA).

For the latter, a consensus secondary structure is predicted and our implementations compute an average of free energies for each sequence in the MSA plus an additional covariance pseudo-energy term.

The implementations for [Backtracking MFE structures](#) are generally agnostic with respect to whether local or global structure prediction is in place. Collaboration diagram for Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Algorithms:

Modules

- [Global MFE Prediction](#)
Variations of the global Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.
- [Local \(sliding window\) MFE Prediction](#)
Variations of the local (sliding window) Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.
- [Backtracking MFE structures](#)
Backtracking related interfaces.

Files

- file [mfe.h](#)
Compute Minimum Free energy (MFE) and backtrace corresponding secondary structures from RNA sequence data.
- file [mfe_window.h](#)
Compute local Minimum Free Energy (MFE) using a sliding window approach and backtrace corresponding secondary structures.

15.16 Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties

Compute the partition function to assess various equilibrium properties.

15.16.1 Detailed Description

Compute the partition function to assess various equilibrium properties.

Similar to our [Minimum Free Energy \(MFE\) Algorithms](#), we provide two different flavors for partition function computations:

- [Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities](#) - to compute the partition function for a full length sequence
- [Local \(sliding window\) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities](#) - to compute the partition function of each window using a sliding window approach

While the global partition function approach supports predictions using single sequences as well as consensus partition functions for multiple sequence alignments (MSA), we currently do not support MSA input for the local variant.

Comparative prediction computes an average of the free energy contributions plus an additional covariance pseudo-energy term, exactly as we do for the [Minimum Free Energy \(MFE\) Algorithms](#) implementation.

Boltzmann weights for the free energy contributions of individual loops can be found in [Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops](#).

Our implementations also provide a stochastic backtracking procedure to draw [Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble](#) according to their equilibrium probability. Collaboration diagram for Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties:

Modules

- [Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities](#)
Variations of the global partition function algorithm.
- [Local \(sliding window\) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities](#)
Scanning version using a sliding window approach to compute equilibrium probabilities.

Files

- file [concentrations.h](#)
Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions.
- file [equilibrium_probs.h](#)
Equilibrium Probability implementations.
- file [part_func.h](#)
Partition function implementations.
- file [part_func_window.h](#)
Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

Functions

- int [vrna_pf_float_precision](#) (void)

Find out whether partition function computations are using single precision floating points.

15.16.2 Function Documentation

15.16.2.1 [vrna_pf_float_precision\(\)](#)

```
int vrna_pf_float_precision (
    void )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/part\_func.h>
```

Find out whether partition function computations are using single precision floating points.

See also

[FLT_OR_DBL](#)

Returns

1 if single precision is used, 0 otherwise

15.17 Global MFE Prediction

Variations of the global Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.

15.17.1 Detailed Description

Variations of the global Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.

We provide implementations of the global MFE prediction algorithm for

- Single sequences,
- Multiple sequence alignments (MSA), and
- RNA-RNA hybrids

Collaboration diagram for Global MFE Prediction:

Modules

- [Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

- [Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction](#)

Files

- file [mfe.h](#)

Compute Minimum Free energy (MFE) and backtrace corresponding secondary structures from RNA sequence data.

Basic global MFE prediction interface

- float [vrna_mfe](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, char *structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence, or RNA sequence alignment.

- float [vrna_mfe_dimer](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, char *structure)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

Simplified global MFE prediction using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float [vrna_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for an RNA sequence.

- float [vrna_circfold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for a circular RNA sequence.

- float [vrna_alifold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.

- float [vrna_circalifold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for a sequence alignment of circular RNAs using a comparative method.

- float [vrna_cofold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for two dimerized RNA sequences.

15.17.2 Function Documentation

15.17.2.1 vrna_mfe()

```
float vrna_mfe (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence, or RNA sequence alignment.

Depending on the type of the provided `vrna_fold_compound_t`, this function predicts the MFE for a single sequence, or a corresponding averaged MFE for a sequence alignment. If backtracking is activated, it also constructs the corresponding secondary structure, or consensus structure. Therefore, the second parameter, `structure`, has to point to an allocated block of memory with a size of at least `strlen(sequence) + 1` to store the backtracked MFE structure. (For consensus structures, this is the length of the alignment + 1. If `NULL` is passed, no backtracking will be performed.

Note

This function is polymorphic. It accepts `vrna_fold_compound_t` of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE`, and `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`.

See also

`vrna_fold_compound_t`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_fold()`, `vrna_circfold()`, `vrna_fold_compound_comparative()`, `vrna_alifold()`, `vrna_circalifold()`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	fold compound
<code>structure</code>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to (Maybe <code>NULL</code>)

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `mfe()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.17.2.2 vrna_mfe_dimer()

```
float vrna_mfe_dimer (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

The code is analog to the [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	fold compound
<i>structure</i>	Will hold the barcket dot structure of the dimer molecule

Returns

minimum free energy of the structure

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **mfe_dimer()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.17.2.3 vrna_fold()

```
float vrna_fold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for an RNA sequence.

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) computes the MFE and, if required, a secondary structure for an RNA sequence using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing, e.g. suboptimal backtracking, etc.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_circfold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.17.2.4 vrna_circfold()

```
float vrna_circfold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for a circular RNA sequence.

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) computes the MFE and, if required, a secondary structure for a circular RNA sequence using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing, e.g. suboptimal backtracking, etc.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [12] for further details.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.17.2.5 vrna_alifold()

```
float vrna_alifold (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) computes the MFE and, if required, a consensus secondary structure for an RNA sequence alignment using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing, e.g. suboptimal backtracking, etc.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_circalifold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	RNA sequence alignment
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.17.2.6 vrna_circalifold()

```
float vrna_circalifold (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for a sequence alignment of circular RNAs using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) computes the MFE and, if required, a consensus secondary structure for an RNA sequence alignment using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing, e.g. suboptimal backtracking, etc.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [12] for further details.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	Sequence alignment of circular RNAs
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.17.2.7 vrna_cofold()

```
float vrna_cofold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe.h>
```

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for two dimerized RNA sequences.

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) computes the MFE and, if required, a secondary structure for two RNA sequences upon dimerization using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing, e.g. suboptimal backtracking, etc.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_cut_point_insert\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	two RNA sequences separated by the '&' character
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.18 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction

Variations of the local (sliding window) Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.

15.18.1 Detailed Description

Variations of the local (sliding window) Minimum Free Energy (MFE) prediction algorithm.

We provide implementations for the local (sliding window) MFE prediction algorithm for

- Single sequences,
- Multiple sequence alignments (MSA), and

Note, that our implementation scans an RNA sequence (or MSA) from the 3' to the 5' end, and reports back locally optimal (consensus) structures, the corresponding free energy, and the position of the sliding window in global coordinates.

For any particular RNA sequence (or MSA) multiple locally optimal (consensus) secondary structures may be predicted. Thus, we tried to implement an interface that allows for an effortless conversion of the corresponding hits into any target data structure. As a consequence, we provide two distinct ways to retrieve the corresponding predictions, either

- through directly writing to an open FILE stream on-the-fly, or
- through a callback function mechanism.

The latter allows one to store the results in any possible target data structure. Our implementations then pass the results through the user-implemented callback as soon as the prediction for a particular window is finished. Collaboration diagram for Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction:

Modules

- [Deprecated Interface for Local \(Sliding Window\) MFE Prediction](#)

Files

- file [mfe_window.h](#)
Compute local Minimum Free Energy (MFE) using a sliding window approach and backtrace corresponding secondary structures.

Typedefs

- [typedef void\(\) vrna_mfe_window_callback](#)(int start, int end, const char *structure, float en, void *data)
The default callback for sliding window MFE structure predictions.

Basic local (sliding window) MFE prediction interface

- float [vrna_mfe_window](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach.
- float [vrna_mfe_window_cb](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, [vrna_mfe_window_callback](#) *cb, void *data)
- float [vrna_mfe_window_zscore](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, double min_z, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (with z-score cut-off)
- float [vrna_mfe_window_zscore_cb](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, double min_z, [vrna_mfe_window_zscore_callback](#) *cb, void *data)

Simplified local MFE prediction using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float [vrna_Lfold](#) (const char *string, int window_size, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (simplified interface)
- float [vrna_Lfold_cb](#) (const char *string, int window_size, [vrna_mfe_window_callback](#) *cb, void *data)
- float [vrna_Lfoldz](#) (const char *string, int window_size, double min_z, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach with z-score cut-off (simplified interface)
- float [vrna_Lfoldz_cb](#) (const char *string, int window_size, double min_z, [vrna_mfe_window_zscore_callback](#) *cb, void *data)
- float [vrna_aliLfold](#) (const char **alignment, int maxdist, FILE *fp)
- float [vrna_aliLfold_cb](#) (const char **alignment, int maxdist, [vrna_mfe_window_callback](#) *cb, void *data)

15.18.2 Typedef Documentation

15.18.2.1 [vrna_mfe_window_callback](#)

```
typedef void() vrna_mfe_window_callback(int start, int end, const char *structure, float en,
void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h>
```

The default callback for sliding window MFE structure predictions.

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called for each hit in a sliding window MFE prediction.

See also

[vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>start</i>	provides the first position of the hit (1-based, relative to entire sequence/alignment)
<i>end</i>	provides the last position of the hit (1-based, relative to the entire sequence/alignment)
<i>structure</i>	provides the (sub)structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>en</i>	is the free energy of the structure hit in kcal/mol
<i>data</i>	is some arbitrary data pointer passed through by the function executing the callback

15.18.3 Function Documentation

15.18.3.1 vrna_mfe_window()

```
float vrna_mfe_window (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h>

Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach.

Computes minimum free energy structures using a sliding window approach, where base pairs may not span outside the window. In contrast to [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), where a maximum base pair span may be set using the [vrna_md_t.max_bp_span](#) attribute and one globally optimal structure is predicted, this function uses a sliding window to retrieve all locally optimal structures within each window. The size of the sliding window is set in the [vrna_md_t.window_size](#) attribute, prior to the retrieval of the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) using [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#) with option [VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW](#)

The predicted structures are written on-the-fly, either to stdout, if a NULL pointer is passed as file parameter, or to the corresponding filehandle.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfold\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfoldz\(\)](#), [VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW](#), [vrna_md_t.max_bp_span](#), [vrna_md_t.window_size](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t with preallocated memory for the DP matrices
<i>file</i>	The output file handle where predictions are written to (maybe NULL)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method [mfe_window\(\)](#) to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.18.3.2 vrna_mfe_window_zscore()

```
float vrna_mfe_window_zscore (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    double min_z,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h>

Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (with z-score cut-off)

Computes minimum free energy structures using a sliding window approach, where base pairs may not span outside the window. This function is the z-score version of [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#), i.e. only predictions above a certain z-score cut-off value are printed. As for [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#), the size of the sliding window is set in the [vrna_md_t.window_size](#) attribute, prior to the retrieval of the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) using [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#) with option [VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW](#).

The predicted structures are written on-the-fly, either to stdout, if a NULL pointer is passed as file parameter, or to the corresponding filehandle.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfold\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfoldz\(\)](#), [VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW](#), [vrna_md_t.max_bp_span](#), [vrna_md_t.window_size](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The vrna_fold_compound_t with preallocated memory for the DP matrices
<code>min_z</code>	The minimal z-score for a predicted structure to appear in the output
<code>file</code>	The output file handle where predictions are written to (maybe NULL)

15.18.3.3 vrna_Lfold()

```
float vrna_Lfold (
    const char * string,
    int window_size,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h>
```

Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (simplified interface)

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#) computes the MFE and locally optimal secondary structure using default options. Structures are predicted using a sliding window approach, where base pairs may not span outside the window. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfoldz\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>string</code>	The nucleic acid sequence
<code>window_size</code>	The window size for locally optimal structures
<code>file</code>	The output file handle where predictions are written to (if NULL, output is written to stdout)

15.18.3.4 vrna_Lfoldz()

```
float vrna_Lfoldz (
    const char * string,
    int window_size,
    double min_z,
    FILE * file )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h>

Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach with z-score cut-off (simplified interface)

This simplified interface to [vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#) computes the MFE and locally optimal secondary structure using default options. Structures are predicted using a sliding window approach, where base pairs may not span outside the window. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing. This function is the z-score version of [vrna_Lfold\(\)](#), i.e. only predictions above a certain z-score cut-off value are printed.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#), [vrna_Lfold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The nucleic acid sequence
<i>window_size</i>	The window size for locally optimal structures
<i>min_z</i>	The minimal z-score for a predicted structure to appear in the output
<i>file</i>	The output file handle where predictions are written to (if NULL, output is written to stdout)

15.19 Backtracking MFE structures

Backtracking related interfaces.

15.19.1 Detailed Description

Backtracking related interfaces.

Collaboration diagram for Backtracking MFE structures:

Functions

- int [vrna_BT_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack_count)
Backtrack a hairpin loop closed by (i, j).
- int [vrna_BT_stack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int *i, int *j, int *en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack_count)
Backtrack a stacked pair closed by (i, j).
- int [vrna_BT_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int *i, int *j, int en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack_count)
Backtrack an interior loop closed by (i, j).
- int [vrna_BT_mb_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int *i, int *j, int *k, int en, int *component1, int *component2)
Backtrack the decomposition of a multi branch loop closed by (i, j).

15.19.2 Function Documentation

15.19.2.1 [vrna_BT_hp_loop\(\)](#)

```
int vrna_BT_hp_loop (
    vrna\_fold\_compound\_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j,
    int en,
    vrna\_bp\_stack\_t * bp_stack,
    int * stack_count )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Backtrack a hairpin loop closed by (i, j).

Note

This function is polymorphic! The provided [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) may be of type [VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#) or [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

15.19.2.2 vrna_BT_mb_loop()

```
int vrna_BT_mb_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int * i,
    int * j,
    int * k,
    int en,
    int * component1,
    int * component2 )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h>

Backtrack the decomposition of a multi branch loop closed by (i, j) .

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t filled with all relevant data for backtracking
<i>i</i>	5' position of base pair closing the loop (will be set to 5' position of leftmost decomposed block upon successful backtracking)
<i>j</i>	3' position of base pair closing the loop (will be set to 3' position of rightmost decomposed block upon successful backtracking)
<i>k</i>	Split position that delimits leftmost from rightmost block, [i,k] and [k+1, j], respectively. (Will be set upon successful backtracking)
<i>en</i>	The energy contribution of the substructure enclosed by (i, j)
<i>component1</i>	Type of leftmost block (1 = ML, 2 = C)
<i>component2</i>	Type of rightmost block (1 = ML, 2 = C)

Returns

1, if backtracking succeeded, 0 otherwise.

15.20 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities

Variations of the global partition function algorithm.

15.20.1 Detailed Description

Variations of the global partition function algorithm.

We provide implementations of the global partition function algorithm for

- Single sequences,
- Multiple sequence alignments (MSA), and
- RNA-RNA hybrids

Collaboration diagram for Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities:

Modules

- [Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

- [Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation](#)

Files

- file [part_func.h](#)

Partition function implementations.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#)

Data structure returned by [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) More...

Functions

- void [vrna_pf_dimer_probs](#) (double FAB, double FA, double FB, [vrna_ep_t](#) *prAB, const [vrna_ep_t](#) *prA, const [vrna_ep_t](#) *prB, int Alength, const [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *exp_params)
Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- double [vrna_pr_structure](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, const char *structure)
Compute the equilibrium probability of a particular secondary structure.
- [vrna_ep_t](#) * [vrna plist_from_probs](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, double cut_off)
Create a [vrna_ep_t](#) from base pair probability matrix.

Base pair related probability computations

- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, `FLT_OR_DBL *pr`)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.
- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc`)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_stack_prob` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double cutoff`)
Compute stacking probabilities.

Basic global partition function interface

- float `vrna_pf` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence, or sequence alignment.
- `vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_dimer` (`vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, char *structure`)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

Simplified global partition function computation using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float `vrna_pf_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_circfold` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for a circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_alifold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_circalifold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an alignment of circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.
- `vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_co_fold` (const char *seq, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

15.20.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.20.2.1 struct `vrna_dimer_pf_s`

Data structure returned by `vrna_pf_dimer()`

Data Fields

- double `F0AB`
Null model without DuplexInit.
- double `FAB`
all states with DuplexInit correction
- double `FcAB`
true hybrid states only
- double `FA`
monomer A
- double `FB`
monomer B

15.20.3 Function Documentation

15.20.3.1 vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr()

```
double vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr (
    int length,
    FLT_OR_DBL * pr )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h>

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.

$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$
 this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as
 $\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij}(1 - p_{ij})$

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>pr</i>	The matrix containing the base pair probabilities

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

15.20.3.2 vrna_mean_bp_distance()

```
double vrna_mean_bp_distance (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h>

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$
 this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as
 $\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij}(1 - p_{ij})$

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `mean_bp_distance()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.20.3.3 vrna_stack_prob()

```
vrna_ep_t* vrna_stack_prob (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    double cutoff )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h>
```

Compute stacking probabilities.

For each possible base pair (i, j) , compute the probability of a stack $(i, j), (i + 1, j - 1)$.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure with precomputed base pair probabilities
<i>cutoff</i>	A cutoff value that limits the output to stacks with $p > \text{cutoff}$.

Returns

A list of stacks with enclosing base pair (i, j) and probabiltiy p

15.20.3.4 vrna_pf_dimer_probs()

```
void vrna_pf_dimer_probs (
    double FAB,
    double FA,
    double FB,
    vrna_ep_t * prAB,
    const vrna_ep_t * prA,
    const vrna_ep_t * prB,
    int Alength,
    const vrna_exp_param_t * exp_params )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h>
```

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given the pair probabilities and free energies (in the null model) for a dimer AB and the two constituent monomers A and B, compute the conditional pair probabilities given that a dimer AB actually forms. Null model pair probabilities are given as a list as produced by `vrna plist from_probs()`, the dimer probabilities 'prAB' are modified in place.

Parameters

<i>FAB</i>	free energy of dimer AB
<i>FA</i>	free energy of monomer A

Parameters

<i>FB</i>	free energy of monomer B
<i>prAB</i>	pair probabilities for dimer
<i>prA</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>prB</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>Alength</i>	Length of molecule A
<i>exp_params</i>	The precomputed Boltzmann factors

15.20.3.5 vrna_pr_structure()

```
double vrna_pr_structure (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h>
```

Compute the equilibrium probability of a particular secondary structure.

The probability $p(s)$ of a particular secondary structure s can be computed as

$$p(s) = \frac{\exp(-\beta E(s))}{Z}$$

from the structures free energy $E(s)$ and the partition function

$$Z = \sum_s \exp(-\beta E(s)), \quad \text{with } \beta = \frac{1}{RT}$$

where R is the gas constant and T the thermodynamic temperature.

Precondition

The fold compound *fc* must have went through a call to [vrna_pf\(\)](#) to fill the dynamic programming matrices with the corresponding partition function.

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold compound data structure with precomputed partition function
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure to compute the probability for in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The probability of the input structure (range [0 : 1])

15.20.3.6 vrna_pf()

```
float vrna_pf (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence, or sequence alignment.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If the model's compute_bpp is set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise after calculations took place *pr* will contain the probability that bases *i* and *j* pair.

Note

This function is polymorphic. It accepts *vrna_fold_compound_t* of type *VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE*, and *VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE*.

This function may return *INF* / 100. in case of contradicting constraints or numerical over-/underflow. In the latter case, a corresponding warning will be issued to *stdout*.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_circfold\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_circalifold\(\)](#), [vrna_db_from_probs\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#), [vrna_aln_pinfo\(\)](#)

Parameters

in, out	<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
in, out	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **pf()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.20.3.7 vrna_pf_dimer()

```
vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_dimer (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

This is the cofold partition function folding.

Note

This function may return `INF / 100.` for the FA, FB, FAB, F0AB members of the output data structure in case of contradicting constraints or numerical over-/underflow. In the latter case, a corresponding warning will be issued to `stdout`.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#) for how to retrieve the necessary data structure

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	the fold compound data structure
<code>structure</code>	Will hold the structure or constraints

Returns

`vrna_dimer_pf_t` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `pf_dimer()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.20.3.8 vrna_pf_fold()

```
float vrna_pf_fold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for an RNA sequence using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_pf_circfold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<i>pl</i>	A pointer to a list of vrna_ep_t to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.20.3.9 vrna_pf_circfold()

```
float vrna_pf_circfold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for a circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for a circular RNA sequence using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [12] for further details.

See also

[vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	A circular RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<i>pl</i>	A pointer to a list of vrna_ep_t to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.20.3.10 vrna_pf_alifold()

```
float vrna_pf_alifold (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for an RNA sequence alignment using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_pf_circalifold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	RNA sequence alignment
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<i>pl</i>	A pointer to a list of vrna_ep_t to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.20.3.11 vrna_pf_circalifold()

```
float vrna_pf_circalifold (
    const char ** sequences,
```

```

    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>

```

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an alignment of circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for an RNA sequence alignment using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [12] for further details.

See also

[vrna_pf_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<code>sequences</code>	Sequence alignment of circular RNAs
<code>structure</code>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<code>pl</code>	A pointer to a list of vrna_ep_t to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.20.3.12 vrna plist_from_probs()

```

vrna_ep_t* vrna_plist_from_probs (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    double cut_off )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>

```

Create a [vrna_ep_t](#) from base pair probability matrix.

The probability matrix provided via the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) is parsed and all pair probabilities above the given threshold are used to create an entry in the plist

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Parameters

in	<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
in	<i>cut_off</i>	The cutoff value

Returns

A pointer to the plist that is to be created

15.20.3.13 vrna_pf_co_fold()

```
vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_co_fold (
    const char * seq,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for an RNA-RNA interaction using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	Two concatenated RNA sequences with a delimiting '&' in between
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<i>pl</i>	A pointer to a list of vrna_ep_t to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

`vrna_dimer_pf_t` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

15.21 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities

Scanning version using a sliding window approach to compute equilibrium probabilities.

15.21.1 Detailed Description

Scanning version using a sliding window approach to compute equilibrium probabilities.

Collaboration diagram for Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities:

Modules

- Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation

Files

- file [part_func_window.h](#)
Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_EXT_LOOP 1U`
Exterior loop.
- `#define VRNA_HP_LOOP 2U`
Hairpin loop.
- `#define VRNA_INT_LOOP 4U`
Internal loop.
- `#define VRNA_MB_LOOP 8U`
Multibranch loop.
- `#define VRNA_ANY_LOOP (VRNA_EXT_LOOP | VRNA_HP_LOOP | VRNA_INT_LOOP | VRNA_MB_LOOP)`
Any loop.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP 4096U`
Trigger base pairing probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP 8192U`
Trigger unpaired probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP 16384U`
Trigger base pair stack probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT 32768U`
Trigger detailed unpaired probabilities split up into different loop type contexts.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF 65536U`
Trigger partition function.

Typedefs

- `typedef void() vrna_probs_window_callback(FLT_OR_DBL *pr, int pr_size, int i, int max, unsigned int type, void *data)`
Sliding window probability computation callback.

Basic local partition function interface

- int `vrna_probs_window (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, int ulength, unsigned int options, vrna_probs_window_callback *cb, void *data)`

Compute various equilibrium probabilities under a sliding window approach.

Simplified global partition function computation using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_pfl_fold (const char *sequence, int window_size, int max_bp_span, float cutoff)`
Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach.
- int `vrna_pfl_fold_cb (const char *sequence, int window_size, int max_bp_span, vrna_probs_window_callback *cb, void *data)`
Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach (callback version)
- double `** vrna_pfl_fold_up (const char *sequence, int ulength, int window_size, int max_bp_span)`
Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.
- int `vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb (const char *sequence, int ulength, int window_size, int max_bp_span, vrna_probs_window_callback *cb, void *data)`
Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.

15.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.21.2.1 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP

```
#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP 4096U

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Trigger base pairing probabilities.

Passing this flag to `vrna_probs_window()` activates callback execution for base pairing probabilities. In turn, the corresponding callback receives this flag through the `type` argument whenever base pairing probabilities are provided.

Detailed information for the algorithm to compute unpaired probabilities can be taken from [3].

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#)

15.21.2.2 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP

```
#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP 8192U
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Trigger unpaired probabilities.

Passing this flag to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) activates callback execution for unpaired probabilities. In turn, the corresponding callback receives this flag through the `type` argument whenever unpaired probabilities are provided.

Detailed information for the algorithm to compute unpaired probabilities can be taken from [4].

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#)

15.21.2.3 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP

```
#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP 16384U
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Trigger base pair stack probabilities.

Passing this flag to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) activates callback execution for stacking probabilities. In turn, the corresponding callback receives this flag through the `type` argument whenever stack probabilities are provided.

Bug Currently, this flag is a placeholder doing nothing as the corresponding implementation for stack probability computation is missing.

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#)

15.21.2.4 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT

```
#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT 32768U
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Trigger detailed unpaired probabilities split up into different loop type contexts.

Passing this flag to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) activates callback execution for unpaired probabilities. In contrast to [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP](#) this flag requests unpaired probabilities to be split up into different loop type contexts. In turn, the corresponding callback receives the [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP](#) flag OR-ed together with the corresponding loop type, i.e.:

- [VRNA_EXT_LOOP](#) - Exterior loop.
- [VRNA_HP_LOOP](#) - Hairpin loop.
- [VRNA_INT_LOOP](#) - Internal loop.
- [VRNA_MB_LOOP](#) - Multibranch loop.
- [VRNA_ANY_LOOP](#) - Any loop.

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#), [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP](#)

15.21.2.5 VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF

```
#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF 65536U
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Trigger partition function.

Passing this flag to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) activates callback execution for partition function. In turn, the corresponding callback receives this flag through its `type` argument whenever partition function data is provided.

Note

Instead of actually providing the partition function Z , the callback is always provided with the corresponding ensemble free energy $\Delta G = -RT \ln Z$.

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#)

15.21.3 Typedef Documentation

15.21.3.1 vrna_probs_window_callback

```
typedef void() vrna_probs_window_callback(FLT_OR_DBL *pr, int pr_size, int i, int max, unsigned
int type, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Sliding window probability computation callback.

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called for each probability data set in the sliding window probability computation implementation of [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#). The argument `type` specifies the type of probability that is passed to this function.

Types:

- [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP](#) - Trigger base pairing probabilities.
- [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP](#) - Trigger unpaired probabilities.
- [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF](#) - Trigger partition function.

The above types usually come exclusively. However, for unpaired probabilities, the [VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP](#) flag is OR-ed together with one of the loop type contexts

- [VRNA_EXT_LOOP](#) - Exterior loop.
- [VRNA_HP_LOOP](#) - Hairpin loop.
- [VRNA_INT_LOOP](#) - Internal loop.
- [VRNA_MB_LOOP](#) - Multibranch loop.
- [VRNA_ANY_LOOP](#) - Any loop.

to indicate the particular type of data available through the `pr` pointer.

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#), [vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pr</i>	An array of probabilities
<i>pr_size</i>	The length of the probability array
<i>i</i>	The i-position (5') of the probabilities
<i>max</i>	The (theoretical) maximum length of the probability array
<i>type</i>	The type of data that is provided
<i>data</i>	Auxiliary data

15.21.4 Function Documentation

15.21.4.1 vrna_probs_window()

```
int vrna_probs_window (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int ulength,
    unsigned int options,
    vrna_probs_window_callback * cb,
    void * data )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>

Compute various equilibrium probabilities under a sliding window approach.

This function applies a sliding window scan for the sequence provided with the argument `fc` and reports back equilibrium probabilities through the callback function `cb`. The data reported to the callback depends on the `options` flag.

Note

The parameter `ulength` only affects computation and resulting data if unpaired probability computations are requested through the `options` flag.

Options:

- `VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP` - Trigger base pairing probabilities.
- `VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP` - Trigger unpaired probabilities.
- `VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT` - Trigger detailed unpaired probabilities split up into different loop type contexts.

Options may be OR-ed together

See also

[vrna_pfl_fold_cb\(\)](#), [vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold compound with sequence data, model settings and precomputed energy parameters
<i>ulength</i>	The maximal length of an unpaired segment (only for unpaired probability computations)
<i>cb</i>	The callback function which collects the pair probability data for further processing
<i>data</i>	Some arbitrary data structure that is passed to the callback <i>cb</i>
<i>options</i>	Option flags to control the behavior of this function

Returns

0 on failure, non-zero on success

15.21.4.2 vrna_pfl_fold()

```
vrna_ep_t* vrna_pfl_fold (
    const char * sequence,
    int window_size,
    int max_bp_span,
    float cutoff )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach.

This is a simplified wrapper to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) that given a nucleic acid sequence, a window size, a maximum base pair span, and a cutoff value computes the pair probabilities for any base pair in any window. The pair probabilities are returned as a list and the user has to take care to free() the memory occupied by the list.

Note

This function uses default model settings! For custom model settings, we refer to the function [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#).

In case of any computation errors, this function returns NULL

See also

[vrna_probs_window\(\)](#), [vrna_pfl_fold_cb\(\)](#), [vrna_pfl_fold_up\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The nucleic acid input sequence
<i>window_size</i>	The size of the sliding window
<i>max_bp_span</i>	The maximum distance along the backbone between two nucleotides that form a base pairs
<i>cutoff</i>	A cutoff value that omits all pairs with lower probability

Returns

A list of base pair probabilities, terminated by an entry with `vrna_ep_t.i` and `vrna_ep_t.j` set to 0

15.21.4.3 vrna_pfl_fold_cb()

```
int vrna_pfl_fold_cb (
    const char * sequence,
    int window_size,
    int max_bp_span,
    vrna_probs_window_callback * cb,
    void * data )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach (callback version)

This is a simplified wrapper to `vrna_probs_window()` that given a nucleic acid sequence, a window size, a maximum base pair span, and a cutoff value computes the pair probabilities for any base pair in any window. It is similar to `vrna_pfl_fold()` but uses a callback mechanism to return the pair probabilities.

Read the details for `vrna_probs_window()` for details on the callback implementation!

Note

This function uses default model settings! For custom model settings, we refer to the function `vrna_probs_window()`.

See also

`vrna_probs_window()`, `vrna_pfl_fold()`, `vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb()`

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The nucleic acid input sequence
<code>window_size</code>	The size of the sliding window
<code>max_bp_span</code>	The maximum distance along the backbone between two nucleotides that form a base pairs
<code>cb</code>	The callback function which collects the pair probability data for further processing
<code>data</code>	Some arbitrary data structure that is passed to the callback <code>cb</code>

Returns

0 on failure, non-zero on success

15.21.4.4 vrna_pfl_fold_up()

```
double** vrna_pfl_fold_up (
    const char * sequence,
```

```

    int ulength,
    int window_size,
    int max_bp_span )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>

```

Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.

This is a simplified wrapper to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) that given a nucleic acid sequence, a maximum length of unpaired segments (`ulength`), a window size, and a maximum base pair span computes the equilibrium probability of any segment not exceeding `ulength`. The probabilities to be unpaired are returned as a 1-based, 2-dimensional matrix with dimensions $N \times M$, where N is the length of the sequence and M is the maximum segment length. As an example, the probability of a segment of size 5 starting at position 100 is stored in the matrix entry $X[100][5]$.

It is the users responsibility to free the memory occupied by this matrix.

Note

This function uses default model settings! For custom model settings, we refer to the function [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#).

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The nucleic acid input sequence
<code>ulength</code>	The maximal length of an unpaired segment
<code>window_size</code>	The size of the sliding window
<code>max_bp_span</code>	The maximum distance along the backbone between two nucleotides that form a base pairs

Returns

The probabilities to be unpaired for any segment not exceeding `ulength`

15.21.4.5 vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb()

```

int vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb (
    const char * sequence,
    int ulength,
    int window_size,
    int max_bp_span,
    vrna_probs_window_callback * cb,
    void * data )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h>
```

Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.

This is a simplified wrapper to [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) that given a nucleic acid sequence, a maximum length of unpaired segments (`ulength`), a window size, and a maximum base pair span computes the equilibrium probability of any segment not exceeding `ulength`. It is similar to [vrna_pfl_fold_up\(\)](#) but uses a callback mechanism to return the unpaired probabilities.

Read the details for [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#) for details on the callback implementation!

Note

This function uses default model settings! For custom model settings, we refer to the function [vrna_probs_window\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The nucleic acid input sequence
<i>ulength</i>	The maximal length of an unpaired segment
<i>window_size</i>	The size of the sliding window
<i>max_bp_span</i>	The maximum distance along the backbone between two nucleotides that form a base pairs
<i>cb</i>	The callback function which collects the pair probability data for further processing
<i>data</i>	Some arbitrary data structure that is passed to the callback <i>cb</i>

Returns

0 on failure, non-zero on success

15.22 Suboptimals and Representative Structures

Sample and enumerate suboptimal secondary structures from RNA sequence data.

15.22.1 Detailed Description

Sample and enumerate suboptimal secondary structures from RNA sequence data.

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimals and Representative Structures:

Modules

- Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989
- Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE
- Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble

Functions to draw random structure samples from the ensemble according to their equilibrium probability.

- Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA)
- Compute the Centroid Structure

Files

- file [boltzmann_sampling.h](#)
Boltzmann Sampling of secondary structures from the ensemble.
- file [centroid.h](#)
Centroid structure computation.
- file [MEA.h](#)
Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.
- file [mm.h](#)
Several Maximum Matching implementations.
- file [subopt.h](#)
RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

15.23 Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989

15.23.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989:

```

graph TD
    A[vrna_fold_compound_t * vc] --> B[vrna_subopt_zuker]
    B --> C[vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt_zuker]
    C --> D[vrna_subopt_zukersubopt]
    
```

Functions

- [vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt_zuker \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc\)](#)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- [SOLUTION * zukersubopt \(const char *string\)](#)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- [SOLUTION * zukersubopt_par \(const char *string, vrna_param_t *parameters\)](#)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

15.23.2 Function Documentation

15.23.2.1 vrna_subopt_zuker()

```

vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt_zuker (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )
#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>

```

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Compute Suboptimal structures according to M. Zuker [26], i.e. for every possible base pair the minimum energy structure containing the resp. base pair. Returns a list of these structures and their energies.

Note

This function internally uses the cofold implementation to compute the suboptimal structures. For that purpose, the function doubles the sequence and enlarges the DP matrices, which in fact will grow by a factor of 4 during the computation! At the end of the structure prediction, everything will be re-set to its original requirements, i.e. normal sequence, normal (empty) DP matrices.

Bug Due to resizing, any pre-existing constraints will be lost!

See also

[vrna_subopt\(\)](#), [zukersubopt\(\)](#), [zukersubopt_par\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	fold compound
-----------------	---------------

Returns

List of zuker suboptimal structures

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `subopt_zuker()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.23.2.2 zukersubopt()

```
SOLUTION* zukersubopt (
    const char * string )

#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Compute Suboptimal structures according to M. Zuker, i.e. for every possible base pair the minimum energy structure containing the resp. base pair. Returns a list of these structures and their energies.

Deprecated use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

Parameters

<code>string</code>	RNA sequence
---------------------	--------------

Returns

List of zuker suboptimal structures

15.23.2.3 zukersubopt_par()

```
SOLUTION* zukersubopt_par (
    const char * string,
    vrna_param_t * parameters )

#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Deprecated use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

15.24 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE

15.24.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE:

Typedefs

- `typedef void() vrna_subopt_callback(const char *structure, float energy, void *data)`
Callback for `vrna_subopt_cb()`

Functions

- `vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, int sorted, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `void vrna_subopt_cb(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, vrna_subopt_callback *cb, void *data)`
Generate suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE.
- `SOLUTION * subopt(char *seq, char *structure, int delta, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `SOLUTION * subopt_par(char *seq, char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int delta, int is_left_constrained, int is_circular, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `SOLUTION * subopt_circ(char *seq, char *sequence, int delta, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

Variables

- `double print_energy`
printing threshold for use with logML
- `int subopt_sorted`
Sort output by energy.

15.24.2 Typedef Documentation

15.24.2.1 vrna_subopt_callback

```
typedef void() vrna_subopt_callback(const char *structure, float energy, void *data)
#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

Callback for `vrna_subopt_cb()`

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called for each suboptimal secondary structure that is successfully backtraced.

See also

`vrna_subopt_cb()`

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The suboptimal secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>energy</i>	The free energy of the secondary structure in kcal/mol
<i>data</i>	Some arbitrary, auxiliary data address as passed to vrna_subopt_cb()

15.24.3 Function Documentation

15.24.3.1 vrna_subopt()

```
vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int delta,
    int sorted,
    FILE * fp )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function produces **all** suboptimal secondary structures within 'delta' * 0.01 kcal/mol of the optimum, see [24]. The results are either directly written to a 'fp' (if 'fp' is not NULL), or (fp==NULL) returned in a [vrna_subopt_solution_t](#) * list terminated by an entry were the 'structure' member is NULL.

Note

This function requires all multibranch loop DP matrices for unique multibranch loop backtracing. Therefore, the supplied [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc* (argument 1) must be initialized with [vrna_md_t.uniq_ML](#) = 1, for instance like this:

```
vrna_md_t md;
vrna_md_set_default(&md);
md.uniq_ML = 1;

vrna_fold_compound_t *vc=vrna_fold_compound("GGGGGGAAAAAACCCCCC", &md
, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

See also

[vrna_subopt_cb\(\)](#), [vrna_subopt_zuker\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	
<i>delta</i>	
<i>sorted</i>	Sort results by energy in ascending order
<i>fp</i>	

Returns

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **subopt()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.24.3.2 vrna_subopt_cb()

```
void vrna_subopt_cb (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int delta,
    vrna_subopt_callback * cb,
    void * data )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>

Generate suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE.

This is the most generic implementation of the suboptimal structure generator according to Wuchty et al. 1999 [24]. Identical to **vrna_subopt()**, it computes all secondary structures within an energy band *delta* around the MFE. However, this function does not print the resulting structures and their corresponding free energies to a file pointer, or returns them as a list. Instead, it calls a user-provided callback function which it passes the structure in dot-bracket format, the corresponding free energy in kcal/mol, and a user-provided data structure each time a structure was backtracked successfully. This function indicates the final output, i.e. the end of the backtracking procedure by passing NULL instead of an actual dot-bracket string to the callback.

Note

This function requires all multibranch loop DP matrices for unique multibranch loop backtracing. Therefore, the supplied **vrna_fold_compound_t** *vc* (argument 1) must be initialized with **vrna_md_t.uniq_ML** = 1, for instance like this:

```
vrna_md_t md;
vrna_md_set_default (&md);
md.uniq_ML = 1;

vrna_fold_compound_t *vc=vrna_fold_compound ("GGGGGGAAAAAAACCCCCC", &md
, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

See also

[vrna_subopt_callback](#), [vrna_subopt\(\)](#), [vrna_subopt_zuker\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	fold compound with the sequence data
<i>delta</i>	Energy band around the MFE in 10cal/mol, i.e. deka-calories
<i>cb</i>	Pointer to a callback function that handles the backtracked structure and its free energy in kcal/mol
<i>data</i>	Pointer to some data structure that is passed along to the callback

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **subopt_cb()** to objects of type *fold_compound*

15.24.3.3 subopt()

```
SOLUTION* subopt (
    char * seq,
    char * structure,
    int delta,
    FILE * fp )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function produces **all** suboptimal secondary structures within 'delta' * 0.01 kcal/mol of the optimum. The results are either directly written to a 'fp' (if 'fp' is not NULL), or (fp==NULL) returned in a **SOLUTION** * list terminated by an entry were the 'structure' pointer is NULL.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>delta</i>	
<i>fp</i>	

Returns

15.24.3.4 subopt_circ()

```
SOLUTION* subopt_circ (
    char * seq,
    char * sequence,
    int delta,
    FILE * fp )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function is similar to [subopt\(\)](#) but calculates secondary structures assuming the RNA sequence to be circular instead of linear

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	
<i>sequence</i>	
<i>delta</i>	
<i>fp</i>	

Returns

15.25 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble

Functions to draw random structure samples from the ensemble according to their equilibrium probability.

15.25.1 Detailed Description

Functions to draw random structure samples from the ensemble according to their equilibrium probability.

Collaboration diagram for Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble:

Modules

- [Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Functions

- `char * vrna_pbacktrack5 (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int length)`
Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- `char * vrna_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`
Sample a secondary structure (consensus structure) from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- `char * pbacktrack (char *sequence)`
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- `char * pbacktrack_circ (char *sequence)`
Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Variables

- `int st_back`
Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

15.25.2 Function Documentation

15.25.2.1 vrna_pbacktrack5()

```
char * vrna_pbacktrack5 (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h>
```

Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Precondition

Unique multiloop decomposition has to be active upon creation of `vc` with `vrna_fold_compound()` or similar. This can be done easily by passing `vrna_fold_compound()` a model details parameter with `vrna_md_t.uniq_ML = 1`.

`vrna_pf()` has to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
<code>length</code>	The length of the subsequence to consider (starting with 5' end)

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation (or NULL on error)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as overloaded method `pbacktrack()` to objects of type `fold_<compound`

15.25.2.2 `vrna_pbacktrack()`

```
char * vrna_pbacktrack (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )

#include <ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h>
```

Sample a secondary structure (consensus structure) from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Precondition

Unique multiloop decomposition has to be active upon creation of `vc` with `vrna_fold_compound()` or similar. This can be done easily by passing `vrna_fold_compound()` a model details parameter with `vrna_md_t.uniq_ML = 1`.
`vrna_pf()` has to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Note

This function is polymorphic. It accepts `vrna_fold_compound_t` of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE`, and `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`.

The function will automatically detect circular RNAs based on the `model_details` in `exp_params` as provided via the `vrna_fold_compound_t`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
-----------------	----------------------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation (or NULL on error)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as overloaded method `pbacktrack()` to objects of type `fold_<compound` that accepts an optional `length` argument. Hence, it serves as a replacement for `vrna_pbacktrack()`.

15.25.2.3 pbacktrack()

```
char* pbacktrack (
    char * sequence )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Precondition

`st_back` has to be set to 1 before calling `pf_fold()` or `pf_fold_par()`
`pf_fold_par()` or `pf_fold()` have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The RNA sequence
-----------------------	------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.25.2.4 pbacktrack_circ()

```
char* pbacktrack_circ (
    char * sequence )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

This function does the same as `pbacktrack()` but assumes the RNA molecule to be circular

Precondition

`st_back` has to be set to 1 before calling `pf_fold()` or `pf_fold_par()`
`pf_fold_par()` or `pf_circ_fold()` have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Deprecated Use `vrna_pbacktrack()` instead.

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The RNA sequence
-----------------------	------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.25.3 Variable Documentation

15.25.3.1 st_back

```
int st_back

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

Set this variable to 1 prior to a call of [pf_fold\(\)](#) to ensure that all matrices needed for stochastic backtracking are filled in the forward recursions

Deprecated set the *uniq_ML* flag in [vrna_md_t](#) before passing it to [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#).

See also

[pbacktrack\(\)](#), [pbacktrack_circ](#)

15.26 Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA)

15.26.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA):



Functions

- float **MEA** (plist *p, char *structure, double gamma)
Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

15.26.2 Function Documentation

15.26.2.1 MEA()

```
float MEA (
    plist * p,
    char * structure,
    double gamma )

#include <ViennaRNA/MEA.h>
```

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

The algorithm maximizes the expected accuracy

$$A(S) = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} 2\gamma p_{ij} + \sum_{i \notin S} p_i^u$$

Higher values of γ result in more base pairs of lower probability and thus higher sensitivity. Low values of γ result in structures containing only highly likely pairs (high specificity). The code of the MEA function also demonstrates the use of sparse dynamic programming scheme to reduce the time and memory complexity of folding.

15.27 Compute the Centroid Structure

15.27.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Compute the Centroid Structure:

```

graph TD
    A[vrna_fold_compound_t] --- B[vrna_ep_t]
    B --- C[vrna_centroid_t]

```

Functions

- `char * vrna_centroid (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double *dist)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * vrna_centroid_from_plist (int length, double *dist, vrna_ep_t *pl)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * vrna_centroid_from_probs (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *probs)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

15.27.2 Function Documentation

15.27.2.1 vrna_centroid()

```
char* vrna_centroid (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    double * dist )

#include <ViennaRNA/centroid.h>
```

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures
 $\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$
 Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{ij} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by `dist`.

Parameters

in	<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
out	<code>dist</code>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation (NULL on error)

15.27.2.2 vrna_centroid_from_plist()

```
char* vrna_centroid_from plist (
    int length,
    double * dist,
    vrna_ep_t * pl )

#include <ViennaRNA/centroid.h>
```

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for [centroid\(\)](#) with a [vrna_ep_t](#) input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{ij} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

Parameters

in	<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
out	<i>dist</i>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
in	<i>pl</i>	A pair list containing base pair probability information about the ensemble

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation (NULL on error)

15.27.2.3 vrna_centroid_from_probs()

```
char* vrna_centroid_from_probs (
    int length,
    double * dist,
    FLT_OR_DBL * probs )

#include <ViennaRNA/centroid.h>
```

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for [centroid\(\)](#) with a probability array input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{ij} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

Parameters

in	<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
out	<i>dist</i>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
in	<i>probs</i>	An upper triangular matrix containing base pair probabilities (access via iindx vrna_idx_row_wise())

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation (NULL on error)

15.28 RNA-RNA Interaction

15.28.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for RNA-RNA Interaction:

Modules

- [Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences](#)
Partition Function Cofolding.
- [Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process](#)
RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

Files

- file [concentrations.h](#)
Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions.
- file [duplex.h](#)
Functions for simple RNA-RNA duplex interactions.
- file [part_func_up.h](#)
Implementations for accessibility and RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

15.29 Classified Dynamic Programming Variants

15.29.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Classified Dynamic Programming Variants:

Modules

- Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space
- Compute the Density of States

15.30 Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space

15.30.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space:

Modules

- Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

- Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

- Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Files

- file [2Dfold.h](#)

MFE structures for base pair distance classes.

- file [2Dpfold.h](#)

Partition function implementations for base pair distance classes.

15.31 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

15.31.1 Detailed Description

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

See also

For further details, we refer to Lorenz et al. 2009 [14]

Collaboration diagram for Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#) More...
- struct [TwoDfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#) [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)
- typedef struct [TwoDfold_vars](#) [TwoDfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Functions

- [vrna_sol_TwoD_t * vrna_mfe_TwoD \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int distance1, int distance2\)](#)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- [char * vrna_backtrack5_TwoD \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int k, int l, unsigned int j\)](#)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.
- [TwoDfold_vars * get_TwoDfold_variables \(const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ\)](#)
Get a structure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#) prefilled with current global settings.
- [void destroy_TwoDfold_variables \(TwoDfold_vars *our_variables\)](#)
Destroy a [TwoDfold_vars](#) datastructure without memory loss.
- [vrna_sol_TwoD_t * TwoDfoldList \(TwoDfold_vars *vars, int distance1, int distance2\)](#)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- [char * TwoDfold_backtrack_f5 \(unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars *vars\)](#)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

15.31.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.31.2.1 struct vrna_sol_TwoD_t

Solution element returned from [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)

This element contains free energy and structure for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The data-structure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'en' of type float representing the free energy in kcal/mol and an attribute 's' of type char* containing the secondary structure representative,

A value of [INF](#) in k denotes the end of a list

See also

[vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)

Data Fields

- int [k](#)

Distance to first reference.

- int [l](#)

Distance to second reference.

- float [en](#)

Free energy in kcal/mol.

- char * [s](#)

MFE representative structure in dot-bracket notation.

15.31.2.2 struct TwoDfold_vars

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Deprecated This data structure will be removed from the library soon! Use [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Collaboration diagram for TwoDfold_vars:

Data Fields

- `vrna_param_t * P`
Precomputed energy parameters and model details.
- `int do_backtrack`
Flag whether to do backtracing of the structure(s) or not.
- `char * ptype`
Precomputed array of pair types.
- `char * sequence`
The input sequence.
- `short * S1`
The input sequences in numeric form.
- `unsigned int maxD1`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.
- `unsigned int maxD2`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.
- `unsigned int * mm1`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.
- `unsigned int * mm2`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.
- `int * my_iindx`
Index for moving in quadratic distancy dimensions.
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs1`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs2`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * bpdist`
Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].

15.31.3 Typedef Documentation

15.31.3.1 `vrna_sol_TwoD_t`

```
typedef struct vrna_sol_TwoD_t vrna_sol_TwoD_t

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>

Solution element returned from vrna_mfe_TwoD()
```

This element contains free energy and structure for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The data-structure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'en' of type float representing the free energy in kcal/mol and an attribute 's' of type char* containing the secondary structure representative,

A value of `INF` in k denotes the end of a list

See also

[vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)

15.31.3.2 TwoDfold_vars

```
typedef struct TwoDfold_vars TwoDfold_vars

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>
```

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Deprecated This data structure will be removed from the library soon! Use [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

15.31.4 Function Documentation

15.31.4.1 vrna_mfe_TwoD()

```
vrna_sol_TwoD_t* vrna_mfe_TwoD (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int distance1,
    int distance2 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>
```

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

This function computes the minimum free energies and a representative secondary structure for each distance class according to the two references specified in the datastructure 'vars'. The maximum basepair distance to each of both references may be set by the arguments 'distance1' and 'distance2', respectively. If both distance arguments are set to '-1', no restriction is assumed and the calculation is performed for each distance class possible.

The returned list contains an entry for each distance class. If a maximum basepair distance to either of the references was passed, an entry with $k=l=-1$ will be appended in the list, denoting the class where all structures exceeding the maximum will be thrown into. The end of the list is denoted by an attribute value of [INF](#) in the k-attribute of the list entry.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#) [vrna_backtrack5_TwoD\(\)](#),
[vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The datastructure containing all precomputed folding attributes
<i>distance1</i>	maximum distance to reference1 (-1 means no restriction)
<i>distance2</i>	maximum distance to reference2 (-1 means no restriction)

Returns

A list of minimum free energies (and corresponding structures) for each distance class

15.31.4.2 vrna_backtrack5_TwoD()

```
char* vrna_backtrack5_TwoD (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int k,
    int l,
    unsigned int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>
```

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

This function allows one to backtrack a secondary structure beginning at the 5' end, a specified length and residing in a specific distance class. If the argument 'k' gets a value of -1, the structure that is backtracked is assumed to reside in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance specified in [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#) belong to.

Note

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated energy values in the energy matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

[vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The datastructure containing all precomputed folding attributes
<i>j</i>	The length in nucleotides beginning from the 5' end
<i>k</i>	distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>l</i>	distance to reference2

15.31.4.3 get_TwoDfold_variables()

```
TwoDfold_vars* get_TwoDfold_variables (
    const char * seq,
    const char * structure1,
    const char * structure2,
    int circ )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>
```

Get a structure of type `TwoDfold_vars` prefilled with current global settings.

This function returns a datastructure of type `TwoDfold_vars`. The data fields inside the `TwoDfold_vars` are prefilled by global settings and all memory allocations necessary to start a computation are already done for the convenience of the user

Note

Make sure that the reference structures are compatible with the sequence according to Watson-Crick- and Wobble-base pairing

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_mfe_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	The RNA sequence
<code>structure1</code>	The first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>structure2</code>	The second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>circ</code>	A switch to indicate the assumption to fold a circular instead of linear RNA (0=OFF, 1=ON)

Returns

A datastructure prefilled with folding options and allocated memory

15.31.4.4 `destroy_TwoDfold_variables()`

```
void destroy_TwoDfold_variables (
    TwoDfold_vars * our_variables )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>
```

Destroy a `TwoDfold_vars` datastructure without memory loss.

This function free's all allocated memory that depends on the datastructure given.

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_mfe_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

Parameters

<code>our_variables</code>	A pointer to the datastructure to be destroyed
----------------------------	------------------------------------------------

15.31.4.5 `TwoDfoldList()`

```

vrna_sol_TwoD_t* TwoDfoldList (
    TwoDfold_vars * vars,
    int distance1,
    int distance2 )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>

```

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

This function computes the minimum free energies and a representative secondary structure for each distance class according to the two references specified in the datastructure 'vars'. The maximum basepair distance to each of both references may be set by the arguments 'distance1' and 'distance2', respectively. If both distance arguments are set to '-1', no restriction is assumed and the calculation is performed for each distance class possible.

The returned list contains an entry for each distance class. If a maximum basepair distance to either of the references was passed, an entry with $k=l=-1$ will be appended in the list, denoting the class where all structures exceeding the maximum will be thrown into. The end of the list is denoted by an attribute value of **INF** in the k -attribute of the list entry.

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes
<i>distance1</i>	maximum distance to reference1 (-1 means no restriction)
<i>distance2</i>	maximum distance to reference2 (-1 means no restriction)

15.31.4.6 TwoDfold_backtrack_f5()

```

char* TwoDfold_backtrack_f5 (
    unsigned int j,
    int k,
    int l,
    TwoDfold_vars * vars )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h>

```

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

This function allows one to backtrack a secondary structure beginning at the 5' end, a specified length and residing in a specific distance class. If the argument 'k' gets a value of -1, the structure that is backtracked is assumed to reside in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance specified in TwoDfold() belong to.

Note

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated energy values in the energy matrices, i.e. a call to TwoDfold() preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_backtrack5_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>j</i>	The length in nucleotides beginning from the 5' end
<i>k</i>	distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>l</i>	distance to reference2
<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes

15.32 Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

15.32.1 Detailed Description

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Collaboration diagram for Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#) More...

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#) [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

Functions

- [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t * vrna_pf_TwoD \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2\)](#)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

15.32.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.32.2.1 struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)

Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

This element contains the partition function for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The datastructure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'q' of type [FLT_OR_DBL](#)

A value of [INF](#) in k denotes the end of a list

See also

[vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

Data Fields

- int **k**
Distance to first reference.
- int **l**
Distance to second reference.
- **FLT_OR_DBL q**
partition function

15.32.3 Typedef Documentation

15.32.3.1 vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t

```
typedef struct vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t
#include <ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h>
```

Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

This element contains the partition function for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The datastructure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'q' of type [FLT_OR_DBL](#)

A value of [INF](#) in k denotes the end of a list

See also

[vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

15.32.4 Function Documentation

15.32.4.1 vrna_pf_TwoD()

```
vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t* vrna_pf_TwoD (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int maxDistance1,
    int maxDistance2 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h>
```

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

This function computes the partition functions for all distance classes according the two reference structures specified in the datastructure 'vars'. Similar to [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#) the arguments maxDistance1 and maxDistance2 specify the maximum distance to both reference structures. A value of '-1' in either of them makes the appropriate distance restrictionless, i.e. all basepair distancies to the reference are taken into account during computation. In case there is a restriction, the returned solution contains an entry where the attribute k=l=-1 contains the partition function for all structures exceeding the restriction. A value of [INF](#) in the attribute 'k' of the returned list denotes the end of the list

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound](#) [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>maxDistance1</i>	The maximum basepair distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>maxDistance2</i>	The maximum basepair distance to reference2 (may be -1)

Returns

A list of partition funtions for the correspoding distance classes

15.33 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

15.33.1 Detailed Description

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning:

Functions

- `char * vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int d1, int d2)`
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
 - `char * vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)`
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

15.33.2 Function Documentation

15.33.2.1 vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD()

```
char* vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    int d1,
    int d2 )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h>
```

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

If the argument 'd1' is set to '-1', the structure will be backtracked in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance to either of the references reside.

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to `vrna_pf_TwoD()` preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

vrna_pf_TwoD()

Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>in</i>	<i>d1</i>	The distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>in</i>	<i>d2</i>	The distance to reference2

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.33.2.2 vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD()

```
char* vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD (
    vrna\_fold\_compound\_t * vc,
    int d1,
    int d2,
    unsigned int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h>
```

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

This function does essentially the same as [vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD\(\)](#) with the only difference that partial structures, i.e. structures beginning from the 5' end with a specified length of the sequence, are backtracked

Note

This function does not work (since it makes no sense) for circular RNA sequences!

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

[vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>in</i>	<i>d1</i>	The distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>in</i>	<i>d2</i>	The distance to reference2
<i>in</i>	<i>length</i>	The length of the structure beginning from the 5' end

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.34 Compute the Density of States

15.34.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Compute the Density of States:

Variables

- int `density_of_states` [MAXDOS+1]

The Density of States.

15.34.2 Variable Documentation

15.34.2.1 `density_of_states`

```
int density_of_states[MAXDOS+1]

#include <ViennaRNA/subopt.h>
```

The Density of States.

This array contains the density of states for an RNA sequences after a call to `subopt_par()`, `subopt()` or `subopt_circ()`.

Precondition

Call one of the functions `subopt_par()`, `subopt()` or `subopt_circ()` prior accessing the contents of this array

See also

`subopt_par()`, `subopt()`, `subopt_circ()`

15.35 Inverse Folding (Design)

RNA sequence design.

15.35.1 Detailed Description

RNA sequence design.

Files

- file [inverse.h](#)
Inverse folding routines.

Functions

- float [inverse_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequences with predefined structure.
- float [inverse_pf_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

Variables

- char * [symbolset](#)
This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.
- float [final_cost](#)
- int [give_up](#)
- int [inv_verbose](#)

15.35.2 Function Documentation

15.35.2.1 [inverse_fold\(\)](#)

```
float inverse_fold (
    char * start,
    const char * target )

#include <ViennaRNA/inverse.h>
```

Find sequences with predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with minimum free energy structure provided in the parameter 'target', starting with sequence 'start'. It returns 0 if the search was successful, otherwise a structure distance in terms of the energy difference between the search result and the actual target 'target' is returned. The found sequence is returned in 'start'. If [give_up](#) is set to 1, the function will return as soon as it is clear that the search will be unsuccessful, this speeds up the algorithm if you are only interested in exact solutions.

Parameters

<i>start</i>	The start sequence
<i>target</i>	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

15.35.2.2 inverse_pf_fold()

```
float inverse_pf_fold (
    char * start,
    const char * target )

#include <ViennaRNA/inverse.h>
```

Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with maximum probability to fold into the provided structure 'target' using the partition function algorithm. It returns $-kT \cdot \log(p)$ where p is the frequency of 'target' in the ensemble of possible structures. This is usually much slower than [inverse_fold\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>start</i>	The start sequence
<i>target</i>	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

15.35.3 Variable Documentation**15.35.3.1 final_cost**

```
float final_cost

#include <ViennaRNA/inverse.h>

when to stop inverse_pf_fold()
```

15.35.3.2 give_up

```
int give_up

#include <ViennaRNA/inverse.h>

default 0: try to minimize structure distance even if no exact solution can be found
```

15.35.3.3 inv_verbose

```
int inv_verbose

#include <ViennaRNA/inverse.h>

print out substructure on which inverse_fold() fails
```

15.36 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures

Different functions to generate structural neighbors of a secondary structure according to a particular Move Set.

15.36.1 Detailed Description

Different functions to generate structural neighbors of a secondary structure according to a particular Move Set.

This module contains methods to compute the neighbors of an RNA secondary structure. Neighbors of a given structure are all structures that differ in exactly one base pair. That means one can insert or delete base pairs in the given structure. These insertions and deletions of base pairs are usually called moves. A third move which is considered in these methods is a shift move. A shifted base pair has one stable position and one position that changes. These moves are encoded as follows:

- insertion: (i, j) where $i, j > 0$
- deletion: (i, j) where $i, j < 0$
shift: (i, j) where either $i > 0, j < 0$ or $i < 0, j > 0$
The negative position of a shift indicates the position that has changed.

Example:

```
We have given a sequence and a structure.
Sequence AAGGAAACC
Structure ..(....)
Indices 123456789

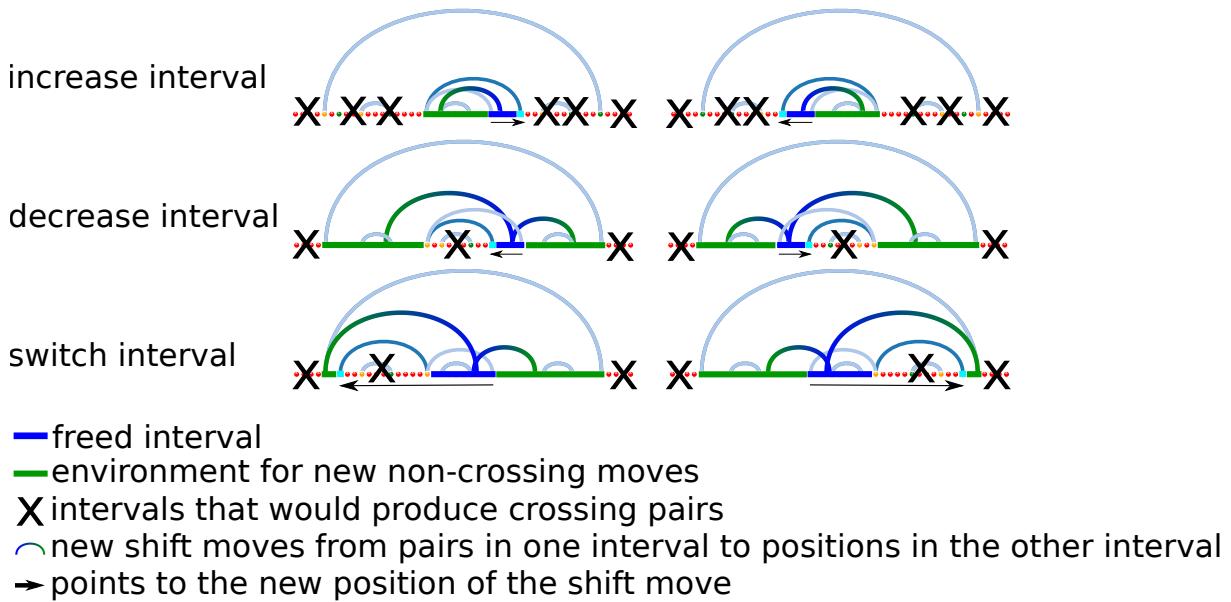
The given base pair is (3,9) and the neighbors are the insertion (4, 8), the deletion (-3,-9), the
shift (3,-8)
and the shift (-4, 9).
This leads to the neighbored structures:
....(....)
.....(....)
...(..)...
....(....)
```

A simple method to construct all insertions is to iterate over the positions of a sequence twice. The first iteration has the index i in $[1, \text{sequence length}]$, the second iteration has the index j in $[i+1, \text{sequence length}]$. All pairs (i,j) with compatible letters and which are non-crossing with present base pairs are valid neighbored insertion moves. Valid deletion moves are all present base pairs with negative sign. Valid shift moves are constructed by taking all paired positions as fix position of a shift move and iterating over all positions of the sequence. If the letters of a position are compatible and if it the move is non-crossing with existing base pairs, we have a valid shift move. The method of generating shift moves can be accelerated by skipping neighbored base pairs.

If we need to construct all neighbors several times for subsequent moves, we can speed up the task by using the move set of the previous structure. The previous move set has to be filtered, such that all moves that would cross the next selected move are non-crossing. Next, the selected move has to be removed. Then one has to only to generate all moves that were not possible before. One move is the inverted selected move (if it was an insertion, simply make the indices negative). The generation of all other new moves is different and depends on the selected move. It is easy for an insertion move, because we have only to include all non-crossing shift moves, that are possible with the new base pair. For that we can either iterate over the sequence or we can select all crossing shift moves in the filter procedure and convert them into shifts.

The generation of new moves given a deletion is a little bit more complex, because we can create more moves. At first we can insert the deleted pair as insertion move. Then we generate all insertions that would have crossed the deleted base pair. Finally we construct all crossing shift moves.

If the given move is a shift, we can save much time by specifying the intervals for the generation of new moves. The interval which was enclosed by the positive position of the shift move and the previous paired position is the freed interval after applying the move. This freed interval includes all positions and base pairs that we need to construct new insertions and shifts. All these new moves have one position in the freed interval and the other position in the environment of the freed interval. The environment are all position which are outside the freed interval, but within the same enclosing loop of the shift move. The environment for valid base pairs can be divided into one or more intervals, depending on the shift move. The following examples describe a few scenarios to specify the intervals of the environment.



Given the intervals of the environment and the freed interval, the new shift moves can be constructed quickly. One has to take all positions of pairs from the environment in order to create valid pairs with positions in the freed interval. The same procedure can be applied for the other direction. This is taking all paired positions within the freed interval in order to look for pairs with valid positions in the intervals of the environment. Collaboration diagram for Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures:

Files

- file [neighbor.h](#)

Methods to compute the neighbors of an RNA secondary structure.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_move_s](#)

An atomic representation of the transition / move from one structure to its neighbor. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION 4`
Option flag indicating insertion move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION 8`
Option flag indicating deletion move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT 16`
Option flag indicating shift move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP 32`
Option flag indicating moves without lonely base pairs.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT (VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION | VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION)`
Option flag indicating default move set, i.e. insertions/deletion of a base pair.

Functions

- `void vrna_move_list_free (vrna_move_t *moves)`
- `void vrna_move_apply (short *pt, const vrna_move_t *m)`
Apply a particular move / transition to a secondary structure, i.e. transform a structure.
- `void vrna_loopidx_update (int *loopidx, const short *pt, int length, const vrna_move_t *m)`
Alters the loopIndices array that was constructed with `vrna_loopidx_from_ptable()`.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_neighbors (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, unsigned int options)`
Generate neighbors of a secondary structure.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_neighbors_successive (const vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const vrna_move_t *curr←_move, const short *prev_pt, const vrna_move_t *prev_neighbors, int size_prev_neighbors, int *size←_neighbors, unsigned int options)`
Generate neighbors of a secondary structure (the fast way)

15.36.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.36.2.1 struct vrna_move_s

An atomic representation of the transition / move from one structure to its neighbor.

An atomic transition / move may be (a) the insertion of a base pair (both fields are positive), (b) the deletion of a base pair (both fields are negative), or (c) a base pair shift where one position stays constant while the other is allowed to shift along the same loop it resides in (one field position and the other negative, where the positive field indicates the constant position and the absolute value of the negative field is the new position of the pairing partner).

A value of 0 is either field is typically used to indicate the lists last element.

Collaboration diagram for `vrna_move_s`:

Data Fields

- `int pos_5`
- `int pos_3`
- `vrna_move_t * next`

15.36.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.36.2.1.1.1 pos_5

```
int vrna_move_s::pos_5
```

The 5' position of a base pair, or any position of a shifted pair

15.36.2.1.1.2 pos_3

```
int vrna_move_s::pos_3
```

The 3' position of a base pair, or any position of a shifted pair

15.36.2.1.1.3 next

```
vrna_move_t* vrna_move_s::next
```

The next base pair (if an elementary move changes more than one base pair) Has to be terminated with move 0,0

15.36.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.36.3.1 VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION

```
#define VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION 4  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Option flag indicating insertion move.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_neighbors_successive](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.36.3.2 VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION

```
#define VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION 8  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Option flag indicating deletion move.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_neighbors_successive](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.36.3.3 VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT

```
#define VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT 16
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Option flag indicating shift move.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_neighbors_successive\(\)](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.36.3.4 VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP

```
#define VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP 32
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Option flag indicating moves without lonely base pairs.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_neighbors_successive\(\)](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.36.3.5 VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT

```
#define VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT (VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION | VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION)
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Option flag indicating default move set, i.e. insertions/deletion of a base pair.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_neighbors_successive\(\)](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.36.4 Function Documentation

15.36.4.1 vrna_move_list_free()

```
void vrna_move_list_free (
    vrna_move_t * moves )
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

delete all moves in a zero terminated list.

15.36.4.2 vrna_move_apply()

```
void vrna_move_apply (
    short * pt,
    const vrna_move_t * m )
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Apply a particular move / transition to a secondary structure, i.e. transform a structure.

Parameters

<code>in, out</code>	<code>pt</code>	The pair table representation of the secondary structure
<code>in</code>	<code>m</code>	The move to apply

15.36.4.3 vrna_loopidx_update()

```
void vrna_loopidx_update (
    int * loopidx,
    const short * pt,
    int length,
    const vrna_move_t * m )

#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Alters the loopIndices array that was constructed with [vrna_loopidx_from_ptable\(\)](#).

The loopIndex of the current move will be inserted. The correctness of the input will not be checked because the speed should be optimized.

Parameters

<code>in, out</code>	<code>loopidx</code>	The loop index data structure that needs an update
<code>in</code>	<code>pt</code>	A pair table on which the move will be executed
	<code>length</code>	The length of the structure
<code>in</code>	<code>m</code>	The move that is applied to the current structure

15.36.4.4 vrna_neighbors()

```
vrna_neighbors (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const short * pt,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Generate neighbors of a secondary structure.

This function allows one to generate all structural neighbors (according to a particular move set) of an RNA secondary structure. The neighborhood is then returned as a list of transitions / moves required to transform the current structure into the actual neighbor.

See also

[vrna_neighbors_successive\(\)](#), [vrna_move_apply\(\)](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

in	<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
in	<i>pt</i>	The pair table representation of the structure
	<i>options</i>	Options to modify the behavior of this function, e.g. available move set

Returns

Neighbors as a list of moves / transitions (the last element in the list has both of its fields set to 0)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method *neighbors()* to objects of type *fold_compound*. The optional parameter *options* defaults to [VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT](#) if it is omitted.

15.36.4.5 vrna_neighbors_successive()

```
vrna_move_t* vrna_neighbors_successive (
    const vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const vrna_move_t * curr_move,
    const short * prev_pt,
    const vrna_move_t * prev_neighbors,
    int size_prev_neighbors,
    int * size_neighbors,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/neighbor.h>
```

Generate neighbors of a secondary structure (the fast way)

This function implements a fast way to generate all neighbors of a secondary structure that results from successive applications of individual moves. The speed-up results from updating an already known list of valid neighbors before the individual move towards the current structure took place. In essence, this function removes neighbors that are not accessible anymore and inserts neighbors emerging after a move took place.

See also

[vrna_neighbors\(\)](#), [vrna_move_apply\(\)](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

in	<i>vc</i>	A vrna_fold_compound_t containing the energy parameters and model details
in	<i>curr_move</i>	The move that was/will be applied to <i>prev_pt</i>
in	<i>prev_pt</i>	A pair table representation of the structure before <i>curr_move</i> is/was applied
in	<i>prev_neighbors</i>	The list of neighbors of <i>prev_pt</i>
	<i>size_prev_neighbors</i>	The size of <i>prev_neighbors</i> , i.e. the lists length
out	<i>size_neighbors</i>	A pointer to store the size / length of the new neighbor list
	<i>options</i>	Options to modify the behavior of this function, e.g. available move set

Returns

Neighbors as a list of moves / transitions (the last element in the list has both of its fields set to 0)

15.37 Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures

15.37.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures:

Modules

- Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures

Heuristics to explore direct, optimal (re-)folding paths between two secondary structures.

Files

- file `findpath.h`

A breadth-first search heuristic for optimal direct folding paths.

- file `walk.h`

Methods to generate particular paths such as gradient or random walks through the energy landscape of an RNA sequence.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT 128`

Option flag to request a steepest descent / gradient path.

- `#define VRNA_PATH_RANDOM 256`

Option flag to request a random walk path.

- `#define VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT 512`

Option flag to omit returning the transition path.

- `#define VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT (VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT | VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT)`

Option flag to request defaults (steepest descent / default move set)

Functions

- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options)`

Compute a path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path_gradient (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int options)`

Compute a steepest descent / gradient path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path_random (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options)`

Generate a random walk / path of a given length, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

15.37.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.37.2.1 VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT

```
#define VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT 128  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>
```

Option flag to request a steepest descent / gradient path.

See also

[vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.37.2.2 VRNA_PATH_RANDOM

```
#define VRNA_PATH_RANDOM 256  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>
```

Option flag to request a random walk path.

See also

[vrna_path\(\)](#)

15.37.2.3 VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT

```
#define VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT 512  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>
```

Option flag to omit returning the transition path.

See also

[vrna_path\(\)](#), [vrna_path_gradient\(\)](#), [vrna_path_random\(\)](#)

15.37.2.4 VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT

```
#define VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT (VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT | VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT)  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>
```

Option flag to request defaults (steepest descent / default move set)

See also

[vrna_path\(\)](#), [VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT](#)

15.37.3 Function Documentation

15.37.3.1 vrna_path()

```
vrna_path (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    short * pt,
    unsigned int steps,
    unsigned int options )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>

Compute a path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

This function computes, given a start structure in pair table format, a transition path, updates the pair table to the final structure of the path. Finally, if not requested otherwise by using the `VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT` flag in the `options` field, this function returns a list of individual transitions that lead from the start to the final structure if requested.

The currently available transition paths are

- Steepest Descent / Gradient walk (flag: `VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT`)
- Random walk (flag: `VRNA_PATH_RANDOM`)

The type of transitions must be set through the `options` parameter

Note

Since the result is written to the input structure you may want to use `vrna_ptable_copy()` before calling this function to keep the initial structure

See also

`vrna_path_gradient()`, `vrna_path_random()`, `vrna_ptable()`, `vrna_ptable_copy()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`,
`VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT`, `VRNA_PATH_RANDOM`, `VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT`, `VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT`,
`VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT`

Parameters

in	<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
in, out	<code>pt</code>	The pair table containing the start structure. Used to update to the final structure after execution of this function
in	<code>options</code>	Options to modify the behavior of this function

Returns

A list of transition moves (default), or NULL (if options & `VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT`)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

15.37.3.2 vrna_path_gradient()

```
vrna_path_gradient (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    short * pt,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>
```

Compute a steepest descent / gradient path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

This function computes, given a start structure in pair table format, a steepest descent path, updates the pair table to the final structure of the path. Finally, if not requested otherwise by using the `VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT` flag in the `options` field, this function returns a list of individual transitions that lead from the start to the final structure if requested.

Note

Since the result is written to the input structure you may want to use `vrna_ptable_copy()` before calling this function to keep the initial structure

See also

`vrna_path_random()`, `vrna_path()`, `vrna_ptable()`, `vrna_ptable_copy()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT`, `VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT`, `VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT`

Parameters

in	<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
in, out	<code>pt</code>	The pair table containing the start structure. Used to update to the final structure after execution of this function
in	<code>options</code>	Options to modify the behavior of this function

Returns

A list of transition moves (default), or NULL (if `options & VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT`)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_gradient()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT` if it is omitted.

15.37.3.3 vrna_path_random()

```
vrna_path_random (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    short * pt,
    unsigned int steps,
    unsigned int options )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/walk.h>

Generate a random walk / path of a given length, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

This function generates, given a start structure in pair table format, a random walk / path, updates the pair table to the final structure of the path. Finally, if not requested otherwise by using the [VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT](#) flag in the `options` field, this function returns a list of individual transitions that lead from the start to the final structure if requested.

Note

Since the result is written to the input structure you may want to use [vrna_putable_copy\(\)](#) before calling this function to keep the initial structure

See also

[vrna_path_gradient\(\)](#), [vrna_path\(\)](#), [vrna_putable\(\)](#), [vrna_putable_copy\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#) [VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT](#), [VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT](#), [VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT](#)

Parameters

in	<code>vc</code>	A <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> containing the energy parameters and model details
in, out	<code>pt</code>	The pair table containing the start structure. Used to update to the final structure after execution of this function
in	<code>steps</code>	The length of the path, i.e. the total number of transitions / moves
in	<code>options</code>	Options to modify the behavior of this function

Returns

A list of transition moves (default), or NULL (if options & [VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT](#))

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_gradient()` to objects of type `fold->_compound`. The optional parameter `options` defaults to [VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT](#) if it is omitted.

15.38 Experimental Structure Probing Data

Include Experimental Structure Probing Data to Guide Structure Predictions.

15.38.1 Detailed Description

Include Experimental Structure Probing Data to Guide Structure Predictions.

Collaboration diagram for Experimental Structure Probing Data:

Modules

- [SHAPE Reactivity Data](#)

Incorporate SHAPE reactivity structure probing data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

- [Generate Soft Constraints from Data](#)

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

15.39 SHAPE Reactivity Data

Incorporate SHAPE reactivity structure probing data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

15.39.1 Detailed Description

Incorporate SHAPE reactivity structure probing data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

Details for our implementation to incorporate SHAPE reactivity data to guide secondary structure prediction can be found in [16] Collaboration diagram for SHAPE Reactivity Data:

Files

- file [SHAPE.h](#)

This module provides function to incorporate SHAPE reactivity data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

Functions

- int [vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const double *reactivities, double m, double b, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Deigan et al. method)

- int [vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char **shape_files, const int *shape_file_association, double m, double b, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data from files as soft constraints for consensus structure prediction (Deigan et al. method)

- int [vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const double *reactivities, double b, double default_value, const char *shape_conversion, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Zarringhalam et al. method)

- int [vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr](#) (const char *shape_conversion, double *values, int length, double default_value)

Convert SHAPE reactivity values to probabilities for being unpaired.

15.39.2 Function Documentation

15.39.2.1 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()

```
int vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const double * reactivities,
    double m,
    double b,
    unsigned int options )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h>

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Deigan et al. method)

This approach of SHAPE directed RNA folding uses the simple linear ansatz

$$\Delta G_{\text{SHAPE}}(i) = m \ln(\text{SHAPE reactivity}(i) + 1) + b$$

to convert SHAPE reactivity values to pseudo energies whenever a nucleotide i contributes to a stacked pair. A positive slope m penalizes high reactivities in paired regions, while a negative intercept b results in a confirmatory "bonus" free energy for correctly predicted base pairs. Since the energy evaluation of a base pair stack involves two pairs, the pseudo energies are added for all four contributing nucleotides. Consequently, the energy term is applied twice for pairs inside a helix and only once for pairs adjacent to other structures. For all other loop types the energy model remains unchanged even when the experimental data highly disagrees with a certain motif.

See also

For further details, we refer to [6].

[vrna_sc_remove\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam\(\)](#), [vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t the soft constraints are associated with
<i>reactivities</i>	A vector of normalized SHAPE reactivities
<i>m</i>	The slope of the conversion function
<i>b</i>	The intercept of the conversion function
<i>options</i>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

Returns

1 on successful extraction of the method, 0 on errors

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method [sc_add_SHAPE_deigan\(\)](#) to objects of type *fold_<-compound*

15.39.2.2 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali()

```
int vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char ** shape_files,
```

```

const int * shape_file_association,
double m,
double b,
unsigned int options )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h>
```

Add SHAPE reactivity data from files as soft constraints for consensus structure prediction (Deigan et al. method)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<i>shape_files</i>	A set of filenames that contain normalized SHAPE reactivity data
<i>shape_file_association</i>	An array of integers that associate the files with sequences in the alignment
<i>m</i>	The slope of the conversion function
<i>b</i>	The intercept of the conversion function
<i>options</i>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

Returns

1 on successful extraction of the method, 0 on errors

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali()` to objects of type *fold ← compound*

15.39.2.3 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()

```

int vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const double * reactivities,
    double b,
    double default_value,
    const char * shape_conversion,
    unsigned int options )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h>
```

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Zarringhalam et al. method)

This method first converts the observed SHAPE reactivity of nucleotide i into a probability q_i that position i is unpaired by means of a non-linear map. Then pseudo-energies of the form

$$\Delta G_{\text{SHAPE}}(x, i) = \beta |x_i - q_i|$$

are computed, where $x_i = 0$ if position i is unpaired and $x_i = 1$ if i is paired in a given secondary structure. The parameter β serves as scaling factor. The magnitude of discrepancy between prediction and experimental observation is represented by $|x_i - q_i|$.

See also

For further details, we refer to [25]

`vrna_sc_remove()`, `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan()`, `vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation()`

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the soft constraints are associated with
<i>reactivities</i>	A vector of normalized SHAPE reactivities
<i>b</i>	The scaling factor β of the conversion function
<i>default_value</i>	The default value for a nucleotide where reactivity data is missing for
<i>shape_conversion</i>	A flag that specifies how to convert reactivities to probabilities
<i>options</i>	The options flag indicating how/where to store the soft constraints

Returns

1 on successful extraction of the method, 0 on errors

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.39.2.4 vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr()

```
int vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr (
    const char * shape_conversion,
    double * values,
    int length,
    double default_value )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h>
```

Convert SHAPE reactivity values to probabilities for being unpaired.

This function parses the informations from a given file and stores the result in the preallocated string sequence and the `FLT_OR_DBL` array values.

See also

[vrna_file_SHAPE_read\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>shape_conversion</i>	String defining the method used for the conversion process
<i>values</i>	Pointer to an array of SHAPE reactivities
<i>length</i>	Length of the array of SHAPE reactivities
<i>default_value</i>	Result used for position with invalid/missing reactivity values

15.40 Generate Soft Constraints from Data

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

15.40.1 Detailed Description

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

Collaboration diagram for Generate Soft Constraints from Data:

Files

- file [perturbation_fold.h](#)

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC 0`
Use the sum of squared aberrations as objective function.
- `#define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE 1`
Use the sum of absolute aberrations as objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_DEFAULT 0`
Use a custom implementation of the gradient descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR 1`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Fletcher-Reeves conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR 2`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Polak-Ribiere conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS 3`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2 4`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT 5`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the steepest descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Typedefs

- `typedef void(* progress_callback) (int iteration, double score, double *epsilon)`
Callback for following the progress of the minimization process.

Functions

- void `vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const double *q_prob_unpaired, int objective_function, double sigma_squared, double tau_squared, int algorithm, int sample_size, double *epsilon, double initialStepSize, double minStepSize, double minImprovement, double minimizerTolerance, `progress_callback` callback)

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

15.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.40.2.1 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC

```
#define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC 0
#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the sum of squared aberrations as objective function.

$$F(\vec{\epsilon}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\epsilon_i^2}{\tau^2} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(p_i(\vec{\epsilon}) - q_i)^2}{\sigma^2} \rightarrow \min$$

15.40.2.2 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE

```
#define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE 1
#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the sum of absolute aberrations as objective function.

$$F(\vec{\epsilon}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|\epsilon_i|}{\tau^2} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|p_i(\vec{\epsilon}) - q_i|}{\sigma^2} \rightarrow \min$$

15.40.2.3 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR

```
#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR 1
#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Fletcher-Reeves conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

15.40.2.4 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR

```
#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR 2
#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Polak-Ribiere conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

15.40.2.5 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS

```
#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS 3

#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

15.40.2.6 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2

```
#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2 4

#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

15.40.2.7 VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT

```
#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT 5

#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the steepest descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

15.40.3 Typedef Documentation

15.40.3.1 progress_callback

```
typedef void(* progress_callback) (int iteration, double score, double *epsilon)

#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>
```

Callback for following the progress of the minimization process.

Parameters

<i>iteration</i>	The number of the current iteration
<i>score</i>	The score of the objective function
<i>epsilon</i>	The perturbation vector yielding the reported score

15.40.4 Function Documentation

15.40.4.1 vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation()

```
void vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const double * q_prob_unpaired,
    int objective_function,
    double sigma_squared,
    double tau_squared,
    int algorithm,
    int sample_size,
    double * epsilon,
    double initialStepSize,
    double minStepSize,
    double minImprovement,
    double minimizerTolerance,
    progress_callback callback )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h>

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

Use an iterative minimization algorithm to find a vector of perturbation energies whose incorporation as soft constraints shifts the predicted pairing probabilities closer to the experimentally observed probabilities. The algorithm aims to minimize an objective function that penalizes discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and energy model adjustments, i.e. an appropriate vector of perturbation energies satisfies

$$F(\vec{\epsilon}) = \sum_{\mu} \frac{\epsilon_{\mu}^2}{\tau^2} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(p_i(\vec{\epsilon}) - q_i)^2}{\sigma^2} \rightarrow \min .$$

An initialized fold compound and an array containing the observed probability for each nucleotide to be unbound are required as input data. The parameters `objective_function`, `sigma_squared` and `tau_squared` are responsible for adjusting the aim of the objective function. Dependend on which type of objective function is selected, either squared or absolute aberrations are contributing to the objective function. The ratio of the parameters `sigma_squared` and `tau_squared` can be used to adjust the algorithm to find a solution either close to the thermodynamic prediction (`sigma_squared >> tau_squared`) or close to the experimental data (`tau_squared >> sigma_squared`). The minimization can be performed by makeing use of a custom gradient descent implementation or using one of the minimizing algorithms provided by the GNU Scientific Library. All algorithms require the evaluation of the gradient of the objective function, which includes the evaluation of conditional pairing probabilites. Since an exact evaluation is expensive, the probabilities can also be estimated from sampling by setting an appropriate sample size. The found vector of perturbation energies will be stored in the array `epsilon`. The progress of the minimization process can be tracked by implementing and passing a callback function.

See also

For further details we refere to [23].

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	Pointer to a fold compound
-----------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>q_prob_unpaired</i>	Pointer to an array containing the probability to be unpaired for each nucleotide
<i>objective_function</i>	The type of objective function to be used (VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC / VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_LINEAR)
<i>sigma_squared</i>	A factor used for weighting the objective function. More weight on this factor will lead to a solution close to the null vector.
<i>tau_squared</i>	A factor used for weighting the objective function. More weight on this factor will lead to a solution close to the data provided in <i>q_prob_unpaired</i> .
<i>algorithm</i>	The minimization algorithm (VRNA_MINIMIZER_*)
<i>sample_size</i>	The number of sampled sequences used for estimating the pairing probabilities. A value <= 0 will lead to an exact evaluation.
<i>epsilon</i>	A pointer to an array used for storing the calculated vector of perturbation energies
<i>callback</i>	A pointer to a callback function used for reporting the current minimization progress

15.41 Ligands Binding to RNA Structures

Simple Extensions to Model Ligand Binding to RNA Structures.

15.41.1 Detailed Description

Simple Extensions to Model Ligand Binding to RNA Structures.

Collaboration diagram for Ligands Binding to RNA Structures:

Modules

- [Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains](#)

Add ligand binding to loop regions using the [Unstructured Domains](#) feature.

- [Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints](#)

Ligand binding to specific hairpin/interior loop like motifs using the [Soft Constraints](#) feature.

Files

- file [ligand.h](#)

Functions for incorporation of ligands binding to hairpin and interior loop motifs using the soft constraints framework.

15.42 Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains

Add ligand binding to loop regions using the [Unstructured Domains](#) feature.

Add ligand binding to loop regions using the [Unstructured Domains](#) feature.

Sometime, certain ligands, like single strand binding (SSB) proteins, compete with intramolecular base pairing of the RNA. In situations, where the dissociation constant of the ligand is known and the ligand binds to a consecutive stretch of single-stranded nucleotides we can use the [Unstructured Domains](#) functionality to extend the RNA folding grammar. This module provides a convenience default implementation that covers most of the application scenarios.

The function `vrna_ud_add_motif()` attaches a ligands sequence motif and corresponding binding free energy to the list of known ligand motifs within a `vrna_fold_compound_t.domains_up` attribute. The first call to this function initializes the [Unstructured Domains](#) feature with our default implementation. Subsequent calls of secondary structure prediction algorithms with the modified `vrna_fold_compound_t` then directly include the competition of the ligand with regules base pairing. Since we utilize the unstructured domain extension, The ligand binding model can be removed again using the `vrna_ud_remove()` function. Collaboration diagram for Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains:

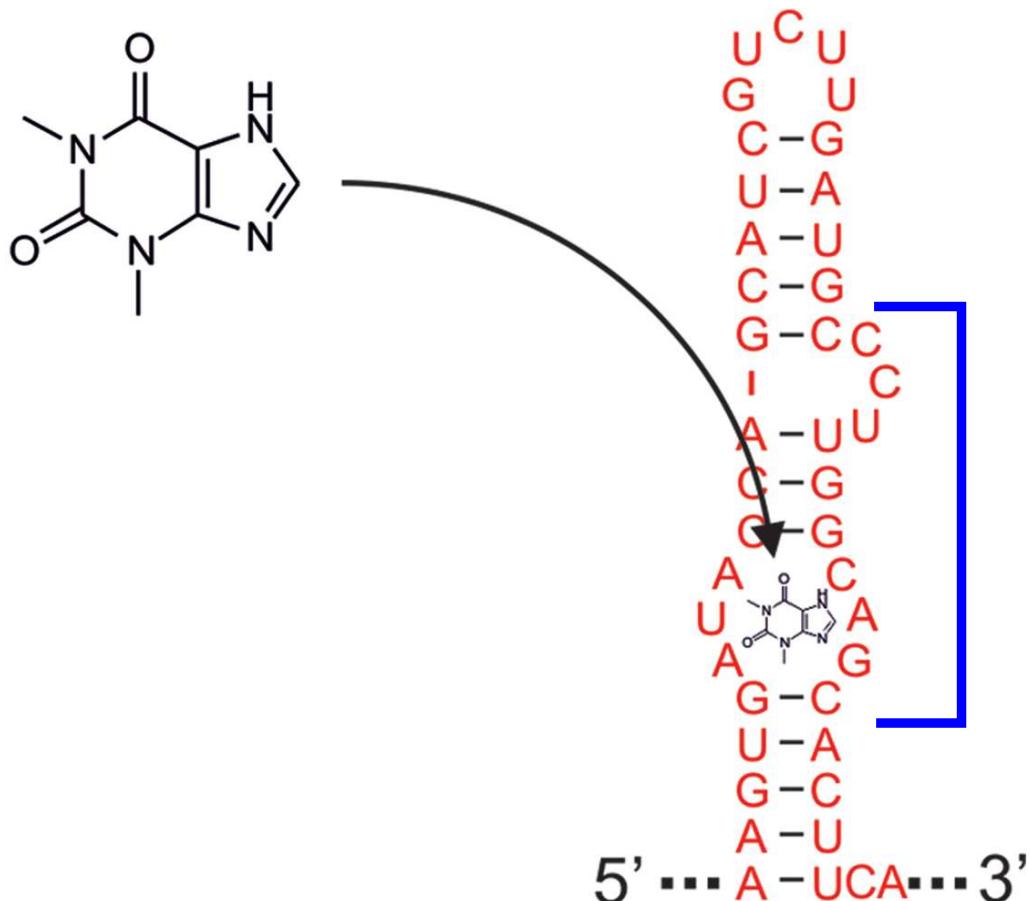
15.43 Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints

Ligand binding to specific hairpin/interior loop like motifs using the [Soft Constraints](#) feature.

15.43.1 Detailed Description

Ligand binding to specific hairpin/interior loop like motifs using the [Soft Constraints](#) feature.

Here is an example that adds a theophylline binding motif. Free energy contribution is derived from $k_d = 0.32\mu\text{mol/l}$, taken from Jenison et al. 1994



```
vrna_sc_add_hi_motif(vc,
    "GAUACCAG&CCCUUGGCAGC",
    "(....((((&)...))....)",
    -9.22, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

Collaboration diagram for Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints:

Functions

- int **vrna_sc_add_hi_motif** (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *seq, const char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL energy, unsigned int options)

Add soft constraints for hairpin or interior loop binding motif.

15.43.2 Function Documentation

15.43.2.1 vrna_sc_add_hi_motif()

```
int vrna_sc_add_hi_motif (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * seq,
    const char * structure,
    FLT_OR_DBL energy,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h>
```

Add soft constraints for hairpin or interior loop binding motif.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> the motif is applied to
<i>seq</i>	The sequence motif (may be interspaced by '&' character)
<i>structure</i>	The structure motif (may be interspaced by '&' character)
<i>energy</i>	The free energy of the motif (e.g. binding free energy)
<i>options</i>	Options

Returns

non-zero value if application of the motif using soft constraints was successful

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `sc_add_hi_motif()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

15.44 Complex Structured Modules

15.44.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Complex Structured Modules:

Modules

- [G-Quadruplexes](#)
Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

Files

- file [gquad.h](#)
G-quadruplexes.

15.45 G-Quadruplexes

Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

15.45.1 Detailed Description

Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

Collaboration diagram for G-Quadruplexes:

Functions

- int * [get_gquad_matrix](#) (short *S, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.
- int [parse_gquad](#) (const char *struc, int *L, int I[3])
- PRIVATE int [backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop](#) (int c, int i, int j, int type, short *S, int *ggg, int *index, int *p, int *q, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
- PRIVATE int [backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L](#) (int c, int i, int j, int type, short *S, int **ggg, int maxdist, int *p, int *q, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)

15.45.2 Function Documentation

15.45.2.1 [get_gquad_matrix\(\)](#)

```
int* get_gquad_matrix (
    short * S,
    vrna\_param\_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/gquad.h>
```

Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.

At each position ij in the matrix, the minimum free energy of any G-quadruplex delimited by i and j is stored. If no G-quadruplex formation is possible, the matrix element is set to INF. Access the elements in the matrix via matrix[indx[j]+i]. To get the integer array indx see [get_jindx\(\)](#).

See also

[get_jindx\(\)](#), [encode_sequence\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>S</i>	The encoded sequence
<i>P</i>	A pointer to the data structure containing the precomputed energy contributions

Returns

A pointer to the G-quadruplex contribution matrix

15.45.2.2 parse_gquad()

```
int parse_gquad (
    const char * struc,
    int * L,
    int l[3] )

#include <ViennaRNA/gquad.h>
```

given a dot-bracket structure (possibly) containing gquads encoded by '+' signs, find first gquad, return end position or 0 if none found Upon return L and l[] contain the number of stacked layers, as well as the lengths of the linker regions. To parse a string with many gquads, call parse_gquad repeatedly e.g. end1 = parse_gquad(struc, &L, l); ... ; end2 = parse_gquad(struc+end1, &L, l); end2+=end1; ... ; end3 = parse_gquad(struc+end2, &L, l); end3+=end2; ... ;

15.45.2.3 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop()

```
PRIVATE int backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop (
    int c,
    int i,
    int j,
    int type,
    short * S,
    int * ggg,
    int * index,
    int * p,
    int * q,
    vrna_param_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/gquad.h>
```

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (i,j)

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The total contribution the loop should resemble
<i>i</i>	position i of enclosing pair
<i>j</i>	position j of enclosing pair
<i>type</i>	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
<i>S</i>	integer encoded sequence
<i>ggg</i>	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
<i>index</i>	the index for accessing the triangular matrix
<i>p</i>	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
<i>q</i>	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
<i>P</i>	the datastructure containing the precalculated contributions

Returns

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

15.45.2.4 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L()

```
PRIVATE int backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L (
    int c,
    int i,
    int j,
    int type,
    short * S,
    int ** ggg,
    int maxdist,
    int * p,
    int * q,
    vrna_param_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/gquad.h>
```

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (i,j) with underlying Lfold matrix

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The total contribution the loop should resemble
<i>i</i>	position i of enclosing pair
<i>j</i>	position j of enclosing pair
<i>type</i>	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
<i>S</i>	integer encoded sequence
<i>ggg</i>	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
<i>p</i>	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
<i>q</i>	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
<i>P</i>	the datastructure containing the precalculated contributions

Returns

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

15.46 Utilities

15.46.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Utilities:

Modules

- [Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets](#)

Functions to cope with various aspects related to the nucleotide sequence alphabet.

- [\(Nucleic Acid Sequence\) String Utilities](#)

Functions to parse, convert, manipulate, create, and compare (nucleic acid sequence) strings.

- [Secondary Structure Utilities](#)

Functions to create, parse, convert, manipulate, and compare secondary structure representations.

- [Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities](#)

Functions to extract features from and to manipulate multiple sequence alignments.

- [Files and I/O](#)

Functions to parse, write, and convert various file formats and to deal with file system related issues.

- [Plotting](#)

Functions for Creating Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and More.

- [Search Algorithms](#)

Implementations of various search algorithms to detect strings of objects within other strings of objects.

- [Combinatorics Algorithms](#)

Implementations to solve various combinatorial aspects for strings of objects.

- [\(Abstract\) Data Structures](#)

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the ViennaRNA Package can be found here.

- [Messages](#)

Functions to print various kind of messages.

- [Unit Conversion](#)

Functions to convert between various physical units.

Files

- file [alphabet.h](#)

Functions to process, convert, and generally handle different nucleotide and/or base pair alphabets.

- file [combinatorics.h](#)

Various implementations that deal with combinatorial aspects of objects.

- file [commands.h](#)

Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

- file [sequence.h](#)

Functions and data structures related to sequence representations ,.

- file [units.h](#)

Physical Units and Functions to convert them into each other.

- file [file_formats_msa.h](#)

Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)

- file [utils.h](#)

Several utilities for file handling.

- file [utils.h](#)
Various utilities to assist in plotting secondary structures and consensus structures.
- file [alignments.h](#)
Various utility- and helper-functions for sequence alignments and comparative structure prediction.
- file [basic.h](#)
General utility- and helper-functions used throughout the ViennaRNA Package.
- file [strings.h](#)
General utility- and helper-functions for RNA sequence and structure strings used throughout the ViennaRNA Package.
- file [BoyerMoore.h](#)
Variants of the Boyer-Moore string search algorithm.
- file [char_stream.h](#)
Implementation of a dynamic, buffered character stream.
- file [stream_output.h](#)
An implementation of a buffered, ordered stream output data structure.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_INPUT_ERROR 1U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "An ERROR has occurred, maybe EOF".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_QUIT 2U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "the user requested quitting the program".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_MISC 4U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "something was read".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER 8U`
*Input/Output flag of `get_input_line()`:
if used as input option this tells `get_input_line()` that the data to be read should comply with the FASTA format.*
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT 32U`
*Input flag for `get_input_line()`:
Tell `get_input_line()` that we assume to read a structure constraint.*
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION 256U`
Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not truncate the line by eliminating white spaces at end of line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST 512U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "do fill rest array".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN 1024U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "never allow data to span more than one line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES 2048U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "do not skip empty lines".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE 4096U`
Output flag for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "read an empty line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS 128U`
Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not skip comment lines".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT 8192U`
Output flag for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "read a comment".
- `#define MIN2(A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))`
Get the minimum of two comparable values.
- `#define MAX2(A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))`
Get the maximum of two comparable values.
- `#define MIN3(A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`
Get the minimum of three comparable values.
- `#define MAX3(A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`
Get the maximum of three comparable values.

Functions

- `void * vrna_alloc (unsigned size)`
Allocate space safely.
- `void * vrna_realloc (void *p, unsigned size)`
Reallocate space safely.
- `void vrna_init_rand (void)`
Initialize seed for random number generator.
- `double vrna_urn (void)`
get a random number from [0..1]
- `int vrna_int_urn (int from, int to)`
Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.
- `char * vrna_time_stamp (void)`
Get a timestamp.
- `unsigned int get_input_line (char **string, unsigned int options)`
- `int * vrna_idx_row_wise (unsigned int length)`
Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.
- `int * vrna_idx_col_wise (unsigned int length)`
Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

Variables

- `unsigned short xsubi [3]`
Current 48 bit random number.

15.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.46.2.1 VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER

```
#define VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER 8U

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Input/Output flag of `get_input_line()`:
 if used as input option this tells `get_input_line()` that the data to be read should comply with the FASTA format.

the function will return this flag if a fasta header was read

15.46.2.2 VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT

```
#define VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT 32U

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>

Input flag for get_input_line():  

  Tell get_input_line() that we assume to read a structure constraint.
```

15.46.3 Function Documentation

15.46.3.1 vrna_alloc()

```
void* vrna_alloc (
    unsigned size )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Allocate space safely.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes
-------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory

15.46.3.2 vrna_realloc()

```
void* vrna_realloc (
    void * p,
    unsigned size )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Reallocate space safely.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	A pointer to the memory region to be reallocated
<i>size</i>	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes

Returns

A pointer to the newly allocated memory

15.46.3.3 vrna_urn()

```
double vrna_urn (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
get a random number from [0..1]
```

See also

[vrna_int_urn\(\)](#), [vrna_init_rand\(\)](#)

Note

Usually implemented by calling `erand48()`.

Returns

A random number in range [0..1]

15.46.3.4 vrna_int_urn()

```
int vrna_int_urn (
    int from,
    int to )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

See also

[vrna_urn\(\)](#), [vrna_init_rand\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>from</i>	The first number in range
<i>to</i>	The last number in range

Returns

A pseudo random number in range [from, to]

15.46.3.5 vrna_time_stamp()

```
char* vrna_time_stamp (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Get a timestamp.

Returns a string containing the current date in the format

Fri Mar 19 21:10:57 1993

Returns

A string containing the timestamp

15.46.3.6 get_input_line()

```
unsigned int get_input_line (
    char ** string,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Retrieve a line from 'stdin' safely while skipping comment characters and other features. This function returns the type of input it has read if recognized. An option argument allows one to switch between different reading modes. Currently available options are:

#VRNA_INPUT_NOPRINT_COMMENTS, VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS, #VRNA_INPUT_NOELIM_W←S_SUFFIX

pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
get_input_line(string, option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

If the function recognizes the type of input, it will report it in the return value. It also reports if a user defined 'quit' command (-sign on 'stdin') was given. Possible return values are:

VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER, VRNA_INPUT_ERROR, VRNA_INPUT_MISC, VRNA_INPUT_QUIT

Parameters

<i>string</i>	A pointer to the character array that contains the line read
<i>options</i>	A collection of options for switching the functions behavior

Returns

A flag with information about what has been read

15.46.3.7 vrna_idx_row_wise()

```
int* vrna_idx_row_wise (
    unsigned int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.

Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

```
(i, j) ~ iindx[i]-j
```

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNA Package

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula ;)

See also

[vrna_idx_col_wise\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The mapper array

15.46.3.8 vrna_idx_col_wise()

```
int* vrna_idx_col_wise (
    unsigned int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

$$(i, j) \sim \text{indx}[j] + i$$

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNAPackage

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula ;)

See also

[vrna_idx_row_wise\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The mapper array

15.46.4 Variable Documentation

15.46.4.1 xsubi

```
unsigned short xsubi[3]

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Current 48 bit random number.

This variable is used by [vrna_urn\(\)](#). These should be set to some random number seeds before the first call to [vrna_urn\(\)](#).

See also

[vrna_urn\(\)](#)

15.47 Exterior Loops

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for exterior loops.

15.47.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for exterior loops.

Collaboration diagram for Exterior Loops:

Files

- file [external.h](#)
Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_ext_stem](#) (unsigned int type, int n5d, int n3d, [vrna_param_t](#) *p)
Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop.
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of a base pair in the exterior loop.
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop_5](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop_3](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- typedef struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) * [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t](#)
Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_ext_stem](#) (unsigned int type, int n5d, int n3d, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *p)
Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop (Boltzmann factor version)
- struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) * [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_init](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_rotate](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_free](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_update](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int j, struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)

15.47.2 Typedef Documentation

15.47.2.1 vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t

```
typedef struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s* vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.

See also

`vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_init()`, `vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_rotate()`, `vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_free()`, `vrna_exp_E_ext_fast()`

15.47.3 Function Documentation

15.47.3.1 vrna_E_ext_stem()

```
int vrna_E_ext_stem (
    unsigned int type,
    int n5d,
    int n3d,
    vrna_param_t * p )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop.

Given a base pair (i, j) encoded by `type`, compute the energy contribution including dangling-end/terminal-mismatch contributions. Instead of returning the energy contribution per-se, this function returns the corresponding Boltzmann factor. If either of the adjacent nucleotides $(i - 1)$ and $(j + 1)$ must not contribute stacking energy, the corresponding encoding must be -1 .

See also

`vrna_E_exp_stem()`

Parameters

<code>type</code>	The base pair encoding
<code>n5d</code>	The encoded nucleotide directly adjacent at the 5' side of the base pair (may be -1)
<code>n3d</code>	The encoded nucleotide directly adjacent at the 3' side of the base pair (may be -1)
<code>p</code>	The pre-computed energy parameters

Returns

The energy contribution of the introduced exterior-loop stem

15.47.3.2 vrna_E_ext_loop()

```
int vrna_E_ext_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a base pair in the exterior loop.

Evalue the free energy of a base pair connecting two nucleotides in the exterior loop and take hard constraints into account.

Typically, this is simply dangling end contributions of the adjacent nucleotides, potentially a terminal A-U mismatch penalty, and maybe some generic soft constraint contribution for that decomposition.

Note

For dangles == 1 || 3 this function also evaluates the three additional pairs ($i + 1, j$), ($i, j - 1$), and ($i + 1, j - 1$) and returns the minimum for all four possibilities in total.

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	Fold compound to work on (defines the model and parameters)
<i>i</i>	5' position of the base pair
<i>j</i>	3' position of the base pair

Returns

Free energy contribution that arises when this pair is formed in the exterior loop

15.47.3.3 vrna_exp_E_ext_stem()

```
FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE vrna_exp_E_ext_stem (
    unsigned int type,
    int n5d,
    int n3d,
    vrna_exp_param_t * p )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/external.h>
```

Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop (Boltzmann factor version)

Given a base pair (i, j) encoded by *type*, compute the energy contribution including dangling-end/terminal-mismatch contributions. Instead of returning the energy contribution per-se, this function returns the corresponding Boltzmann factor. If either of the adjacent nucleotides $(i - 1)$ and $(j + 1)$ must not contribute stacking energy, the corresponding encoding must be -1 .

See also

[vrna_E_ext_stem\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The base pair encoding
<i>n5d</i>	The encoded nucleotide directly adjacent at the 5' side of the base pair (may be -1)
<i>n3d</i>	The encoded nucleotide directly adjacent at the 3' side of the base pair (may be -1)
<i>p</i>	The pre-computed energy parameters (Boltzmann factor version)

Returns

The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the introduced exterior-loop stem

15.48 Hairpin Loops

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for hairpin loops.

15.48.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for hairpin loops.

Collaboration diagram for Hairpin Loops:

Files

- file [hairpin.h](#)

Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of a hairpin loop and consider hard constraints if they apply.
- int [vrna_E_ext_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of an exterior hairpin loop and consider possible hard constraints.
- int [vrna_eval_ext_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate free energy of an exterior hairpin loop.
- int [vrna_eval_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate free energy of a hairpin loop.
- PRIVATE int [E_Hairpin](#) (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop.

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- PRIVATE [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Hairpin](#) (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)
Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of a hairpin loop.
- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation (partition function variant)

15.48.2 Function Documentation

15.48.2.1 vrna_E_hp_loop()

```
int vrna_E_hp_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of a hairpin loop and consider hard constraints if they apply.

This function evaluates the free energy of a hairpin loop

In case the base pair is not allowed due to a constraint conflict, this function returns **INF**.

Note

This function is polymorphic! The provided `vrna_fold_compound_t` may be of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE` or `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`

Parameters

<code>fc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> that stores all relevant model settings
<code>i</code>	The 5' nucleotide of the base pair (3' to evaluate the pair as exterior hairpin loop)
<code>j</code>	The 3' nucleotide of the base pair (5' to evaluate the pair as exterior hairpin loop)

Returns

The free energy of the hairpin loop in 10cal/mol

15.48.2.2 vrna_E_ext_hp_loop()

```
int vrna_E_ext_hp_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy of an exterior hairpin loop and consider possible hard constraints.

Note

This function is polymorphic! The provided `vrna_fold_compound_t` may be of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE` or `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`

15.48.2.3 vrna_eval_hp_loop()

```
int vrna_eval_hp_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Evaluate free energy of a hairpin loop.

Note

This function is polymorphic! The provided `vrna_fold_compound_t` may be of type `VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE` or `VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE`

Parameters

<code>fc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> for the particular energy evaluation
<code>i</code>	5'-position of the base pair
<code>j</code>	3'-position of the base pair

Returns

Free energy of the hairpin loop closed by (i, j) in deka-kal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `eval_hp_loop()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

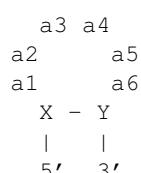
15.48.2.4 E_Hairpin()

```
PRIVATE int E_Hairpin (
    int size,
    int type,
    int sil,
    int sjl,
    const char * string,
    vrna_param_t * P )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop.

To evaluate the free energy of a hairpin-loop, several parameters have to be known. A general hairpin-loop has this structure:



where X-Y marks the closing pair [e.g. a (G,C) pair]. The length of this loop is 6 as there are six unpaired nucleotides (a1-a6) enclosed by (X,Y). The 5' mismatching nucleotide is a1 while the 3' mismatch is a6. The nucleotide sequence of this loop is "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6"

Note

The parameter sequence should contain the sequence of the loop in capital letters of the nucleic acid alphabet if the loop size is below 7. This is useful for unusually stable tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops which are treated differently (based on experimental data) if they are tabulated.

See also

[scale_parameters\(\)](#)
[vrna_param_t](#)

Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release!
 Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra_loop"

Parameters

<i>size</i>	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>string</i>	The sequence of the loop (May be NULL, otherwise must be at least <i>size</i> + 2 long)
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the Hairpin-loop in dcal/mol

15.48.2.5 exp_E_Hairpin()

```
PRIVATE FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Hairpin (
    int u,
    int type,
    short si1,
    short sj1,
    const char * string,
    vrna_exp_param_t * P )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of a hairpin loop.

multiply by scale[u+2]

See also

[get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#)
[vrna_exp_param_t](#)
[E_Hairpin\(\)](#)

Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release!
 Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra_loop"

Parameters

<i>u</i>	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>string</i>	The sequence of the loop (May be NULL, otherwise must be at least <i>size</i> + 2 long)
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Hairpin-loop

15.48.2.6 vrna_exp_E_hp_loop()

```
FLOAT vrna_exp_E_hp_loop (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h>
```

High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation (partition function variant)

See also

[vrna_E_hp_loop\(\)](#) for it's free energy counterpart

Note

This function is polymorphic! The provided [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) may be of type [VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#) or [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

15.49 Internal Loops

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for internal loops.

15.49.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for internal loops.

Collaboration diagram for Internal Loops:



Files

- file [internal.h](#)
Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
- int [vrna_eval_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int k, int l)
Evaluate the free energy contribution of an interior loop with delimiting base pairs (i, j) and (k, l).
- int [vrna_E_ext_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int *ip, int *iq)
- int [vrna_E_stack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_interior_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int k, int l)

15.49.2 Function Documentation

15.49.2.1 [vrna_eval_int_loop\(\)](#)

```
int vrna_eval_int_loop (
    vrna\_fold\_compound\_t * vc,
    int i,
    int j,
    int k,
    int l)

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h>
```

Evaluate the free energy contribution of an interior loop with delimiting base pairs (i, j) and (k, l).

Note

This function is polymorphic, i.e. it accepts [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) of type [VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#) as well as [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method [eval_int_loop\(\)](#) to objects of type *fold_compound*

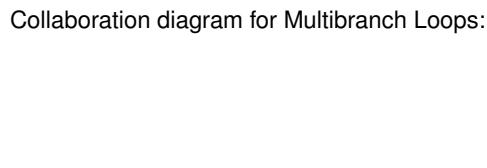
15.50 Multibranch Loops

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for multibranch loops.

15.50.1 Detailed Description

Functions to evaluate the free energy contributions for multibranch loops.

Collaboration diagram for Multibranch Loops:



Files

- file [multibranch.h](#)
Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_mb_loop_stack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate energy of a multi branch helices stacking onto closing pair (i,j)
- int [vrna_E_mb_loop_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int *dml1, int *dml2)
- int [E_ml_rightmost_stem](#) (int i, int j, [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- int [vrna_E_ml_stems_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int *fmi, int *dml)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- typedef struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s](#) * [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#)
Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_mb_loop_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#) aux_mx)
- [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#) [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_init](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_rotate](#) ([vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#) aux_mx)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_free](#) ([vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#) aux_mx)
- const [FLT_OR_DBL](#) * [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_qqm](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s](#) *aux_mx)
- const [FLT_OR_DBL](#) * [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_qqm1](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s](#) *aux_mx)
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) [vrna_exp_E_ml_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, [vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t](#) aux_mx)

15.50.2 Typedef Documentation

15.50.2.1 vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t

```
typedef struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s* vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h>
```

Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.

See also

`vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_init()`, `vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_rotate()`, `vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_free()`, `vrna_exp_E_ml_fast()`

15.50.3 Function Documentation

15.50.3.1 vrna_E_mb_loop_stack()

```
int vrna_E_mb_loop_stack (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    int i,
    int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h>
```

Evaluate energy of a multi branch helices stacking onto closing pair (i,j)

Computes total free energy for coaxial stacking of (i,j) with (i+1,k) or (k+1,j-1)

15.51 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction

15.51.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction:

Files

- file `alifold.h`
Functions for comparative structure prediction using RNA sequence alignments.
- file `cofold.h`
MFE implementations for RNA-RNA interaction.
- file `fold.h`
MFE calculations for single RNA sequences.

Functions

- float `cofold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float `cofold_par` (const char *string, char *structure, `vrna_param_t` *parameters, int is_constrained)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- void `free_co_arrays` (void)
Free memory occupied by `cofold()`.
- void `update_cofold_params` (void)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `update_cofold_params_par` (`vrna_param_t` *parameters)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `export_cofold_arrays_gq` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)
- void `export_cofold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold.
- void `get_monomere_mfes` (float *e1, float *e2)
get_monomer_free_energies
- void `initialize_cofold` (int length)
- float `fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_param_t` *parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `circfold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.
- void `free_arrays` (void)
Free arrays for mfe folding.
- void `update_fold_params` (void)
Recalculate energy parameters.

- void [update_fold_params_par](#) ([vrna_param_t](#) *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void [export_fold_arrays](#) (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
- void [export_fold_arrays_par](#) (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, [vrna_param_t](#) **P_p)
- void [export_circfold_arrays](#) (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcI_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
- void [export_circfold_arrays_par](#) (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcI_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, [vrna_param_t](#) **P_p)
- int [LoopEnergy](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)
- int [HairpinE](#) (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string)
- void [initialize_fold](#) (int length)

- float [alifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [circalifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.
- void [free_alifold_arrays](#) (void)
Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

15.51.2 Function Documentation

15.51.2.1 [alifold\(\)](#)

```
float alifold (
    const char ** strings,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.

This function predicts the consensus structure for the aligned 'sequences' and returns the minimum free energy; the mfe structure in bracket notation is returned in 'structure'.

Sufficient space must be allocated for 'structure' before calling [alifold\(\)](#).

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_alifold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>strings</i>	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)
<small>Generated by Doxygen</small>	

Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

15.51.2.2 cofold()

```
float cofold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

The code is analog to the [fold\(\)](#) function. If `cut_point == -1` results should be the same as with [fold\(\)](#).

Deprecated use [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The two sequences concatenated
<code>structure</code>	Will hold the bracket dot structure of the dimer molecule

Returns

minimum free energy of the structure

15.51.2.3 cofold_par()

```
float cofold_par (
    const char * string,
    char * structure,
    vrna_param_t * parameters,
    int is_constrained )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

Deprecated use [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) instead

15.51.2.4 free_co_arrays()

```
void free_co_arrays (
    void )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Free memory occupied by [cofold\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function will only free memory allocated by a prior call of [cofold\(\)](#) or [cofold_par\(\)](#). See [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) for how to use the new API

Note

folding matrices now reside in the fold compound, and should be free'd there

See also

[vrna_fc_destroy\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#)

15.51.2.5 update_cofold_params()

```
void update_cofold_params (
    void )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Recalculate parameters.

Deprecated See [vrna_params_subst\(\)](#) for an alternative using the new API

15.51.2.6 update_cofold_params_par()

```
void update_cofold_params_par (
    vrna_param_t * parameters )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Recalculate parameters.

Deprecated See [vrna_params_subst\(\)](#) for an alternative using the new API

15.51.2.7 `export_cofold_arrays_gq()`

```
void export_cofold_arrays_gq (
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fM1_p,
    int ** fc_p,
    int ** ggg_p,
    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>

Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

Deprecated folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to [cofold\(\)](#) or [cofold_par\(\)](#))

See also

[vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) for the new API

Parameters

<i>f5_p</i>	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [1,j]
<i>c_p</i>	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] given that i pairs with j
<i>fML_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for any multiloop segment with at least one stem
<i>fM1_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for multiloop segment with exactly one stem
<i>fc_p</i>	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array ...
<i>ggg_p</i>	A pointer to the 'ggg' array, i.e. array containing best free energy of a gquadruplex delimited by [i,j]
<i>indx_p</i>	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
<i>ptype_p</i>	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

15.51.2.8 `export_cofold_arrays()`

```
void export_cofold_arrays (
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fM1_p,
    int ** fc_p,
```

```

    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

Deprecated folding matrices now reside within the `vrna_fold_compound_t`. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to the deprecated functions `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

See also

[vrna_mfe_dimer\(\)](#) for the new API

Parameters

<code>f5_p</code>	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [1,j]
<code>c_p</code>	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] given that i pairs with j
<code>fML_p</code>	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for any multiloop segment with at least one stem
<code>fM1_p</code>	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i,j] for multiloop segment with exactly one stem
<code>fc_p</code>	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array ...
<code>indx_p</code>	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
<code>ptype_p</code>	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

15.51.2.9 `get_monomere_mfes()`

```

void get_monomere_mfes (
    float * e1,
    float * e2 )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>
```

```
get_monomer_free_energies
```

Export monomer free energies out of cofold arrays

Deprecated {This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}

Parameters

<code>e1</code>	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule A will be written to
<code>e2</code>	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule B will be written to

15.51.2.10 initialize_cofold()

```
void initialize_cofold (
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/cofold.h>

allocate arrays for folding

Deprecated {This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}
```

15.51.2.11 fold_par()

```
float fold_par (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure,
    vrna_param_t * parameters,
    int is_constrained,
    int is_circular )

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

The first parameter given, the RNA sequence, must be *uppercase* and should only contain an alphabet Σ that is understood by the RNAlib
(e.g. $\Sigma = \{A, U, C, G\}$)

The second parameter, *structure*, must always point to an allocated block of memory with a size of at least `strlen(sequence) + 1`

If the third parameter is `NULL`, global model detail settings are assumed for the folding recursions. Otherwise, the provided parameters are used.

The fourth parameter indicates whether a secondary structure constraint in enhanced dot-bracket notation is passed through the structure parameter or not. If so, the characters "`| x < >`" are recognized to mark bases that are paired, unpaired, paired upstream, or downstream, respectively. Matching brackets "`()`" denote base pairs, dots "`.`" are used for unconstrained bases.

To indicate that the RNA sequence is circular and thus has to be post-processed, set the last parameter to non-zero

After a successful call of `fold_par()`, a backtracked secondary structure (in dot-bracket notation) that exhibits the minimum of free energy will be written to the memory *structure* is pointing to. The function returns the minimum of free energy for any fold of the sequence given.

Note

OpenMP: Passing `NULL` to the 'parameters' argument involves access to several global model detail variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe

Deprecated use `vrna_mfe()` instead!

See also

`vrna_mfe()`, `fold()`, `circfold()`, `vrna_md_t`, `set_energy_model()`, `get_scaled_parameters()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the pre-scaled energy contributions and the model details. (NULL may be passed, see OpenMP notes above)
<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)
<i>is_circular</i>	Switch to (de-)activate post-processing steps in case RNA sequence is circular (0==off)

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.51.2.12 fold()

```
float fold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as [fold_par\(\)](#). However, it takes its model details, i.e. [temperature](#), [dangles](#), [tetra_loop](#), [noGU](#), [no_closingGU](#), [fold_constrained](#), [noLonelyPairs](#) from the current global settings within the library

Deprecated use [vrna_fold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[fold_par\(\)](#), [circfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.51.2.13 circfold()

```
float circfold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as [fold_par\(\)](#). However, it takes its model details, i.e. [temperature](#), [dangles](#), [tetra_loop](#), [noGU](#), [no_closingGU](#), [fold_constrained](#), [noLonelyPairs](#) from the current global settings within the library

Deprecated Use [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[fold_par\(\)](#), [circfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

15.51.2.14 free_arrays()

```
void free_arrays (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Free arrays for mfe folding.

Deprecated See [vrna_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), or [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.15 update_fold_params()

```
void update_fold_params (
    void )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated For non-default model settings use the new API with [vrna_params_subst\(\)](#) and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

15.51.2.16 update_fold_params_par()

```
void update_fold_params_par (
    vrna_param_t * parameters )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated For non-default model settings use the new API with [vrna_params_subst\(\)](#) and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

15.51.2.17 export_fold_arrays()

```
void export_fold_arrays (
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fM1_p,
    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated See [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.18 `export_fold_arrays_par()`

```
void export_fold_arrays_par (
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fMI_p,
    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p,
    vrna_param_t ** P_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated See [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.19 `export_circfold_arrays()`

```
void export_circfold_arrays (
    int * Fc_p,
    int * FcH_p,
    int * FcI_p,
    int * FcM_p,
    int ** fM2_p,
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fMI_p,
    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated See [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.20 `export_circfold_arrays_par()`

```
void export_circfold_arrays_par (
    int * Fc_p,
    int * FcH_p,
    int * FcI_p,
    int * FcM_p,
    int ** fM2_p,
    int ** f5_p,
    int ** c_p,
    int ** fML_p,
    int ** fMI_p,
    int ** indx_p,
    char ** ptype_p,
    vrna_param_t ** P_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated See [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.21 LoopEnergy()

```
int LoopEnergy (
    int n1,
    int n2,
    int type,
    int type_2,
    int sil,
    int sj1,
    int sp1,
    int sq1 )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_IntLoop\(\)](#) instead!}

15.51.2.22 HairpinE()

```
int HairpinE (
    int size,
    int type,
    int sil,
    int sj1,
    const char * string )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>
```

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_Hairpin\(\)](#) instead!}

15.51.2.23 initialize_fold()

```
void initialize_fold (
    int length )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold.h>  
  
Allocate arrays for folding
```

Deprecated See [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) and [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) for the usage of the new API!

15.51.2.24 circalifold()

```
float circalifold (
    const char ** strings,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_alicircfold\(\)](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_alicircfold\(\)](#), [vrna_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>strings</i>	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)

Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

15.51.2.25 free_alifold_arrays()

```
void free_alifold_arrays (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! It only affects memory being free'd that was allocated by an old API function before. Release of memory occupied by the newly introduced [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) is handled by [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#)

15.52 Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction

15.52.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction:

Files

- file [Lfold.h](#)
Functions for locally optimal MFE structure prediction.

Functions

- float [Lfold](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist)
The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).
- float [Lfoldz](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min_z)

15.52.2 Function Documentation

15.52.2.1 Lfold()

```
float Lfold (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int maxdist )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/Lfold.h>
```

The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).

Computes the minimum free energy structure including only base pairs with a span smaller than 'maxdist'

Deprecated Use [vrna_mfe_window\(\)](#) instead!

15.52.2.2 Lfoldz()

```
float Lfoldz (
    const char * string,
    const char * structure,
    int maxdist,
    int zsc,
    double min_z )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/Lfold.h>
```

Deprecated Use [vrna_mfe_window_zscore\(\)](#) instead!

15.53 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation

15.53.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation:

Files

- file [part_func_co.h](#)
Partition function for two RNA sequences.

Functions

- float [pf_fold_par](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float [pf_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.
- float [pf_circ_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.
- void [free_pf_arrays](#) (void)
Free arrays for the partition function recursions.
- void [update_pf_params](#) (int length)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void [update_pf_params_par](#) (int length, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- [FLT_OR_DBL](#) * [export_bppm](#) (void)
Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- int [get_pf_arrays](#) (short **S_p, short **S1_p, char **ptype_p, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) **qb_p, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) **qm_p, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) **q1k_p, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) **qln_p)
Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.
- double [get_subseq_F](#) (int i, int j)
Get the free energy of a subsequence from the q[] array.
- double [mean_bp_distance](#) (int length)
Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.
- double [mean_bp_distance_pr](#) (int length, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) *pr)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- [vrna_ep_t](#) * [stackProb](#) (double cutoff)
Get the probability of stacks.
- void [init_pf_fold](#) (int length)
Allocate space for [pf_fold\(\)](#)
- [vrna_dimer_pf_t](#) [co_pf_fold](#) (char *sequence, char *structure)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.
- [vrna_dimer_pf_t](#) [co_pf_fold_par](#) (char *sequence, char *structure, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

- void `compute_probabilities` (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, `vrna_ep_t` *prAB, `vrna_ep_t` *prA, `vrna_ep_t` *prB, int Alength)

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- void `init_co_pf_fold` (int length)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- `FLT_OR_DBL * export_co_bppm` (void)

Create a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- void `free_co_pf_arrays` (void)

Free the memory occupied by `co_pf_fold()`
- void `update_co_pf_params` (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `update_co_pf_params_par` (int length, `vrna_exp_param_t` *parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `assign plist_from_db` (`vrna_ep_t` **pl, const char *struc, float pr)

Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a dot-bracket string.
- void `assign plist_from_pr` (`vrna_ep_t` **pl, `FLT_OR_DBL` *probs, int length, double cutoff)

Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a probability matrix.
- float `alipf_fold_par` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl, `vrna_exp_param_t` *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)

The partition function version of `alifold()` works in analogy to `pf_fold()`. Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of `vrna_pinfo_t` structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with $pi.i = 0$.
- float `alipf_circ_fold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- void `free_alipf_arrays` (void)

Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by `alipf_fold`, `alipf_circ_fold`, etc.
- char * `alipbacktrack` (double *prob)

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- int `get_alipf_arrays` (short ***S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***Ss←_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qb_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qm_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **q1k_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qln_p, short ***pscore)

Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

15.53.2 Function Documentation

15.53.2.1 `alipf_fold_par()`

```
float alipf_fold_par (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl,
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters,
    int calculate_bppm,
    int is_constrained,
    int is_circular )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf()` instead

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>pl</i>	
<i>parameters</i>	
<i>calculate_bppm</i>	
<i>is_constrained</i>	
<i>is_circular</i>	

Returns**15.53.2.2 pf_fold_par()**

```
float pf_fold_par (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure,
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters,
    int calculate_bppm,
    int is_constrained,
    int is_circular )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If *fold_constrained* is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets "()" denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If the parameter *calculate_bppm* is set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise after calculations took place *pr* will contain the probability that bases *i* and *j* pair.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pf\(\)](#) instead

Note

The global array *pr* is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function [export_bppm\(\)](#)

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable [do_backtrack](#) was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the [export_bppm\(\)](#) function. A call of [free_pf_arrays\(\)](#) will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

[vrna_pf\(\)](#), [bppm_to_structure\(\)](#), [export_bppm\(\)](#), [vrna_exp_params\(\)](#), [free_pf_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
in, out	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)
in	<i>parameters</i>	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
in	<i>calculate_bppm</i>	Switch to Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
in	<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)
in	<i>is_circular</i>	Switch to (de-)activate postprocessing steps in case RNA sequence is circular (0==off)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.53.2.3 pf_fold()

```
float pf_fold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If `fold_constrained` is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets "()" denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If `do_backtrack` has been set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise `pr` will contain the probability that bases i and j pair.

Note

The global array `pr` is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function `export_bppm()`.

OpenMP: This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using `pf_fold_par()` for a really threadsafe implementation.

Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in *RNALib*

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable `do_backtrack` was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the `export_bppm()` function. A call of `free_pf_arrays()` will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

`pf_fold_par()`, `pf_circ_fold()`, `bppm_to_structure()`, `export_bppm()`

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	The RNA sequence input
<code>structure</code>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.53.2.4 `pf_circ_fold()`

```
float pf_circ_fold (
    const char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.

Note

The global array `pr` is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function `export_bppm()`.

OpenMP: This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using `pf_fold_par()` for a really threadsafe implementation.

Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in *RNALib*

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable `do_backtrack` was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the `export_bppm()` function. A call of `free_pf_arrays()` will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

[vrna_pf\(\)](#)

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf()` instead!

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
<i>in, out</i>	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

15.53.2.5 free_pf_arrays()

```
void free_pf_arrays (
    void )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Free arrays for the partition function recursions.

Call this function if you want to free all allocated memory associated with the partition function forward recursion.

Note

Successive calls of [pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#) already check if they should free any memory from a previous run.

OpenMP notice:

This function should be called before leaving a thread in order to avoid leaking memory

Deprecated See [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and its related functions for how to free memory occupied by the dynamic programming matrices

Postcondition

All memory allocated by [pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#) or [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#) will be freed

See also

[pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#)

15.53.2.6 update_pf_params()

```
void update_pf_params (
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

Call this function to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like temperature

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#) instead

15.53.2.7 update_pf_params_par()

```
void update_pf_params_par (
    int length,
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#) instead

15.53.2.8 export_bppm()

```
FLT_OR_DBL* export_bppm (
    void )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm();
pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Precondition

Call [pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#) or [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#) first to fill the base pair probability array

See also

[pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_idx_row_wise\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

15.53.2.9 get_pf_arrays()

```
int get_pf_arrays (
    short ** S_p,
    short ** S1_p,
    char ** ptype_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qb_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qm_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qlk_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qln_p )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.

Precondition

In order to assign meaningful pointers, you have to call [pf_fold_par\(\)](#) or [pf_fold\(\)](#) first!

See also

[pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

out	<i>S_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
out	<i>S1_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S1' array (2nd integer representation of nucleotides)
out	<i>ptype_←_{_p}</i>	A pointer to the pair type matrix
out	<i>qb_p</i>	A pointer to the Q ^B matrix
out	<i>qm_p</i>	A pointer to the Q ^M matrix
out	<i>q1k_p</i>	A pointer to the 5' slice of the Q matrix (<i>q1k(k) = Q(1, k)</i>)
out	<i>qln_p</i>	A pointer to the 3' slice of the Q matrix (<i>qln(l) = Q(l, n)</i>)

Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

15.53.2.10 mean_bp_distance()

```
double mean_bp_distance (
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#), [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	
---------------	--

Returns

mean base pair distance in thermodynamic ensemble

15.53.2.11 mean_bp_distance_pr()

```
double mean_bp_distance_pr (
    int length,
    FLT_OR_DBL * pr )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

This is a threadsafe implementation of [mean_bp_dist\(\)](#) !

$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$
 this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as
 $\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij} (1 - p_{ij})$

Deprecated Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>pr</i>	The matrix containing the base pair probabilities

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

15.53.2.12 stackProb()

```
vrna_ep_t* stackProb (
    double cutoff )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Get the probability of stacks.

Deprecated Use [vrna_stack_prob\(\)](#) instead!

15.53.2.13 init_pf_fold()

```
void init_pf_fold (
    int length )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Allocate space for [pf_fold\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!

15.53.2.14 co_pf_fold()

```
vrna_dimer_pf_t co_pf_fold (
    char * sequence,
    char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the `cut_point` nucleotide.

Note

OpenMP: Since this function relies on the global parameters `do_backtrack`, `dangles`, `temperature` and `pf_scale` it is not threadsafe according to concurrent changes in these variables! Use `co_pf_fold_par()` instead to circumvent this issue.

Deprecated {Use `vrna_pf_dimer()` instead!}

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	Concatenated RNA sequences
<code>structure</code>	Will hold the structure or constraints

Returns

`vrna_dimer_pf_t` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

15.53.2.15 co_pf_fold_par()

```
vrna_dimer_pf_t co_pf_fold_par (
    char * sequence,
    char * structure,
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters,
    int calculate_bppm,
    int is_constrained )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the `cut_point` nucleotide.

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf_dimer()` instead!

See also

`get_boltzmann_factors()`, `co_pf_fold()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	Concatenated RNA sequences
<i>structure</i>	Pointer to the structure constraint
<i>parameters</i>	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
<i>calculate_bppm</i>	Switch to turn Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)

Returns

`vrna_dimer_pf_t` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

15.53.2.16 compute_probabilities()

```
void compute_probabilities (
    double FAB,
    double FEA,
    double FEB,
    vrna_ep_t * prAB,
    vrna_ep_t * prA,
    vrna_ep_t * prB,
    int Alength )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given the pair probabilities and free energies (in the null model) for a dimer AB and the two constituent monomers A and B, compute the conditional pair probabilities given that a dimer AB actually forms. Null model pair probabilities are given as a list as produced by [assign plist from pr\(\)](#), the dimer probabilities 'prAB' are modified in place.

Deprecated { Use [vrna_pf_dimer_probs\(\)](#) instead!}

Parameters

<i>FAB</i>	free energy of dimer AB
<i>FEA</i>	free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	free energy of monomer B
<i>prAB</i>	pair probabilities for dimer
<i>prA</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>prB</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>Alength</i>	Length of molecule A

15.53.2.17 init_co_pf_fold()

```
void init_co_pf_fold (
    int length )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

Deprecated { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!}

15.53.2.18 export_co_bppm()

```
FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE* export_co_bppm (
    void )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! The base pair probability array is available through the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) data structure, and its associated [vrna_mx_pf_t](#) member.

See also

[vrna_idx_row_wise\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

15.53.2.19 free_co_pf_arrays()

```
void free_co_pf_arrays (
    void )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Free the memory occupied by [co_pf_fold\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function will be removed for the new API soon! See [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) for an alternative

15.53.2.20 update_co_pf_params()

```
void update_co_pf_params (
    int length )
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings.

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the current RNA sequence
---------------	------------------------------------

15.53.2.21 update_co_pf_params_par()

```
void update_co_pf_params_par (
    int length,
    vrna_exp_param_t * parameters )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h>
```

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings. Its second argument can either be NULL or a data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors. In the first scenario, the necessary data structure will be created automatically according to the current global model settings, i.e. this mode might not be threadsafe. However, if the provided data structure is not NULL, threadsafety for the model parameters [dangles](#), [pf_scale](#) and [temperature](#) is regained, since their values are taken from this data structure during subsequent calculations.

Deprecated Use [vrna_exp_params_subst\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the current RNA sequence
<i>parameters</i>	data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors

15.53.2.22 assign plist_from_db()

```
void assign_plist_from_db (
    vrna_ep_t ** pl,
    const char * struc,
    float pr )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a [vrna_ep_t](#) from a dot-bracket string.

The dot-bracket string is parsed and for each base pair an entry in the plist is created. The probability of each pair in the list is set by a function parameter.

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Deprecated Use [vrna_plist\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>pl</i>	A pointer to the <code>vrna_ep_t</code> that is to be created
<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>pr</i>	The probability for each base pair

15.53.2.23 assign plist from pr()

```
void assign plist from pr (
    vrna_ep_t ** pl,
    FLT_OR_DBL * probs,
    int length,
    double cutoff )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a probability matrix.

The probability matrix given is parsed and all pair probabilities above the given threshold are used to create an entry in the plist

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Note

This function is threadsafe

Deprecated Use `vrna_plist_from_probs()` instead!

Parameters

<i>out</i>	<i>pl</i>	A pointer to the <code>vrna_ep_t</code> that is to be created
<i>in</i>	<i>probs</i>	The probability matrix used for creating the plist
<i>in</i>	<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
<i>in</i>	<i>cutoff</i>	The cutoff value

15.53.2.24 alipf_fold()

```
float alipf_fold (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

The partition function version of `alifold()` works in analogy to `pf_fold()`. Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of `vrna_pinfo_t` structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with `pi.i = 0`.

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf()` instead

Parameters

<code>sequences</code>	
<code>structure</code>	
<code>pl</code>	

Returns

15.53.2.25 alipf_circ_fold()

```
float alipf_circ_fold (
    const char ** sequences,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf()` instead

Parameters

<code>sequences</code>	
<code>structure</code>	
<code>pl</code>	

Returns

15.53.2.26 export_ali_bppm()

```
FLT_OR_DBL* export_ali_bppm (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! The new [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) allows direct access to the folding matrices, including the pair probabilities! The pair probability array returned here reflects the one of the latest call to [vrna_pf\(\)](#), or any of the old API calls for consensus structure partition function folding.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), and [vrna_pf\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

15.53.2.27 free_alipf_arrays()

```
void free_alipf_arrays (
    void )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by alipf_fold, alipf_circ_fold, etc.

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! This function only free's memory allocated by old API function calls. Memory allocated by any of the new API calls (starting with vrna_) will be not affected!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#)

15.53.2.28 alipbacktrack()

```
char* alipbacktrack (
    double * prob )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	to be described (berni)
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

A sampled consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.53.2.29 get_alipf_arrays()

```
int get_alipf_arrays (
    short *** S_p,
    short *** S5_p,
    short *** S3_p,
    unsigned short *** a2s_p,
    char *** Ss_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qb_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qm_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** q1k_p,
    FLT_OR_DBL ** qln_p,
    short ** pscore )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alifold.h>
```

Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

Note

To obtain meaningful pointers, call alipf_fold first!

See also

[pf_alifold\(\)](#), [alipf_circ_fold\(\)](#)

Deprecated It is discouraged to use this function! The new [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) allows direct access to all necessary consensus structure prediction related variables!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>S_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
<i>S5_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S5' array
<i>S3_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S3' array
<i>a2s_p</i>	A pointer to the alignment-column to sequence position mapping array
<i>Ss_p</i>	A pointer to the 'Ss' array
<i>qb_p</i>	A pointer to the Q ^B matrix
<i>qm_p</i>	A pointer to the Q ^M matrix
<i>q1k_p</i>	A pointer to the 5' slice of the Q matrix ($q1k(k) = Q(1, k)$)

Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

15.54 Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation

15.54.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation:



Files

- file [LPfold.h](#)

Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

Functions

- void [update_pf_paramsLP](#) (int length)
- [vrna_ep_t * pfl_fold](#) (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, [vrna_ep_t](#) **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

- [vrna_ep_t * pfl_fold_par](#) (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, [vrna_ep_t](#) **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *parameters)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

- void [putoutpU_prob](#) (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.

- void [putoutpU_prob_bin](#) (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

15.54.2 Function Documentation

15.54.2.1 update_pf_paramsLP()

```
void update_pf_paramsLP (
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/LPfold.h>
```

Parameters

<i>length</i>	<input type="text"/>
---------------	----------------------

15.54.2.2 pfl_fold()

```

vrna_ep_t* pfl_fold (
    char * sequence,
    int winSize,
    int pairSize,
    float cutoffb,
    double ** pU,
    vrna_ep_t ** dpp2,
    FILE * pUfp,
    FILE * spup )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/LPfold.h>
```

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

pfl_fold computes partition functions for every window of size 'winSize' possible in a RNA molecule, allowing only pairs with a span smaller than 'pairSize'. It returns the mean pair probabilities averaged over all windows containing the pair in 'pl'. 'winSize' should always be \geq 'pairSize'. Note that in contrast to [Lfold\(\)](#), bases outside of the window do not influence the structure at all. Only probabilities higher than 'cutoffb' are kept.

If 'pU' is supplied (i.e is not the NULL pointer), [pfl_fold\(\)](#) will also compute the mean probability that regions of length 'u' and smaller are unpaired. The parameter 'u' is supplied in 'pup[0][0]'. On return the 'pup' array will contain these probabilities, with the entry on 'pup[x][y]' containing the mean probability that x and the y-1 preceding bases are unpaired. The 'pU' array needs to be large enough to hold n+1 float* entries, where n is the sequence length.

If an array dpp2 is supplied, the probability of base pair (i,j) given that there already exists a base pair (i+1,j-1) is also computed and saved in this array. If pUfp is given (i.e. not NULL), pU is not saved but put out imediately. If spup is given (i.e. is not NULL), the pair probabilities in pl are not saved but put out imediately.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>winSize</i>	size of the window
<i>pairSize</i>	maximum size of base pair
<i>cutoffb</i>	cutoffb for base pairs
<i>pU</i>	array holding all unpaired probabilities
<i>dpp2</i>	array of dependent pair probabilities
<i>pUfp</i>	file pointer for pU
<i>spup</i>	file pointer for pair probabilities

Returns

list of pair probabilities

15.54.2.3 putoutpU_prob()

```

void putoutpU_prob (
    double ** pU,
    int length,
    int ulength,
    FILE * fp,
    int energies )

```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/LPfold.h>
```

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.

Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) pU or the opening energies $-\log(pU)kT$ into a file

Parameters

<i>pU</i>	pair probabilities
<i>length</i>	length of RNA sequence
<i>ulength</i>	maximum length of unpaired stretch
<i>fp</i>	file pointer of destination file
<i>energies</i>	switch to put out as opening energies

15.54.2.4 putoutpU_prob_bin()

```
void putoutpU_prob_bin (
    double ** pU,
    int length,
    int ulength,
    FILE * fp,
    int energies )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/LPfold.h>
```

Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) pU or the opening energies $-\log(pU)kT$ into a file

Parameters

<i>pU</i>	pair probabilities
<i>length</i>	length of RNA sequence
<i>ulength</i>	maximum length of unpaired stretch
<i>fp</i>	file pointer of destination file
<i>energies</i>	switch to put out as opening energies

15.55 Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences

Partition Function Cofolding.

15.55.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding.

To simplify the implementation the partition function computation is done internally in a null model that does not include the duplex initiation energy, i.e. the entropic penalty for producing a dimer from two monomers). The resulting free energies and pair probabilities are initially relative to that null model. In a second step the free energies can be corrected to include the dimerization penalty, and the pair probabilities can be divided into the conditional pair probabilities given that a re dimer is formed or not formed. See [2] for further details.

As for folding one RNA molecule, this computes the partition function of all possible structures and the base pair probabilities. Uses the same global `pf_scale` variable to avoid overflows.

After computing the partition functions of all possible dimers one can compute the probabilities of base pairs, the concentrations out of start concentrations and so far and so away.

Dimer formation is inherently concentration dependent. Given the free energies of the monomers A and B and dimers AB, AA, and BB one can compute the equilibrium concentrations, given input concentrations of A and B, see e.g. Dimitrov & Zuker (2004) Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences:

Files

- file `concentrations.h`
Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions.
- file `part_func_up.h`
Implementations for accessibility and RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_dimer_pf_s vrna_dimer_pf_t`
Typename for the data structure that stores the dimer partition functions, `vrna_dimer_pf_s`, as returned by `vrna_pf_dimer()`
- `typedef struct vrna_dimer_pf_s cofoldF`
Backward compatibility typedef for `vrna_dimer_pf_s`.

Variables

- `int mirnatog`
Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.
- `double F_monomer [2]`
Free energies of the two monomers.
- `typedef struct vrna_dimer_conc_s vrna_dimer_conc_t`
Typename for the data structure that stores the dimer concentrations, `vrna_dimer_conc_s`, as required by `vrna_pf_dimer_concentration()`
- `typedef struct vrna_dimer_conc_s ConcEnt`
Backward compatibility typedef for `vrna_dimer_conc_s`.
- `vrna_dimer_conc_t * vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations` (`double FcAB, double FcAA, double FcBB, double FEA, double FEB, const double *startconc, const vrna_exp_param_t *exp_params`)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

Simplified global partition function computation using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- **`vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_co_fold`** (`const char *seq, char *structure, vrna_ep_t **pl`)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

15.55.2 Function Documentation

15.55.2.1 `vrna_pf_co_fold()`

```
vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_co_fold (
    const char * seq,
    char * structure,
    vrna_ep_t ** pl )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func.h>
```

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

This simplified interface to [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) computes the partition function and, if required, base pair probabilities for an RNA-RNA interaction using default options. Memory required for dynamic programming (DP) matrices will be allocated and free'd on-the-fly. Hence, after return of this function, the recursively filled matrices are not available any more for any post-processing.

Note

In case you want to use the filled DP matrices for any subsequent post-processing step, or you require other conditions than specified by the default model details, use [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#), and the data structure [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) instead.

See also

[vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	Two concatenated RNA sequences with a delimiting '&' in between
<code>structure</code>	A pointer to the character array where position-wise pairing propensity will be stored. (Maybe NULL)
<code>pl</code>	A pointer to a list of <code>vrna_ep_t</code> to store pairing probabilities (Maybe NULL)

Returns

`vrna_dimer_pf_t` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

15.55.2.2 vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations()

```
vrna_dimer_conc_t* vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations (
    double FcAB,
    double FcAA,
    double FcBB,
    double FEA,
    double FEB,
    const double * startconc,
    const vrna_exp_param_t * exp_params )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/concentrations.h>

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

This function takes an array 'startconc' of input concentrations with alternating entries for the initial concentrations of molecules A and B (terminated by two zeroes), then computes the resulting equilibrium concentrations from the free energies for the dimers. Dimer free energies should be the dimer-only free energies, i.e. the FcAB entries from the [vrna_dimer_pf_t](#) struct.

Parameters

<i>FcAB</i>	Free energy of AB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FcAA</i>	Free energy of AA dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FcBB</i>	Free energy of BB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEA</i>	Free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	Free energy of monomer B
<i>startconc</i>	List of start concentrations [a0],[b0],[a1],[b1],...,[an],[bn],[0],[0]
<i>exp_params</i>	The precomputed Boltzmann factors

Returns

`vrna_dimer_conc_t` array containing the equilibrium energies and start concentrations

15.56 Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process

RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

15.56.1 Detailed Description

RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

In this approach to cofolding the interaction between two RNA molecules is seen as a stepwise process. In a first step, the target molecule has to adopt a structure in which a binding site is accessible. In a second step, the ligand molecule will hybridize with a region accessible to an interaction. Consequently the algorithm is designed as a two step process: The first step is the calculation of the probability that a region within the target is unpaired, or equivalently, the calculation of the free energy needed to expose a region. In the second step we compute the free energy of an interaction for every possible binding site. Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process:

Functions

- `pu_contrib * pf_unstru (char *sequence, int max_w)`
Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.
- `interact * pf_interact (const char *s1, const char *s2, pu_contrib *p_c, pu_contrib *p_c2, int max_w, char *cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)`
Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.
- `void free_interact (interact *pin)`
Frees the output of function `pf_interact()`.
- `void free_pu_contrib_struct (pu_contrib *pu)`
Frees the output of function `pf_unstru()`.

15.56.2 Function Documentation

15.56.2.1 pf_unstru()

```
pu_contrib* pf_unstru (
    char * sequence,
    int max_w )

#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h>
```

Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.

You have to call function `pf_fold()` providing the same sequence before calling `pf_unstru()`. If you want to calculate unpaired regions for a constrained structure, set variable 'structure' in function '`pf_fold()`' to the constrain string. It returns a `pu_contrib` struct containing four arrays of dimension $[i = 1 \text{ to } \text{length}(\text{sequence})][j = 0 \text{ to } u-1]$ containing all possible contributions to the probabilities of unpaired regions of maximum length u . Each array in `pu_contrib` contains one of the contributions to the total probability of being unpaired: The probability of being unpaired within an exterior loop is in array `pu_contrib->E`, the probability of being unpaired within a hairpin loop is in array `pu_contrib->H`, the probability of being unpaired within an interior loop is in array `pu_contrib->I` and probability of being unpaired within a multi-loop is in array `pu_contrib->M`. The total probability of being unpaired is the sum of the four arrays of `pu_contrib`.

This function frees everything allocated automatically. To free the output structure call `free_pu_contrib()`.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	
<i>max_w</i>	

Returns

15.56.2.2 `pf_interact()`

```
interact* pf_interact (
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    pu_contrib * p_c,
    pu_contrib * p_c2,
    int max_w,
    char * cstruc,
    int incr3,
    int incr5 )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h>
```

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

The function considers the probability that the region of interaction is unpaired within 's1' and 's2'. The longer sequence has to be given as 's1'. The shorter sequence has to be given as 's2'. Function `pf_unstru()` has to be called for 's1' and 's2', where the probabilities of being unpaired have to be given in 'p_c' and 'p_c2', respectively. If you do not want to include the probabilities of being unpaired for 's2' set 'p_c2' to NULL. If variable 'cstruc' is not NULL, constrained folding is done: The available constraints for intermolecular interaction are: '.' (no constrain), 'x' (the base has no intermolecular interaction) and 'l' (the corresponding base has to be paired intermolecularly). The parameter 'w' determines the maximal length of the interaction. The parameters 'incr5' and 'incr3' allows inclusion of unpaired residues left ('incr5') and right ('incr3') of the region of interaction in 's1'. If the 'incr' options are used, function `pf_unstru()` has to be called with $w=w+incr5+incr3$ for the longer sequence 's1'.

It returns a structure of type `interact` which contains the probability of the best local interaction including residue i in Pi and the minimum free energy in Gi, where i is the position in sequence 's1'. The member Gikjl of structure `interact` is the best interaction between region [k,i] $k < i$ in longer sequence 's1' and region [j,l] $j < l$ in 's2'. Gikjl_wo is Gikjl without the probability of being unpaired.

Use `free_interact()` to free the returned structure, all other stuff is freed inside `pf_interact()`.

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	
<i>s2</i>	
<i>p_c</i>	
<i>p_c2</i>	
<i>max_w</i>	
<i>cstruc</i>	
<i>incr3</i>	
<i>incr5</i>	

Returns

15.57 Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

15.57.1 Detailed Description

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

A default set of parameters, identical to the one described in [17] and [22], is compiled into the library. Collaboration diagram for Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File:

Modules

- [Converting Energy Parameter Files](#)

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

Functions

- `const char * last_parameter_file (void)`
Get the file name of the parameter file that was most recently loaded.
- `void read_parameter_file (const char fname[])`
Read energy parameters from a file.
- `void write_parameter_file (const char fname[])`
Write energy parameters to a file.

15.57.2 Function Documentation

15.57.2.1 `last_parameter_file()`

```
const char* last_parameter_file (
    void )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/io.h>
```

Get the file name of the parameter file that was most recently loaded.

Returns

The file name of the last parameter file, or NULL if parameters are still at defaults

15.57.2.2 `read_parameter_file()`

```
void read_parameter_file (
    const char fname[] )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/io.h>
```

Read energy parameters from a file.

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	The path to the file containing the energy parameters
--------------	-------------------------------------------------------

15.57.2.3 write_parameter_file()

```
void write_parameter_file (
    const char fname[] )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/io.h>
```

Write energy parameters to a file.

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	A filename (path) for the file where the current energy parameters will be written to
--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.58 Converting Energy Parameter Files

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

15.58.1 Detailed Description

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

To preserve some backward compatibility the RNAlib also provides functions to convert energy parameter files from the format used in version 1.4-1.8 into the new format used since version 2.0 Collaboration diagram for Converting Energy Parameter Files:

Files

- file [1.8.4_epars.h](#)
Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.
- file [1.8.4_intloops.h](#)
Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL 1U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP 2U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK 4U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP 8U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT 16U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N 32U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23 64U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI 128U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT 256U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U`

Functions

- `void convert_parameter_file (const char *iname, const char *oname, unsigned int options)`

15.58.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.58.2.1 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL 1U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of a complete parameter set

15.58.2.2 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP 2U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin contributions

15.58.2.3 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK 4U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of base pair stack contributions

15.58.2.4 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP 8U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin mismatch contribution

15.58.2.5 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT 16U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop mismatch contribution

15.58.2.6 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N 32U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 1:n interior loop mismatch contribution

15.58.2.7 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23 64U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 2:3 interior loop mismatch contribution

15.58.2.8 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI 128U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop mismatch contribution

15.58.2.9 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT 256U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of exterior loop mismatch contribution

15.58.2.10 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 5' dangle contribution

15.58.2.11 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 3' dangle contribution

15.58.2.12 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 1:1 interior loop contribution

15.58.2.13 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 2:1 interior loop contribution

15.58.2.14 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of 2:2 interior loop contribution

15.58.2.15 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of bulge loop contribution

15.58.2.16 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop contribution

15.58.2.17 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop contribution

15.58.2.18 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of misc contributions (such as terminalAU)

15.58.2.19 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of special hairpin contributions (tri-, tetra-, hexa-loops)

15.58.2.20 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of given parameters only

Note

This option overrides all other output options, except [VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP](#) !

15.58.2.21 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop asymmetry contribution

15.58.2.22 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP

```
#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Flag to indicate dumping the energy contributions from the library instead of an input file

15.58.3 Function Documentation

15.58.3.1 convert_parameter_file()

```
void convert_parameter_file (
    const char * iname,
    const char * oname,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/params/convert.h>
```

Convert/dump a Vienna 1.8.4 formatted energy parameter file

The options argument allows one to control the different output modes.

Currently available options are:

`VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO
VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP`

The defined options are fine for bitwise compare- and assignment-operations, e. g.: pass a collection of options as a single value like this:

```
convert_parameter_file(ifile, ofile, option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

Parameters

<i>iname</i>	The input file name (If NULL input is read from stdin)
<i>oname</i>	The output file name (If NULL output is written to stdout)
<i>options</i>	The options (as described above)

15.59 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures

Heuristics to explore direct, optimal (re-)folding paths between two secondary structures.

15.59.1 Detailed Description

Heuristics to explore direct, optimal (re-)folding paths between two secondary structures.

Collaboration diagram for Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_path_s](#)
An element of a refolding path list. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_path_s](#) [vrna_path_t](#)
Typename for the refolding path data structure [vrna_path_s](#).
- typedef struct [vrna_path_s](#) [path_t](#)
Old typename of [vrna_path_s](#).

Functions

- int [vrna_path_findpath_saddle](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- int [vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- [vrna_path_t](#) * [vrna_path_findpath](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- [vrna_path_t](#) * [vrna_path_findpath_ub](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- int [find_saddle](#) (const char *seq, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- void [free_path](#) ([vrna_path_t](#) *path)
Free memory allocated by [get_path\(\)](#) function.
- [vrna_path_t](#) * [get_path](#) (const char *seq, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)

15.59.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.59.2.1 struct vrna_path_s

An element of a refolding path list.

See also

[vrna_path_findpath\(\)](#)

Data Fields

- double **en**
Free energy of current structure.
- char * **s**
Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation.

15.59.3 Typedef Documentation

15.59.3.1 path_t

```
typedef struct vrna_path_s path_t
#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_path_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_path_t](#) instead!

15.59.4 Function Documentation

15.59.4.1 vrna_path_findpath_saddle()

```
vrna_path_findpath_saddle (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)

This function uses an implementation of the *findpath* algorithm [7] for near-optimal direct refolding path prediction.

Model details, and energy parameters are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) does not require memory for any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

See also

[vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_path_findpath\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t with precomputed sequence encoding and model details
<i>s1</i>	The start structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>s2</i>	The target structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>width</i>	A number specifying how many structures are being kept at each step during the search

Returns

The saddle energy in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath_saddle()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted.

15.59.4.2 vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub()

```
vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width,
    int maxE )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)

This function uses an implementation of the `findpath` algorithm [7] for near-optimal direct refolding path prediction.

Model details, and energy parameters are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) does not require memory for any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

Warning

The argument `maxE` (E_{max}) enables one to specify an upper bound, or maximum free energy for the saddle point between the two input structures. If no path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ is found, the function simply returns `maxE`

See also

[vrna_path_findpath_saddle\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [vrna_path_findpath\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t with precomputed sequence encoding and model details
<i>s1</i>	The start structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>s2</i>	The target structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>width</i>	A number specifying how many structures are being kept at each step during the search
<i>maxE</i>	An upper bound for the saddle point energy in 10cal/mol

Returns

The saddle energy in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath_saddle()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted, while the optional parameter `maxE` defaults to `INF`. In case the function did not find a path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ the function returns a `NULL` object, i.e. `undef` for Perl and `None` for Python.

15.59.4.3 vrna_path_findpath()

```
vrna_path_findpath (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width )

#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)

This function uses an implementation of the `findpath` algorithm [7] for near-optimal direct refolding path prediction.

Model details, and energy parameters are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The `vrna_fold_compound_t` does not require memory for any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

See also

`vrna_path_findpath_ub()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_fold_compound_t`, `vrna_path_findpath_saddle()`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> with precomputed sequence encoding and model details
<code>s1</code>	The start structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>s2</code>	The target structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>width</code>	A number specifying how many structures are being kept at each step during the search

Returns

The saddle energy in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted.

15.59.4.4 vrna_path_findpath_ub()

```
vrna_path_findpath_ub (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width,
    int maxE )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>

Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)

This function uses an implementation of the *findpath* algorithm [7] for near-optimal direct refolding path prediction.

Model details, and energy parameters are used as provided via the parameter 'vc'. The `vrna_fold_compound_t` does not require memory for any DP matrices, but requires all most basic init values as one would get from a call like this:

```
vc = vrna_fold_compound(sequence, NULL, VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT);
```

Warning

The argument `maxE` enables one to specify an upper bound, or maximum free energy for the saddle point between the two input structures. If no path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ is found, the function simply returns `NULL`

See also

`vrna_path_findpath()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_fold_compound_t`, `vrna_path_findpath_saddle()`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> with precomputed sequence encoding and model details
<code>s1</code>	The start structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>s2</code>	The target structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>width</code>	A number specifying how many structures are being kept at each step during the search
<code>maxE</code>	An upper bound for the saddle point energy in 10cal/mol

Returns

The saddle energy in 10cal/mol

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as an overloaded method `path_findpath()` to objects of type `fold_compound`. The optional parameter `width` defaults to 1 if it is omitted, while the optional parameter `maxE` defaults to `INF`. In case the function did not find a path with $E_{saddle} < E_{max}$ the function returns an empty list.

15.59.4.5 find_saddle()

```
int find_saddle (
    const char * seq,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width )

#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>s2</i>	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>width</i>	integer how many structures are being kept during the search

Returns

the saddle energy in 10cal/mol

15.59.4.6 free_path()

```
void free_path (
    vrna_path_t * path )

#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Free memory allocated by [get_path\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	pointer to memory to be freed
-------------	-------------------------------

15.59.4.7 get_path()

```
vrna_path_t* get_path (
    const char * seq,
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int width )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/findpath.h>
```

Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>s2</i>	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>width</i>	integer how many structures are being kept during the search

Returns

direct refolding path between two structures

15.60 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets

Functions to cope with various aspects related to the nucleotide sequence alphabet.

15.60.1 Detailed Description

Functions to cope with various aspects related to the nucleotide sequence alphabet.

Collaboration diagram for Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets:

Files

- file [alphabet.h](#)
Functions to process, convert, and generally handle different nucleotide and/or base pair alphabets.
- file [sequence.h](#)
Functions and data structures related to sequence representations ..

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sequence_s](#)
Data structure representing a nucleotide sequence. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sequence_s](#) [vrna_seq_t](#)
Typename for nucleotide sequence representation data structure [vrna_sequence_s](#).

Enumerations

- enum [vrna_seq_type_e](#) { [VRNA_SEQ_UNKNOWN](#), [VRNA_SEQ_RNA](#), [VRNA_SEQ_DNA](#) }
A enumerator used in [vrna_sequence_s](#) to distinguish different nucleotide sequences.

Functions

- char * [vrna_ptypes](#) (const short *S, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Get an array of the numerical encoding for each possible base pair (i,j)
- short * [vrna_seq_encode](#) (const char *sequence, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Get a numerical representation of the nucleotide sequence.
- short * [vrna_seq_encode_simple](#) (const char *sequence, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Get a numerical representation of the nucleotide sequence (simple version)
- int [vrna_nucleotide_encode](#) (char c, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Encode a nucleotide character to numerical value.
- char [vrna_nucleotide_decode](#) (int enc, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Decode a numerical representation of a nucleotide back into nucleotide alphabet.

15.60.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.60.2.1 struct vrna_sequence_s

Data structure representing a nucleotide sequence.

Data Fields

- **vrna_seq_type_e type**
The type of sequence.
- **char * string**
The string representation of the sequence.
- **short * encoding**
The integer representation of the sequence.
- **unsigned int length**
The length of the sequence.

15.60.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.60.3.1 vrna_seq_type_e

```
enum vrna_seq_type_e
{
    #include <ViennaRNA/sequence.h>
```

A enumerator used in **vrna_sequence_s** to distinguish different nucleotide sequences.

Enumerator

VRNA_SEQ_UNKNOWN	Nucleotide sequence represents an Unkown type.
VRNA_SEQ_RNA	Nucleotide sequence represents an RNA type.
VRNA_SEQ_DNA	Nucleotide sequence represents a DNA type.

15.60.4 Function Documentation

15.60.4.1 vrna_ptypes()

```
char* vrna_ptypes (
    const short * S,
    vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/alphabet.h>
```

Get an array of the numerical encoding for each possible base pair (i,j)

Note

This array is always indexed in column-wise order, in contrast to previously different indexing between mfe and pf variants!

See also

[vrna_idx_col_wise\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#)

15.60.4.2 vrna_nucleotide_encode()

```
int vrna_nucleotide_encode (
    char c,
    vrna_md_t * md )

#include <ViennaRNA/alphabet.h>
```

Encode a nucleotide character to numerical value.

This function encodes a nucleotide character to its numerical representation as required by many functions in R←NAlib.

See also

[vrna_nucleotide_decode\(\)](#), [vrna_seq_encode\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The nucleotide character to encode
<i>md</i>	The model details that determine the kind of encoding

Returns

The encoded nucleotide

15.60.4.3 vrna_nucleotide_decode()

```
char vrna_nucleotide_decode (
    int enc,
    vrna_md_t * md )

#include <ViennaRNA/alphabet.h>
```

Decode a numerical representation of a nucleotide back into nucleotide alphabet.

This function decodes a numerical representation of a nucleotide character back into nucleotide alphabet

See also

[vrna_nucleotide_encode\(\)](#), [vrna_seq_encode\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>enc</i>	The encoded nucleotide
<i>md</i>	The model details that determine the kind of decoding

Returns

The decoded nucleotide character

15.61 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities

Functions to parse, convert, manipulate, create, and compare (nucleic acid sequence) strings.

15.61.1 Detailed Description

Functions to parse, convert, manipulate, create, and compare (nucleic acid sequence) strings.

Collaboration diagram for (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities:

Files

- file [strings.h](#)

General utility- and helper-functions for RNA sequence and structure strings used throughout the ViennaRNA Package.

Macros

- `#define XSTR(s) STR(s)`
Stringify a macro after expansion.
- `#define STR(s) #s`
Stringify a macro argument.
- `#define FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH 80`
Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.
- `#define FILENAME_ID_LENGTH 42`
Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

Functions

- `char * vrna_strdup_printf (const char *format,...)`
Safely create a formatted string.
- `char * vrna_strdup_vprintf (const char *format, va_list argp)`
Safely create a formatted string.
- `int vrna_strcat_printf (char **dest, const char *format,...)`
Safely append a formatted string to another string.
- `int vrna_strcat_vprintf (char **dest, const char *format, va_list args)`
Safely append a formatted string to another string.
- `char ** vrna_strsplit (const char *string, const char *delimiter)`
Split a string into tokens using a delimiting character.
- `char * vrna_random_string (int l, const char symbols[])`
Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.
- `int vrna_hamming_distance (const char *s1, const char *s2)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.
- `int vrna_hamming_distance_bound (const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.
- `void vrna_seq_toRNA (char *sequence)`

- Convert an input sequence (possibly containing DNA alphabet characters) to RNA alphabet.*
- `void vrna_seq_toupper (char *sequence)`
Convert an input sequence to uppercase.
 - `char * vrna_seq_ungapped (const char *seq)`
Remove gap characters from a nucleotide sequence.
 - `char * vrna_cut_point_insert (const char *string, int cp)`
Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.
 - `char * vrna_cut_point_remove (const char *string, int *cp)`
Remove a separating '&' character from a string.

15.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.61.2.1 FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH

```
#define FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH 80
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.

This definition should be used throughout the complete ViennaRNA package wherever a static array holding filenames of output files is declared.

15.61.2.2 FILENAME_ID_LENGTH

```
#define FILENAME_ID_LENGTH 42
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

this has to be smaller than FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH since in most cases, some suffix will be appended to the ID

15.61.3 Function Documentation

15.61.3.1 vrna_strdup_printf()

```
char* vrna_strdup_printf (
    const char * format,
    ...
)
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Safely create a formatted string.

This function is a safe implementation for creating a formatted character array, similar to `sprintf`. Internally, it uses the `asprintf` function if available to dynamically allocate a large enough character array to store the supplied content. If `asprintf` is not available, mimic its behavior using `vsnprintf`.

Note

The returned pointer of this function should always be passed to `free()` to release the allocated memory

See also

`vrna_strdup_vprintf()`, `vrna_strcat_printf()`

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The format string (See also <code>asprintf</code>)
...	The list of variables used to fill the format string

Returns

The formatted, null-terminated string, or NULL if something has gone wrong

15.61.3.2 `vrna_strdup_vprintf()`

```
char* vrna_strdup_vprintf (
    const char * format,
    va_list argp )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Safely create a formatted string.

This function is the `va_list` version of [vrna_strdup_printf\(\)](#)

Note

The returned pointer of this function should always be passed to `free()` to release the allocated memory

See also

[vrna_strdup_printf\(\)](#), [vrna_strcat_printf\(\)](#), [vrna_strcat_vprintf\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The format string (See also <code>asprintf</code>)
<i>argp</i>	The list of arguments to fill the format string

Returns

The formatted, null-terminated string, or NULL if something has gone wrong

15.61.3.3 `vrna_strcat_printf()`

```
int vrna_strcat_printf (
    char ** dest,
    const char * format,
    ...
)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Safely append a formatted string to another string.

This function is a safe implementation for appending a formatted character array, similar to a combination of *strcat* and *sprintf*. The function automatically allocates enough memory to store both, the previous content stored at *dest* and the appended format string. If the *dest* pointer is NULL, the function allocate memory only for the format string. The function returns the number of characters in the resulting string or -1 in case of an error.

See also

[vrna_strcat_vprintf\(\)](#), [vrna_strdup_printf\(\)](#), [vrna_strdup_vprintf\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	The address of a char *pointer where the formatted string is to be appended
<i>format</i>	The format string (See also <i>sprintf</i>)
...	The list of variables used to fill the format string

Returns

The number of characters in the final string, or -1 on error

15.61.3.4 vrna_strcat_vprintf()

```
int vrna_strcat_vprintf (
    char ** dest,
    const char * format,
    va_list args )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Safely append a formatted string to another string.

This function is the *va_list* version of [vrna_strcat_printf\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_strcat_printf\(\)](#), [vrna_strdup_printf\(\)](#), [vrna_strdup_vprintf\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	The address of a char *pointer where the formatted string is to be appended
<i>format</i>	The format string (See also <i>sprintf</i>)
<i>args</i>	The list of argument to fill the format string

Returns

The number of characters in the final string, or -1 on error

15.61.3.5 vrna_strsplit()

```
char** vrna_strsplit (
    const char * string,
    const char * delimiter )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Split a string into tokens using a delimiting character.

This function splits a string into an array of strings using a single character that delimits the elements within the string. The default delimiter is the ampersand '&' and will be used when `NULL` is passed as a second argument. The returned list is `NULL` terminated, i.e. the last element is `NULL`. If the delimiter is not found, the returned list contains exactly one element: the input string.

For instance, the following code:

```
char **tok = vrna_strsplit("GGGG&CCCC&AAAAA", NULL);

for (char **ptr = tok; *ptr; ptr++) {
    printf("%s\n", *ptr);
    free(*ptr);
}
free(tok);
```

produces this output:

```
GGGG
CCCC
AAAAA
```

and properly free's the memory occupied by the returned element array.

Note

This function internally uses `strtok_r()` and is therefore considered to be thread-safe. Also note, that it is the users responsibility to free the memory of the array and that of the individual element strings!

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The input string that should be split into elements
<i>delimiter</i>	The delimiting character. If <code>NULL</code> , the delimiter is "&"

Returns

A `NULL` terminated list of the elements in the string

15.61.3.6 vrna_random_string()

```
char* vrna_random_string (
    int l,
    const char symbols[] )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

Parameters

<i>l</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>symbols</i>	The symbol set

Returns

A random string of length '*l*' containing characters from the symbolset

15.61.3.7 vrna_hamming_distance()

```
int vrna_hamming_distance (
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2 )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	The first sequence
<i>s2</i>	The second sequence

Returns

The hamming distance between *s1* and *s2*

15.61.3.8 vrna_hamming_distance_bound()

```
int vrna_hamming_distance_bound (
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int n )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

This function is similar to [vrna_hamming_distance\(\)](#) but instead of comparing both sequences up to their actual length only the first 'n' characters are taken into account

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	The first sequence
<i>s2</i>	The second sequence
<i>n</i>	The length of the subsequences to consider (starting from the 5' end)

Returns

The hamming distance between s1 and s2

15.61.3.9 vrna_seq_toRNA()

```
void vrna_seq_toRNA (
    char * sequence )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Convert an input sequence (possibly containing DNA alphabet characters) to RNA alphabet.

This function substitutes *T* and *t* with *U* and *u*, respectively

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The sequence to be converted
-----------------	------------------------------

15.61.3.10 vrna_seq_toupper()

```
void vrna_seq_toupper (
    char * sequence )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The sequence to be converted
-----------------	------------------------------

15.61.3.11 vrna_seq_ungapped()

```
char* vrna_seq_ungapped (
    const char * seq )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Remove gap characters from a nucleotide sequence.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The original, null-terminated nucleotide sequence
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy of the input sequence with all gap characters removed

15.61.3.12 vrna_cut_point_insert()

```
char* vrna_cut_point_insert (
    const char * string,
    int cp )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.

If the cut-point position is less or equal to zero, this function just returns a copy of the provided string. Otherwise, the cut-point character is set at the corresponding position

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The original string
<i>cp</i>	The cut-point position

Returns

A copy of the provided string including the cut-point character

15.61.3.13 vrna_cut_point_remove()

```
char* vrna_cut_point_remove (
    const char * string,
    int * cp )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h>
```

Remove a separating '&' character from a string.

This function removes the cut-point indicating '&' character from a string and memorizes its position in a provided integer variable. If not '&' is found in the input, the integer variable is set to -1. The function returns a copy of the input string with the '&' being sliced out.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The original string
<i>cp</i>	The cut-point position

Returns

A copy of the input string with the '&' being sliced out

15.62 Secondary Structure Utilities

Functions to create, parse, convert, manipulate, and compare secondary structure representations.

15.62.1 Detailed Description

Functions to create, parse, convert, manipulate, and compare secondary structure representations.

Collaboration diagram for Secondary Structure Utilities:

Modules

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures
- Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures
- Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures
- Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures
- Tree Representation of Secondary Structures
- Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities

Files

- file [structures.h](#)
Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc.

Functions

- int * [vrna_loopidx_from_ptable](#) (const short *pt)
Get a loop index representation of a structure.
- int [vrna_bp_distance](#) (const char *str1, const char *str2)
Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.
- unsigned int * [vrna_refBPcnt_matrix](#) (const short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- unsigned int * [vrna_refBPDist_matrix](#) (const short *pt1, const short *pt2, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- char * [vrna_db_from_probs](#) (const [FLT_OR_DBL](#) *pr, unsigned int length)
Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.
- char [vrna_bpp_symbol](#) (const float *x)
Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.
- char * [vrna_db_from_bp_stack](#) ([vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp, unsigned int length)
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

15.62.2 Function Documentation

15.62.2.1 vrna_bp_distance()

```
int vrna_bp_distance (
    const char * str1,
    const char * str2 )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

The sequences should have the same length. dist = number of base pairs in one structure but not in the other same as edit distance with open-pair close-pair as move-set

Parameters

<i>str1</i>	First structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>str2</i>	Second structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The base pair distance between str1 and str2

15.62.2.2 vrna_refBPcnt_matrix()

```
unsigned int* vrna_refBPcnt_matrix (
    const short * reference_pt,
    unsigned int turn )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Make a reference base pair count matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the number of basepairs of a reference structure for each interval [i,j] with i<j. Access it via iindx!!!

15.62.2.3 vrna_refBPdist_matrix()

```
unsigned int* vrna_refBPdist_matrix (
    const short * pt1,
    const short * pt2,
    unsigned int turn )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Make a reference base pair distance matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the base pair distance of two reference structures for each interval [i,j] with i<j. Access it via iindx!!!

15.62.2.4 vrna_db_from_bp_stack()

```
char* vrna_db_from_bp_stack (
    vrna_bp_stack_t * bp,
    unsigned int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

This function is capable to create dot-bracket structures from suboptimal structure prediction sensu M. Zuker

Parameters

<i>bp</i>	Base pair stack containing the traced base pairs
<i>length</i>	The length of the structure

Returns

The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation as provided in the input

15.63 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures

15.63.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA 4U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using uppercase/lowercase letters from the latin alphabet.
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_RND 8U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using round brackets (parenthesis), ()
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY 16U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using curly brackets, {}
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG 32U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using angular brackets, <>
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR 64U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using square brackets, []
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT`
Default bitmask to indicate secondary structure notation using any pair of brackets.

Functions

- `char * vrna_db_pack (const char *struc)`
Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- `char * vrna_db_unpack (const char *packed)`
Unpack secondary structure previously packed with `vrna_db_pack()`
- `void vrna_db_flatten (char *structure, unsigned int options)`
Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with parenthesis.
- `void vrna_db_flatten_to (char *string, const char target[3], unsigned int options)`
Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with another type of pair characters.
- `char * vrna_db_from_ptable (short *pt)`
Convert a pair table into dot-parenthesis notation.
- `char * vrna_db_from_WUSS (const char *wuss)`
Convert a WUSS annotation string to dot-bracket format.
- `char * vrna_db_from plist (vrna_ep_t *pairs, unsigned int n)`
Convert a list of base pairs into dot-bracket notation.
- `char * vrna_db_to_element_string (const char *structure)`
Convert a secondary structure in dot-bracket notation to a nucleotide annotation of loop contexts.

15.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.63.2.1 VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA 4U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using uppercase/lowercase letters from the latin alphabet.

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#)

15.63.2.2 VRNA_BRACKETS_RND

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_RND 8U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using round brackets (parenthesis), ()

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

15.63.2.3 VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY 16U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using curly brackets, {}

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

15.63.2.4 VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG 32U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using angular brackets, <>

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

15.63.2.5 VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR 64U

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>

Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using square brackets, [ ]
```

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

15.63.2.6 VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT

```
#define VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Value:

```
(VRNA_BRACKETS_RND | \
VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY | \
VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG | \
VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR)
```

Default bitmask to indicate secondary structure notation using any pair of brackets.

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#)

15.63.3 Function Documentation

15.63.3.1 vrna_db_pack()

```
char* vrna_db_pack (
    const char * struc )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

Returns a binary string encoding of the secondary structure using a 5:1 compression scheme. The string is NULL terminated and can therefore be used with standard string functions such as strcmp(). Useful for programs that need to keep many structures in memory.

See also

[vrna_db_unpack\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
--------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

The binary encoded structure

15.63.3.2 vrna_db_unpack()

```
char* vrna_db_unpack (
    const char * packed )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [vrna_db_pack\(\)](#)

Translate a compressed binary string produced by [vrna_db_pack\(\)](#) back into the familiar dot-bracket notation.

See also

[vrna_db_pack\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>packed</i>	The binary encoded packed secondary structure
---------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.63.3.3 vrna_db_flatten()

```
vrna_db_flatten (
    char * structure,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with parenthesis.

This function can be used to replace brackets of unusual types, such as angular brackets `<>`, to dot-bracket format. The `options` parameter is used to specify which types of brackets will be replaced by round parenthesis `()`.

See also

[vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_RND](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The structure string where brackets are flattened in-place
<i>options</i>	A bitmask to specify which types of brackets should be flattened out

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function flattens an input structure string in-place! The second parameter is optional and defaults to [VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT](#).

An overloaded version of this function exists, where an additional second parameter can be passed to specify the target brackets, i.e. the type of matching pair characters all brackets will be flattened to. Therefore, in the scripting language interface this function is a replacement for [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#).

15.63.3.4 vrna_db_flatten_to()

```
void vrna_db_flatten_to (
    char * string,
    const char target[3],
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with another type of pair characters.

This function can be used to replace brackets in a structure annotation string, such as square brackets [] , to another type of pair characters, e.g. angular brackets <> .

The target array must contain a character for the 'pair open' annotation at position 0, and one for 'pair close' at position 1. The options parameter is used to specify which types of brackets will be replaced by the new pairs.

See also

[vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_RND](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The structure string where brackets are flattened in-place
<i>target</i>	The new pair characters the string will be flattened to
<i>options</i>	A bitmask to specify which types of brackets should be flattened out

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as an overloaded version of [vrna_db_flatten\(\)](#)

15.63.3.5 vrna_db_from_ptable()

```
char* vrna_db_from_ptable (
    short * pt )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a pair table into dot-parenthesis notation.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A char pointer to the dot-bracket string

15.63.3.6 vrna_db_from_WUSS()

```
char* vrna_db_from_WUSS (
    const char * wuss )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a WUSS annotation string to dot-bracket format.

Note

This function flattens all brackets, and treats pseudo-knots annotated by matching pairs of upper/lowercase letters as unpaired nucleotides

See also

[Washington University Secondary Structure \(WUSS\) notation](#)

Parameters

<i>wuss</i>	The input string in WUSS notation
-------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

A dot-bracket notation of the input secondary structure

15.63.3.7 vrna_db_from plist()

```
char* vrna_db_from plist (
    vrna_ep_t * pairs,
    unsigned int n )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a list of base pairs into dot-bracket notation.

See also

[vrna plist\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pairs</i>	A vrna_ep_t containing the pairs to be included in the dot-bracket string
<i>n</i>	The length of the structure (number of nucleotides)

Returns

The dot-bracket string containing the provided base pairs

15.63.3.8 vrna_db_to_element_string()

```
char* vrna_db_to_element_string (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a secondary structure in dot-bracket notation to a nucleotide annotation of loop contexts.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

A string annotating each nucleotide according to it's structural context

15.64 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures

15.64.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures:

Functions

- `short * vrna_ptable (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table from a dot-bracket notation of a secondary structure.
- `short * vrna_ptable_from_string (const char *string, unsigned int options)`
Create a pair table for a secondary structure string.
- `short * vrna_pt_pk_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (pseudo-knot version)
- `short * vrna_ptable_copy (const short *pt)`
Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- `short * vrna_pt_ali_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop align version)
- `short * vrna_pt_snoop_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop version)

15.64.2 Function Documentation

15.64.2.1 `vrna_ptable()`

```
short* vrna_ptable (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a pair table from a dot-bracket notation of a secondary structure.

Returns a newly allocated table, such that `table[i]=j` if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, `table[0]` contains the length of the structure.

See also

[vrna_ptable_from_string\(\)](#), [vrna_db_from_ptable\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>structure</code>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

15.64.2.2 vrna_ptable_from_string()

```
short* vrna_ptable_from_string (
    const char * string,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a pair table for a secondary structure string.

This function takes an input string of a secondary structure annotation in [Dot-Bracket Notation](#) (a.k.a. [Dot-Parenthesis Notation](#)) or [Extended Dot-Bracket Notation](#), and converts it into a pair table representation.

See also

[vrna_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_db_from_ptable\(\)](#), [vrna_db_flatten_to\(\)](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_RND](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG](#),
[VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR](#), [VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	Secondary structure in Extended Dot-Bracket Notation
<i>options</i>	A bitmask to specify which brackets are recognized during conversion to pair table

Returns

A pointer to a new pair table of the provided secondary structure

15.64.2.3 vrna_pt_pk_get()

```
short* vrna_pt_pk_get (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a pair table of a secondary structure (pseudo-knot version)

Returns a newly allocated table, such that table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure.

In contrast to [vrna_ptable\(\)](#) this function also recognizes the base pairs denoted by '[' and ']' brackets.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in (extended) dot-bracket notation
------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

15.64.2.4 vrna_ptable_copy()

```
short* vrna_ptable_copy (
    const short * pt )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the copy of 'pt'

15.64.2.5 vrna_pt_snoop_get()

```
short* vrna_pt_snoop_get (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop version)

returns a newly allocated table, such that: table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure. The special pseudoknotted H/ACA-mRNA structure is taken into account.

15.65 Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures

15.65.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures:

```

graph TD
    vrna_elem_prob_s[vrna_elem_prob_s] --- vrna_ep_t[vrna_ep_t]
    vrna_ep_t --- vrna_plist[vrna_plist]
    vrna_db[vrna_db] --- vrna_db_from_plist[vrna_db_from_plist]
    vrna_db_from_plist --- vrna_plist

```

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_elem_prob_s`

Data structure representing a single entry of an element probability list (e.g. list of pair probabilities) [More...](#)

Macros

- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_BASEPAIR` 0
A Base Pair element.
- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_GQUAD` 1
A G-Quadruplex element.
- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_H_MOTIF` 2
A Hairpin loop motif element.
- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_I_MOTIF` 3
An Internal loop motif element.
- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_UD_MOTIF` 4
An Unstructured Domain motif element.
- #define `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_STACK` 5
A Base Pair stack element.

Typedefs

- typedef struct `vrna_elem_prob_s` `vrna_ep_t`
Convenience typedef for data structure `vrna_elem_prob_s`.

Functions

- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_plist (const char *struc, float pr)`
Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a dot-bracket string.

15.65.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.65.2.1 struct vrna_elem_prob_s

Data structure representing a single entry of an element probability list (e.g. list of pair probabilities)

See also

`vrna_plist()`, `vrna_plist_from_probs()`, `vrna_db_from_plist()`, `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_BASEPAIR`, `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_GQUAD`,
`VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_H_MOTIF`, `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_I_MOTIF`, `VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_UD_MOTIF`,
`VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_STACK`

Data Fields

- int **i**
Start position (usually 5' nucleotide that starts the element, e.g. base pair)
- int **j**
End position (usually 3' nucleotide that ends the element, e.g. base pair)
- float **p**
Probability of the element.
- int **type**
Type of the element.

15.65.3 Function Documentation

15.65.3.1 vrna plist()

```
vrna_ep_t* vrna_plist (
    const char * struc,
    float pr )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a dot-bracket string.

The dot-bracket string is parsed and for each base pair an entry in the plist is created. The probability of each pair in the list is set by a function parameter.

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions i as well as j equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Parameters

<code>struc</code>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>pr</code>	The probability for each base pair used in the plist

Returns

The plist array

15.66 Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures

15.66.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_hx_s](#)
Data structure representing an entry of a helix list. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_hx_s](#) [vrna_hx_t](#)
Convenience typedef for data structure [vrna_hx_s](#).

Functions

- [vrna_hx_t * vrna_hx_from_ptable](#) (short *pt)
Convert a pair table representation of a secondary structure into a helix list.
- [vrna_hx_t * vrna_hx_merge](#) (const [vrna_hx_t](#) *list, int maxdist)
Create a merged helix list from another helix list.

15.66.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.66.2.1 struct [vrna_hx_s](#)

Data structure representing an entry of a helix list.

15.66.3 Function Documentation

15.66.3.1 [vrna_hx_from_ptable\(\)](#)

```
vrna_hx_t* vrna_hx_from_ptable (
    short * pt )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a pair table representation of a secondary structure into a helix list.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The secondary structure in pair table representation
-----------	------------------------------------------------------

Returns

The secondary structure represented as a helix list

15.67 Tree Representation of Secondary Structures

15.67.1 Detailed Description

Secondary structures can be readily represented as trees, where internal nodes represent base pairs, and leaves represent unpaired nucleotides. The dot-bracket structure string already is a tree represented by a string of parenthesis (base pairs) and dots for the leaf nodes (unpaired nucleotides).

See [Tree Representations of Secondary Structures](#) for a detailed description on tree representation of secondary structures. Collaboration diagram for Tree Representation of Secondary Structures:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT 1U`
Homeomorphically Irreducible Tree (HIT) representation of a secondary structure.
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT 2U`
(short) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO 3U`
(full) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT 4U`
(extended) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT 5U`
(weighted) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED 6U`
Expanded Tree representation of a secondary structure.

Functions

- `char * vrna_db_to_tree_string (const char *structure, unsigned int type)`
Convert a Dot-Bracket structure string into tree string representation.
- `char * vrna_tree_string_unweight (const char *structure)`
Remove weights from a linear string tree representation of a secondary structure.
- `char * vrna_tree_string_to_db (const char *tree)`
Convert a linear tree string representation of a secondary structure back to Dot-Bracket notation.

15.67.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.67.2.1 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT 1U
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
Homeomorphically Irreducible Tree (HIT) representation of a secondary structure.
```

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.2.2 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT 2U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>  
  
(short) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
```

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.2.3 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO 3U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>  
  
(full) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
```

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.2.4 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT 4U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>  
  
(extended) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
```

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.2.5 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT 5U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>  
  
(weighted) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
```

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.2.6 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED

```
#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED 6U

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Expanded Tree representation of a secondary structure.

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

15.67.3 Function Documentation

15.67.3.1 vrna_db_to_tree_string()

```
char* vrna_db_to_tree_string (
    const char * structure,
    unsigned int type )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a Dot-Bracket structure string into tree string representation.

This function allows one to convert a secondary structure in dot-bracket notation into one of the various tree representations for secondary structures. The resulting tree is then represented as a string of parenthesis and node symbols, similar to to the Newick format.

Currently we support conversion into the following formats, denoted by the value of parameter `type`:

- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT](#) - Homeomorphically Irreducible Tree (HIT) representation of a secondary structure. (See also Fontana et al. 1993 [8])
- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT](#) - (short) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure (same as Shapiro 1988 [20], but with root node R and without S nodes for the stems)
- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO](#) - (full) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure (See also Shapiro 1988 [20])
- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT](#) - (extended) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure (same as Shapiro 1988 [20], but external nodes denoted as E)
- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT](#) - (weighted) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure (same as [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT](#) but with additional weights for number of unpaired nucleotides in loop, and number of pairs in stems)
- [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED](#) - Expanded Tree representation of a secondary structure.

See also

[Tree Representations of Secondary Structures](#)

Parameters

<code>structure</code>	The null-terminated dot-bracket structure string
<code>type</code>	A switch to determine the type of tree string representation

Returns

A tree representation of the input `structure`

15.67.3.2 vrna_tree_string_unweight()

```
char* vrna_tree_string_unweight (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Remove weights from a linear string tree representation of a secondary structure.

This function strips the weights of a linear string tree representation such as `HIT`, or Coarse Grained `Tree` sensu Shapiro [20]

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>structure</code>	A linear string tree representation of a secondary structure with weights
------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A linear string tree representation of a secondary structure without weights

15.67.3.3 vrna_tree_string_to_db()

```
char* vrna_tree_string_to_db (
    const char * tree )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Convert a linear tree string representation of a secondary structure back to Dot-Bracket notation.

Warning

This function only accepts *Expanded* and *HIT* tree representations!

See also

[vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#), [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED](#), [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT](#),
Tree Representations of Secondary Structures

Parameters

<i>tree</i>	A linear tree string representation of a secondary structure
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A dot-bracket notation of the secondary structure provided in *tree*

15.68 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities

15.68.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities:

Files

- file [RNAsruct.h](#)

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

Functions

- char * [b2HIT](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.
- char * [b2C](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.
- char * [b2Shapiro](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the weighted coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.
- char * [add_root](#) (const char *structure)
Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.
- char * [expand_Shapiro](#) (const char *coarse)
Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).
- char * [expand_Full](#) (const char *structure)
Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.
- char * [unexpand_Full](#) (const char *full)
Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.
- char * [unweight](#) (const char *wcoarse)
Strip weights from any weighted tree.
- void [unexpand_aligned_F](#) (char *align[2])
Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.
- void [parse_structure](#) (const char *structure)
Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.
- char * [pack_structure](#) (const char *struc)
Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- char * [unpack_structure](#) (const char *packed)
Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [pack_structure\(\)](#)
- short * [make_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure.
- short * [copy_pair_table](#) (const short *pt)
Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- short * [alimake_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)
- short * [make_pair_table_snoop](#) (const char *structure)
- int [bp_distance](#) (const char *str1, const char *str2)
Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

- `unsigned int * make_referenceBP_array (short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)`
Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- `unsigned int * compute_BPdifferences (short *pt1, short *pt2, unsigned int turn)`
Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- `void parenthesis_structure (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)`
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.
- `void parenthesis_zuker (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)`
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.
- `void bppm_to_structure (char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL *pr, unsigned int length)`
Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.
- `char bppm_symbol (const float *x)`
Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.

Variables

- `int loop_size [2000]`
contains a list of all loop sizes. loop_size[0] contains the number of external bases.
- `int helix_size [2000]`
contains a list of all stack sizes.
- `int loop_degree [2000]`
contains the corresponding list of loop degrees.
- `int loops`
contains the number of loops (and therefore of stacks).
- `int unpaired`
contains the number of unpaired bases.
- `int pairs`
contains the number of base pairs in the last parsed structure.

15.68.2 Function Documentation

15.68.2.1 b2HIT()

```
char* b2HIT (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

Deprecated See `vrna_db_to_tree_string()` and `VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT` for a replacement

Parameters

<code>structure</code>	<input type="text"/>
------------------------	----------------------

Returns

15.68.2.2 b2C()

```
char* b2C (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

Deprecated See [vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#) and [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT](#) for a replacement

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	<input type="text"/>
------------------	----------------------

Returns

15.68.2.3 b2Shapiro()

```
char* b2Shapiro (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the *weighted* coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

Deprecated See [vrna_db_to_tree_string\(\)](#) and [VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT](#) for a replacement

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	<input type="text"/>
------------------	----------------------

Returns

15.68.2.4 add_root()

```
char* add_root (
    const char * structure )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	<input type="button" value=""/>
------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

15.68.2.5 expand_Shapiro()

```
char* expand_Shapiro (
    const char * coarse )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from **b2C()**.

Parameters

<i>coarse</i>	<input type="button" value=""/>
---------------	---------------------------------

Returns

15.68.2.6 expand_Full()

```
char* expand_Full (
    const char * structure )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	<input type="text"/>
------------------	----------------------

Returns**15.68.2.7 unexpand_Full()**

```
char* unexpand_Full (
    const char * ffull )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

Parameters

<i>ffull</i>	<input type="text"/>
--------------	----------------------

Returns**15.68.2.8 unweight()**

```
char* unweight (
    const char * wcoarse )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

Parameters

<i>wcoarse</i>	<input type="text"/>
----------------	----------------------

Returns

15.68.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F()

```
void unexpand_aligned_F (
    char * align[2] )

#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

Takes two aligned structures as produced by `tree_edit_distance()` function back to bracket notation with '_' as the gap character. The result overwrites the input.

Parameters

<i>align</i>	<input type="text"/>
--------------	----------------------

15.68.2.10 parse_structure()

```
void parse_structure (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h>
```

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

The function writes to the following global variables: `loop_size`, `loop_degree`, `helix_size`, `loops`, `pairs`, `unpaired`

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	<input type="text"/>
------------------	----------------------

Returns

15.68.2.11 pack_structure()

```
char* pack_structure (
    const char * struc )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

Returns a binary string encoding of the secondary structure using a 5:1 compression scheme. The string is NULL terminated and can therefore be used with standard string functions such as `strcmp()`. Useful for programs that need to keep many structures in memory.

Deprecated Use `vrna_db_pack()` as a replacement

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
--------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

The binary encoded structure

15.68.2.12 `unpack_structure()`

```
char* unpack_structure (
    const char * packed )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [pack_structure\(\)](#)

Translate a compressed binary string produced by [pack_structure\(\)](#) back into the familiar dot-bracket notation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_db_unpack\(\)](#) as a replacement

Parameters

<i>packed</i>	The binary encoded packed secondary structure
---------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.68.2.13 `make_pair_table()`

```
short* make_pair_table (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

Returns a newly allocated table, such that $\text{table}[i]=j$ if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, $\text{table}[0]$ contains the length of the structure.

Deprecated Use [vrna_ptable\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

15.68.2.14 copy_pair_table()

```
short* copy_pair_table (
    const short * pt )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

Deprecated Use [vrna_ptable_copy\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the copy of 'pt'

15.68.2.15 alimake_pair_table()

```
short* alimake_pair_table (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Pair table for snoop align

Deprecated Use [vrna_pt_ali_get\(\)](#) instead!

15.68.2.16 make_pair_table_snoop()

```
short* make_pair_table_snoop (
    const char * structure )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

returns a newly allocated table, such that: table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure. The special pseudoknotted H/ACA-mRNA structure is taken into account.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pt_snoop_get\(\)](#) instead!

15.68.2.17 bp_distance()

```
int bp_distance (
    const char * str1,
    const char * str2 )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

The sequences should have the same length. dist = number of base pairs in one structure but not in the other same as edit distance with open-pair close-pair as move-set

Deprecated Use [vrna_bp_distance](#) instead

Parameters

<i>str1</i>	First structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>str2</i>	Second structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The base pair distance between str1 and str2

15.68.2.18 make_referenceBP_array()

```
unsigned int* make_referenceBP_array (
    short * reference_pt,
    unsigned int turn )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Make a reference base pair count matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the number of basepairs of a reference structure for each interval [i,j] with i<j. Access it via iindx!!!

Deprecated Use `vrna_refBPCnt_matrix()` instead

15.68.2.19 compute_BPdifferences()

```
unsigned int* compute_BPdifferences (
    short * pt1,
    short * pt2,
    unsigned int turn )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Make a reference base pair distance matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the base pair distance of two reference structures for each interval [i,j] with i<j. Access it via `iindx!!!`

Deprecated Use `vrna_refBPdist_matrix()` instead

15.68.2.20 parenthesis_structure()

```
void parenthesis_structure (
    char * structure,
    vrna_bp_stack_t * bp,
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

Deprecated use `vrna_parenthesis_structure()` instead

Note

This function is threadsafe

15.68.2.21 parenthesis_zuker()

```
void parenthesis_zuker (
    char * structure,
    vrna_bp_stack_t * bp,
    int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.

Deprecated use vrna_parenthesis_zuker instead

Note

This function is threadsafe

15.68.2.22 bppm_to_structure()

```
void bppm_to_structure (
    char * structure,
    FLT_OR_DBL * pr,
    unsigned int length )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.

Deprecated Use vrna_db_from_probs() instead!

15.68.2.23 bppm_symbol()

```
char bppm_symbol (
    const float * x )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h>
```

Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.

Deprecated Use vrna_bpp_symbol() instead!

15.69 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities

Functions to extract features from and to manipulate multiple sequence alignments.

15.69.1 Detailed Description

Functions to extract features from and to manipulate multiple sequence alignments.

Collaboration diagram for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities:

Modules

- [Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities](#)

Files

- file [alignments.h](#)

Various utility- and helper-functions for sequence alignments and comparative structure prediction.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_pinfo_s](#)
A base pair info structure. [More...](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_ALN_DEFAULT](#) 0U
Use default alignment settings.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_RNA](#) 1U
Convert to RNA alphabet.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_DNA](#) 2U
Convert to DNA alphabet.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_UPPERCASE](#) 4U
Convert to uppercase nucleotide letters.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_LOWERCASE](#) 8U
Convert to lowercase nucleotide letters.
- #define [VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#) 1U
Flag indicating Shannon Entropy measure.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_pinfo_s](#) [vrna_pinfo_t](#)
Typename for the base pair info representing data structure [vrna_pinfo_s](#).

Functions

- int `vrna_aln_mpi` (const char **alignment)

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- `vrna_pinfo_t * vrna_aln_pinfo (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, double threshold)`

Retrieve an array of `vrna_pinfo_t` structures from precomputed pair probabilities.
- char ** `vrna_aln_slice` (const char **alignment, unsigned int i, unsigned int j)

Slice out a subalignment from a larger alignment.
- void `vrna_aln_free` (char **alignment)

Free memory occupied by a set of aligned sequences.
- char ** `vrna_aln_uppercase` (const char **alignment)

Create a copy of an alignment with only uppercase letters in the sequences.
- char ** `vrna_aln_toRNA` (const char **alignment)

Create a copy of an alignment where DNA alphabet is replaced by RNA alphabet.
- char ** `vrna_aln_copy` (const char **alignment, unsigned int options)

Make a copy of a multiple sequence alignment.
- float * `vrna_aln_conservation_struct` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, const `vrna_md_t *md`)

Compute base pair conservation of a consensus structure.
- float * `vrna_aln_conservation_col` (const char **alignment, const `vrna_md_t *md_p`, unsigned int options)

Compute nucleotide conservation in an alignment.
- char * `vrna_aln_consensus_sequence` (const char **alignment, const `vrna_md_t *md_p`)

Compute the consensus sequence for a given multiple sequence alignment.
- char * `vrna_aln_consensus_mis` (const char **alignment, const `vrna_md_t *md_p`)

Compute the Most Informative Sequence (MIS) for a given multiple sequence alignment.

15.69.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.69.2.1 struct `vrna_pinfo_s`

A base pair info structure.

For each base pair (i,j) with i,j in [0, n-1] the structure lists:

- its probability 'p'
- an entropy-like measure for its well-definedness 'ent'
- the frequency of each type of pair in 'bp[]'
 - 'bp[0]' contains the number of non-compatible sequences
 - 'bp[1]' the number of CG pairs, etc.

Data Fields

- unsigned `i`

nucleotide position i
- unsigned `j`

nucleotide position j
- float `p`

Probability.
- float `ent`

*Pseudo entropy for $p(i, j) = S_i + S_j - p_i j * \ln(p_i j)$.*
- short `bp` [8]

Frequencies of pair_types.
- char `comp`

1 iff pair is in mfe structure

15.69.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.69.3.1 VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY

```
#define VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY 1U

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Flag indicating Shannon Entropy measure.

Shannon Entropy is defined as $H = - \sum_c p_c \cdot \log_2 p_c$

15.69.4 Function Documentation

15.69.4.1 vrna_aln_mpi()

```
int vrna_aln_mpi (
    const char ** alignment )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	Aligned sequences
------------------	-------------------

Returns

The mean pairwise identity

15.69.4.2 vrna_aln_pinfo()

```
vrna_pinfo_t* vrna_aln_pinfo (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * structure,
    double threshold )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Retrieve an array of `vrna_pinfo_t` structures from precomputed pair probabilities.

This array of structures contains information about positionwise pair probabilities, base pair entropy and more

See also

[vrna_pinfo_t](#), and [vrna_pf\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t of type VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE with precomputed partition function matrices
<i>structure</i>	An optional structure in dot-bracket notation (Maybe NULL)
<i>threshold</i>	Do not include results with pair probabilities below threshold

Returns

The [vrna_pinfo_t](#) array

15.69.4.3 vrna_aln_slice()

```
char** vrna_aln_slice (
    const char ** alignment,
    unsigned int i,
    unsigned int j )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Slice out a subalignment from a larger alignment.

Note

The user is responsible to free the memory occupied by the returned subalignment

See also

[vrna_aln_free\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input alignment
<i>i</i>	The first column of the subalignment (1-based)
<i>j</i>	The last column of the subalignment (1-based)

Returns

The subalignment between column *i* and *j*

15.69.4.4 vrna_aln_free()

```
void vrna_aln_free (
    char ** alignment )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Free memory occupied by a set of aligned sequences.

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input alignment
------------------	---------------------

15.69.4.5 vrna_aln_uppercase()

```
char** vrna_aln_uppercase (
    const char ** alignment )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Create a copy of an alignment with only uppercase letters in the sequences.

See also

[vrna_aln_copy](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy of the input alignment where lowercase sequence letters are replaced by uppercase letters

15.69.4.6 vrna_aln_toRNA()

```
char** vrna_aln_toRNA (
    const char ** alignment )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Create a copy of an alignment where DNA alphabet is replaced by RNA alphabet.

See also

[vrna_aln_copy](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A copy of the input alignment where DNA alphabet is replaced by RNA alphabet (T -> U)

15.69.4.7 vrna_aln_copy()

```
char** vrna_aln_copy (
    const char ** alignment,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Make a copy of a multiple sequence alignment.

This function allows one to create a copy of a multiple sequence alignment. The `options` parameter additionally allows for sequence manipulation, such as converting DNA to RNA alphabet, and conversion to uppercase letters.

See also

[vrna_aln_copy\(\)](#), [VRNA_ALN_RNA](#), [VRNA_ALN_UPPERCASE](#), [VRNA_ALN_DEFAULT](#)

Parameters

<code>alignment</code>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
<code>options</code>	Option flags indicating whether the aligned sequences should be converted

Returns

A (manipulated) copy of the input alignment

15.69.4.8 vrna_aln_conservation_struct()

```
float * vrna_aln_conservation_struct (
    const char ** alignment,
    const char * structure,
    const vrna_md_t * md )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Compute base pair conservation of a consensus structure.

This function computes the base pair conservation (fraction of canonical base pairs) of a consensus structure given a multiple sequence alignment. The base pair types that are considered canonical may be specified using the `vrna_md_t.pair` array. Passing *NULL* as parameter `md` results in default pairing rules, i.e. canonical Watson-Crick and GU Wobble pairs.

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
<i>structure</i>	The consensus structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>md</i>	Model details that specify compatible base pairs (Maybe <i>NULL</i>)

Returns

A 1-based vector of base pair conservations

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available in an overloaded form where the last parameter may be omitted, indicating *md* = *NULL*

15.69.4.9 vrna_aln_conservation_col()

```
float * vrna_aln_conservation_col (
    const char ** alignment,
    const vrna_md_t * md,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Compute nucleotide conservation in an alignment.

This function computes the conservation of nucleotides in alignment columns. The simplest measure is Shannon Entropy and can be selected by passing the [VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#) flag in the *options* parameter.

Note

Currently, only [VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#) is supported as conservation measure.

See also

[VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#)

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
<i>md</i>	Model details that specify known nucleotides (Maybe <i>NULL</i>)
<i>options</i>	A flag indicating which measure of conservation should be applied

Returns

A 1-based vector of column conservations

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available in an overloaded form where the last two parameters may be omitted, indicating *md* = *NULL*, and *options* = [VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#),

respectively.

15.69.4.10 vrna_aln_consensus_sequence()

```
char* vrna_aln_consensus_sequence (
    const char ** alignment,
    const vrna_md_t * md_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Compute the consensus sequence for a given multiple sequence alignment.

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
<i>md_p</i>	Model details that specify known nucleotides (Maybe <i>NULL</i>)

Returns

The consensus sequence of the alignment, i.e. the most frequent nucleotide for each alignment column

15.69.4.11 vrna_aln_consensus_mis()

```
char* vrna_aln_consensus_mis (
    const char ** alignment,
    const vrna_md_t * md_p )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Compute the Most Informative Sequence (MIS) for a given multiple sequence alignment.

The most informative sequence (MIS) [9] displays for each alignment column the nucleotides with frequency greater than the background frequency, projected into IUPAC notation. Columns where gaps are over-represented are in lower case.

Parameters

<i>alignment</i>	The input sequence alignment (last entry must be <i>NULL</i> terminated)
<i>md_p</i>	Model details that specify known nucleotides (Maybe <i>NULL</i>)

Returns

The most informative sequence for the alignment

15.70 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities

15.70.1 Detailed Description

Collaboration diagram for Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities:

TypeDefs

- `typedef struct vrna_pinfo_s pair_info`
Old typename of `vrna_pinfo_s`.

Functions

- `int get_mpi (char *Alseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)`
Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- `void encode_ali_sequence (const char *sequence, short *S, short *s5, short *s3, char *ss, unsigned short *as, int circ)`
Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.
- `void alloc_sequence_arrays (const char **sequences, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss, int circ)`
Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.
- `void free_sequence_arrays (unsigned int n_seq, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss)`
Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

15.70.2 Typedef Documentation

15.70.2.1 pair_info

```
typedef struct vrna_pinfo_s pair_info

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Old typename of `vrna_pinfo_s`.

Deprecated Use `vrna_pinfo_t` instead!

15.70.3 Function Documentation

15.70.3.1 get_mpi()

```
int get_mpi (
    char * Alseq[],
    int n_seq,
    int length,
    int * mini )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

Deprecated Use [vrna_aln_mpi\(\)](#) as a replacement

Parameters

<i>Alseq</i>	
<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>length</i>	The length of the alignment
<i>mini</i>	

Returns

The mean pairwise identity

15.70.3.2 encode_ali_sequence()

```
void encode_ali_sequence (
    const char * sequence,
    short * S,
    short * s5,
    short * s3,
    char * ss,
    unsigned short * as,
    int circ )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>
```

Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

this function assumes that in S, S5, s3, ss and as enough space is already allocated (size must be at least sequence length+2)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The gapped sequence from the alignment
<i>S</i>	pointer to an array that holds encoded sequence
<i>s5</i>	pointer to an array that holds the next base 5' of alignment position i
<i>s3</i>	pointer to an array that holds the next base 3' of alignment position i
<i>ss</i>	
<i>as</i>	
<i>circ</i>	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

15.70.3.3 alloc_sequence_arrays()

```
void alloc_sequence_arrays (
    const char ** sequences,
    short *** S,
    short *** S5,
    short *** S3,
    unsigned short *** a2s,
    char *** Ss,
    int circ )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>

Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.

Note that these arrays will also be initialized according to the sequence alignment given

See also

[free_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	The aligned sequences
<i>S</i>	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
<i>S5</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>S3</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>a2s</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
<i>Ss</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence
<i>circ</i>	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

15.70.3.4 free_sequence_arrays()

```
void free_sequence_arrays (
    unsigned int n_seq,
    short *** S,
    short *** S5,
    short *** S3,
    unsigned short *** a2s,
    char *** Ss )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h>

Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

This function frees the memory previously allocated with [alloc_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

See also

[alloc_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>n_seq</i>	The number of aligned sequences
<i>S</i>	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
<i>S5</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>S3</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>a2s</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
<i>Ss</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence

15.71 Files and I/O

Functions to parse, write, and convert various file formats and to deal with file system related issues.

15.71.1 Detailed Description

Functions to parse, write, and convert various file formats and to deal with file system related issues.

Collaboration diagram for Files and I/O:

Modules

- **Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures**

Functions to read/write different file formats for nucleic acid sequences and secondary structures.

- **Multiple Sequence Alignments**

Functions to read/write multiple sequence alignments (MSA) in various file formats.

- **Command Files**

Functions to parse and interpret the content of [Command Files](#).

Files

- file **commands.h**

Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

- file **ribo.h**

Parse RiboSum Scoring Matrices for Covariance Scoring of Alignments.

- file **file_formats.h**

Read and write different file formats for RNA sequences, structures.

- file **file_formats_msa.h**

Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)

- file **utils.h**

Several utilities for file handling.

Functions

- float ** **get_ribosum** (const char **Alseq, int n_seq, int length)

Retrieve a RiboSum Scoring Matrix for a given Alignment.

- float ** **readribosum** (char *name)

Read a RiboSum or other user-defined Scoring Matrix and Store into global Memory.

- void **vrna_file_copy** (FILE *from, FILE *to)

Inefficient 'cp'.

- char * **vrna_read_line** (FILE *fp)

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

- int **vrna_mkdir_p** (const char *path)

Recursively create a directory tree.

- char * **vrna_basename** (const char *path)

Extract the filename from a file path.

- char * **vrna_dirname** (const char *path)

Extract the directory part of a file path.

- char * **vrna_filename_sanitize** (const char *name, const char *replacement)

Sanitize a file name.

- int **vrna_file_exists** (const char *filename)

Check if a file already exists in the file system.

15.71.2 Function Documentation

15.71.2.1 vrna_read_line()

```
char* vrna_read_line (
    FILE * fp )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/io/utils.h>

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

Returns a pointer to the resulting string. The necessary memory is allocated and should be released using `free()` when the string is no longer needed.

Parameters

<code>fp</code>	A file pointer to the stream where the function should read from
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the resulting string

15.71.2.2 vrna_filename_sanitize()

```
char* vrna_filename_sanitize (
    const char * name,
    const char * replacement )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/io/utils.h>

Sanitize a file name.

Returns a new file name where all invalid characters are substituted by a replacement character. If no replacement character is supplied, invalid characters are simply removed from the filename. File names may also never exceed a length of 255 characters. Longer file names will undergo a 'smart' truncation process, where the filenames' suffix, i.e. everything after the last dot '.', is attempted to be kept intact. Hence, only the filename part before the suffix is reduced in such a way that the total filename complies to the length restriction of 255 characters. If no suffix is present or the suffix itself already exceeds the maximum length, the filename is simply truncated from the back of the string.

For now we consider the following characters invalid:

- backslash '\'
- slash '/'
- question mark '?'

- percent sign %
- asterisk *
- colon :
- pipe symbol |
- double quote ""
- triangular brackets < and >

Furthermore, the (resulting) file name must not be a reserved file name, such as:

- ..
- ...

Note

This function allocates a new block of memory for the sanitized string. It also may return (a) NULL if the input is pointing to NULL, or (b) an empty string if the input only consists of invalid characters which are simply removed!

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The input file name
<i>replacement</i>	The replacement character, or NULL

Returns

The sanitized file name, or NULL

15.71.2.3 vrna_file_exists()

```
int vrna_file_exists (
    const char * filename )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/utils.h>
```

Check if a file already exists in the file system.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The name of (path to) the file to check for existence
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Returns

0 if it doesn't exist, 1 otherwise

15.72 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures

Functions to read/write different file formats for nucleic acid sequences and secondary structures.

15.72.1 Detailed Description

Functions to read/write different file formats for nucleic acid sequences and secondary structures.

Collaboration diagram for Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures:

Files

- file `file_formats.h`
Read and write different file formats for RNA sequences, structures.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE 32U`
Tell a function that an input is assumed to span several lines.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE 32U`
parse multiline constraint

Functions

- `void vrna_file_helixlist (const char *seq, const char *db, float energy, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure as helix list.
- `void vrna_file_connect (const char *seq, const char *db, float energy, const char *identifier, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure as connect table.
- `void vrna_file_bpseq (const char *seq, const char *db, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure in bpseq format.
- `void vrna_file_json (const char *seq, const char *db, double energy, const char *identifier, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure in jsonformat.
- `unsigned int vrna_file_fasta_read_record (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, FILE *file, unsigned int options)`
Get a (fasta) data set from a file or stdin.
- `char * vrna_extract_record_rest_structure (const char **lines, unsigned int length, unsigned int option)`
Extract a dot-bracket structure string from (multiline)character array.
- `int vrna_file_SHAPE_read (const char *file_name, int length, double default_value, char *sequence, double *values)`
Read data from a given SHAPE reactivity input file.
- `void vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint (char **cstruc, const char **lines, unsigned int option)`
Extract a hard constraint encoded as pseudo dot-bracket string.
- `unsigned int read_record (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, unsigned int options)`
Get a data record from stdin.

15.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.72.2.1 VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE

```
#define VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE 32U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Tell a function that an input is assumed to span several lines.

If used as input-option a function might also be returning this state telling that it has read data from multiple lines.

See also

[vrna_extract_record_rest_structure\(\)](#), [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#)

15.72.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE 32U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>

parse multiline constraint
```

Deprecated see [vrna_extract_record_rest_structure\(\)](#)

15.72.3 Function Documentation

15.72.3.1 vrna_file_helixlist()

```
void vrna_file_helixlist (
    const char * seq,
    const char * db,
    float energy,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Print a secondary structure as helix list.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>energy</i>	Free energy of the structure in kcal/mol
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

15.72.3.2 vrna_file_connect()

```
void vrna_file_connect (
    const char * seq,
    const char * db,
    float energy,
    const char * identifier,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Print a secondary structure as connect table.

Connect table file format looks like this:

```
300 ENERGY = 7.0 example
1 G      0      2      22     1
2 G      1      3      21     2
```

where the headerline is followed by 6 columns with:

1. Base number: index n
2. Base (A, C, G, T, U, X)
3. Index n-1 (0 if first nucleotide)
4. Index n+1 (0 if last nucleotide)
5. Number of the base to which n is paired. No pairing is indicated by 0 (zero).
6. Natural numbering.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>energy</i>	The free energy of the structure
<i>identifier</i>	An optional identifier for the sequence
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

15.72.3.3 vrna_file_bpseq()

```
void vrna_file_bpseq (
    const char * seq,
    const char * db,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Print a secondary structure in bpseq format.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

15.72.3.4 vrna_file_json()

```
void vrna_file_json (
    const char * seq,
    const char * db,
    double energy,
    const char * identifier,
    FILE * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Print a secondary structure in jsonformat.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>energy</i>	The free energy
<i>identifier</i>	An identifier for the sequence
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

15.72.3.5 vrna_file_fasta_read_record()

```
unsigned int vrna_file_fasta_read_record (
    char ** header,
    char ** sequence,
    char *** rest,
    FILE * file,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Get a (fasta) data set from a file or stdin.

This function may be used to obtain complete datasets from a filehandle or stdin. A dataset is always defined to contain at least a sequence. If data starts with a fasta header, i.e. a line like

```
>some header info
```

then `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()` will assume that the sequence that follows the header may span over several lines. To disable this behavior and to assign a single line to the argument 'sequence' one can pass `VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN` in the 'options' argument. If no fasta header is read in the beginning of a data block, a sequence must not span over multiple lines!

Unless the options `VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS` or `VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES` are passed, a sequence may be interrupted by lines starting with a comment character or empty lines.

A sequence is regarded as completely read if it was either assumed to not span over multiple lines, a secondary structure or structure constraint follows the sequence on the next line, or a new header marks the beginning of a new sequence...

All lines following the sequence (this includes comments) that do not initiate a new dataset according to the above definition are available through the line-array 'rest'. Here one can usually find the structure constraint or other information belonging to the current dataset. Filling of 'rest' may be prevented by passing `VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST` to the options argument.

Note

This function will exit any program with an error message if no sequence could be read!

This function is NOT threadsafe! It uses a global variable to store information about the next data block.

The main purpose of this function is to be able to easily parse blocks of data in the header of a loop where all calculations for the appropriate data is done inside the loop. The loop may be then left on certain return values, e.g.:

```
char *id, *seq, **rest;
int i;
id = seq = NULL;
rest = NULL;
while(! (vrna_file_fasta_read_record(&id, &seq, &rest, NULL, 0) & (
    VRNA_INPUT_ERROR | VRNA_INPUT_QUIT))){
    if(id) printf("%s\n", id);
    printf("%s\n", seq);
    if(rest)
        for(i=0;rest[i];i++){
            printf("%s\n", rest[i]);
            free(rest[i]);
        }
    free(rest);
    free(seq);
    free(id);
}
```

In the example above, the while loop will be terminated when `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()` returns either an error, EOF, or a user initiated quit request.

As long as data is read from stdin (we are passing NULL as the file pointer), the id is printed if it is available for the current block of data. The sequence will be printed in any case and if some more lines belong to the current block of data each line will be printed as well.

Note

Do not forget to free the memory occupied by header, sequence and rest!

Parameters

<i>header</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to the header of the record
<i>sequence</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to the sequence of the record
<i>rest</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to an array of lines which also belong to the record
<i>file</i>	A file handle to read from (if NULL, this function reads from stdin)
<i>options</i>	Some options which may be passed to alter the behavior of the function, use 0 for no options

Returns

A flag with information about what the function actually did read

15.72.3.6 vrna_extract_record_rest_structure()

```
char* vrna_extract_record_rest_structure (
    const char ** lines,
    unsigned int length,
    unsigned int option )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>

Extract a dot-bracket structure string from (multiline)character array.

This function extracts a dot-bracket structure string from the 'rest' array as returned by [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#) and returns it. All occurrences of comments within the 'lines' array will be skipped as long as they do not break the structure string. If no structure could be read, this function returns NULL.

Precondition

The argument 'lines' has to be a 2-dimensional character array as obtained by [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>lines</i>	The (multiline) character array to be parsed
<i>length</i>	The assumed length of the dot-bracket string (passing a value < 1 results in no length limit)
<i>option</i>	Some options which may be passed to alter the behavior of the function, use 0 for no options

Returns

The dot-bracket string read from lines or NULL

15.72.3.7 vrna_file_SHAPE_read()

```
int vrna_file_SHAPE_read (
    const char * file_name,
    int length,
    double default_value,
    char * sequence,
    double * values )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>

Read data from a given SHAPE reactivity input file.

This function parses the informations from a given file and stores the result in the preallocated string sequence and the double array values.

Parameters

<i>file_name</i>	Path to the constraints file
<i>length</i>	Length of the sequence (file entries exceeding this limit will cause an error)
<i>default_value</i>	Value for missing indices
<i>sequence</i>	Pointer to an array used for storing the sequence obtained from the SHAPE reactivity file
<i>values</i>	Pointer to an array used for storing the values obtained from the SHAPE reactivity file

15.72.3.8 vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint()

```
void vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint (
    char ** cstruc,
    const char ** lines,
    unsigned int option )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>

Extract a hard constraint encoded as pseudo dot-bracket string.

Deprecated Use [vrna_extract_record_rest_structure\(\)](#) instead!

Precondition

The argument 'lines' has to be a 2-dimensional character array as obtained by [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_BRACK](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK](#)

Parameters

<i>cstruc</i>	A pointer to a character array that is used as pseudo dot-bracket output
<i>lines</i>	A 2-dimensional character array with the extension lines from the FASTA input
<i>option</i>	The option flags that define the behavior and recognition pattern of this function

15.72.3.9 `read_record()`

```
unsigned int read_record (
    char ** header,
    char ** sequence,
    char *** rest,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h>
```

Get a data record from stdin.

Deprecated This function is deprecated! Use [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#) as a replacement.

15.73 Multiple Sequence Alignments

Functions to read/write multiple sequence alignments (MSA) in various file formats.

15.73.1 Detailed Description

Functions to read/write multiple sequence alignments (MSA) in various file formats.

Collaboration diagram for Multiple Sequence Alignments:

Files

- file_formats_msa.h
 - Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)*

Macros

- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL 1U
 - Option flag indicating ClustalW formatted files.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM 2U
 - Option flag indicating Stockholm 1.0 formatted files.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA 4U
 - Option flag indicating FASTA (Pearson) formatted files.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF 8U
 - Option flag indicating MAF formatted files.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS 16U
 - Option flag indicating most informative sequence (MIS) output.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT
 - Option flag indicating the set of default file formats.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK 4096U
 - Option flag to disable validation of the alignment.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN 8192U
 - Return flag of `vrna_file_msa_detect_format()` to indicate unknown or malformatted alignment.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND 16384U
 - Option flag indicating to append data to a multiple sequence alignment file rather than overwriting it.*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA QUIET 32768U
 - Option flag to suppress unnecessary spam messages on `stderr`*
- #define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT 65536U
 - Option flag to completely silence any warnings on `stderr`*

Functions

- int [vrna_file_msa_read](#) (const char *filename, char ***names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options)
Read a multiple sequence alignment from file.
- int [vrna_file_msa_read_record](#) (FILE *fp, char ***names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options)
Read a multiple sequence alignment from file handle.
- unsigned int [vrna_file_msa_detect_format](#) (const char *filename, unsigned int options)
Detect the format of a multiple sequence alignment file.
- int [vrna_file_msa_write](#) (const char *filename, const char **names, const char **aln, const char *id, const char *structure, const char *source, unsigned int options)
Write multiple sequence alignment file.

15.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.73.2.1 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL 1U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating ClustalW formatted files.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.2 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM 2U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating Stockholm 1.0 formatted files.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.3 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA 4U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating FASTA (Pearson) formatted files.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.4 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF 8U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating MAF formatted files.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.5 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS 16U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating most informative sequence (MIS) output.

The default reference sequence output for an alignment is simply a consensus sequence. This flag allows to write the most informative sequence (MIS) instead.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_write\(\)](#)

15.73.2.6 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Value:

```
( \\\n    VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL \\  
    | VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM \\  
    | VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA \\  
    | VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF \\  
)
```

Option flag indicating the set of default file formats.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.7 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK 4096U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag to disable validation of the alignment.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#)

15.73.2.8 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN 8192U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Return flag of [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#) to indicate unknown or malformatted alignment.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#)

15.73.2.9 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND 16384U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag indicating to append data to a multiple sequence alignment file rather than overwriting it.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_write\(\)](#)

15.73.2.10 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_QUIET

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_QUIET 32768U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag to suppress unnecessary spam messages on `stderr`

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#)

15.73.2.11 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT

```
#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT 65536U

#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Option flag to completely silence any warnings on `stderr`

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#)

15.73.3 Function Documentation

15.73.3.1 vrna_file_msa_read()

```
vrna_file_msa_read (
    const char * filename,
    char *** names,
    char *** aln,
    char ** id,
    char ** structure,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Read a multiple sequence alignment from file.

This function reads the (first) multiple sequence alignment from an input file. The read alignment is split into the sequence id/name part and the actual sequence information and stored in memory as arrays of ids/names and sequences. If the alignment file format allows for additional information, such as an ID of the entire alignment or consensus structure information, this data is retrieved as well and made available. The `options` parameter allows to specify the set of alignment file formats that should be used to retrieve the data. If 0 is passed as option, the list of alignment file formats defaults to [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT](#).

Currently, the list of parsable multiple sequence alignment file formats consists of:

- [ClustalW format](#)
- [Stockholm 1.0 format](#)
- [FASTA \(Pearson\) format](#)
- [MAF format](#)

Note

After successfully reading an alignment, this function performs a validation of the data that includes uniqueness of the sequence identifiers, and equal sequence lengths. This check can be deactivated by passing [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK](#) in the `options` parameter.

It is the users responsibility to free any memory occupied by the output arguments `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` after calling this function. The function automatically sets the latter two arguments to `NULL` in case no corresponding data could be retrieved from the input alignment.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read_record\(\)](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK](#)

Parameters

<code>filename</code>	The name of input file that contains the alignment
<code>names</code>	An address to the pointer where sequence identifiers should be written to
<code>aln</code>	An address to the pointer where aligned sequences should be written to
<code>id</code>	An address to the pointer where the alignment ID should be written to (Maybe <code>NULL</code>)
<code>structure</code>	An address to the pointer where consensus structure information should be written to (Maybe <code>NULL</code>)
<code>options</code>	Options to manipulate the behavior of this function

Returns

The number of sequences in the alignment, or -1 if no alignment record could be found

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, only the first and last argument, `filename` and `options`, are passed to the corresponding function. The other arguments, which serve as output in the C-library, are available as additional return values. Hence, a function call in python may look like this:

```
num_seq, names, aln, id, structure = RNA.file_msa_read("msa.stk", RNA.FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM)
```

After successfully reading the first record, the variable `num_seq` contains the number of sequences in the alignment (the actual return value of the C-function), while the variables `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` are lists of the sequence names and aligned sequences, as well as strings holding the alignment ID and the structure as stated in the `SS_cons` line, respectively. Note, the last two return values may be empty strings in case the alignment does not provide the required data.

This function exists as an overloaded version where the `options` parameter may be omitted! In that case, the `options` parameter defaults to `VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM`.

15.73.3.2 vrna_file_msa_read_record()

```
vrna_file_msa_read_record (
    FILE * fp,
    char *** names,
    char *** aln,
    char ** id,
    char ** structure,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Read a multiple sequence alignment from file handle.

Similar to [vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), this function reads a multiple sequence alignment from an input file handle. Since using a file handle, this function is not limited to the first alignment record, but allows for looping over all alignments within the input.

The read alignment is split into the sequence id/name part and the actual sequence information and stored in memory as arrays of ids/names and sequences. If the alignment file format allows for additional information, such as an ID of the entire alignment or consensus structure information, this data is retrieved as well and made available. The `options` parameter allows to specify the alignment file format used to retrieve the data. A single format must be specified here, see [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#) for helping to determine the correct MSA file format.

Currently, the list of parsable multiple sequence alignment file formats consists of:

- [ClustalW format](#)
- [Stockholm 1.0 format](#)
- [FASTA \(Pearson\) format](#)
- [MAF format](#)

Note

After successfully reading an alignment, this function performs a validation of the data that includes uniqueness of the sequence identifiers, and equal sequence lengths. This check can be deactivated by passing [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK](#) in the `options` parameter.

It is the users responsibility to free any memory occupied by the output arguments `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` after calling this function. The function automatically sets the latter two arguments to `NULL` in case no corresponding data could be retrieved from the input alignment.

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_msa_detect_format\(\)](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK](#)

Parameters

<code>fp</code>	The file pointer the data will be retrieved from
<code>names</code>	An address to the pointer where sequence identifiers should be written to
<code>aln</code>	An address to the pointer where aligned sequences should be written to
<code>id</code>	An address to the pointer where the alignment ID should be written to (Maybe <code>NULL</code>)
<code>structure</code>	An address to the pointer where consensus structure information should be written to (Maybe <code>NULL</code>)
<code>options</code>	Options to manipulate the behavior of this function

Returns

The number of sequences in the alignment, or `-1` if no alignment record could be found

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, only the first and last argument, `fp` and `options`, are passed to the corresponding function. The other arguments, which serve as output in the C-library, are available as additional return values. Hence, a function call in python may look like this:

```
f = open('msa.stk', 'r')
num_seq, names, aln, id, structure = RNA.file_msa_read_record(f, RNA.FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM)
f.close()
```

After successfully reading the first record, the variable `num_seq` contains the number of sequences in the alignment (the actual return value of the C-function), while the variables `names`, `aln`, `id`, and `structure` are lists of the sequence names and aligned sequences, as well as strings holding the alignment ID and the structure as stated in the `SS_cons` line, respectively. Note, the last two return values may be empty strings in case the alignment does not provide the required data.

This function exists as an overloaded version where the `options` parameter may be omitted! In that case, the `options` parameter defaults to [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM](#).

15.73.3.3 vrna_file_msa_detect_format()

```
vrna_file_msa_detect_format (
    const char * filename,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Detect the format of a multiple sequence alignment file.

This function attempts to determine the format of a file that supposedly contains a multiple sequence alignment (M←SA). This is useful in cases where a MSA file contains more than a single record and therefore [vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#) can not be applied, since it only retrieves the first. Here, one can try to guess the correct file format using this function and then loop over the file, record by record using one of the low-level record retrieval functions for the corresponding MSA file format.

Note

This function parses the entire first record within the specified file. As a result, it returns [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN](#) not only if it can't detect the file's format, but also in cases where the file doesn't contain sequences!

See also

[vrna_file_msa_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_stockholm_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_clustal_read_record\(\)](#), [vrna_file_fasta_read_record\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The name of input file that contains the alignment
<i>options</i>	Options to manipulate the behavior of this function

Returns

The MSA file format, or [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN](#)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function exists as an overloaded version where the *options* parameter may be omitted! In that case, the *options* parameter defaults to [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT](#).

15.73.3.4 vrna_file_msa_write()

```
vrna_file_msa_write (
    const char * filename,
    const char ** names,
    const char ** aln,
    const char * id,
    const char * structure,
    const char * source,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h>
```

Write multiple sequence alignment file.

Note

Currently, we only support [Stockholm 1.0 format](#) output

See also

[VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND](#), [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS](#)

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The output filename
<i>names</i>	The array of sequence names / identifies
<i>aln</i>	The array of aligned sequences
<i>id</i>	An optional ID for the alignment
<i>structure</i>	An optional consensus structure
<i>source</i>	A string describing the source of the alignment
<i>options</i>	Options to manipulate the behavior of this function

Returns

Non-null upon successfully writing the alignment to file

SWIG Wrapper Notes In the target scripting language, this function exists as a set of overloaded versions, where the last four parameters may be omitted. If the *options* parameter is missing the options default to ([VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM](#) | [VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND](#)).

15.74 Command Files

Functions to parse and interpret the content of [Command Files](#).

15.74.1 Detailed Description

Functions to parse and interpret the content of [Command Files](#).

Collaboration diagram for Command Files:

Files

- file [commands.h](#)

Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC 1U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating hard constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC 2U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating soft constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD 4U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating unstructured domains.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD 8U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating structured domains.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS`
Command parse/apply flag indicating default set of commands.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_command_s *vrna_cmd_t`
A data structure that contains commands.

Functions

- `vrna_cmd_t vrna_file_commands_read (const char *filename, unsigned int options)`
Extract a list of commands from a command file.
- `int vrna_file_commands_apply (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *filename, unsigned int options)`
Apply a list of commands from a command file.
- `int vrna_commands_apply (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_cmd_t commands, unsigned int options)`
Apply a list of commands to a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- `void vrna_commands_free (vrna_cmd_t commands)`
Free memory occupied by a list of commands.

15.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation

15.74.2.1 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC

```
#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC 1U

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Command parse/apply flag indicating hard constraints.

See also

[vrna_cmd_t](#), [vrna_file_commands_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#)

15.74.2.2 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC

```
#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC 2U

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Command parse/apply flag indicating soft constraints.

See also

[vrna_cmd_t](#), [vrna_file_commands_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#)

15.74.2.3 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD

```
#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD 4U

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Command parse/apply flag indicating unstructured domains.

See also

[vrna_cmd_t](#), [vrna_file_commands_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#)

15.74.2.4 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD

```
#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD 8U

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Command parse/apply flag indicating structured domains.

See also

[vrna_cmd_t](#), [vrna_file_commands_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#)

15.74.2.5 VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS

```
#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Value:

```
(VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC \
| VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC \
| VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD \
| VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD \
)
```

Command parse/apply flag indicating default set of commands.

See also

[vrna_cmd_t](#), [vrna_file_commands_read\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#)

15.74.3 Function Documentation

15.74.3.1 vrna_file_commands_read()

```
vrna_cmd_t vrna_file_commands_read (
    const char * filename,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Extract a list of commands from a command file.

Read a list of commands specified in the input file and return them as list of abstract commands

See also

[vrna_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_file_commands_apply\(\)](#), [vrna_commands_free\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The filename
<i>options</i>	Options to limit the type of commands read from the file

Returns

A list of abstract commands

15.74.3.2 vrna_file_commands_apply()

```
int vrna_file_commands_apply (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    const char * filename,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>
```

Apply a list of commands from a command file.

This function is a shortcut to directly parse a commands file and apply all successfully parsed commands to a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) data structure. It is the same as:

```
int r;
struct vrna_command_s *cmds;

cmds = vrna_file_commands_read(filename, options);
r = vrna_commands_apply(vc, cmds, options);

vrna_commands_free(cmds);

return r;
```

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t the command list will be applied to
<i>filename</i>	The filename
<i>options</i>	Options to limit the type of commands read from the file

Returns

The number of commands successfully applied

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method [file_commands_apply\(\)](#) to objects of type *fold_<compound*

15.74.3.3 vrna_commands_apply()

```
int vrna_commands_apply (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_cmd_t commands,
    unsigned int options )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>

Apply a list of commands to a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The vrna_fold_compound_t the command list will be applied to
<i>commands</i>	The commands to apply
<i>options</i>	Options to limit the type of commands read from the file

Returns

The number of commands successfully applied

15.74.3.4 vrna_commands_free()

```
void vrna_commands_free (
    vrna_cmd_t commands )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/commands.h>

Free memory occupied by a list of commands.

Release memory occupied by a list of commands

Parameters

<i>commands</i>	A pointer to a list of commands
-----------------	---------------------------------

15.75 Plotting

Functions for Creating Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and More.

15.75.1 Detailed Description

Functions for Creating Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and More.

Collaboration diagram for Plotting:

Modules

- [Annotation](#)

Functions to generate annotations for Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and Others.

Files

- file [alignments.h](#)

Various functions for plotting Sequence / Structure Alignments.

- file [layouts.h](#)

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

- file [naview.h](#)

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

- file [structures.h](#)

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures.

- file [utils.h](#)

Various utilities to assist in plotting secondary structures and consensus structures.

Data Structures

- struct [COORDINATE](#)

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#) More...

- struct [vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE](#) 0

Definition of Plot type simple

- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW](#) 1

Definition of Plot type Naview

- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR](#) 2

Definition of Plot type Circular

Functions

- int [PS_color_aln](#) (const char *structure, const char *filename, const char *seqs[], const char *names[])

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.
- int [vrna_file_PS_aln](#) (const char *filename, const char **seqs, const char **names, const char *structure, int columns)

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.
- int [vrna_file_PS_aln_sub](#) (const char *filename, const char **seqs, const char **names, const char *structure, int start, int end, int columns)

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.
- int [aliPS_color_aln](#) (const char *structure, const char *filename, const char *seqs[], const char *names[])

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.
- int [simple_xy_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *X, float *Y)

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way
- int [simple_circplot_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *x, float *y)

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for Circular Plot
- int [PS_dot_plot_list](#) (char *seq, char *filename, [plist](#) *pl, [plist](#) *mf, char *comment)

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.
- int [PS_dot_plot](#) (char *string, char *file)

Produce postscript dot-plot.
- int [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure, const char *file, [vrna_md_t](#) *md_p)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.
- int [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot_a](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure, const char *file, const char *pre, const char *post, [vrna_md_t](#) *md_p)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.
- int [gmlRNA](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char option)

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.
- int [ssv_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.
- int [svg_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.
- int [xrna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.
- int [PS_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *file)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.
- int [PS_rna_plot_a](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *file, char *pre, char *post)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.
- int [PS_rna_plot_a_gquad](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char *pre, char *post)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename' (detect and draw g-quadruplexes)

Variables

- int [rna_plot_type](#)

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

15.75.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.75.2.1 struct COORDINATE

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#)

15.75.2.2 struct vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t

Collaboration diagram for vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t:

15.75.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.75.3.1 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE

```
#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE 0

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>
```

Definition of Plot type *simple*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Simple** plotting algorithm

See also

`rna_plot_type`, `vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a()`, `vrna_file_PS_rnplot()`, `svg_rna_plot()`, `gmlRNA()`, `ssv_rna_plot()`, `xrna_plot()`

15.75.3.2 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW

```
#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW 1
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>
```

Definition of Plot type *Naview*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Naview** plotting algorithm

See also

`rna_plot_type`, `vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a()`, `vrna_file_PS_rnplot()`, `svg_rna_plot()`, `gmlRNA()`, `ssv_rna_plot()`, `xrna_plot()`

15.75.3.3 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR

```
#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR 2

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>
```

Definition of Plot type *Circular*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to produce a **Circular plot**

See also

[rna_plot_type](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot_a\(\)](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot\(\)](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#), [gmlRNA\(\)](#), [ssv_rna_plot\(\)](#), [xrna_plot\(\)](#)

15.75.4 Function Documentation

15.75.4.1 vrna_file_PS_aln()

```
int vrna_file_PS_aln (
    const char * filename,
    const char ** seqs,
    const char ** names,
    const char * structure,
    int columns )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h>

Parameters

<i>columns</i>	The number of columns before the alignment is wrapped as a new block (values less than 1 indicate no wrapping)
----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.75.4.2 vrna_file_PS_aln_sub()

```
int vrna_file_PS_aln_sub (
    const char * filename,
    const char ** seqs,
    const char ** names,
    const char * structure,
    int start,
    int end,
    int columns )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h>

Parameters

<i>columns</i>	The number of columns before the alignment is wrapped as a new block (values less than 1 indicate no wrapping)
----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.75.4.3 aliPS_color_aln()

```
int aliPS_color_aln (
    const char * structure,
    const char * filename,
    const char * seqs[],
    const char * names[] )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h>

PS_color_aln for duplexes

15.75.4.4 simple_xy_coordinates()

```
int simple_xy_coordinates (
    short * pair_table,
    float * X,
    float * Y )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the *Simple way*

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [rna_plot_type](#), [simple_circplot_coordinates\(\)](#), [naview_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a\(\)](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnplot](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pair_table</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>X</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
<i>Y</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

Returns

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.5 simple_circplot_coordinates()

```
int simple_circplot_coordinates (
    short * pair_table,
    float * x,
    float * y )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for *Circular Plot*

This function calculates the coordinates of nucleotides mapped in equal distancies onto a unit circle.

Note

In order to draw nice arcs using quadratic bezier curves that connect base pairs one may calculate a second tangential point P^t in addition to the actual R^2 coordinates. the simplest way to do so may be to compute a radius scaling factor rs in the interval $[0, 1]$ that weights the proportion of base pair span to the actual length of the sequence. This scaling factor can then be used to calculate the coordinates for P^t , i.e. $P_x^t[i] = X[i] * rs$ and $P_y^t[i] = Y[i] * rs$.

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [rna_plot_type](#), [simple_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [naview_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot_a\(\)](#), [vrna_file_PS_rnапlot](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pair_table</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>x</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
<i>y</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

Returns

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.6 PS_dot_plot_list()

```
int PS_dot_plot_list (
    char * seq,
    char * filename,
    plist * pl,
    plist * mf,
    char * comment )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h>
```

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

This function reads two plist structures (e.g. base pair probabilities and a secondary structure) as produced by [assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) and [assign_plist_from_db\(\)](#) and produces a postscript "dot plot" that is written to 'filename'. Using base pair probabilities in the first and mfe structure in the second plist, the resulting "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy structure.

See also

[assign plist from pr\(\)](#), [assign plist from db\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>filename</i>	A filename for the postscript output
<i>pl</i>	The base pair probability pairlist
<i>mf</i>	The mfe secondary structure pairlist
<i>comment</i>	A comment

Returns

1 if postscript was successfully written, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.7 PS_dot_plot()

```
int PS_dot_plot (
    char * string,
    char * file )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h>
```

Produce postscript dot-plot.

Wrapper to PS_dot_plot_list

Reads base pair probabilities produced by [pf_fold\(\)](#) from the global array *pr* and the pair list *base_pair* produced by [fold\(\)](#) and produces a postscript "dot plot" that is written to '*filename*'. The "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy

Note

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE SINCE IT IS NOT THREADSAFE

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use [PS_dot_plot_list\(\)](#) instead!

15.75.4.8 vrna_file_PS_rnplot()

```
int vrna_file_PS_rnplot (
    const char * seq,
    const char * structure,
    const char * file,
    vrna_md_t * md_p )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to '*filename*'.

Note that this function has changed from previous versions and now expects the structure to be plotted in dot-bracket notation as an argument. It does not make use of the global *base_pair* array anymore.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	The filename of the postscript output
<i>md_p</i>	Model parameters used to generate a commandline option string in the output (Maybe NULL)

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.9 vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a()

```
int vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a (
    const char * seq,
    const char * structure,
    const char * file,
    const char * pre,
    const char * post,
    vrna_md_t * md_p )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

Same as [vrna_file_PS_rnplot\(\)](#) but adds extra PostScript macros for various annotations (see generated PS code). The 'pre' and 'post' variables contain PostScript code that is verbatim copied in the resulting PS file just before and after the structure plot. If both arguments ('pre' and 'post') are NULL, no additional macros will be printed into the PostScript.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	The filename of the postscript output
<i>pre</i>	PostScript code to appear before the secondary structure plot
<i>post</i>	PostScript code to appear after the secondary structure plot
<i>md_p</i>	Model parameters used to generate a commandline option string in the output (Maybe NULL)

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.10 gmlRNA()

```
int gmlRNA (
    char * string,
```

```

    char * structure,
    char * ssfile,
    char option )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>

```

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

If 'option' is an uppercase letter the RNA sequence is used to label nodes, if 'option' equals 'X' or 'x' the resulting file will coordinates for an initial layout of the graph.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the gml output
<i>option</i>	The option flag

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.11 ssv_rna_plot()

```

int ssv_rna_plot (
    char * string,
    char * structure,
    char * ssfile )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>

```

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

Write coord file for SStructView

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the ssv output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.12 `svg_rna_plot()`

```
int svg_rna_plot (
    char * string,
    char * structure,
    char * ssfile )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the svg output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.13 `xrna_plot()`

```
int xrna_plot (
    char * string,
    char * structure,
    char * ssfile )

#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the xrna output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

15.75.4.14 `PS_rna_plot()`

```
int PS_rna_plot (
    char * string,
```

```
    char * structure,
    char * file )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

Deprecated Use [vrna_file_PS_rnplot\(\)](#) instead!

15.75.4.15 PS_rna_plot_a()

```
int PS_rna_plot_a (
    char * string,
    char * structure,
    char * file,
    char * pre,
    char * post )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

Deprecated Use [vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a\(\)](#) instead!

15.75.4.16 PS_rna_plot_a_gquad()

```
int PS_rna_plot_a_gquad (
    char * string,
    char * structure,
    char * ssfile,
    char * pre,
    char * post )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h>
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename' (detect and draw g-quadruplexes)

Deprecated Use [vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a\(\)](#) instead!

15.75.5 Variable Documentation

15.75.5.1 rna_plot_type

```
int rna_plot_type  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h>
```

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Current possibility are 0 for a simple radial drawing or 1 for the modified radial drawing taken from the *naview* program of [5].

Note

To provide thread safety please do not rely on this global variable in future implementations but pass a plot type flag directly to the function that decides which layout algorithm it may use!

See also

[VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE](#), [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW](#), [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR](#)

15.76 Annotation

Functions to generate annotations for Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and Others.

15.76.1 Detailed Description

Functions to generate annotations for Secondary Structure Plots, Dot-Plots, and Others.

Collaboration diagram for Annotation:

Functions

- char ** [vrna_annotation_covar_struct](#) (const char **alignment, const char *structure, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Produce covariance annotation for an alignment given a secondary structure.
- [vrna_cpair_t](#) * [vrna_annotation_covar_pairs](#) (const char **alignment, [vrna_ep_t](#) *pl, [vrna_ep_t](#) *mfel, double threshold, [vrna_md_t](#) *md)
Produce covariance annotation for an alignment given a set of base pairs.

15.77 Search Algorithms

Implementations of various search algorithms to detect strings of objects within other strings of objects.

15.77.1 Detailed Description

Implementations of various search algorithms to detect strings of objects within other strings of objects.

Collaboration diagram for Search Algorithms:

Files

- file [BoyerMoore.h](#)

Variants of the Boyer-Moore string search algorithm.

Functions

- const unsigned int * [vrna_search_BMH_num](#) (const unsigned int *needle, size_t needle_size, const unsigned int *haystack, size_t haystack_size, size_t start, size_t *badchars, unsigned char cyclic)
Search for a string of elements in a larger string of elements using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.
- const char * [vrna_search_BMH](#) (const char *needle, size_t needle_size, const char *haystack, size_t haystack_size, size_t start, size_t *badchars, unsigned char cyclic)
Search for an ASCII pattern within a larger ASCII string using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.
- size_t * [vrna_search_BM_BCT_num](#) (const unsigned int *pattern, size_t pattern_size, unsigned int num_max)
Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a pattern of elements represented by natural numbers.
- size_t * [vrna_search_BM_BCT](#) (const char *pattern)
Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a NULL-terminated pattern of ASCII characters.

15.77.2 Function Documentation

15.77.2.1 vrna_search_BMH_num()

```
const unsigned int* vrna_search_BMH_num (
    const unsigned int * needle,
    size_t needle_size,
    const unsigned int * haystack,
    size_t haystack_size,
    size_t start,
    size_t * badchars,
    unsigned char cyclic )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h>
```

Search for a string of elements in a larger string of elements using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.

To speed-up subsequent searches with this function, the Bad Character Table should be precomputed and passed as argument badchars.

See also

[vrna_search_BM_BCT_num\(\)](#), [vrna_search_BMH\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>needle</i>	The pattern of object representations to search for
<i>needle_size</i>	The size (length) of the pattern provided in <i>needle</i>
<i>haystack</i>	The string of objects the search will be performed on
<i>haystack_size</i>	The size (length) of the <i>haystack</i> string
<i>start</i>	The position within <i>haystack</i> where to start the search
<i>badchars</i>	A pre-computed Bad Character Table obtained from vrna_search_BM_BCT_num() (If NULL, a Bad Character Table will be generated automatically)
<i>cyclic</i>	Allow for cyclic matches if non-zero, stop search at end of haystack otherwise

Returns

A pointer to the first occurrence of *needle* within *haystack* after position *start*

15.77.2.2 vrna_search_BMH()

```
const char* vrna_search_BMH (
    const char * needle,
    size_t needle_size,
    const char * haystack,
    size_t haystack_size,
    size_t start,
    size_t * badchars,
    unsigned char cyclic )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h>
```

Search for an ASCII pattern within a larger ASCII string using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.

To speed-up subsequent searches with this function, the Bad Character Table should be precomputed and passed as argument *badchars*. Furthermore, both, the lengths of *needle* and the length of *haystack* should be pre-computed and must be passed along with each call.

See also

[vrna_search_BM_BCT\(\)](#), [vrna_search_BMH_num\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>needle</i>	The NULL-terminated ASCII pattern to search for
<i>needle_size</i>	The size (length) of the pattern provided in <i>needle</i>
<i>haystack</i>	The NULL-terminated ASCII string of the search will be performed on
<i>haystack_size</i>	The size (length) of the <i>haystack</i> string
<i>start</i>	The position within <i>haystack</i> where to start the search
<i>badchars</i>	A pre-computed Bad Character Table obtained from vrna_search_BM_BCT() (If NULL, a Bad Character Table will be generated automatically)
<i>cyclic</i>	Allow for cyclic matches if non-zero, stop search at end of haystack otherwise

Returns

A pointer to the first occurrence of `needle` within `haystack` after position `start`

15.77.2.3 vrna_search_BM_BCT_num()

```
size_t* vrna_search_BM_BCT_num (
    const unsigned int * pattern,
    size_t pattern_size,
    unsigned int num_max )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h>
```

Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a pattern of elements represented by natural numbers.

Note

We store the maximum number representation of an element `num_max` at position 0. So the actual bad character table `T` starts at `T[1]` for an element represented by number 0.

See also

[vrna_search_BMH_num\(\)](#), [vrna_search_BM_BCT\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>pattern</code>	The pattern of element representations used in the subsequent search
<code>pattern_size</code>	The size (length) of the pattern provided in <code>pattern</code>
<code>num_max</code>	The maximum number representation of an element, i.e. the size of the alphabet

Returns

A Bad Character Table for use in our Boyer-Moore search algorithm implementation(s)

15.77.2.4 vrna_search_BM_BCT()

```
size_t* vrna_search_BM_BCT (
    const char * pattern )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h>
```

Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a NULL-terminated pattern of ASCII characters.

Note

We store the maximum number representation of an element, i.e. 127 at position 0. So the actual bad character table `T` starts at `T[1]` for an element represented by ASCII code 0.

See also

[vrna_search_BMH\(\)](#), [vrna_search_BM_BCT_num\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pattern</i>	The NULL-terminated pattern of ASCII characters used in the subsequent search
----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A Bad Character Table for use in our Boyer-Moore search algorithm implementation(s)

15.78 Combinatorics Algorithms

Implementations to solve various combinatorial aspects for strings of objects.

15.78.1 Detailed Description

Implementations to solve various combinatorial aspects for strings of objects.

Collaboration diagram for Combinatorics Algorithms:

Files

- file `combinatorics.h`
Various implementations that deal with combinatorial aspects of objects.

Functions

- unsigned int ** `vrna_enumerate_necklaces` (const unsigned int *`type_counts`)
Enumerate all necklaces with fixed content.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry_num` (const unsigned int *`string`, size_t `string_length`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num` (const unsigned int *`string`, size_t `string_length`, unsigned int **`positions`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry` (const char *`string`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos` (const char *`string`, unsigned int **`positions`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry_db` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *`fc`, const char *`structure`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.
- unsigned int `vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *`fc`, const char *`structure`, unsigned int **`positions`)
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.

15.78.2 Function Documentation

15.78.2.1 `vrna_enumerate_necklaces()`

```
unsigned int ** vrna_enumerate_necklaces (
    const unsigned int * type_counts )
#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>
```

Enumerate all necklaces with fixed content.

This function implements *A fast algorithm to generate necklaces with fixed content* as published by Joe Sawada in 2003 [19].

The function receives a list of counts (the elements on the necklace) for each type of object within a necklace. The list starts at index 0 and ends with an entry that has a count of 0. The algorithm then enumerates all non-cyclic permutations of the content, returned as a list of necklaces. This list, again, is zero-terminated, i.e. the last entry of the list is a `NULL` pointer.

Parameters

<code>type_counts</code>	A 0-terminated list of entity counts
--------------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

A list of all non-cyclic permutations of the entities

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as global function `enumerate_necklaces()` which accepts lists input, an produces list of lists output.

15.78.2.2 `vrna_rotational_symmetry_num()`

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_num (
    const unsigned int * string,
    size_t string_length )

#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>
```

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.

The algorithm applies a fast search of the provided string within itself, assuming the end of the string wraps around to connect with its start. For example, a string of the form 011011 has rotational symmetry of order 2

This is a simplified version of `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num()` that may be useful if one is only interested in the degree of rotational symmetry but not the actual set of rotational symmetric strings.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num\(\)](#), [vrna_rotationa_symmetry\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>string</code>	The string of elements encoded as natural numbers
<code>string_length</code>	The length of the string

Returns

The order of rotational symmetry

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as global function `rotational_symmetry()`. See `vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()` for details. Note, that in the target language the length of the list `string` is always known a-priori, so the parameter `string_length` must be omitted.

15.78.2.3 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num()

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num (
    const unsigned int * string,
    size_t string_length,
    unsigned int ** positions )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.

The algorithm applies a fast search of the provided string within itself, assuming the end of the string wraps around to connect with its start. For example, a string of the form 011011 has rotational symmetry of order 2

If the argument `positions` is not NULL, the function stores an array of string start positions for rotational shifts that map the string back onto itself. This array has length of order of rotational symmetry, i.e. the number returned by this function. The first element `positions[0]` always contains a shift value of 0 representing the trivial rotation.

Note

Do not forget to release the memory occupied by `positions` after a successful execution of this function.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry_num\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>string</code>	The string of elements encoded as natural numbers
<code>string_length</code>	The length of the string
<code>positions</code>	A pointer to an (undefined) list of alternative string start positions that lead to an identity mapping (may be NULL)

Returns

The order of rotational symmetry

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as global function `rotational_symmetry()`. See [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#) for details. Note, that in the target language the length of the list `string` is always known a-priori, so the parameter `string_length` must be omitted.

15.78.2.4 vrna_rotational_symmetry()

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry (
    const char * string )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.

The algorithm applies a fast search of the provided string within itself, assuming the end of the string wraps around to connect with its start. For example, a string of the form AABAAB has rotational symmetry of order 2

This is a simplified version of [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#) that may be useful if one is only interested in the degree of rotational symmetry but not the actual set of rotational symmetric strings.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#), [vrna_rotationa_symmetry_num\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	A NULL-terminated string of characters
---------------	----------------------------------------

Returns

The order of rotational symmetry

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as global function **rotational_symmetry()**. See [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#) for details.

15.78.2.5 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos()

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos (
    const char * string,
    unsigned int ** positions )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>
```

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.

The algorithm applies a fast search of the provided string within itself, assuming the end of the string wraps around to connect with its start. For example, a string of the form AABAAB has rotational symmetry of order 2

If the argument `positions` is not `NULL`, the function stores an array of string start positions for rotational shifts that map the string back onto itself. This array has length of order of rotational symmetry, i.e. the number returned by this function. The first element `positions[0]` always contains a shift value of 0 representing the trivial rotation.

Note

Do not forget to release the memory occupied by `positions` after a successful execution of this function.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_num\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_num_pos\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	A NULL-terminated string of characters
<i>positions</i>	A pointer to an (undefined) list of alternative string start positions that lead to an identity mapping (may be <code>NULL</code>)

Returns

The order of rotational symmetry

15.78.2.6 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db()

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_db (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    const char * structure )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>
```

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.

Given a (permutation of multiple) RNA strand(s) and a particular secondary structure in dot-bracket notation, compute the degree of rotational symmetry. In case there is only a single linear RNA strand, the structure always has degree 1, as there are no rotational symmetries due to the direction of the nucleic acid sequence and the fixed positions of 5' and 3' ends. However, for circular RNAs, rotational symmetries might arise if the sequence consists of a concatenation of k identical subsequences.

This is a simplified version of [vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos\(\)](#) that may be useful if one is only interested in the degree of rotational symmetry but not the actual set of rotational symmetric strings.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_num\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	A fold_compound data structure containing the nucleic acid sequence(s), their order, and model settings
<i>structure</i>	The dot-bracket structure the degree of rotational symmetry is checked for

Returns

The degree of rotational symmetry of the *structure* (0 in case of any errors)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **rotational_symmetry_db()** to objects of type `fold_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`). See [vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos\(\)](#) for details.

15.78.2.7 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos()

```
unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
```

```

    const char * structure,
    unsigned int ** positions )
}

#include <ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h>

```

Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.

Given a (permutation of multiple) RNA strand(s) and a particular secondary structure in dot-bracket notation, compute the degree of rotational symmetry. In case there is only a single linear RNA strand, the structure always has degree 1, as there are no rotational symmetries due to the direction of the nucleic acid sequence and the fixed positions of 5' and 3' ends. However, for circular RNAs, rotational symmetries might arise if the sequence consists of a concatenation of k identical subsequences.

If the argument `positions` is not `NULL`, the function stores an array of string start positions for rotational shifts that map the string back onto itself. This array has length of order of rotational symmetry, i.e. the number returned by this function. The first element `positions[0]` always contains a shift value of 0 representing the trivial rotation.

Note

Do not forget to release the memory occupied by `positions` after a successful execution of this function.

See also

[vrna_rotational_symmetry_db\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos\(\)](#), [vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>fc</code>	A fold_compound data structure containing the nucleic acid sequence(s), their order, and model settings
<code>structure</code>	The dot-bracket structure the degree of rotational symmetry is checked for
<code>positions</code>	A pointer to an (undefined) list of alternative string start positions that lead to an identity mapping (may be <code>NULL</code>)

Returns

The degree of rotational symmetry of the `structure` (0 in case of any errors)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `rotational_symmetry_db()` to objects of type `fold←_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`). Thus, the first argument must be omitted. In contrast to our C-implementation, this function doesn't simply return the order of rotational symmetry of the secondary structure, but returns the list position of cyclic permutation shifts that result in a rotationally symmetric structure. The length of the list then determines the order of rotational symmetry.

15.79 (Abstract) Data Structures

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the ViennaRNA Package can be found here.

15.79.1 Detailed Description

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the ViennaRNA Package can be found here.

Collaboration diagram for (Abstract) Data Structures:

Modules

- [The Fold Compound](#)

This module provides interfaces that deal with the most basic data structure used in structure predicting and energy evaluating function of the RNAlib.

- [The Dynamic Programming Matrices](#)

This module provides interfaces that deal with creation and destruction of dynamic programming matrices used within the RNAlib.

- [Hash Tables](#)

Various implementations of hash table functions.

- [Buffers](#)

Functions that provide dynamically buffered stream-like data structures.

Files

- file [dp_matrices.h](#)

Functions to deal with standard dynamic programming (DP) matrices.

- file [basic.h](#)

Various data structures and pre-processor macros.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_basepair_s](#)

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c. [More...](#)

- struct [vrna_cpair_s](#)

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c [More...](#)

- struct [vrna_color_s](#)

- struct [vrna_data_linear_s](#)

- struct [vrna_sect_s](#)

Stack of partial structures for backtracking. [More...](#)

- struct [vrna_bp_stack_s](#)

Base pair stack element. [More...](#)

- struct [pu_contrib](#)

contributions to p_u [More...](#)

- struct [interact](#)

interaction data structure for RNAup [More...](#)

- struct [pu_out](#)
Collection of all free_energy of being unpaired values for output. [More...](#)
- struct [constrain](#)
constraints for cofolding [More...](#)
- struct [duplexT](#)
Data structure for RNAduplex. [More...](#)
- struct [node](#)
Data structure for RNAsnoop (fold energy list) [More...](#)
- struct [snoopT](#)
Data structure for RNAsnoop. [More...](#)
- struct [dupVar](#)
Data structure used in RNApkplex. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_basepair_s](#) [vrna_basepair_t](#)
Typename for the base pair representing data structure vrna_basepair_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_elem_prob_s](#) [vrna_plist_t](#)
Typename for the base pair list representing data structure vrna_elem_prob_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_bp_stack_s](#) [vrna_bp_stack_t](#)
Typename for the base pair stack representing data structure vrna_bp_stack_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_cpair_s](#) [vrna_cpair_t](#)
Typename for data structure vrna_cpair_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_sect_s](#) [vrna_sect_t](#)
Typename for stack of partial structures vrna_sect_s.
- typedef double [FLT_OR_DBL](#)
Typename for floating point number in partition function computations.
- typedef struct [vrna_basepair_s](#) [PAIR](#)
Old typename of vrna_basepair_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_elem_prob_s](#) [plist](#)
Old typename of vrna_elem_prob_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_cpair_s](#) [cpair](#)
Old typename of vrna_cpair_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_sect_s](#) [sect](#)
Old typename of vrna_sect_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_bp_stack_s](#) [bondT](#)
Old typename of vrna_bp_stack_s.
- typedef struct [pu_contrib](#) [pu_contrib](#)
contributions to p_u
- typedef struct [interact](#) [interact](#)
interaction data structure for RNAup
- typedef struct [pu_out](#) [pu_out](#)
Collection of all free_energy of being unpaired values for output.
- typedef struct [constrain](#) [constrain](#)
constraints for cofolding
- typedef struct [node](#) [folden](#)
Data structure for RNAsnoop (fold energy list)
- typedef struct [dupVar](#) [dupVar](#)
Data structure used in RNApkplex.

Functions

- void **vrna_C11_features** (void)

Dummy symbol to check whether the library was build using C11/C++11 features.

15.79.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.79.2.1 struct vrna_basepair_s

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

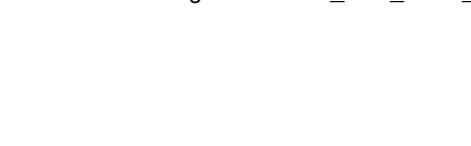
15.79.2.2 struct vrna_cpair_s

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c

15.79.2.3 struct vrna_color_s

15.79.2.4 struct vrna_data_linear_s

Collaboration diagram for vrna_data_linear_s:



```

graph TD
    A[vrna_data_linear_s]

```

15.79.2.5 struct vrna_sect_s

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

15.79.2.6 struct vrna_bp_stack_s

Base pair stack element.

15.79.2.7 struct pu_contrib

contributions to p_u

Data Fields

- double ** **H**
hairpin loops
- double ** **I**
interior loops
- double ** **M**
multi loops
- double ** **E**
exterior loop
- int **length**
length of the input sequence
- int **w**
longest unpaired region

15.79.2.8 struct interact

interaction data structure for RNAUp

Data Fields

- double * **Pi**
probabilities of interaction
- double * **Gi**
free energies of interaction
- double **Gikjl**
full free energy for interaction between [k,j] k < i in longer seq and [j,l] j < l in shorter seq
- double **Gikjl_wo**
Gikjl without contributions for prob_unpaired.
- int **i**
k < i in longer seq
- int **k**
k < i in longer seq
- int **j**
j < l in shorter seq
- int **l**
j < l in shorter seq
- int **length**
length of longer sequence

15.79.2.9 struct pu_out

Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

Data Fields

- int **len**
sequence length
- int **u_vals**
number of different -u values
- int **contribs**
[-c "SHIME"]
- char ** **header**
header line
- double ** **u_values**
*(the -u values * [-c "SHIME"]) * seq len*

15.79.2.10 struct constrain

constraints for cofolding

15.79.2.11 struct duplexT

Data structure for RNAduplex.

15.79.2.12 struct node

Data structure for RNAsnoop (fold energy list)

Collaboration diagram for node:

15.79.2.13 struct snoopT

Data structure for RNAsnoop.

15.79.2.14 struct dupVar

Data structure used in RNApkplex.

15.79.3 Typedef Documentation

15.79.3.1 PAIR

```
typedef struct vrna_basepair_s PAIR  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>  
  
Old typename of vrna_basepair_s.
```

Deprecated Use `vrna_basepair_t` instead!

15.79.3.2 plist

```
typedef struct vrna_elem_prob_s plist  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>  
  
Old typename of vrna_elem_prob_s.
```

Deprecated Use `vrna_ep_t` or `vrna_elem_prob_s` instead!

15.79.3.3 cpair

```
typedef struct vrna_cpair_s cpair

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_cpair_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_cpair_t](#) instead!

15.79.3.4 sect

```
typedef struct vrna_sect_s sect

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_sect_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_sect_t](#) instead!

15.79.3.5 bondT

```
typedef struct vrna_bp_stack_s bondT

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>
```

Old typename of [vrna_bp_stack_s](#).

Deprecated Use [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) instead!

15.79.4 Function Documentation

15.79.4.1 vrna_C11_features()

```
void vrna_C11_features (
    void  )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h>
```

Dummy symbol to check whether the library was build using C11/C++11 features.

By default, several data structures of our new v3.0 API use C11/C++11 features, such as unnamed unions, unnamed structs. However, these features can be deactivated at compile time to allow building the library and executables with compilers that do not support these features.

Now, the problem arises that once our static library is compiled and a third-party application is supposed to link against it, it needs to know, at compile time, how to correctly address particular data structures. This is usually implicitly taken care of through the API exposed in our header files. Unfortunately, we had some preprocessor directives in our header files that changed the API depending on the capabilities of the compiler the third-party application is build with. This in turn prohibited the use of an RNAlib compiled without C11/C++11 support in a program that compiles/links with enabled C11/C++11 support and vice-versa.

Therefore, we introduce this dummy symbol which can be used to check, whether the static library was build with C11/C++11 features.

Note

If the symbol is present, the library was build with enabled C11/C++11 features support and no action is required. However, if the symbol is missing in RNAlib \geq 2.2.9, programs that link to RNAlib must define a pre-processor identifier *VRNA_DISABLE_C11_FEATURES* before including any ViennaRNA Package header file, for instance by adding a *CPPFLAG*

```
CPPFLAGS+=-DVRNA_DISABLE_C11_FEATURES
```

Since

v2.2.9

15.80 Messages

Functions to print various kind of messages.

15.80.1 Detailed Description

Functions to print various kind of messages.

Collaboration diagram for Messages:

Functions

- void [vrna_message_error](#) (const char *format,...)
Print an error message and die.
- void [vrna_message_verror](#) (const char *format, va_list args)
Print an error message and die.
- void [vrna_message_warning](#) (const char *format,...)
Print a warning message.
- void [vrna_message_vwarning](#) (const char *format, va_list args)
Print a warning message.
- void [vrna_message_info](#) (FILE *fp, const char *format,...)
Print an info message.
- void [vrna_message_vinfo](#) (FILE *fp, const char *format, va_list args)
Print an info message.
- void [vrna_message_input_seq_simple](#) (void)
Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.
- void [vrna_message_input_seq](#) (const char *s)
Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

15.80.2 Function Documentation

15.80.2.1 vrna_message_error()

```
void vrna_message_error (
    const char * format,
    ...
)

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print an error message and die.

This function is a wrapper to `fprintf(stderr, ...)` that puts a capital **ERROR:** in front of the message and then exits the calling program.

See also

[vrna_message_verror\(\)](#), [vrna_message_warning\(\)](#), [vrna_message_info\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The error message to be printed
...	Optional arguments for the formatted message string

15.80.2.2 vrna_message_verror()

```
void vrna_message_verror (
    const char * format,
    va_list args )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print an error message and die.

This function is a wrapper to *vfprintf(stderr, ...)* that puts a capital **ERROR:** in front of the message and then exits the calling program.

See also

[vrna_message_error\(\)](#), [vrna_message_warning\(\)](#), [vrna_message_info\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The error message to be printed
<i>args</i>	The argument list for the formatted message string

15.80.2.3 vrna_message_warning()

```
void vrna_message_warning (
    const char * format,
    ...
)

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print a warning message.

This function is a wrapper to *fprintf(stderr, ...)* that puts a capital **WARNING:** in front of the message.

See also

[vrna_message_vwarning\(\)](#), [vrna_message_error\(\)](#), [vrna_message_info\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The warning message to be printed
...	Optional arguments for the formatted message string

15.80.2.4 vrna_message_vwarning()

```
void vrna_message_vwarning (
    const char * format,
    va_list args )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print a warning message.

This function is a wrapper to *fprintf(stderr, ...)* that puts a capital **WARNING:** in front of the message.

See also

[vrna_message_vwarning\(\)](#), [vrna_message_error\(\)](#), [vrna_message_info\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The warning message to be printed
<i>args</i>	The argument list for the formatted message string

15.80.2.5 vrna_message_info()

```
void vrna_message_info (
    FILE * fp,
    const char * format,
    ...
)

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print an info message.

This function is a wrapper to *fprintf(...)*.

See also

[vrna_message_vinfo\(\)](#), [vrna_message_error\(\)](#), [vrna_message_warning\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fp</i>	The file pointer where the message is printed to
<i>format</i>	The warning message to be printed
...	Optional arguments for the formatted message string

15.80.2.6 vrna_message_vinfo()

```
void vrna_message_vinfo (
    FILE * fp,
    const char * format,
    va_list args )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print an info message.

This function is a wrapper to *fprintf*(...).

See also

[vrna_message_vinfo\(\)](#), [vrna_message_error\(\)](#), [vrna_message_warning\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fp</i>	The file pointer where the message is printed to
<i>format</i>	The info message to be printed
<i>args</i>	The argument list for the formatted message string

15.80.2.7 vrna_message_input_seq_simple()

```
void vrna_message_input_seq_simple (
    void )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print a line to *stdout* that asks for an input sequence.

There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

15.80.2.8 vrna_message_input_seq()

```
void vrna_message_input_seq (
    const char * s )

#include <ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h>
```

Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

(usually this is used to ask for user input) There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

Parameters

<code>s</code>	A user defined string that will be printed to stdout
----------------	------------------------------------------------------

15.81 Unit Conversion

Functions to convert between various physical units.

15.81.1 Detailed Description

Functions to convert between various physical units.

Collaboration diagram for Unit Conversion:

Files

- file [units.h](#)

Physical Units and Functions to convert them into each other.

Enumerations

- enum [vrna_unit_energy_e](#) {
 VRNA_UNIT_J, VRNA_UNIT_KJ, VRNA_UNIT_CAL_IT, VRNA_UNIT_DACAL_IT,
 VRNA_UNIT_KCAL_IT, VRNA_UNIT_CAL, VRNA_UNIT_DACAL, VRNA_UNIT_KCAL,
 VRNA_UNIT_G_TNT, VRNA_UNIT_KG_TNT, VRNA_UNIT_T_TNT, VRNA_UNIT_EV,
 VRNA_UNIT_WH, VRNA_UNIT_KWH }

Energy / Work Units.
- enum [vrna_unit_temperature_e](#) {
 VRNA_UNIT_K, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_C, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_F, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_R,
 VRNA_UNIT_DEG_N, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_DE, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RE, VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RO }

Temperature Units.

Functions

- double [vrna_convert_energy](#) (double energy, [vrna_unit_energy_e](#) from, [vrna_unit_energy_e](#) to)

Convert between energy / work units.
- double [vrna_convert_temperature](#) (double temp, [vrna_unit_temperature_e](#) from, [vrna_unit_temperature_e](#) to)

Convert between temperature units.

15.81.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.81.2.1 [vrna_unit_energy_e](#)

```
enum vrna\_unit\_energy\_e
#include <ViennaRNA/units.h>
```

Energy / Work Units.

See also

[vrna_convert_energy\(\)](#)

Enumerator

VRNA_UNIT_J	Joule ($1 J = 1 \text{ kg} \cdot \text{m}^2 \text{s}^{-2}$)
VRNA_UNIT_KJ	Kilojoule ($1 \text{ kJ} = 1,000 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_CAL_IT	Calorie (International (Steam) Table, $1 \text{ cal}_{IT} = 4.1868 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DACAL_IT	Decacalorie (International (Steam) Table, $1 \text{ dacal}_{IT} = 10 \text{ cal}_{IT} = 41.868 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_KCAL_IT	Kilocalorie (International (Steam) Table, $1 \text{ kcal}_{IT} = 4.1868 \text{ kJ}$)
VRNA_UNIT_CAL	Calorie (Thermochemical, $1 \text{ cal}_{th} = 4.184 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DACAL	Decacalorie (Thermochemical, $1 \text{ dacal}_{th} = 10 \text{ cal}_{th} = 41.84 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_KCAL	Kilocalorie (Thermochemical, $1 \text{ kcal}_{th} = 4.184 \text{ kJ}$)
VRNA_UNIT_G_TNT	g TNT ($1 \text{ g TNT} = 1,000 \text{ cal}_{th} = 4,184 \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_KG_TNT	kg TNT ($1 \text{ kg TNT} = 1,000 \text{ kcal}_{th} = 4,184 \text{ kJ}$)
VRNA_UNIT_T_TNT	ton TNT ($1 \text{ t TNT} = 1,000,000 \text{ kcal}_{th} = 4,184 \text{ MJ}$)
VRNA_UNIT_EV	Electronvolt ($1 \text{ eV} = 1.602176565 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}$)
VRNA_UNIT_WH	Watt hour ($1 \text{ W} \cdot \text{h} = 1 \text{ W} \cdot 3,600 \text{ s} = 3,600 \text{ J} = 3.6 \text{ kJ}$)
VRNA_UNIT_KWH	Kilowatt hour ($1 \text{ kW} \cdot \text{h} = 1 \text{ kW} \cdot 3,600 \text{ s} = 3,600 \text{ kJ} = 3.6 \text{ MJ}$)

15.81.2.2 vrna_unit_temperature_e

```
enum vrna_unit_temperature_e
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/units.h>
```

Temperature Units.

See also

[vrna_convert_temperature\(\)](#)

Enumerator

VRNA_UNIT_K	Kelvin (K)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_C	Degree Celcius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}] = [K] - 273.15$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_F	Degree Fahrenheit ($^{\circ}\text{F}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}] = [K] \times \frac{9}{5} - 459.67$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_R	Degree Rankine ($^{\circ}\text{R}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{R}] = [K] \times \frac{9}{5}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_N	Degree Newton ($^{\circ}\text{N}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{N}] = ([K] - 273.15) \times \frac{33}{100}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_DE	Degree Delisle ($^{\circ}\text{De}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{De}] = (373.15 - [K]) \frac{3}{2}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RE	Degree Réaumur ($^{\circ}\text{Ré}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{Ré}] = ([K] - 273.15) \times \frac{4}{5}$)
VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RO	Degree Rømer ($^{\circ}\text{Rø}$) ($[\text{ }^{\circ}\text{R}] = ([K] - 273.15) \times \frac{21}{40} + 7.5$)

15.81.3 Function Documentation

15.81.3.1 vrna_convert_energy()

```
double vrna_convert_energy (
    double energy,
    vrna_unit_energy_e from,
    vrna_unit_energy_e to )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/units.h>

Convert between energy / work units.

See also

[vrna_unit_energy_e](#)

Parameters

<i>energy</i>	Input energy value
<i>from</i>	Input unit
<i>to</i>	Output unit

Returns

Energy value in Output unit

15.81.3.2 vrna_convert_temperature()

```
double vrna_convert_temperature (
    double temp,
    vrna_unit_temperature_e from,
    vrna_unit_temperature_e to )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/units.h>

Convert between temperature units.

See also

[vrna_unit_temperature_e](#)

Parameters

<i>temp</i>	Input temperature value
<i>from</i>	Input unit
<i>to</i>	Output unit

Returns

Temperature value in Output unit

15.82 The Fold Compound

This module provides interfaces that deal with the most basic data structure used in structure predicting and energy evaluating function of the RNAlib.

15.82.1 Detailed Description

This module provides interfaces that deal with the most basic data structure used in structure predicting and energy evaluating function of the RNAlib.

Throughout the entire RNAlib, the `vrna_fold_compound_t`, is used to group information and data that is required for structure prediction and energy evaluation. Here, you'll find interface functions to create, modify, and delete `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structures. Collaboration diagram for The Fold Compound:

Files

- file `fold_compound.h`
The Basic Fold Compound API.

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_fc_s`
The most basic data structure required by many functions throughout the RNAlib. [More...](#)

Macros

- #define `VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE` (unsigned char)1
Status message indicating that MFE computations are about to begin.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST` (unsigned char)2
Status message indicating that MFE computations are finished.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE` (unsigned char)3
Status message indicating that Partition function computations are about to begin.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST` (unsigned char)4
Status message indicating that Partition function computations are finished.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` 0U
Option flag to specify default settings/requirements.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_MFE` 1U
Option flag to specify requirement of Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices and corresponding set of energy parameters.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_PF` 2U
Option flag to specify requirement of Partition Function (PF) DP matrices and corresponding set of Boltzmann factors.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID` 4U
Option flag to specify requirement of dimer DP matrices.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY` 8U
Option flag to specify that neither MFE, nor PF DP matrices are required.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW` 16U
Option flag to specify requirement of DP matrices for local folding approaches.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_fc_s vrna_fold_compound_t`
Typename for the fold_compound data structure `vrna_fc_s`.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_free_auxdata(void *data)`
Callback to free memory allocated for auxiliary user-provided data.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_recursion_status(unsigned char status, void *data)`
Callback to perform specific user-defined actions before, or after recursive computations.

Enumerations

- `enum vrna_fc_type_e { VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE, VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE }`
An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

Functions

- `vrna_fold_compound_t * vrna_fold_compound(const char *sequence, vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options)`
Retrieve a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure for single sequences and hybridizing sequences.
- `vrna_fold_compound_t * vrna_fold_compound_comparative(const char **sequences, vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options)`
Retrieve a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure for sequence alignments.
- `void vrna_fold_compound_free(vrna_fold_compound_t *fc)`
Free memory occupied by a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- `void vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata(vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *f)`
Add auxiliary data to the `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- `void vrna_fold_compound_add_callback(vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, vrna_callback_recursion_status *f)`
Add a recursion status callback to the `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

15.82.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.82.2.1 struct vrna_fc_s

The most basic data structure required by many functions throughout the RNAlib.

Note

Please read the documentation of this data structure carefully! Some attributes are only available for specific types this data structure can adopt.

Warning

Reading/Writing from/to attributes that are not within the scope of the current type usually result in undefined behavior!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.type](#), [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#),
[VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#), [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

SWIG Wrapper Notes This data structure is wrapped as an object **fold_compound** with several related functions attached as methods.

A new **fold_compound** can be obtained by calling one of its constructors:

- *fold_compound(seq)* – Initialize with a single sequence, or two concatenated sequences separated by an ampersand character '&' (for cofolding)
- *fold_compound(aln)* – Initialize with a sequence alignment *aln* stored as a list of sequences (with gap characters)

The resulting object has a list of attached methods which in most cases directly correspond to functions that mainly operate on the corresponding *C* data structure:

- *type()* – Get the type of the *fold_compound* (See [vrna_fc_type_e](#))
- *length()* – Get the length of the sequence(s) or alignment stored within the *fold_compound*

Collaboration diagram for vrna_fc_s:

Data Fields

Common data fields

- const **vrna_fc_type_e** **type**
The type of the vrna_fold_compound_t.
- unsigned int **length**
The length of the sequence (or sequence alignment)
- int **cutpoint**
The position of the (cofold) cutpoint within the provided sequence. If there is no cutpoint, this field will be set to -1.
- unsigned int * **strand_number**
The strand number a particular nucleotide is associated with.
- unsigned int * **strand_order**
- unsigned int * **strand_start**
- unsigned int * **strand_end**
- unsigned int **strands**
- **vrna_seq_t** * **nucleotides**
- **vrna_hc_t** * **hc**
The hard constraints data structure used for structure prediction.
- **vrna_mx_mfe_t** * **matrices**
The MFE DP matrices.
- **vrna_mx_pf_t** * **exp_matrices**
The PF DP matrices.
- **vrna_param_t** * **params**
The precomputed free energy contributions for each type of loop.
- **vrna_exp_param_t** * **exp_params**
The precomputed free energy contributions as Boltzmann factors.
- int * **iindx**
DP matrix accessor.
- int * **jindx**

DP matrix accessor.

User-defined data fields

- `vrna_callback_recursion_status * stat_cb`
Recursion status callback (usually called just before, and after recursive computations in the library).
- `void * auxdata`
A pointer to auxiliary, user-defined data.
- `vrna_callback_free_auxdata * free_auxdata`
A callback to free auxiliary user data whenever the fold_compound itself is free'd.

Secondary Structure Decomposition (grammar) related data fields

- `vrna_sd_t * domains_struct`
Additional structured domains.
- `vrna_ud_t * domains_up`
Additional unstructured domains.
- `vrna_gr_aux_t * aux_grammar`

Data fields available for single/hybrid structure prediction

Data fields for consensus structure prediction

Additional data fields for Distance Class Partitioning

These data fields are typically populated with meaningful data only if used in the context of Distance Class Partitioning

- `unsigned int maxD1`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.
- `unsigned int maxD2`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.
- `short * reference_pt1`
A pairtable of the first reference structure.
- `short * reference_pt2`
A pairtable of the second reference structure.
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs1`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs2`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * bpdist`
Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * mm1`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.
- `unsigned int * mm2`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.

Additional data fields for local folding

These data fields are typically populated with meaningful data only if used in the context of local folding

- `int window_size`
window size for local folding sliding window approach
- `char ** ptype_local`
Pair type array (for local folding)

15.82.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.82.2.1.1.1 type

```
const vrna_fc_type_e vrna_fc_s::type
```

The type of the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Currently possible values are [VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE](#), and [VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE](#)

Warning

Do not edit this attribute, it will be automatically set by the corresponding get() methods for the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#). The value specified in this attribute dictates the set of other attributes to use within this data structure.

15.82.2.1.1.2 stat_cb

```
vrna_callback_recursion_status* vrna_fc_s::stat_cb
```

Recursion status callback (usually called just before, and after recursive computations in the library).

See also

[vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_add_callback\(\)](#)

15.82.2.1.1.3 auxdata

```
void* vrna_fc_s::auxdata
```

A pointer to auxiliary, user-defined data.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t.free_auxdata](#)

15.82.2.1.1.4 free_auxdata

```
vrna_callback_free_auxdata* vrna_fc_s::free_auxdata
```

A callback to free auxiliary user data whenever the fold_compound itself is free'd.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.auxdata](#), [vrna_callback_free_auxdata\(\)](#)

15.82.2.1.1.5 sequence

```
char* vrna_fc_s::sequence
```

The input sequence string.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE
```

15.82.2.1.1.6 sequence_encoding

```
short* vrna_fc_s::sequence_encoding
```

Numerical encoding of the input sequence.

See also

[vrna_sequence_encode\(\)](#)

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE
```

15.82.2.1.1.7 ptype

```
char* vrna_fc_s::ptype
```

Pair type array.

Contains the numerical encoding of the pair type for each pair (i,j) used in MFE, Partition function and Evaluation computations.

Note

This array is always indexed via jindx, in contrast to previously different indexing between mfe and pf variants!

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE
```

See also

[vrna_idx_col_wise\(\)](#), [vrna_ptypes\(\)](#)

15.82.2.1.1.8 ptype_pf_compat

```
char* vrna_fc_s::ptype_pf_compat
```

ptype array indexed via iindx

Deprecated This attribute will vanish in the future! It's meant for backward compatibility only!

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE
```

15.82.2.1.1.9 sc

```
vrna\_sc\_t* vrna_fc_s::sc
```

The soft constraints for usage in structure prediction and evaluation.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE
```

15.82.2.1.1.10 sequences

```
char** vrna_fc_s::sequences
```

The aligned sequences.

Note

The end of the alignment is indicated by a NULL pointer in the second dimension

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.11 n_seq

```
unsigned int vrna_fc_s::n_seq
```

The number of sequences in the alignment.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.12 cons_seq

```
char* vrna_fc_s::cons_seq
```

The consensus sequence of the aligned sequences.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.13 S_cons

```
short* vrna_fc_s::S_cons
```

Numerical encoding of the consensus sequence.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.14 S

```
short** vrna_fc_s::S
```

Numerical encoding of the sequences in the alignment.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.15 S5

```
short** vrna_fc_s::S5
```

S5[s][i] holds next base 5' of i in sequence s.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.16 S3

```
short** vrna_fc_s::S3
```

S3[s][i] holds next base 3' of i in sequence s.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.17 pscore

```
int* vrna_fc_s::pscore
```

Precomputed array of pair types expressed as pairing scores.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.18 pscore_local

```
int** vrna_fc_s::pscore_local
```

Precomputed array of pair types expressed as pairing scores.

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.19 pscore_pf_compat

```
short* vrna_fc_s::pscore_pf_compat
```

Precomputed array of pair types expressed as pairing scores indexed via iindx.

Deprecated This attribute will vanish in the future!

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.2.1.1.20 scs

```
vrna_sc_t** vrna_fc_s::scs
```

A set of soft constraints (for each sequence in the alignment)

Warning

Only available if

```
type==VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE
```

15.82.3 Macro Definition Documentation

15.82.3.1 VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE

```
#define VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE (unsigned char)1
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Status message indicating that MFE computations are about to begin.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.stat_cb](#), [vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), [vrna_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), [vrna_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_circalifold\(\)](#), [vrna_cofold\(\)](#)

15.82.3.2 VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST

```
#define VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST (unsigned char)2  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Status message indicating that MFE computations are finished.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.stat_cb](#), [vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), [vrna_fold\(\)](#), [vrna_circfold\(\)](#), [vrna_alifold\(\)](#), [vrna_circalifold\(\)](#), [vrna_cofold\(\)](#)

15.82.3.3 VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE

```
#define VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE (unsigned char)3  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Status message indicating that Partition function computations are about to begin.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.stat_cb](#), [vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#)

15.82.3.4 VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST

```
#define VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST (unsigned char)4  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Status message indicating that Partition function computations are finished.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_t.stat_cb](#), [vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#)

15.82.3.5 VRNA_OPTION_MFE

```
#define VRNA_OPTION_MFE 1U  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Option flag to specify requirement of Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices and corresponding set of energy parameters.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY](#)

15.82.3.6 VRNA_OPTION_PF

```
#define VRNA_OPTION_PF 2U
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Option flag to specify requirement of Partition Function (PF) DP matrices and corresponding set of Boltzmann factors.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY](#)

15.82.3.7 VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY

```
#define VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY 8U
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Option flag to specify that neither MFE, nor PF DP matrices are required.

Use this flag in conjunction with [VRNA_OPTION_MFE](#), and [VRNA_OPTION_PF](#) to save memory for a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) obtained from [vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), or [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#) in cases where only energy evaluation but no structure prediction is required.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

15.82.4 Typedef Documentation

15.82.4.1 vrna_callback_free_auxdata

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_free_auxdata(void *data)
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Callback to free memory allocated for auxiliary user-provided data.

This type of user-implemented function usually deletes auxiliary data structures. The user must take care to free all the memory occupied by the data structure passed.

Notes on Callback Functions This callback is supposed to free memory occupied by an auxiliary data structure. It will be called when the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) is erased from memory through a call to [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) and will be passed the address of memory previously bound to the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) via [vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata\(\)](#).

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_add_callback\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>data</i>	The data that needs to be free'd
-------------	----------------------------------

15.82.4.2 vrna_callback_recursion_status

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_recursion_status(unsigned char status, void *data)
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Callback to perform specific user-defined actions before, or after recursive computations.

Notes on Callback Functions This function will be called to notify a third-party implementation about the status of a currently ongoing recursion. The purpose of this callback mechanism is to provide users with a simple way to ensure pre- and post conditions for auxiliary mechanisms attached to our implementations.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_add_callback\(\)](#), [vrna_mfe\(\)](#), [vrna_pf\(\)](#), [VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE](#), [VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST](#), [VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE](#), [VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST](#)

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The status indicator
<i>data</i>	The data structure that was assigned with vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata()
<i>status</i>	The status indicator

15.82.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.82.5.1 vrna_fc_type_e

```
enum vrna_fc_type_e
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Enumerator

VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE	Type is suitable for single, and hybridizing sequences
VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE	Type is suitable for sequence alignments (consensus structure prediction)

15.82.6 Function Documentation

15.82.6.1 vrna_fold_compound()

```
vrna_fold_compound_t* vrna_fold_compound (
    const char * sequence,
    vrna_md_t * md_p,
    unsigned int options )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Retrieve a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure for single sequences and hybridizing sequences.

This function provides an easy interface to obtain a prefilled `vrna_fold_compound_t` by passing a single sequence, or two concatenated sequences as input. For the latter, sequences need to be separated by an '`&`' character like this:

```
char *sequence = "GGGG&CCCC";
```

The optional parameter `md_p` can be used to specify the model details for successive computations based on the content of the generated `vrna_fold_compound_t`. Passing `NULL` will instruct the function to use default model details. The third parameter `options` may be used to specify dynamic programming (DP) matrix requirements.

Options

- `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` - Option flag to specify default settings/requirements.
- `VRNA_OPTION_MFE` - Option flag to specify requirement of Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices and corresponding set of energy parameters.
- `VRNA_OPTION_PF` - Option flag to specify requirement of Partition Function (PF) DP matrices and corresponding set of Boltzmann factors.
- `VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW` - Option flag to specify requirement of DP matrices for local folding approaches.

The above options may be OR-ed together.

If you just need the folding compound serving as a container for your data, you can simply pass `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` to the `option` parameter. This creates a `vrna_fold_compound_t` without DP matrices, thus saving memory. Subsequent calls of any structure prediction function will then take care of allocating the memory required for the DP matrices. If you only intend to evaluate structures instead of actually predicting them, you may use the `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY` macro. This will seriously speedup the creation of the `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

Note

The sequence string must be uppercase, and should contain only RNA (resp. DNA) alphabet depending on what energy parameter set is used

See also

`vrna_fold_compound_free()`, `vrna_fold_compound_comparative()`, `vrna_md_t`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	A single sequence, or two concatenated sequences separated by an '&' character
<i>md_p</i>	An optional set of model details
<i>options</i>	The options for DP matrices memory allocation

Returns

A prefilled `vrna_fold_compound_t` ready to be used for computations (may be `NULL` on error)

15.82.6.2 `vrna_fold_compound_comparative()`

```
vrna_fold_compound_t* vrna_fold_compound_comparative (
    const char ** sequences,
    vrna_md_t * md_p,
    unsigned int options )

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Retrieve a `vrna_fold_compound_t` data structure for sequence alignments.

This function provides an easy interface to obtain a prefilled `vrna_fold_compound_t` by passing an alignment of sequences.

The optional parameter `md_p` can be used to specify the model details for successive computations based on the content of the generated `vrna_fold_compound_t`. Passing `NULL` will instruct the function to use default model details. The third parameter `options` may be used to specify dynamic programming (DP) matrix requirements.

Options

- `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` - Option flag to specify default settings/requirements.
- `VRNA_OPTION_MFE` - Option flag to specify requirement of Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices and corresponding set of energy parameters.
- `VRNA_OPTION_PF` - Option flag to specify requirement of Partition Function (PF) DP matrices and corresponding set of Boltzmann factors.
- `VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW` - Option flag to specify requirement of DP matrices for local folding approaches.

The above options may be OR-ed together.

If you just need the folding compound serving as a container for your data, you can simply pass `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` to the `option` parameter. This creates a `vrna_fold_compound_t` without DP matrices, thus saving memory. Subsequent calls of any structure prediction function will then take care of allocating the memory required for the DP matrices. If you only intend to evaluate structures instead of actually predicting them, you may use the `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY` macro. This will seriously speedup the creation of the `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

Note

The sequence strings must be uppercase, and should contain only RNA (resp. DNA) alphabet including gap characters depending on what energy parameter set is used.

See also

`vrna_fold_compound_free()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_md_t`, `VRNA_OPTION_MFE`, `VRNA_OPTION_PF`, `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY`, `read_clustal()`

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	A sequence alignment including 'gap' characters
<i>md_p</i>	An optional set of model details
<i>options</i>	The options for DP matrices memory allocation

Returns

A prefilled `vrna_fold_compound_t` ready to be used for computations (may be `NULL` on error)

15.82.6.3 vrna_fold_compound_free()

```
void vrna_fold_compound_free (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc )

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Free memory occupied by a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

See also

`vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_fold_compound_comparative()`, `vrna_mx_mfe_free()`, `vrna_mx_pf_free()`

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> that is to be erased from memory
-----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.82.6.4 vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata()

```
void vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    void * data,
    vrna_callback_free_auxdata * f )

#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Add auxiliary data to the `vrna_fold_compound_t`.

This function allows one to bind arbitrary data to a `vrna_fold_compound_t` which may later on be used by one of the callback functions, e.g. `vrna_callback_recursion_status()`. To allow for proper cleanup of the memory occupied by this auxiliary data, the user may also provide a pointer to a cleanup function that free's the corresponding memory. This function will be called automatically when the `vrna_fold_compound_t` is free'd with `vrna_fold_compound_free()`.

Note

Before attaching the arbitrary data pointer, this function will call the [vrna_callback_free_auxdata\(\)](#) on any pre-existing data that is already attached.

See also

[vrna_callback_free_auxdata\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold_compound the arbitrary data pointer should be associated with
<i>data</i>	A pointer to an arbitrary data structure
<i>f</i>	A pointer to function that free's memory occupied by the arbitrary data (May be NULL)

15.82.6.5 vrna_fold_compound_add_callback()

```
void vrna_fold_compound_add_callback (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc,
    vrna_callback_recursion_status * f )
```



```
#include <ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h>
```

Add a recursion status callback to the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Binding a recursion status callback function to a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) allows one to perform arbitrary operations just before, or after an actual recursive computations, e.g. MFE prediction, is performed by the RNAlib. The callback function will be provided with a pointer to its [vrna_fold_compound_t](#), and a status message. Hence, it has complete access to all variables that influence the recursive computations.

See also

[vrna_callback_recursion_status\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_t](#), [VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE](#), [VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST](#),
[VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE](#), [VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST](#)

Parameters

<i>fc</i>	The fold_compound the callback function should be attached to
<i>f</i>	The pointer to the recursion status callback function

15.83 The Dynamic Programming Matrices

This module provides interfaces that deal with creation and destruction of dynamic programming matrices used within the RNAlib.

15.83.1 Detailed Description

This module provides interfaces that deal with creation and destruction of dynamic programming matrices used within the RNAlib.

Collaboration diagram for The Dynamic Programming Matrices:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_mx_mfe_s](#)
Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#). More...
- struct [vrna_mx_pf_s](#)
Partition function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#). More...

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_mx_mfe_s](#) [vrna_mx_mfe_t](#)
Typename for the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices data structure [vrna_mx_mfe_s](#).
- typedef struct [vrna_mx_pf_s](#) [vrna_mx_pf_t](#)
Typename for the Partition Function (PF) DP matrices data structure [vrna_mx_pf_s](#).

Enumerations

- enum [vrna_mx_type_e](#) { [VRNA_MX_DEFAULT](#), [VRNA_MX_WINDOW](#), [VRNA_MX_2DFOLD](#) }
An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a polymorphic Dynamic Programming (DP) matrix data structure.

Functions

- int [vrna_mx_add](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, [vrna_mx_type_e](#) type, unsigned int options)
Add Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices (allocate memory)
- void [vrna_mx_mfe_free](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)
Free memory occupied by the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.
- void [vrna_mx_pf_free](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)
Free memory occupied by the Partition Function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.

15.83.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.83.2.1 struct vrna_mx_mfe_s

Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Data Fields

Common fields for MFE matrices

- [vrna_mx_type_e type](#)
- unsigned int [length](#)

Length of the sequence, therefore an indicator of the size of the DP matrices.

Default DP matrices

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna\_mx\_mfe\_t.type == VRNA\_MX\_DEFAULT
```

Local Folding DP matrices using window approach

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna\_mx\_mfe\_t.type == VRNA\_MX\_WINDOW
```

Distance Class DP matrices

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna\_mx\_mfe\_t.type == VRNA\_MX\_2DFOLD
```

15.83.2.2 struct vrna_mx_pf_s

Partition function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

Data Fields

Common fields for DP matrices

- `vrna_mx_type_e type`
- unsigned int `length`
- `FLT_OR_DBL * scale`
- `FLT_OR_DBL * expMLbase`

Default PF matrices

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna_mx_pf_t.type == VRNA_MX_DEFAULT
```

Local Folding DP matrices using window approach

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna_mx_mfe_t.type == VRNA_MX_WINDOW
```

Distance Class DP matrices

Note

These data fields are available if

```
vrna_mx_pf_t.type == VRNA_MX_2DFOLD
```

15.83.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.83.3.1 vrna_mx_type_e

```
enum vrna_mx_type_e
{
    #include <ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h>
```

An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a polymorphic Dynamic Programming (DP) matrix data structure.

See also

[vrna_mx_mfe_t](#), [vrna_mx_pf_t](#)

Enumerator

VRNA_MX_DEFAULT	Default DP matrices.
VRNA_MX_WINDOW	DP matrices suitable for local structure prediction using window approach. See also vrna_mfe_window() , vrna_mfe_window_zscore() , pfl_fold()
VRNA_MX_2DFOLD	DP matrices suitable for distance class partitioned structure prediction. See also vrna_mfe_TwoD() , vrna_pf_TwoD()

15.83.4 Function Documentation

15.83.4.1 vrna_mx_add()

```
int vrna_mx_add (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_mx_type_e type,
    unsigned int options )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h>

Add Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices (allocate memory)

This function adds DP matrices of a specific type to the provided `vrna_fold_compound_t`, such that successive DP recursion can be applied. The function caller has to specify which type of DP matrix is requested, see `vrna_mx_type_e`, and what kind of recursive algorithm will be applied later on, using the parameters `type`, and `options`, respectively. For the latter, Minimum free energy (MFE), and Partition function (PF) computations are distinguished. A third option that may be passed is `VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID`, indicating that auxiliary DP arrays are required for RNA-RNA interaction prediction.

Note

Usually, there is no need to call this function, since the constructors of `vrna_fold_compound_t` are handling all the DP matrix memory allocation.

See also

`vrna_mx_mfe_add()`, `vrna_mx_pf_add()`, `vrna_fold_compound()`, `vrna_fold_compound_comparative()`,
`vrna_fold_compound_free()`, `vrna_mx_pf_free()`, `vrna_mx_mfe_free()`, `vrna_mx_type_e`, `VRNA_OPTION_MFE`,
`VRNA_OPTION_PF`, `VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID`, `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY`

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The <code>vrna_fold_compound_t</code> that holds pointers to the DP matrices
<code>type</code>	The type of DP matrices requested
<code>options</code>	Option flags that specify the kind of DP matrices, such as MFE or PF arrays, and auxiliary requirements

Returns

1 if DP matrices were properly allocated and attached, 0 otherwise

15.83.4.2 vrna_mx_mfe_free()

```
void vrna_mx_mfe_free (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )
```

#include <ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h>

Free memory occupied by the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#), [vrna_mx_pf_free\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The vrna_fold_compound_t storing the MFE DP matrices that are to be erased from memory
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.83.4.3 vrna_mx_pf_free()

```
void vrna_mx_pf_free (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h>
```

Free memory occupied by the Partition Function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_comparative\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#), [vrna_mx_mfe_free\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The vrna_fold_compound_t storing the PF DP matrices that are to be erased from memory
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

15.84 Hash Tables

Various implementations of hash table functions.

15.84.1 Detailed Description

Various implementations of hash table functions.

Hash tables are common data structures that allow for fast random access to the data that is stored within.

Here, we provide an abstract implementation of a hash table interface and a concrete implementation for pairs of secondary structure and corresponding free energy value. Collaboration diagram for Hash Tables:

Files

- file [hash_tables.h](#)
Implementations of hash table functions.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#)
Default hash table entry. [More...](#)

Abstract interface

- typedef struct vrna_hash_table_s * [vrna_hash_table_t](#)
A hash table object.
- typedef int() [vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries](#)(void *x, void *y)
Callback function to compare two hash table entries.
- typedef unsigned int() [vrna_callback_ht_hash_function](#)(void **x, unsigned long hashtable_size)
Callback function to generate a hash key, i.e. hash function.
- typedef int() [vrna_callback_ht_free_entry](#)(void *x)
Callback function to free a hash table entry.
- [vrna_hash_table_t vrna_ht_init](#) (unsigned int b, [vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries](#) *compare_function, [vrna_callback_ht_hash_function](#) *hash_function, [vrna_callback_ht_free_entry](#) *free_hash_entry)
Get an initialized hash table.
- unsigned long [vrna_ht_size](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Get the size of the hash table.
- unsigned long [vrna_ht_collisions](#) ([vrna_hash_table_s](#) *ht)
Get the number of collisions in the hash table.
- void * [vrna_ht_get](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Get an element from the hash table.
- int [vrna_ht_insert](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Insert an object into a hash table.
- void [vrna_ht_remove](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Remove an object from the hash table.
- void [vrna_ht_clear](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Clear the hash table.
- void [vrna_ht_free](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Free all memory occupied by the hash table.

Dot-Bracket / Free Energy entries

- int [vrna_ht_db_comp](#) (void *x, void *y)
Default hash table entry comparison.
- unsigned int [vrna_ht_db_hash_func](#) (void *x, unsigned long hashtable_size)
Default hash function.
- int [vrna_ht_db_free_entry](#) (void *hash_entry)
Default function to free memory occupied by a hash entry.

15.84.2 Data Structure Documentation

15.84.2.1 struct vrna_ht_entry_db_t

Default hash table entry.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_comp\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_hash_func\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_free_entry\(\)](#)

Data Fields

- char * [structure](#)
- float [energy](#)

15.84.2.1.1 Field Documentation

15.84.2.1.1.1 structure

```
char* vrna_ht_entry_db_t::structure
```

A secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

15.84.2.1.1.2 energy

```
float vrna_ht_entry_db_t::energy
```

The free energy of [structure](#)

15.84.3 Typedef Documentation

15.84.3.1 vrna_hash_table_t

```
typedef struct vrna_hash_table_s* vrna_hash_table_t

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

A hash table object.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_free\(\)](#)

15.84.3.2 vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries

```
typedef int() vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries(void **x, void *y)

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Callback function to compare two hash table entries.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_comp\(\)](#)

Parameters

x	A hash table entry
y	A hash table entry

Returns

-1 if x is smaller, +1 if x is larger than y. 0 if $x == y$

15.84.3.3 vrna_callback_ht_hash_function

```
typedef unsigned int() vrna_callback_ht_hash_function(void **x, unsigned long hashtable_size)

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Callback function to generate a hash key, i.e. hash function.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_hash_func\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>x</i>	A hash table entry
<i>hashtable_size</i>	The size of the hash table

Returns

The hash table key for entry *x*

15.84.3.4 vrna_callback_ht_free_entry

```
typedef int() vrna_callback_ht_free_entry(void **x)

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Callback function to free a hash table entry.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_free_entry\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>x</i>	A hash table entry
----------	--------------------

Returns

0 on success

15.84.4 Function Documentation**15.84.4.1 vrna_ht_init()**

```
vrna_hash_table_t vrna_ht_init (
    unsigned int b,
    vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries * compare_function,
    vrna_callback_ht_hash_function * hash_function,
    vrna_callback_ht_free_entry * free_hash_entry )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Get an initialized hash table.

This function returns a ready-to-use hash table with pre-allocated memory for a particular number of entries.

Note

If all function pointers are NULL, this function initializes the hash table with *default functions*, i.e.

- `vrna_ht_db_comp()` for the `compare_function`,
- `vrna_ht_db_hash_func()` for the `hash_function`, and
- `vrna_ht_db_free_entry()` for the `free_hash_entry` arguments.

Warning

If `hash_bits` is larger than 27 you have to compile it with the flag `gcc -fno-tree-vectorize`.

Parameters

<code>b</code>	Number of bits for the hash table. This determines the size ($2^b - 1$).
<code>compare_function</code>	A function pointer to compare any two entries in the hash table (may be NULL)
<code>hash_function</code>	A function pointer to retrieve the hash value of any entry (may be NULL)
<code>free_hash_entry</code>	A function pointer to free the memory occupied by any entry (may be NULL)

Returns

An initialized, empty hash table, or NULL on any error

15.84.4.2 vrna_ht_size()

```
unsigned long vrna_ht_size (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Get the size of the hash table.

Parameters

<code>ht</code>	The hash table
-----------------	----------------

Returns

The size of the hash table, i.e. the maximum number of entries

15.84.4.3 vrna_ht_collisions()

```
unsigned long vrna_ht_collisions (
    struct vrna_hash_table_s * ht )
```

```
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Get the number of collisions in the hash table.

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
-----------	----------------

Returns

The number of collisions in the hash table

15.84.4.4 vrna_ht_get()

```
void* vrna_ht_get (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht,
    void * x )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Get an element from the hash table.

This function takes an object *x* and performs a look-up whether the object is stored within the hash table *ht*. If the object is already stored in *ht*, the function simply returns the entry, otherwise it returns NULL.

See also

[vrna_ht_insert\(\)](#), [vrna_hash_delete\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_init\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
<i>x</i>	The hash entry to look-up

Returns

The entry *x* if it is stored in *ht*, NULL otherwise

15.84.4.5 vrna_ht_insert()

```
int vrna_ht_insert (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht,
    void * x )  
  
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Insert an object into a hash table.

Writes the pointer to your hash entry into the table.

Warning

In case of collisions, this function simply increments the hash key until a free entry in the hash table is found.

See also

[vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_hash_delete\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_clear\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
<i>x</i>	The hash entry

Returns

0 on success, 1 if the value is already in the hash table, -1 on error.

15.84.4.6 vrna_ht_remove()

```
void vrna_ht_remove (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht,
    void * x )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Remove an object from the hash table.

Deletes the pointer to your hash entry from the table.

Note

This function doesn't free any memory occupied by the hash entry.

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
<i>x</i>	The hash entry

15.84.4.7 vrna_ht_clear()

```
void vrna_ht_clear (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Clear the hash table.

This function removes all entries from the hash table and automatically free's the memory occupied by each entry using the bound () function.

See also

[vrna_ht_free\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_init\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
-----------	----------------

15.84.4.8 vrna_ht_free()

```
void vrna_ht_free (
    vrna_hash_table_t ht )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Free all memory occupied by the hash table.

This function removes all entries from the hash table by calling the [vrna_callback_ht_free_entry\(\)](#) function for each entry. Finally, the memory occupied by the hash table itself is free'd as well.

Parameters

<i>ht</i>	The hash table
-----------	----------------

15.84.4.9 vrna_ht_db_comp()

```
int vrna_ht_db_comp (
    void * x,
    void * y )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Default hash table entry comparison.

This is the default comparison function for hash table entries. It assumes the both entries *x* and *y* are of type [vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#) and compares the `structure` attribute of both entries

See also

[vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#), [vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_hash_func\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_free_entry\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>x</i>	A hash table entry of type vrna_ht_entry_db_t
<i>y</i>	A hash table entry of type vrna_ht_entry_db_t

Returns

-1 if *x* is smaller, +1 if *x* is larger than *y*. 0 if both are equal.

15.84.4.10 vrna_ht_db_hash_func()

```
unsigned int vrna_ht_db_hash_func (
    void * x,
    unsigned long hashtable_size )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Default hash function.

This is the default hash function for hash table insertion/lookup. It assumes that entries are of type [vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#) and uses the Bob Jenkins 1996 mix function to create a hash key from the `structure` attribute of the hash entry.

See also

[vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#), [vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_comp\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_free_entry\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>x</i>	A hash table entry to compute the key for
<i>hashtable_size</i>	The size of the hash table

Returns

The hash key for entry *x*

15.84.4.11 vrna_ht_db_free_entry()

```
int vrna_ht_db_free_entry (
    void * hash_entry )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h>
```

Default function to free memory occupied by a hash entry.

This function assumes that hash entries are of type [vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#) and free's the memory occupied by that entry.

See also

[vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#), [vrna_ht_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_comp\(\)](#), [vrna_ht_db_hash_func\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>hash_entry</i>	The hash entry to remove from memory
-------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

0 on success

15.85 Buffers

Functions that provide dynamically buffered stream-like data structures.

15.85.1 Detailed Description

Functions that provide dynamically buffered stream-like data structures.

Collaboration diagram for Buffers:

Files

- file [char_stream.h](#)
Implementation of a dynamic, buffered character stream.
- file [stream_output.h](#)
An implementation of a buffered, ordered stream output data structure.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_ordered_stream_s *vrna_ostream_t`
An ordered output stream structure with unordered insert capabilities.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_stream_output(void *auxdata, unsigned int i, void *data)`
Ordered stream processing callback.

Functions

- `vrna_ostream_t vrna_ostream_init(vrna_callback_stream_output *output, void *auxdata)`
Get an initialized ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_free(vrna_ostream_t dat)`
Free an initialized ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_request(vrna_ostream_t dat, unsigned int num)`
Request index in ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_provide(vrna_ostream_t dat, unsigned int i, void *data)`
Provide output stream data for a particular index.

15.85.2 Typedef Documentation

15.85.2.1 vrna_callback_stream_output

```
typedef void() vrna_callback_stream_output(void *auxdata, unsigned int i, void *data)
#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h>
```

Ordered stream processing callback.

This callback will be processed in sequential order as soon as sequential data in the output stream becomes available.

Note

The callback must also release the memory occupied by the data passed since the stream will lose any reference to it after the callback has been executed.

Parameters

<i>auxdata</i>	A shared pointer for all calls, as provided by the second argument to vrna_ostream_init()
<i>i</i>	The index number of the data passed to <i>data</i>
<i>data</i>	A block of data ready for processing

15.85.3 Function Documentation

15.85.3.1 vrna_ostream_init()

```
vrna_ostream_t vrna_ostream_init (
    vrna_callback_stream_output * output,
    void * auxdata )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h>
```

Get an initialized ordered output stream.

See also

[vrna_ostream_free\(\)](#), [vrna_ostream_request\(\)](#), [vrna_ostream_provide\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>output</i>	A callback function that processes and releases data in the stream
<i>auxdata</i>	A pointer to auxiliary data passed as first argument to the <i>output</i> callback

Returns

An initialized ordered output stream

15.85.3.2 vrna_ostream_free()

```
void vrna_ostream_free (
    vrna_ostream_t dat )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h>
```

Free an initialized ordered output stream.

See also

[vrna_ostream_init\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>dat</i>	The output stream for which occupied memory should be free'd
------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

15.85.3.3 vrna_ostream_request()

```
void vrna_ostream_request (
    vrna_ostream_t dat,
    unsigned int num )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h>
```

Request index in ordered output stream.

This function must be called prior to [vrna_ostream_provide\(\)](#) to indicate that data associated with a certain index number is expected to be inserted into the stream in the future.

See also

[vrna_ostream_init\(\)](#), [vrna_ostream_provide\(\)](#), [vrna_ostream_free\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>dat</i>	The output stream for which the index is requested
<i>num</i>	The index to request data for

15.85.3.4 vrna_ostream_provide()

```
void vrna_ostream_provide (
    vrna_ostream_t dat,
    unsigned int i,
    void * data )

#include <ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h>
```

Provide output stream data for a particular index.

Precondition

The index data is provided for must have been requested using [vrna_ostream_request\(\)](#) beforehand.

See also

[vrna_ostream_request\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>dat</i>	The output stream for which data is provided
<i>i</i>	The index of the provided data
<i>data</i>	The data provided

Chapter 16

Data Structure Documentation

16.1 _struct_en Struct Reference

Data structure for [energy_of_move\(\)](#)

16.1.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for [energy_of_move\(\)](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/move_set.h

16.2 LIST Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LIST:

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/datastructures/lists.h

16.3 LST_BUCKET Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LST_BUCKET:

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/datastructures/lists.h

16.4 Postorder_list Struct Reference

Postorder data structure.

16.4.1 Detailed Description

Postorder data structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[dist_vars.h](#)

16.5 swString Struct Reference

Some other data structure.

16.5.1 Detailed Description

Some other data structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[dist_vars.h](#)

16.6 Tree Struct Reference

[Tree](#) data structure.

Collaboration diagram for Tree:

16.6.1 Detailed Description

[Tree](#) data structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[dist_vars.h](#)

16.7 TwoDpfold_vars Struct Reference

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

Collaboration diagram for TwoDpfold_vars:

Data Fields

- `char * ptype`
Precomputed array of pair types.
- `char * sequence`
The input sequence.
- `short * S1`
The input sequences in numeric form.
- `unsigned int maxD1`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.
- `unsigned int maxD2`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.
- `int * my_iindx`
Index for moving in quadratic distancy dimensions.
- `int * jindx`
Index for moving in the triangular matrix qm1.
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs1`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs2`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * bpdist`
Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].
- `unsigned int * mm1`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.
- `unsigned int * mm2`
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.

16.7.1 Detailed Description

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

Deprecated This data structure will be removed from the library soon! Use `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h`

16.8 vrna_dimer_conc_s Struct Reference

Data structure for concentration dependency computations.

Data Fields

- double **Ac_start**
start concentration A
- double **Bc_start**
start concentration B
- double **ABc**
End concentration AB.

16.8.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for concentration dependency computations.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[concentrations.h](#)

16.9 vrna_hc_bp_storage_t Struct Reference

A base pair hard constraint.

16.9.1 Detailed Description

A base pair hard constraint.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/constraints/[hard.h](#)

16.10 vrna_sc_bp_storage_t Struct Reference

A base pair constraint.

16.10.1 Detailed Description

A base pair constraint.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/constraints/[soft.h](#)

16.11 vrna_sc_motif_s Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/constraints/[ligand.h](#)

16.12 vrna_structured_domains_s Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[structured_domains.h](#)

16.13 vrna_subopt_sol_s Struct Reference

Solution element from subopt.c.

Data Fields

- float [energy](#)
Free Energy of structure in kcal/mol.
- char * [structure](#)
Structure in dot-bracket notation.

16.13.1 Detailed Description

Solution element from subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[subopt.h](#)

16.14 vrna_unstructured_domain_motif_s Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ViennaRNA/[unstructured_domains.h](#)

Chapter 17

File Documentation

17.1 ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h File Reference

MFE structures for base pair distance classes.

Include dependency graph for 2Dfold.h:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#) More...
- struct [TwoDfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding. [More...](#)

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#) [vrna_sol_TwoD_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_mfe_TwoD\(\)](#)
- typedef struct [TwoDfold_vars](#) [TwoDfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Functions

- [vrna_sol_TwoD_t * vrna_mfe_TwoD \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int distance1, int distance2\)](#)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- [char * vrna_backtrack5_TwoD \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int k, int l, unsigned int j\)](#)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.
- [TwoDfold_vars * get_TwoDfold_variables \(const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ\)](#)
Get a structure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#) prefilled with current global settings.
- [void destroy_TwoDfold_variables \(TwoDfold_vars *our_variables\)](#)
Destroy a [TwoDfold_vars](#) datastructure without memory loss.
- [vrna_sol_TwoD_t * TwoDfoldList \(TwoDfold_vars *vars, int distance1, int distance2\)](#)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- [char * TwoDfold_backtrack_f5 \(unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars *vars\)](#)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

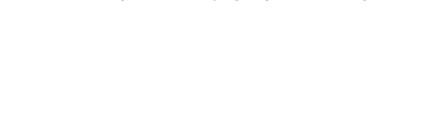
17.1.1 Detailed Description

MFE structures for base pair distance classes.

17.2 ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h File Reference

Partition function implementations for base pair distance classes.

Include dependency graph for 2Dpfold.h:



Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#) More...
- struct [TwoDpfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#) [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)
Solution element returned from [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#)

Functions

- [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t * vrna_pf_TwoD \(\[vrna_fold_compound_t\]\(#\) *vc, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2\)](#)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.
- [char * vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD \(\[vrna_fold_compound_t\]\(#\) *vc, int d1, int d2\)](#)
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- [char * vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD \(\[vrna_fold_compound_t\]\(#\) *vc, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length\)](#)
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- [TwoDpfold_vars * get_TwoDpfold_variables \(const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ\)](#)
Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.
- [void destroy_TwoDpfold_variables \(TwoDpfold_vars *vars\)](#)
Free all memory occupied by a [TwoDpfold_vars](#) datastructure.
- [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t * TwoDpfoldList \(TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2\)](#)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.
- [char * TwoDpfold_pbacktrack \(TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2\)](#)
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- [char * TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 \(TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length\)](#)
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

17.2.1 Detailed Description

Partition function implementations for base pair distance classes.

17.2.2 Function Documentation

17.2.2.1 `get_TwoDpfold_variables()`

```
TwoDpfold_vars* get_TwoDpfold_variables (
    const char * seq,
    const char * structure1,
    char * structure2,
    int circ )
```

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

This function prepares all necessary attributes and matrices etc which are needed for a call of `TwoDpfold()`. A snapshot of all current global model switches (dangles, temperature and so on) is done and stored in the returned datastructure. Additionally, all matrices that will hold the partition function values are prepared.

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	the RNA sequence in uppercase format with letters from the alphabet {AUCG}
<code>structure1</code>	the first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>structure2</code>	the second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>circ</code>	a switch indicating if the sequence is linear (0) or circular (1)

Returns

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

17.2.2.2 `destroy_TwoDpfold_variables()`

```
void destroy_TwoDpfold_variables (
    TwoDpfold_vars * vars )
```

Free all memory occupied by a `TwoDpfold_vars` datastructure.

This function free's all memory occupied by a datastructure obtained from `get_TwoDpfold_variables()` or `get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE()`.

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

See also

[get_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vars</code>	the datastructure to be free'd
-------------------	--------------------------------

17.2.2.3 TwoDpfoldList()

```
vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t* TwoDpfoldList (
    TwoDpfold_vars * vars,
    int maxDistance1,
    int maxDistance2 )
```

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

This function computes the partition functions for all distance classes according the two reference structures specified in the datastructure 'vars'. Similar to TwoDfold() the arguments maxDistance1 and maxDistance2 specify the maximum distance to both reference structures. A value of '-1' in either of them makes the appropriate distance restrictionless, i.e. all basepair distancies to the reference are taken into account during computation. In case there is a restriction, the returned solution contains an entry where the attribute k=l=-1 contains the partition function for all structures exceeding the restriction. A values of [INF](#) in the attribute 'k' of the returned list denotes the end of the list

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) and the corresponding functions [vrna_fold_compound_TwoD\(\)](#), [vrna_pf_TwoD\(\)](#), and [vrna_fold_compound_free\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[get_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t](#)

Parameters

<code>vars</code>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<code>maxDistance1</code>	the maximum basepair distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<code>maxDistance2</code>	the maximum basepair distance to reference2 (may be -1)

Returns

a list of partition funtions for the appropriate distance classes

17.2.2.4 TwoDpfold_pbacktrack()

```
char* TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (
    TwoDpfold_vars * vars,
```

```
int d1,
int d2 )
```

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

If the argument 'd1' is set to '-1', the structure will be backtracked in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance to either of the references reside.

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to `TwoDpfold()` preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, `vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

See also

`TwoDpfold()`

Parameters

in	<code>vars</code>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	<code>d1</code>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	<code>d2</code>	the distance to reference2

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

17.2.2.5 `TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5()`

```
char* TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (
    TwoDpfold_vars * vars,
    int d1,
    int d2,
    unsigned int length )
```

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

This function does essentially the same as `TwoDpfold_pbacktrack()` with the only difference that partial structures, i.e. structures beginning from the 5' end with a specified length of the sequence, are backtracked

Note

This function does not work (since it makes no sense) for circular RNA sequences!

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to `TwoDpfold()` preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated Use the new API that relies on `vrna_fold_compound_t` and the corresponding functions `vrna_fold_←compound_TwoD()`, `vrna_pf_TwoD()`, `vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD()`, and `vrna_fold_compound_free()` instead!

See also

[TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#), [TwoDpfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	<i>d1</i>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	<i>d2</i>	the distance to reference2
in	<i>length</i>	the length of the structure beginning from the 5' end

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

17.3 ViennaRNA/alifold.h File Reference

Functions for comparative structure prediction using RNA sequence alignments.

Include dependency graph for alifold.h:

Functions

- float [energy_of_alistruct](#) (const char **sequences, const char *structure, int n_seq, float *energy)
Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.
- void [update_alifold_params](#) (void)
Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

- float [alifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [circalifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.
- void [free_alifold_arrays](#) (void)
Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

- float `alipf_fold_par` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl, `vrna_exp_param_t` *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
 - float `alipf_fold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)
- The partition function version of `alifold()` works in analogy to `pf_fold()`. Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of `vrna_pinfo_t` structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with $pi.i = 0$.*
- float `alipf_circ_fold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)
 - `FLT_OR_DBL * export_ali_bppm` (void)
- Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.*
- void `free_alipf_arrays` (void)
- Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by `alipf_fold`, `alipf_circ_fold`, etc.*
- char * `alipbacktrack` (double *prob)
- Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.*
- int `get_alipf_arrays` (short ***S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***Ss←_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qb_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qm_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **q1k_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qln_p, short **pscore)
- Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.*

Variables

- double `cv_fact`

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.
- double `nc_fact`

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

17.3.1 Detailed Description

Functions for comparative structure prediction using RNA sequence alignments.

17.3.2 Function Documentation

17.3.2.1 `energy_of-alistruct()`

```
float energy_of-alistruct (
    const char ** sequences,
    const char * structure,
    int n_seq,
    float * energy )
```

Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! Use `vrna_eval_structure()`, and `vrna_eval_covar_structure()` instead!

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	The NULL terminated array of sequences
<i>structure</i>	The consensus structure
<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>energy</i>	A pointer to an array of at least two floats that will hold the free energies (energy[0] will contain the free energy, energy[1] will be filled with the covariance energy term)

Returns

free energy in kcal/mol

17.3.2.2 update_alifold_params()

```
void update_alifold_params (
    void )
```

Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

Call this to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like [temperature](#)

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! The new API uses [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) to lump all folding related necessities together, including the energy parameters. Use [vrna_update_fold_params\(\)](#) to update the energy parameters within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).

17.3.3 Variable Documentation**17.3.3.1 cv_fact**

```
double cv_fact
```

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

Deprecated See [vrna_md_t.cv_fact](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

Default is 1.

17.3.3.2 nc_fact

```
double nc_fact
```

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

Deprecated See [vrna_md_t.nc_fact](#), and [vrna_mfe\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

Default is 1.

17.4 ViennaRNA/aln_util.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for aln_util.h:

17.4.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/utils/alignments.h](#) instead

17.5 ViennaRNA/alphabet.h File Reference

Functions to process, convert, and generally handle different nucleotide and/or base pair alphabets.

Include dependency graph for alphabet.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- `char * vrna_ptypes (const short *S, vrna_md_t *md)`
Get an array of the numerical encoding for each possible base pair (i,j)
- `short * vrna_seq_encode (const char *sequence, vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a numerical representation of the nucleotide sequence.
- `short * vrna_seq_encode_simple (const char *sequence, vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a numerical representation of the nucleotide sequence (simple version)
- `int vrna_nucleotide_encode (char c, vrna_md_t *md)`
Encode a nucleotide character to numerical value.
- `char vrna_nucleotide_decode (int enc, vrna_md_t *md)`
Decode a numerical representation of a nucleotide back into nucleotide alphabet.

17.5.1 Detailed Description

Functions to process, convert, and generally handle different nucleotide and/or base pair alphabets.

,

17.6 ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h File Reference

Boltzmann Sampling of secondary structures from the ensemble.

Include dependency graph for boltzmann_sampling.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- `char * vrna_pbacktrack5 (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int length)`
Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- `char * vrna_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`
Sample a secondary structure (consensus structure) from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

17.6.1 Detailed Description

Boltzmann Sampling of secondary structures from the ensemble.

A.k.a. Stochastic backtracking

17.7 ViennaRNA/centroid.h File Reference

Centroid structure computation.

Include dependency graph for centroid.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- `char * vrna_centroid (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double *dist)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * vrna_centroid_from plist (int length, double *dist, vrna_ep_t *pl)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * vrna_centroid_from_probs (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *probs)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * get_centroid_struct_pl (int length, double *dist, vrna_ep_t *pl)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- `char * get_centroid_struct_pr (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)`
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

17.7.1 Detailed Description

Centroid structure computation.

17.7.2 Function Documentation

17.7.2.1 get_centroid_struct_pl()

```
char* get_centroid_struct_pl (
    int length,
    double * dist,
    vrna_ep_t * pl )
```

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

Deprecated This function was renamed to [vrna_centroid_from plist\(\)](#)

17.7.2.2 get_centroid_struct_pr()

```
char* get_centroid_struct_pr (
    int length,
    double * dist,
    FLT_OR_DBL * pr )
```

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

Deprecated This function was renamed to [vrna_centroid_from_probs\(\)](#)

17.8 ViennaRNA/char_stream.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for char_stream.h:

17.8.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h](#) instead

17.9 ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h File Reference

Implementation of a dynamic, buffered character stream.

Include dependency graph for char_stream.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

17.9.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of a dynamic, buffered character stream.

,

17.10 ViennaRNA/cofold.h File Reference

MFE implementations for RNA-RNA interaction.

Include dependency graph for cofold.h:

Functions

- float `cofold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float `cofold_par` (const char *string, char *structure, `vrna_param_t` *parameters, int is_constrained)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- void `free_co_arrays` (void)
Free memory occupied by `cofold()`.
- void `update_cofold_params` (void)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `update_cofold_params_par` (`vrna_param_t` *parameters)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `export_cofold_arrays_gq` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)
- void `export_cofold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold.
- void `get_monomere_mfes` (float *e1, float *e2)
get_monomer_free_energies
- void `initialize_cofold` (int length)

17.10.1 Detailed Description

MFE implementations for RNA-RNA interaction.

17.11 ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h File Reference

Various implementations that deal with combinatorial aspects of objects.

Functions

- `unsigned int **vrna_enumerate_necklaces (const unsigned int *type_counts)`
Enumerate all necklaces with fixed content.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_num (const unsigned int *string, size_t string_length)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num (const unsigned int *string, size_t string_length, unsigned int **positions)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a string of objects represented by natural numbers.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry (const char *string)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos (const char *string, unsigned int **positions)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a NULL-terminated string of ASCII characters.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_db (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.
- `unsigned int vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure, unsigned int **positions)`
Determine the order of rotational symmetry for a dot-bracket structure.

17.11.1 Detailed Description

Various implementations that deal with combinatorial aspects of objects.

,

17.12 ViennaRNA/commands.h File Reference

Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

Include dependency graph for commands.h:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC 1U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating hard constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC 2U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating soft constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD 4U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating unstructured domains.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD 8U`
Command parse/apply flag indicating structured domains.
- `#define VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS`
Command parse/apply flag indicating default set of commands.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_command_s *vrna_cmd_t`
A data structure that contains commands.

Functions

- `vrna_cmd_t vrna_file_commands_read (const char *filename, unsigned int options)`
Extract a list of commands from a command file.
- `int vrna_file_commands_apply (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *filename, unsigned int options)`
Apply a list of commands from a command file.
- `int vrna_commands_apply (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_cmd_t commands, unsigned int options)`
Apply a list of commands to a vrna_fold_compound_t.
- `void vrna_commands_free (vrna_cmd_t commands)`
Free memory occupied by a list of commands.

17.12.1 Detailed Description

Parse and apply different commands that alter the behavior of secondary structure prediction and evaluation.

, ,

17.13 ViennaRNA/concentrations.h File Reference

Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions.

Include dependency graph for concentrations.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_dimer_conc_s](#)
Data structure for concentration dependency computations.

Functions

- [vrna_dimer_conc_t * get_concentrations](#) (double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double *startconc)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.
- [typedef struct vrna_dimer_conc_s vrna_dimer_conc_t](#)
Typename for the data structure that stores the dimer concentrations, [vrna_dimer_conc_s](#), as required by [vrna_pf_dimer_concentration\(\)](#)
- [typedef struct vrna_dimer_conc_s ConcEnt](#)
Backward compatibility typedef for [vrna_dimer_conc_s](#).
- [vrna_dimer_conc_t * vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations](#) (double FcAB, double FcAA, double FcBB, double FEA, double FEB, const double *startconc, const [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *exp_params)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

17.13.1 Detailed Description

Concentration computations for RNA-RNA interactions.

17.13.2 Function Documentation

17.13.2.1 [get_concentrations\(\)](#)

```
vrna\_dimer\_conc\_t\* get\_concentrations (
    double FEAB,
    double FEAA,
    double FEBB,
    double FEA,
    double FEB,
    double * startconc )
```

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

This function takes an array 'startconc' of input concentrations with alternating entries for the initial concentrations of molecules A and B (terminated by two zeroes), then computes the resulting equilibrium concentrations from the free energies for the dimers. Dimer free energies should be the dimer-only free energies, i.e. the FcAB entries from the [vrna_dimer_pf_t](#) struct.

Deprecated { Use [vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations\(\)](#) instead!}

Parameters

<i>FEAB</i>	Free energy of AB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEAA</i>	Free energy of AA dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEBB</i>	Free energy of BB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEA</i>	Free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	Free energy of monomer B
<i>startconc</i>	List of start concentrations [a0],[b0],[a1],[b1],...,[an][bn],[0],[0]

Returns

`vrna_dimer_conc_t` array containing the equilibrium energies and start concentrations

17.14 ViennaRNA/constraints.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for constraints.h:

17.14.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h](#) instead

17.15 ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h File Reference

Functions and data structures for handling of secondary structure hard constraints.

Include dependency graph for hard.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_hc_bp_storage_t`
A base pair hard constraint.
- struct `vrna_hc_s`
The hard constraints data structure. [More...](#)
- struct `vrna_hc_up_s`
A single hard constraint for a single nucleotide. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER 0`
do not print the header information line
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB 16384U`
Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraint is passed in pseudo dot-bracket notation.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP 32768U`
Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint to enforce base pairs.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE 65536U`
Flag that is used to indicate the pipe '|' sign in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT 131072U`
dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X 262144U`
'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK 524288U`
angle brackets '<','>' switch for structure constraint (paired downstream/upstream)
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK 1048576U`
round brackets '(',')' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL 2097152U`
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'l' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL 4194304U`
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'e' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD 8388608U`
'+' switch for structure constraint (base is involved in a gquad)
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS 33554432U`
Flag to indicate Washington University Secondary Structure (WUSS) notation of the hard constraint string.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT`
Switch for dot-bracket structure constraint with default symbols.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP (unsigned char)0x01`
Hard constraints flag, base pair in the exterior loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP (unsigned char)0x02`
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses hairpin loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP (unsigned char)0x04`
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses an interior loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC (unsigned char)0x08`
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses a multi branch loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP (unsigned char)0x10`
Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in an interior loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC (unsigned char)0x20`
Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in a multi branch loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ENFORCE (unsigned char)0x40`
Hard constraint flag to indicate enforcement of constraints.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_NO_REMOVE (unsigned char)0x80`
Hard constraint flag to indicate not to remove base pairs that conflict with a given constraint.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_NONE (unsigned char)0`
Constraint context flag that forbids any loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_CLOSING_LOOPS`
Constraint context flag indicating base pairs that close any loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ENCLOSED_LOOPS`
Constraint context flag indicating base pairs enclosed by any loop.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_CONTEXT_ALL_LOOPS`
Constraint context flag indicating any loop context.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct vrna_hc_s vrna_hc_t**
Typename for the hard constraints data structure `vrna_hc_s`.
- **typedef struct vrna_hc_up_s vrna_hc_up_t**
Typename for the single nucleotide hard constraint data structure `vrna_hc_up_s`.
- **typedef unsigned char() vrna_callback_hc_evaluate(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)**
Callback to evaluate whether or not a particular decomposition step is contributing to the solution space.

Enumerations

- **enum vrna_hc_type_e { VRNA_HC_DEFAULT, VRNA_HC_WINDOW }**
The hard constraints type.

Functions

- **void vrna_message_constraint_options (unsigned int option)**
Print a help message for pseudo dot-bracket structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)
- **void vrna_message_constraint_options_all (void)**
Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)
- **void vrna_hc_init (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)**
Initialize/Reset hard constraints to default values.
- **void vrna_hc_add_up (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, unsigned char option)**
Make a certain nucleotide unpaired.
- **int vrna_hc_add_up_batch (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_hc_up_t *constraints)**
Apply a list of hard constraints for single nucleotides.
- **void vrna_hc_add_bp (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int j, unsigned char option)**
Favorize/Enforce a certain base pair (i,j)
- **void vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, int d, unsigned char option)**
Enforce a nucleotide to be paired (upstream/downstream)
- **void vrna_hc_free (vrna_hc_t *hc)**
Free the memory allocated by a `vrna_hc_t` data structure.
- **void vrna_hc_add_f (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_hc_evaluate *f)**
Add a function pointer pointer for the generic hard constraint feature.
- **void vrna_hc_add_data (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *f)**
Add an auxiliary data structure for the generic hard constraints callback function.
- **int vrna_hc_add_from_db (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options)**
Add hard constraints from pseudo dot-bracket notation.
- **void print_tty_constraint (unsigned int option)**
Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)
- **void print_tty_constraint_full (void)**
Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)
- **void constrain_ptypes (const char *constraint, unsigned int length, char *ptype, int *BP, int min_loop_size, unsigned int idx_type)**
Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

17.15.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures for handling of secondary structure hard constraints.

17.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation

17.15.2.1 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER 0
```

do not print the header information line

Deprecated This mode is not supported anymore!

17.15.2.2 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK

```
#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK 524288U
```

angle brackets '<', '>' switch for structure constraint (paired downstream/upstream)

See also

[vrna_hc_add_from_db\(\)](#), [vrna_constraints_add\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options\(\)](#), [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#)

17.15.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

17.15.3.1 vrna_hc_type_e

```
enum vrna_hc_type_e
```

The hard constraints type.

Global and local structure prediction methods use a slightly different way to handle hard constraints internally. This enum is used to distinguish both types.

Enumerator

VRNA_HC_DEFAULT	Default Hard Constraints.
VRNA_HC_WINDOW	Hard Constraints suitable for local structure prediction using window approach. See also vrna_mfe_window() , vrna_mfe_window_zscore() , pfl_fold()

17.15.4 Function Documentation

17.15.4.1 vrna_hc_add_data()

```
void vrna_hc_add_data (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    void * data,
    vrna_callback_free_auxdata * f )
```

Add an auxiliary data structure for the generic hard constraints callback function.

See also

[vrna_hc_add_f\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound the generic hard constraint function should be bound to
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data structure that holds required data for function 'f'
<i>f</i>	A pointer to a function that free's the memory occupied by <i>data</i> (Maybe NULL)

17.15.4.2 print_tty_constraint()

```
void print_tty_constraint (
    unsigned int option )
```

Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_constraints\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>option</i>	Option switch that tells which constraint help will be printed
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

17.15.4.3 print_tty_constraint_full()

```
void print_tty_constraint_full (
    void )
```

Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_constraint_options_all\(\)](#) instead!

17.15.4.4 constrain_ptypes()

```
void constrain_ptypes (
    const char * constraint,
    unsigned int length,
    char * ptype,
    int * BP,
    int min_loop_size,
    unsigned int idx_type )
```

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

Deprecated Do not use this function anymore! Structure constraints are now handled through [vrna_hc_t](#) and related functions.

Parameters

<i>constraint</i>	The structure constraint string
<i>length</i>	The actual length of the sequence (constraint may be shorter)
<i>ptype</i>	A pointer to the basepair type array
<i>BP</i>	(not used anymore)
<i>min_loop_size</i>	The minimal loop size (usually TURN)
<i>idx_type</i>	Define the access type for base pair type array (0 = idx, 1 = iindx)

17.16 ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h File Reference

Functions for incorporation of ligands binding to hairpin and interior loop motifs using the soft constraints framework.

Include dependency graph for ligand.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sc_motif_s](#)

Functions

- int `vrna_sc_add_hi_motif` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *seq, const char *structure, `FLT_OR_DBL` energy, unsigned int options)

Add soft constraints for hairpin or interior loop binding motif.

17.16.1 Detailed Description

Functions for incorporation of ligands binding to hairpin and interior loop motifs using the soft constraints framework.

17.17 ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h File Reference

This module provides function to incorporate SHAPE reactivity data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

Include dependency graph for SHAPE.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const double *reactivities, double m, double b, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Deigan et al. method)
- int `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char **shape_files, const int *shape_file_association, double m, double b, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data from files as soft constraints for consensus structure prediction (Deigan et al. method)
- int `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const double *reactivities, double b, double default_value, const char *shape_conversion, unsigned int options)

Add SHAPE reactivity data as soft constraints (Zarringhalam et al. method)
- int `vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method` (const char *method_string, char *method, float *param_1, float *param_2)

Parse a character string and extract the encoded SHAPE reactivity conversion method and possibly the parameters for conversion into pseudo free energies.
- int `vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr` (const char *shape_conversion, double *values, int length, double default_value)

Convert SHAPE reactivity values to probabilities for being unpaired.

17.17.1 Detailed Description

This module provides function to incorporate SHAPE reactivity data into the folding recursions by means of soft constraints.

17.17.2 Function Documentation

17.17.2.1 vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method()

```
int vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method (
    const char * method_string,
    char * method,
    float * param_1,
    float * param_2 )
```

Parse a character string and extract the encoded SHAPE reactivity conversion method and possibly the parameters for conversion into pseudo free energies.

Parameters

<i>method_string</i>	The string that contains the encoded SHAPE reactivity conversion method
<i>method</i>	A pointer to the memory location where the method character will be stored
<i>param_1</i>	A pointer to the memory location where the first parameter of the corresponding method will be stored
<i>param_2</i>	A pointer to the memory location where the second parameter of the corresponding method will be stored

Returns

1 on successful extraction of the method, 0 on errors

17.18 ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h File Reference

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

Include dependency graph for soft.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sc_bp_storage_t](#)
A base pair constraint.
- struct [vrna_sc_s](#)
The soft constraints data structure. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- **typedef struct `vrna_sc_s` `vrna_sc_t`**
Typename for the soft constraints data structure `vrna_sc_s`.
- **typedef int() `vrna_callback_sc_energy`(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)**
Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution for soft constraint feature.
- **typedef `FLT_OR_DBL()` `vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy`(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)**
Callback to retrieve pseudo energy contribution as Boltzmann Factors for soft constraint feature.
- **typedef `vrna_basepair_t *`() `vrna_callback_sc_backtrack`(int i, int j, int k, int l, unsigned char d, void *data)**
Callback to retrieve auxiliary base pairs for soft constraint feature.

Enumerations

- **enum `vrna_sc_type_e` { `VRNA_SC_DEFAULT`, `VRNA_SC_WINDOW` }**
The type of a soft constraint.

Functions

- **void `vrna_sc_init` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc)**
Initialize an empty soft constraints data structure within a `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- **void `vrna_sc_set_bp` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const `FLT_OR_DBL` **constraints, unsigned int options)**
Set soft constraints for paired nucleotides.
- **void `vrna_sc_add_bp` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, int i, int j, `FLT_OR_DBL` energy, unsigned int options)**
Add soft constraints for paired nucleotides.
- **void `vrna_sc_set_up` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const `FLT_OR_DBL` *constraints, unsigned int options)**
Set soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.
- **void `vrna_sc_add_up` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, int i, `FLT_OR_DBL` energy, unsigned int options)**
Add soft constraints for unpaired nucleotides.
- **void `vrna_sc_remove` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc)**
Remove soft constraints from `vrna_fold_compound_t`.
- **void `vrna_sc_free` (`vrna_sc_t` *sc)**
Free memory occupied by a `vrna_sc_t` data structure.
- **void `vrna_sc_add_data` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, void *data, `vrna_callback_free_auxdata` *free_data)**
Add an auxiliary data structure for the generic soft constraints callback function.
- **void `vrna_sc_add_f` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_callback_sc_energy` *f)**
Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (MFE version)
- **void `vrna_sc_add_bt` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_callback_sc_backtrack` *f)**
Bind a backtracking function pointer for generic soft constraint feature.
- **void `vrna_sc_add_exp_f` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy` *exp_f)**
Bind a function pointer for generic soft constraint feature (PF version)

17.18.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures for secondary structure soft constraints.

17.18.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

17.18.2.1 `vrna_sc_type_e`

`enum vrna_sc_type_e`

The type of a soft constraint.

Enumerator

VRNA_SC_DEFAULT	Default Soft Constraints.
VRNA_SC_WINDOW	Soft Constraints suitable for local structure prediction using window approach. See also vrna_mfe_window() , vrna_mfe_window_zscore() , pfl_fold()

17.19 ViennaRNA/constraints_hard.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for constraints_hard.h:

17.19.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h](#) instead

17.20 ViennaRNA/constraints_ligand.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for constraints_ligand.h:

17.20.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h](#) instead

17.21 ViennaRNA/constraints_SHAPE.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for constraints_SHAPE.h:

17.21.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h](#) instead

17.22 ViennaRNA/constraints_soft.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for constraints_soft.h:

17.22.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h](#) instead

17.23 ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/params/convert.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for convert_epars.h:

17.23.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/params/convert.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/params/convert.h](#) instead

17.24 ViennaRNA/data_structures.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for data_structures.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

17.24.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h](#) instead

17.25 ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h File Reference

Implementations of hash table functions.

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_ht_entry_db_t](#)
Default hash table entry. [More...](#)

Functions

Dot-Bracket / Free Energy entries

- int [vrna_ht_db_comp](#) (void *x, void *y)
Default hash table entry comparison.
- unsigned int [vrna_ht_db_hash_func](#) (void *x, unsigned long hashtable_size)
Default hash function.
- int [vrna_ht_db_free_entry](#) (void *hash_entry)
Default function to free memory occupied by a hash entry.

Abstract interface

- [typedef struct vrna_hash_table_s *vrna_hash_table_t](#)
A hash table object.
- [typedef int\(\) vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries](#)(void *x, void *y)
Callback function to compare two hash table entries.
- [typedef unsigned int\(\) vrna_callback_ht_hash_function](#)(void *x, unsigned long hashtable_size)
Callback function to generate a hash key, i.e. hash function.
- [typedef int\(\) vrna_callback_ht_free_entry](#)(void *x)
Callback function to free a hash table entry.
- [vrna_hash_table_t vrna_ht_init](#) (unsigned int b, [vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries](#) *compare_function, [vrna_callback_ht_hash_function](#) *hash_function, [vrna_callback_ht_free_entry](#) *free_hash_entry)
Get an initialized hash table.
- [unsigned long vrna_ht_size](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Get the size of the hash table.
- [unsigned long vrna_ht_collisions](#) ([struct vrna_hash_table_s](#) *ht)
Get the number of collisions in the hash table.
- [void * vrna_ht_get](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Get an element from the hash table.
- [int vrna_ht_insert](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Insert an object into a hash table.
- [void vrna_ht_remove](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht, void *x)
Remove an object from the hash table.
- [void vrna_ht_clear](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Clear the hash table.
- [void vrna_ht_free](#) ([vrna_hash_table_t](#) ht)
Free all memory occupied by the hash table.

17.25.1 Detailed Description

Implementations of hash table functions.

17.26 ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h File Reference

Global variables for Distance-Package.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `Postorder_list`
Postorder data structure.
- struct `Tree`
Tree data structure.
- struct `swString`
Some other data structure.

Variables

- int `edit_backtrack`
Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.
- char * `aligned_line` [4]
Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with `edit_backtrack` set to 1.
- int `cost_matrix`
Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

17.26.1 Detailed Description

Global variables for Distance-Package.

17.26.2 Variable Documentation

17.26.2.1 `edit_backtrack`

```
int edit_backtrack
```

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.
set to 1 if you want backtracking

17.26.2.2 cost_matrix

```
int cost_matrix
```

Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

if 0, use the default cost matrix (upper matrix in example), otherwise use Shapiro's costs (lower matrix).

17.27 ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h File Reference

Functions to deal with standard dynamic programming (DP) matrices.

Include dependency graph for dp_matrices.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_mx_mfe_s](#)
Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the vrna_fold_compound_t. More...
- struct [vrna_mx_pf_s](#)
Partition function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices data structure required within the vrna_fold_compound_t. More...

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_mx_mfe_s](#) [vrna_mx_mfe_t](#)
Typename for the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices data structure vrna_mx_mfe_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_mx_pf_s](#) [vrna_mx_pf_t](#)
Typename for the Partition Function (PF) DP matrices data structure vrna_mx_pf_s.

Enumerations

- enum [vrna_mx_type_e](#) { VRNA_MX_DEFAULT, VRNA_MX_WINDOW, VRNA_MX_2DFOLD }
- An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a polymorphic Dynamic Programming (DP) matrix data structure.*

Functions

- int [vrna_mx_add](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, [vrna_mx_type_e](#) type, unsigned int options)
Add Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices (allocate memory)
- void [vrna_mx_mfe_free](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)
Free memory occupied by the Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.
- void [vrna_mx_pf_free](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc)
Free memory occupied by the Partition Function (PF) Dynamic Programming (DP) matrices.

17.27.1 Detailed Description

Functions to deal with standard dynamic programming (DP) matrices.

17.28 ViennaRNA/duplex.h File Reference

Functions for simple RNA-RNA duplex interactions.

Include dependency graph for duplex.h:

17.28.1 Detailed Description

Functions for simple RNA-RNA duplex interactions.

17.29 ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h File Reference

global variables for Edit Costs included by treelist.c and stringdist.c

17.29.1 Detailed Description

global variables for Edit Costs included by treelist.c and stringdist.c

17.30 ViennaRNA/energy_const.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/params/constants.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for energy_const.h:

17.30.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/params/constants.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/params/constants.h](#) instead

17.31 ViennaRNA/energy_par.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/params/default.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for energy_par.h:

17.31.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/params/default.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/params/default.h](#) instead

17.32 ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h File Reference

Equilibrium Probability implementations.

Include dependency graph for equilibrium_probs.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- void `vrna_pf_dimer_probs` (double FAB, double FA, double FB, `vrna_ep_t` *prAB, const `vrna_ep_t` *prA, const `vrna_ep_t` *prB, int Alength, const `vrna_exp_param_t` *exp_params)
Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- double `vrna_pr_structure` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *fc, const char *structure)
Compute the equilibrium probability of a particular secondary structure.

Base pair related probability computations

- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, `FLT_OR_DBL` *pr)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.
- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- `vrna_ep_t` * `vrna_stack_prob` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, double cutoff)
Compute stacking probabilities.

17.32.1 Detailed Description

Equilibrium Probability implementations.

This file includes various implementations for equilibrium probability computations based on the partition function of an RNA sequence, two concatenated sequences, or a sequence alignment.

17.33 ViennaRNA/eval.h File Reference

Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

Include dependency graph for eval.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_VERBOSITY QUIET -1`
Quiet level verbosity setting.
- `#define VRNA_VERBOSITY_DEFAULT 1`
Default level verbosity setting.

Functions

- int `vrna_eval_loop_pt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, const short *pt)`
Calculate energy of a loop.
- int `vrna_eval_loop_pt_v (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, const short *pt, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate energy of a loop.
- float `vrna_eval_move (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)`
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `vrna_eval_move_pt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, int m1, int m2)`
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- float `energy_of_structure (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.
- float `energy_of_struct_par (const char *string, const char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `energy_of_circ_structure (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- float `energy_of_circ_struct_par (const char *string, const char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- int `energy_of_structure_pt (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `energy_of_struct_pt_par (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, vrna_param_t *parameters, int verbosity_level)`
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `energy_of_move (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)`
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `energy_of_move_pt (short *pt, short *s, short *s1, int m1, int m2)`
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `loop_energy (short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int i)`

Calculate energy of a loop.

- float `energy_of_struct` (const char *string, const char *structure)
- int `energy_of_struct_pt` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1)
- float `energy_of_circ_struct` (const char *string, const char *structure)

Basic Energy Evaluation Interface with Dot-Bracket Structure String

- float `vrna_eval_structure` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *structure)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `vrna_eval_covar_structure` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *structure)
Calculate the pseudo energy derived by the covariance scores of a set of aligned sequences.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_verbose` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *structure, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_v` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_cstr` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, `vrna_cstr_t` output_stream)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions on a per-loop base.

Basic Energy Evaluation Interface with Structure Pair Table

- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const short *pt)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const short *pt, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_v` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence and Dot-Bracket Strings

- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a sequence/structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose` (const char *string, const char *structure, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_simple_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate free energy of a sequence/structure pair, assume sequence to be circular, allow for G-Quadruplexes in the structure, and print contributions per loop.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence Alignments and Consensus Structure Dot-Bracket String

- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA sequence alignment.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequences are circular.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure` (const char **alignment, const char *structure)
Evaluate the free energy of a multiple sequence alignment/consensus structure pair where the sequence is circular and the structure may contain G-Quadruplexes.
- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an RNA sequence alignment, allow for annotated G- \leftarrow Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.
- float `vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v` (const char **alignment, const char *structure, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Evaluate the free energy of a consensus structure for an alignment of circular RNA sequences, allow for annotated G-Quadruplexes in the structure and print contributions per loop.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence String and Structure Pair Table

- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple` (const char *string, const short *pt)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose` (const char *string, const short *pt, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v` (const char *string, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

Simplified Energy Evaluation with Sequence Alignment and Consensus Structure Pair Table

- int `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple` (const char **alignment, const short *pt)
Evaluate the Free Energy of a Consensus Secondary Structure given a Sequence Alignment.
- int `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple_verbose` (const char **alignment, const short *pt, FILE *file)
- int `vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple_v` (const char **alignment, const short *pt, int verbosity_level, FILE *file)

Variables

- int `cut_point`
first pos of second seq for cofolding
- int `eos_debug`
verbose info from energy_of_struct

17.33.1 Detailed Description

Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

17.34 ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/external.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for exterior_loops.h:

17.34.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/external.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/loops/external.h](#) instead

17.35 ViennaRNA/file_formats.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for file_formats.h:

17.35.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h](#) instead

17.36 ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h File Reference

Read and write different file formats for RNA sequences, structures.

Include dependency graph for file_formats.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE 32U`
Tell a function that an input is assumed to span several lines.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE 32U`
parse multiline constraint

Functions

- `void vrna_file_helixlist (const char *seq, const char *db, float energy, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure as helix list.
- `void vrna_file_connect (const char *seq, const char *db, float energy, const char *identifier, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure as connect table.
- `void vrna_file_bpseq (const char *seq, const char *db, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure in bpseq format.
- `void vrna_file_json (const char *seq, const char *db, double energy, const char *identifier, FILE *file)`
Print a secondary structure in jsonformat.
- `unsigned int vrna_file_fasta_read_record (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, FILE *file, unsigned int options)`
Get a (fasta) data set from a file or stdin.
- `char * vrna_extract_record_rest_structure (const char **lines, unsigned int length, unsigned int option)`
Extract a dot-bracket structure string from (multiline)character array.
- `int vrna_file_SHAPE_read (const char *file_name, int length, double default_value, char *sequence, double *values)`
Read data from a given SHAPE reactivity input file.
- `void vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint (char **cstruc, const char **lines, unsigned int option)`
Extract a hard constraint encoded as pseudo dot-bracket string.
- `unsigned int read_record (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, unsigned int options)`
Get a data record from stdin.

17.36.1 Detailed Description

Read and write different file formats for RNA sequences, structures.

,

17.37 ViennaRNA/file_formats_msa.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for file_formats_msa.h:

17.37.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h](#) instead

17.38 ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h File Reference

Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)

Include dependency graph for file_formats_msa.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL 1U`
Option flag indicating ClustalW formatted files.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM 2U`
Option flag indicating Stockholm 1.0 formatted files.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA 4U`
Option flag indicating FASTA (Pearson) formatted files.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF 8U`
Option flag indicating MAF formatted files.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS 16U`
Option flag indicating most informative sequence (MIS) output.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT`
Option flag indicating the set of default file formats.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK 4096U`
Option flag to disable validation of the alignment.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN 8192U`
Return flag of `vrna_file_msa_detect_format()` to indicate unknown or malformatted alignment.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND 16384U`
Option flag indicating to append data to a multiple sequence alignment file rather than overwriting it.
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA QUIET 32768U`
Option flag to suppress unnecessary spam messages on `stderr`
- `#define VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT 65536U`
Option flag to completely silence any warnings on `stderr`

Functions

- `int vrna_file_msa_read (const char *filename, char ***names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options)`
Read a multiple sequence alignment from file.
- `int vrna_file_msa_read_record (FILE *fp, char ***names, char ***aln, char **id, char **structure, unsigned int options)`
Read a multiple sequence alignment from file handle.
- `unsigned int vrna_file_msa_detect_format (const char *filename, unsigned int options)`
Detect the format of a multiple sequence alignment file.
- `int vrna_file_msa_write (const char *filename, const char **names, const char **aln, const char *id, const char *structure, const char *source, unsigned int options)`
Write multiple sequence alignment file.

17.38.1 Detailed Description

Functions dealing with file formats for Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSA)

, ,

17.39 ViennaRNA/file_utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/io/utils.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for file_utils.h:

17.39.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/io/utils.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/io/utils.h](#) instead

17.40 ViennaRNA/findpath.h File Reference

A breadth-first search heuristic for optimal direct folding paths.

Include dependency graph for findpath.h:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_path_s](#)
An element of a refolding path list. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_path_s](#) [vrna_path_t](#)
Typename for the refolding path data structure vrna_path_s.
- typedef struct [vrna_path_s](#) [path_t](#)
Old typename of vrna_path_s.

Functions

- int `vrna_path_findpath_saddle` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- int `vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- `vrna_path_t` * `vrna_path_findpath` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- `vrna_path_t` * `vrna_path_findpath_ub` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width, int maxE)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- int `find_saddle` (const char *seq, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (search only direct path)
- void `free_path` (`vrna_path_t` *path)
Free memory allocated by `get_path()` function.
- `vrna_path_t` * `get_path` (const char *seq, const char *s1, const char *s2, int width)
Find refolding path between 2 structures (search only direct path)

17.40.1 Detailed Description

A breadth-first search heuristic for optimal direct folding paths.

17.41 ViennaRNA/fold.h File Reference

MFE calculations for single RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for fold.h:

Functions

- float `fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_param_t` *parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `circfold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.
- void `free_arrays` (void)
Free arrays for mfe folding.
- void `update_fold_params` (void)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `update_fold_params_par` (`vrna_param_t` *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `export_fold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

- void `export_fold_arrays_par` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, `vrna_param_t` **P_p)
- void `export_circfold_arrays` (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcL_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
- void `export_circfold_arrays_par` (int *Fc_p, int *FcH_p, int *FcL_p, int *FcM_p, int **fM2_p, int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p, `vrna_param_t` **P_p)
- int `LoopEnergy` (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)
- int `HairpinE` (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string)
- void `initialize_fold` (int length)

17.41.1 Detailed Description

MFE calculations for single RNA sequences.

17.42 ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h File Reference

The Basic Fold Compound API.

Include dependency graph for fold_compound.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_fc_s`
The most basic data structure required by many functions throughout the RNAlib. [More...](#)

Macros

- #define `VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE` (unsigned char)1
Status message indicating that MFE computations are about to begin.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST` (unsigned char)2
Status message indicating that MFE computations are finished.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE` (unsigned char)3
Status message indicating that Partition function computations are about to begin.
- #define `VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST` (unsigned char)4
Status message indicating that Partition function computations are finished.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_DEFAULT` 0U
Option flag to specify default settings/requirements.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_MFE` 1U
Option flag to specify requirement of Minimum Free Energy (MFE) DP matrices and corresponding set of energy parameters.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_PF` 2U
Option flag to specify requirement of Partition Function (PF) DP matrices and corresponding set of Boltzmann factors.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID` 4U
Option flag to specify requirement of dimer DP matrices.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY` 8U
Option flag to specify that neither MFE, nor PF DP matrices are required.
- #define `VRNA_OPTION_WINDOW` 16U
Option flag to specify requirement of DP matrices for local folding approaches.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct vrna_fc_s vrna_fold_compound_t**
Typename for the fold_compound data structure vrna_fc_s.
- **typedef void() vrna_callback_free_auxdata(void *data)**
Callback to free memory allocated for auxiliary user-provided data.
- **typedef void() vrna_callback_recursion_status(unsigned char status, void *data)**
Callback to perform specific user-defined actions before, or after recursive computations.

Enumerations

- **enum vrna_fc_type_e { VRNA_FC_TYPE_SINGLE, VRNA_FC_TYPE_COMPARATIVE }**
An enumerator that is used to specify the type of a vrna_fold_compound_t.

Functions

- **vrna_fold_compound_t * vrna_fold_compound (const char *sequence, vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options)**
Retrieve a vrna_fold_compound_t data structure for single sequences and hybridizing sequences.
- **vrna_fold_compound_t * vrna_fold_compound_comparative (const char **sequences, vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options)**
Retrieve a vrna_fold_compound_t data structure for sequence alignments.
- **void vrna_fold_compound_free (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc)**
Free memory occupied by a vrna_fold_compound_t.
- **void vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *f)**
Add auxiliary data to the vrna_fold_compound_t.
- **void vrna_fold_compound_add_callback (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, vrna_callback_recursion_status *f)**
Add a recursion status callback to the vrna_fold_compound_t.

17.42.1 Detailed Description

The Basic Fold Compound API.

17.43 ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h File Reference

Here all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

Include dependency graph for fold_vars.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Variables

- int `fold_constrained`
Global switch to activate/deactivate folding with structure constraints.
- int `csv`
generate comma seperated output
- char * `RibosumFile`
- int `james_rule`
- int `logML`
- int `cut_point`
Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.
- `bondT` * `base_pair`
Contains a list of base pairs after a call to `fold()`.
- `FLT_OR_DBL` * `pr`
A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.
- int * `iindx`
index array to move through pr.

17.43.1 Detailed Description

Here all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

17.43.2 Variable Documentation

17.43.2.1 RibosumFile

```
char* RibosumFile
```

warning this variable will vanish in the future ribosums will be compiled in instead

17.43.2.2 james_rule

```
int james_rule
```

interior loops of size 2 get energy 0.8Kcal and no mismatches, default 1

17.43.2.3 logML

```
int logML
```

use logarithmic multiloop energy function

17.43.2.4 cut_point

```
int cut_point
```

Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.

To evaluate the energy of a duplex structure (a structure formed by two strands), concatenate the two sequences and set it to the first base of the second strand in the concatenated sequence. The default value of -1 stands for single molecule folding. The cut_point variable is also used by [vrna_file_PS_rnplot\(\)](#) and [PS_dot_plot\(\)](#) to mark the chain break in postscript plots.

17.43.2.5 base_pair

```
bondT* base_pair
```

Contains a list of base pairs after a call to [fold\(\)](#).

base_pair[0].i contains the total number of pairs.

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

17.43.2.6 pr

```
FLOAT_OR_DBL* pr
```

A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

17.43.2.7 iindx

```
int* iindx
```

index array to move through pr.

The probability for base i and j to form a pair is in pr[iindx[i]-j].

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

17.44 ViennaRNA/gquad.h File Reference

G-quadruplexes.

Include dependency graph for gquad.h:

Functions

- int * [get_gquad_matrix](#) (short *S, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.
- int [parse_gquad](#) (const char *struc, int *L, int I[3])
- PRIVATE int [backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop](#) (int c, int i, int j, int type, short *S, int *ggg, int *index, int *p, int *q, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
- PRIVATE int [backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L](#) (int c, int i, int j, int type, short *S, int **ggg, int maxdist, int *p, int *q, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)

17.44.1 Detailed Description

G-quadruplexes.

17.45 ViennaRNA/grammar.h File Reference

Implementations for the RNA folding grammar.

Include dependency graph for grammar.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_gr_aux_s](#)

17.45.1 Detailed Description

Implementations for the RNA folding grammar.

17.46 ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for hairpin_loops.h:

17.46.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h](#) instead

17.47 ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for interior_loops.h:

17.47.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h](#) instead

17.48 ViennaRNA/inverse.h File Reference

Inverse folding routines.

Functions

- float [inverse_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequences with predefined structure.
- float [inverse_pf_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

Variables

- char * [symbolset](#)
This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.
- float [final_cost](#)
- int [give_up](#)
- int [inv_verbose](#)

17.48.1 Detailed Description

Inverse folding routines.

17.49 ViennaRNA/Lfold.h File Reference

Functions for locally optimal MFE structure prediction.

Include dependency graph for Lfold.h:

Functions

- float [Lfold](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist)
The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).
- float [Lfoldz](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min_z)

17.49.1 Detailed Description

Functions for locally optimal MFE structure prediction.

17.50 ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/all.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for loop_energies.h:

17.50.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/all.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/loops/all.h](#) instead

17.51 ViennaRNA/loops/all.h File Reference

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for all.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

17.51.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.

,

This file contains functions for the calculation of the free energy ΔG of a hairpin- [[E_Hairpin\(\)](#)] or interior-loop [[E_IntLoop\(\)](#)].

The unit of the free energy returned is $10^{-2} * \text{kcal/mol}$

In case of computing the partition function, this file also supplies functions which return the Boltzmann weights $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ for a hairpin- [[exp_E_Hairpin\(\)](#)] or interior-loop [[exp_E_IntLoop\(\)](#)].

17.52 ViennaRNA/loops/external.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for external.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int [E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Compute the energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region.
- [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_ExtLoop](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)
- [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_ext_stem](#) (unsigned int type, int n5d, int n3d, [vrna_param_t](#) *p)
Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop.
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of a base pair in the exterior loop.
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop_5](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- int [vrna_E_ext_loop_3](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- [typedef struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s * vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t](#)
Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.
- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_ext_stem](#) (unsigned int type, int n5d, int n3d, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *p)
Evaluate a stem branching off the exterior loop (Boltzmann factor version)
- struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) * [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_init](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_rotate](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_free](#) (struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)
- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_ext_fast](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t](#) *aux_mx)
- void [vrna_exp_E_ext_fast_update](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int j, struct [vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_s](#) *aux_mx)

17.52.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

, ,

17.53 ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for hairpin.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int [vrna_BT_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack_count)
Backtrack a hairpin loop closed by (i, j).

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of a hairpin loop and consider hard constraints if they apply.
- int [vrna_E_ext_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate the free energy of an exterior hairpin loop and consider possible hard constraints.
- int [vrna_eval_ext_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate free energy of an exterior hairpin loop.
- int [vrna_eval_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate free energy of a hairpin loop.
- PRIVATE int [E_Hairpin](#) (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop.

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- PRIVATE [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_Hairpin](#) (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)
Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of a hairpin loop.
- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_hp_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation (partition function variant)

17.53.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

, ,

17.54 ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for internal.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int [vrna_BT_stack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int *i, int *j, int *en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack←_count)

Backtrack a stacked pair closed by (i, j).
- int [vrna_BT_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int *i, int *j, int en, [vrna_bp_stack_t](#) *bp_stack, int *stack←_count)

Backtrack an interior loop closed by (i, j).
- PRIVATE int [E_IntLoop](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1, [vrna_param_t](#) *P)
- PRIVATE [FLT_OR_DBL exp_E_IntLoop](#) (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *P)

Basic free energy interface

- int [vrna_E_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
- int [vrna_eval_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int k, int l)

Evaluate the free energy contribution of an interior loop with delimiting base pairs (i, j) and (k, l).
- int [vrna_E_ext_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int *ip, int *iq)
- int [vrna_E_stack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_int_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j)
- [FLT_OR_DBL vrna_exp_E_interior_loop](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *fc, int i, int j, int k, int l)

17.54.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

, ,

17.55 ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for multibranch.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int **vrna_BT_mb_loop** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int *i, int *j, int *k, int en, int *component1, int *component2)

Backtrack the decomposition of a multi branch loop closed by (i,j).

Basic free energy interface

- int **vrna_E_mb_loop_stack** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int i, int j)
Evaluate energy of a multi branch helices stacking onto closing pair (i,j)
- int **vrna_E_mb_loop_fast** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int i, int j, int *dml1, int *dml2)
- int **E_ml_rightmost_stem** (int i, int j, **vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc)
- int **vrna_E_ml_stems_fast** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int i, int j, int *fmi, int *dml)

Boltzmann weight (partition function) interface

- typedef struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s * **vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t**
Auxiliary helper arrays for fast exterior loop computations.
- **FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE vrna_exp_E_mb_loop_fast** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int i, int j, **vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t** aux_mx)
- **vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_init** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc)
- void **vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_rotate** (**vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t** aux_mx)
- void **vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_free** (**vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t** aux_mx)
- const **FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE * vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_qqm** (struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s *aux_mx)
- const **FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE * vrna_exp_E_ml_fast_qqm1** (struct vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_s *aux_mx)
- **FLOAT_OR_DOUBLE vrna_exp_E_ml_fast** (**vrna_fold_compound_t** *fc, int i, int j, **vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t** aux_mx)

17.55.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of multibranch loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

, ,

17.56 ViennaRNA/LPfold.h File Reference

Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

Include dependency graph for LPfold.h:

Functions

- void **update_pf_paramsLP** (int length)
- **vrna_ep_t * pfl_fold** (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, **vrna_ep_t** **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- **vrna_ep_t * pfl_fold_par** (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, **vrna_ep_t** **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup, **vrna_exp_param_t** *parameters)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- void **putoutpU_prob** (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.
- void **putoutpU_prob_bin** (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.
- void **init_pf_foldLP** (int length)

17.56.1 Detailed Description

Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

This file contains the implementation for sliding window partition function and equilibrium probabilities. It also provides the unpaired probability implementation from Bernhart et al. 2011 [4]

17.56.2 Function Documentation

17.56.2.1 init_pf_foldLP()

```
void init_pf_foldLP (
    int length )
```

Dunno if this function was ever used by external programs linking to RNAlib, but it was declared PUBLIC before. Anyway, never use this function as it will be removed soon and does nothing at all

17.57 ViennaRNA/MEA.h File Reference

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

Include dependency graph for MEA.h:

Functions

- float **MEA** (**plist** *p, **char** *structure, double gamma)
Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

17.57.1 Detailed Description

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

17.58 ViennaRNA/mfe.h File Reference

Compute Minimum Free energy (MFE) and backtrace corresponding secondary structures from RNA sequence data.

Include dependency graph for mfe.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

Basic global MFE prediction interface

- float [vrna_mfe](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, char *structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence, or RNA sequence alignment.
- float [vrna_mfe_dimer](#) ([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, char *structure)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

Simplified global MFE prediction using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float [vrna_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for an RNA sequence.
- float [vrna_circfold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for a circular RNA sequence.
- float [vrna_alifold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.
- float [vrna_circalifold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding consensus secondary structure for a sequence alignment of circular RNAs using a comparative method.
- float [vrna_cofold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Compute Minimum Free Energy (MFE), and a corresponding secondary structure for two dimerized RNA sequences.

17.58.1 Detailed Description

Compute Minimum Free energy (MFE) and backtrace corresponding secondary structures from RNA sequence data.

, This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the RNAlib that are related to MFE folding...

17.59 ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h File Reference

Compute local Minimum Free Energy (MFE) using a sliding window approach and backtrace corresponding secondary structures.

Include dependency graph for mfe_window.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Typedefs

- **typedef void()** [vrna_mfe_window_callback](#)(int start, int end, const char *structure, float en, void *data)

The default callback for sliding window MFE structure predictions.

Functions

Basic local (sliding window) MFE prediction interface

- float `vrna_mfe_window` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach.
- float `vrna_mfe_window_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, `vrna_mfe_window_callback` *cb, void *data)
- float `vrna_mfe_window_zscore` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, double min_z, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (with z-score cut-off)
- float `vrna_mfe_window_zscore_cb` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, double min_z, `vrna_mfe_window_zscore_callback` *cb, void *data)

Simplified local MFE prediction using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float `vrna_Lfold` (const char *string, int window_size, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach (simplified interface)
- float `vrna_Lfold_cb` (const char *string, int window_size, `vrna_mfe_window_callback` *cb, void *data)
- float `vrna_Lfoldz` (const char *string, int window_size, double min_z, FILE *file)
Local MFE prediction using a sliding window approach with z-score cut-off (simplified interface)
- float `vrna_Lfoldz_cb` (const char *string, int window_size, double min_z, `vrna_mfe_window_zscore_callback` *cb, void *data)
- float `vrna_aliLfold` (const char **alignment, int maxdist, FILE *fp)
- float `vrna_aliLfold_cb` (const char **alignment, int maxdist, `vrna_mfe_window_callback` *cb, void *data)

17.59.1 Detailed Description

Compute local Minimum Free Energy (MFE) using a sliding window approach and backtrace corresponding secondary structures.

, This file includes the interface to all functions related to predicting locally stable secondary structures.

17.60 ViennaRNA/mm.h File Reference

Several Maximum Matching implementations.

Functions

- int `vrna_maximum_matching` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *fc)
- int `vrna_maximum_matching_simple` (const char *sequence)

17.60.1 Detailed Description

Several Maximum Matching implementations.

This file contains the declarations for several maximum matching implementations

17.60.2 Function Documentation

17.60.2.1 vrna_maximum_matching()

```
int vrna_maximum_matching (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * fc )
```

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method **maximum_matching()** to objects of type `fold_compound` (i.e. `vrna_fold_compound_t`).

17.60.2.2 vrna_maximum_matching_simple()

```
int vrna_maximum_matching_simple (
    const char * sequence )
```

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is available as global function **maximum_matching()**.

17.61 ViennaRNA/model.h File Reference

The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_md_s`

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE 37.0`
Default temperature for structure prediction and free energy evaluation in °C
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE -1`
Default scaling factor for partition function computations.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE 1.`
Default scaling factor for absolute thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES 2`
Default dangling end model.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP 1`
Default model behavior for lookup of special tri-, tetra-, and hexa-loops.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP 0`
Default model behavior for so-called 'lonely pairs'.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU 0`
Default model behavior for G-U base pairs.

- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE 0`
Default model behavior for G-U base pairs closing a loop.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC 0`
Default model behavior to treat a molecule as a circular RNA (DNA)
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD 0`
Default model behavior regarding the treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML 0`
Default behavior of the model regarding unique multi-branch loop decomposition.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET 0`
Default model behavior on which energy set to use.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK 1`
Default model behavior with regards to backtracking of structures.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE 'F'`
Default model behavior on what type of backtracking to perform.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP 1`
Default model behavior with regards to computing base pair probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN -1`
Default model behavior for the allowed maximum base pair span.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE -1`
Default model behavior for the sliding window approach.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML 0`
Default model behavior on how to evaluate the energy contribution of multi-branch loops.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN 0`
Default model behavior for consensus structure energy evaluation.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO 0`
Default model behavior for consensus structure co-variance contribution assessment.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT 1.`
Default model behavior for weighting the co-variance score in consensus structure prediction.
- `#define VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT 1.`
Default model behavior for weighting the nucleotide conservation? in consensus structure prediction.
- `#define MAXALPHA 20`
Maximal length of alphabet.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_md_s vrna_md_t`
Typename for the model details data structure `vrna_md_s`.

Functions

- `void vrna_md_set_default (vrna_md_t *md)`
Apply default model details to a provided `vrna_md_t` data structure.
- `void vrna_md_update (vrna_md_t *md)`
Update the model details data structure.
- `vrna_md_t * vrna_md_copy (vrna_md_t *md_to, const vrna_md_t *md_from)`
Copy/Clone a `vrna_md_t` model.
- `char * vrna_md_option_string (vrna_md_t *md)`
Get a corresponding commandline parameter string of the options in a `vrna_md_t`.
- `void vrna_md_defaults_reset (vrna_md_t *md_p)`

Reset the global default model details to a specific set of parameters, or their initial values.

- void `vrna_md_defaults_temperature` (double T)
Set default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.
- double `vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get` (void)
Get default temperature for energy evaluation of loops.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_betaScale` (double b)
Set default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.
- double `vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get` (void)
Get default scaling factor of thermodynamic temperature in Boltzmann factors.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_dangles` (int d)
Set default dangle model for structure prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get` (void)
Get default dangle model for structure prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_special_hp` (int flag)
Set default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get` (void)
Get default behavior for lookup of tabulated free energies for special hairpin loops, such as Tri-, Tetra-, or Hexa-loops.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noLP` (int flag)
Set default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get` (void)
Get default behavior for prediction of canonical secondary structures.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noGU` (int flag)
Set default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get` (void)
Get default behavior for treatment of G-U wobble pairs.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure` (int flag)
Set default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get` (void)
Get default behavior for G-U pairs as closing pair for loops.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_logML` (int flag)
Set default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_logML_get` (void)
Get default behavior recomputing free energies of multi-branch loops using a logarithmic model.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_circ` (int flag)
Set default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_circ_get` (void)
Get default behavior whether input sequences are circularized.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_gquad` (int flag)
Set default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get` (void)
Get default behavior for treatment of G-Quadruplexes.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML` (int flag)
Set default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get` (void)
Get default behavior for creating additional matrix for unique multi-branch loop prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_energy_set` (int e)
Set default energy set.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get` (void)
Get default energy set.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack` (int flag)
Set default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.

- int `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get` (void)
Get default behavior for whether to backtrack secondary structures.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type` (char t)
Set default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.
- char `vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get` (void)
Get default backtrack type, i.e. which DP matrix is used.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp` (int flag)
Set the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get` (void)
Get the default behavior for whether to compute base pair probabilities after partition function computation.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span` (int span)
Set default maximal base pair span.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get` (void)
Get default maximal base pair span.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size` (int size)
Set default minimal loop size.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get` (void)
Get default minimal loop size.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_window_size` (int size)
Set default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get` (void)
Get default window size for sliding window structure prediction approaches.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn` (int flag)
Set default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get` (void)
Get default behavior for whether to use old energy model for comparative structure prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_ribo` (int flag)
Set default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.
- int `vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get` (void)
Get default behavior for whether to use Ribosum Scoring in comparative structure prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact` (double factor)
Set the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.
- double `vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get` (void)
Get the default co-variance scaling factor used in comparative structure prediction.
- void `vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact` (double factor)
- double `vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get` (void)
- void `vrna_md_defaults_sfact` (double factor)
Set the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.
- double `vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get` (void)
Get the default scaling factor used to avoid under-/overflows in partition function computation.
- void `set_model_details` (`vrna_md_t` *md)
Set default model details.

Variables

- double `temperature`
Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.
- double `pf_scale`
A scaling factor used by `pf_fold()` to avoid overflows.
- int `dangles`

- int `tetra_loop`
Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)
- int `noLonelyPairs`
Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;
- int `noGU`
Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.
- int `no_closingGU`
Global switch to forbid/allow GU base pairs at all.
- int `circ`
GU allowed only inside stacks if set to 1.
- int `gquad`
backward compatibility variable.. this does not effect anything
- int `uniq_ML`
Allow G-quadruplex formation.
- int `energy_set`
do ML decomposition uniquely (for subopt)
- int `do_backtrack`
0 = BP; 1=any with GC; 2=any with AU-parameter
- int `char backtrack_type`
do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities
- char * `nonstandards`
A backtrack array marker for `inverse_fold()`
- int `max_bp_span`
contains allowed non standard base pairs
- int `int oldAliEn`
Maximum allowed base pair span.
- int `use old alifold energies (with gaps)`
- int `ribo`
use ribosum matrices
- int `logML`
if nonzero use logarithmic ML energy in `energy_of_struct`

17.61.1 Detailed Description

The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers.

17.62 ViennaRNA/multibranch_loops.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for multibranch_loops.h:

17.62.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h](#) instead

17.63 ViennaRNA/naview.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for naview.h:

17.63.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h](#) instead

17.64 ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

17.65 ViennaRNA/neighbor.h File Reference

Methods to compute the neighbors of an RNA secondary structure.

Include dependency graph for neighbor.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_move_s`

An atomic representation of the transition / move from one structure to its neighbor. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION 4`
Option flag indicating insertion move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION 8`
Option flag indicating deletion move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT 16`
Option flag indicating shift move.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP 32`
Option flag indicating moves without lonely base pairs.
- `#define VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT (VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION | VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION)`
Option flag indicating default move set, i.e. insertions/deletion of a base pair.

Functions

- void `vrna_move_list_free (vrna_move_t *moves)`
- void `vrna_move_apply (short *pt, const vrna_move_t *m)`
Apply a particular move / transition to a secondary structure, i.e. transform a structure.
- void `vrna_loopidx_update (int *loopidx, const short *pt, int length, const vrna_move_t *m)`
Alters the loopIndices array that was constructed with `vrna_loopidx_from_ptable()`.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_neighbors (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const short *pt, unsigned int options)`
Generate neighbors of a secondary structure.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_neighbors_successive (const vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const vrna_move_t *curr←_move, const short *prev_pt, const vrna_move_t *prev_neighbors, int size_prev_neighbors, int *size←_neighbors, unsigned int options)`
Generate neighbors of a secondary structure (the fast way)

17.65.1 Detailed Description

Methods to compute the neighbors of an RNA secondary structure.

17.66 ViennaRNA/params.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/params/basic.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for params.h:

17.66.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/params/basic.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/params/basic.h](#) instead

17.67 ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_epars.h File Reference

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.

17.67.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.

This file contains the free energy parameters used in ViennaRNAPackage 1.8.4. They are summarized in:

D.H.Mathews, J. Sabina, M. Zuker, D.H. Turner "Expanded sequence dependence of thermodynamic parameters improves prediction of RNA secondary structure" JMB, 288, pp 911-940, 1999

Enthalpies taken from:

A. Walter, D Turner, J Kim, M Lytle, P M"uller, D Mathews, M Zuker "Coaxial stcking of helices enhances binding of oligoribonucleotides.." PNAS, 91, pp 9218-9222, 1994

D.H. Turner, N. Sugimoto, and S.M. Freier. "RNA Structure Prediction", Ann. Rev. Biophys. Biophys. Chem. 17, 167-192, 1988.

John A.Jaeger, Douglas H.Turner, and Michael Zuker. "Improved predictions of secondary structures for RNA", PNAS, 86, 7706-7710, October 1989.

L. He, R. Kierzek, J. SantaLucia, A.E. Walter, D.H. Turner "Nearest-Neughbor Parameters for GU Mismatches...." Biochemistry 1991, 30 11124-11132

A.E. Peritz, R. Kierzek, N, Sugimoto, D.H. Turner "Thermodynamic Study of Internal Loops in Oligoribonucleotides..." Biochemistry 1991, 30, 6428–6435

17.68 ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_intloops.h File Reference

Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

17.68.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

17.69 ViennaRNA/params/basic.h File Reference

Functions to deal with sets of energy parameters.

Include dependency graph for basic.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_param_s](#)
The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters. [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#)
The data structure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters. [More...](#)

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [vrna_param_s](#) [vrna_param_t](#)
Typename for the free energy parameter data structure [vrna_params](#).
- typedef struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#) [vrna_exp_param_t](#)
Typename for the Boltzmann factor data structure [vrna_exp_params](#).
- typedef struct [vrna_param_s](#) [paramT](#)
Old typename of [vrna_param_s](#).
- typedef struct [vrna_exp_param_s](#) [pf_paramT](#)
Old typename of [vrna_exp_param_s](#).

Functions

- [vrna_param_t * vrna_params \(vrna_md_t *md\)](#)
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters.
- [vrna_param_t * vrna_params_copy \(vrna_param_t *par\)](#)
Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters.
- [vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params \(vrna_md_t *md\)](#)
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors.
- [vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params_comparative \(unsigned int n_seq, vrna_md_t *md\)](#)
Get a data structure containing prescaled free energy parameters already transformed to Boltzmann factors (alifold version)
- [vrna_exp_param_t * vrna_exp_params_copy \(vrna_exp_param_t *par\)](#)
Get a copy of the provided free energy parameters (provided as Boltzmann factors)
- void [vrna_params_subst \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_param_t *par\)](#)
Update/Reset energy parameters data structure within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#).
- void [vrna_exp_params_subst \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_exp_param_t *params\)](#)
Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.
- void [vrna_exp_params_rescale \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double *mfe\)](#)
Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.
- void [vrna_params_reset \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p\)](#)
Reset free energy parameters within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) according to provided, or default model details.
- void [vrna_exp_params_reset \(vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_md_t *md_p\)](#)
Reset Boltzmann factors for partition function computations within a [vrna_fold_compound_t](#) according to provided, or default model details.
- [vrna_exp_param_t * get_scaled_pf_parameters \(void\)](#)
- [vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factors \(double temperature, double betaScale, vrna_md_t md, double pf_scale\)](#)
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.
- [vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factor_copy \(vrna_exp_param_t *parameters\)](#)
Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.
- [vrna_exp_param_t * get_scaled_alipf_parameters \(unsigned int n_seq\)](#)

- `vrna_exp_param_t * get_boltzmann_factors_ali` (unsigned int n_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, `vrna_md_t` md, double pf_scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)
- `vrna_param_t * scale_parameters` (void)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.
- `vrna_param_t * get_scaled_parameters` (double temperature, `vrna_md_t` md)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

17.69.1 Detailed Description

Functions to deal with sets of energy parameters.

17.70 ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h File Reference

Functions and data structures for constraining secondary structure predictions and evaluation.

Include dependency graph for basic.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE 0`

Flag for `vrna_constraints_add()` to indicate that constraints are present in a text file.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE 0`

Indicate generation of constraints for MFE folding.
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF VRNA_OPTION_PF`

Indicate generation of constraints for partition function computation.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP` (unsigned char)1

Flag passed to generic softt constraints callback to indicate hairpin loop decomposition step.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL` (unsigned char)2

Indicator for interior loop decomposition step.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_DL` (unsigned char)3

Indicator for multibranch loop decomposition step.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL_DL` (unsigned char)5

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_STEM` (unsigned char)6

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_DL` (unsigned char)7

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_DL_UP` (unsigned char)8

Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.

- #define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM (unsigned char)9
Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL (unsigned char)10
Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL_ENC (unsigned char)11
Indicator for decomposition of multibranch loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)12
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP (unsigned char)13
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)14
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT (unsigned char)15
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT (unsigned char)16
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_OUTSIDE (unsigned char)17
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM (unsigned char)18
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.
- #define VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1 (unsigned char)19
Indicator for decomposition of exterior loop part.

Functions

- void vrna_constraints_add (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options)
Add constraints to a vrna_fold_compound_t data structure.

17.70.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures for constraining secondary structure predictions and evaluation.

17.71 ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h File Reference

General utility- and helper-functions used throughout the *ViennaRNA Package*.

Include dependency graph for basic.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_INPUT_ERROR 1U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "An ERROR has occurred, maybe EOF".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_QUIT 2U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "the user requested quitting the program".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_MISC 4U`
Output flag of `get_input_line()`: "something was read".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER 8U`
Input/Output flag of `get_input_line()`:
if used as input option this tells `get_input_line()` that the data to be read should comply with the FASTA format.
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT 32U`
Input flag for `get_input_line()`:
Tell `get_input_line()` that we assume to read a structure constraint.
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION 256U`
Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not truncate the line by eliminating white spaces at end of line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST 512U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "do fill rest array".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN 1024U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "never allow data to span more than one line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES 2048U`
Input switch for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "do not skip empty lines".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE 4096U`
Output flag for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "read an empty line".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS 128U`
Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not skip comment lines".
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT 8192U`
Output flag for `vrna_file_fasta_read_record()`: "read a comment".
- `#define MIN2(A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))`
Get the minimum of two comparable values.
- `#define MAX2(A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))`
Get the maximum of two comparable values.
- `#define MIN3(A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))), (C)))`
Get the minimum of three comparable values.
- `#define MAX3(A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))), (C)))`
Get the maximum of three comparable values.

Functions

- `void * vrna_alloc (unsigned size)`
Allocate space safely.
- `void * vrna_realloc (void *p, unsigned size)`
Reallocate space safely.
- `void vrna_init_rand (void)`
Initialize seed for random number generator.
- `double vrna_urn (void)`
get a random number from [0..1]
- `int vrna_int_urn (int from, int to)`
Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.
- `char * vrna_time_stamp (void)`
Get a timestamp.

- `unsigned int get_input_line (char **string, unsigned int options)`
 Get an index mapper array (*iindx*) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.
- `int * vrna_idx_row_wise (unsigned int length)`
 Get an index mapper array (*indx*) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.
- `void vrna_message_error (const char *format,...)`
 Print an error message and die.
- `void vrna_message_verror (const char *format, va_list args)`
 Print an error message and die.
- `void vrna_message_warning (const char *format,...)`
 Print a warning message.
- `void vrna_message_vwarning (const char *format, va_list args)`
 Print a warning message.
- `void vrna_message_info (FILE *fp, const char *format,...)`
 Print an info message.
- `void vrna_message_vinfo (FILE *fp, const char *format, va_list args)`
 Print an info message.
- `void vrna_message_input_seq_simple (void)`
 Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.
- `void vrna_message_input_seq (const char *s)`
 Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.
- `char * get_line (FILE *fp)`
 Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.
- `void print_tty_input_seq (void)`
 Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.
- `void print_tty_input_seq_str (const char *s)`
 Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.
- `void warn_user (const char message[])`
 Print a warning message.
- `void nrerror (const char message[])`
 Die with an error message.
- `void * space (unsigned size)`
 Allocate space safely.
- `void * xrealloc (void *p, unsigned size)`
 Reallocate space safely.
- `void init_rand (void)`
 Make random number seeds.
- `double urn (void)`
 get a random number from [0..1]
- `int int_urn (int from, int to)`
 Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.
- `void filecopy (FILE *from, FILE *to)`
Inefficient cp
- `char * time_stamp (void)`
 Get a timestamp.

Variables

- `unsigned short xsubi [3]`
 Current 48 bit random number.

17.71.1 Detailed Description

General utility- and helper-functions used throughout the *ViennaRNA Package*.

17.71.2 Function Documentation

17.71.2.1 get_line()

```
char* get_line (
    FILE * fp )
```

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

Returns a pointer to the resulting string. The necessary memory is allocated and should be released using `free()` when the string is no longer needed.

Deprecated Use [vrna_read_line\(\)](#) as a substitute!

Parameters

<code>fp</code>	A file pointer to the stream where the function should read from
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the resulting string

17.71.2.2 print_tty_input_seq()

```
void print_tty_input_seq (
    void )
```

Print a line to `stdout` that asks for an input sequence.

There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_input_seq_simple\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.3 print_tty_input_seq_str()

```
void print_tty_input_seq_str (
    const char * s )
```

Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

(usually this is used to ask for user input) There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_input_seq\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.4 warn_user()

```
void warn_user (
    const char message[ ] )
```

Print a warning message.

Print a warning message to *stderr*

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_warning\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.5 nrerror()

```
void nrerror (
    const char message[ ] )
```

Die with an error message.

Deprecated Use [vrna_message_error\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.6 space()

```
void* space (
    unsigned size )
```

Allocate space safely.

Deprecated Use [vrna_alloc\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.7 xrealloc()

```
void* xrealloc (
    void * p,
    unsigned size )
```

Reallocate space safely.

Deprecated Use [vrna_realloc\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.8 init_rand()

```
void init_rand (
    void )
```

Make random number seeds.

Deprecated Use [vrna_init_rand\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.9 urn()

```
double urn (
    void )
```

get a random number from [0..1]

Deprecated Use [vrna_urn\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.10 int_urn()

```
int int_urn (
    int from,
    int to )
```

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

Deprecated Use [vrna_int_urn\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.11 filecopy()

```
void filecopy (
    FILE * from,
    FILE * to )
```

Inefficient cp

Deprecated Use [vrna_file_copy\(\)](#) instead!

17.71.2.12 time_stamp()

```
char* time_stamp (
    void )
```

Get a timestamp.

Deprecated Use [vrna_time_stamp\(\)](#) instead!

17.72 ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h File Reference

Various data structures and pre-processor macros.

Include dependency graph for basic.h:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_basepair_s](#)
Base pair data structure used in subopt.c. [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_cpair_s](#)
this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_color_s](#)
- struct [vrna_data_linear_s](#)
- struct [vrna_sect_s](#)
Stack of partial structures for backtracking. [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_bp_stack_s](#)
Base pair stack element. [More...](#)
- struct [pu_contrib](#)
contributions to p_u [More...](#)
- struct [interact](#)
interaction data structure for RNAup [More...](#)
- struct [pu_out](#)
Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output. [More...](#)
- struct [constrain](#)
constraints for cofolding [More...](#)
- struct [duplexT](#)
Data structure for RNAduplex. [More...](#)
- struct [node](#)
Data structure for RNAsnoop (fold energy list) [More...](#)
- struct [snoopT](#)
Data structure for RNAsnoop. [More...](#)
- struct [dupVar](#)
Data structure used in RNApkplex. [More...](#)

Typedefs

- **typedef struct vrna_basepair_s vrna_basepair_t**
Typename for the base pair representing data structure vrna_basepair_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_elem_prob_s vrna_plist_t**
Typename for the base pair list representing data structure vrna_elem_prob_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_bp_stack_s vrna_bp_stack_t**
Typename for the base pair stack representing data structure vrna_bp_stack_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_cpair_s vrna_cpair_t**
Typename for data structure vrna_cpair_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_sect_s vrna_sect_t**
Typename for stack of partial structures vrna_sect_s.
- **typedef double FLT_OR_DBL**
Typename for floating point number in partition function computations.
- **typedef struct vrna_basepair_s PAIR**
Old typename of vrna_basepair_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_elem_prob_s plist**
Old typename of vrna_elem_prob_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_cpair_s cpair**
Old typename of vrna_cpair_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_sect_s sect**
Old typename of vrna_sect_s.
- **typedef struct vrna_bp_stack_s bondT**
Old typename of vrna_bp_stack_s.
- **typedef struct pu_contrib pu_contrib**
contributions to p_u
- **typedef struct interact interact**
interaction data structure for RNAup
- **typedef struct pu_out pu_out**
Collection of all free_energy of being unpaired values for output.
- **typedef struct constrain constrain**
constraints for cofolding
- **typedef struct node folden**
Data structure for RNAsnoop (fold energy list)
- **typedef struct dupVar dupVar**
Data structure used in RNApkplex.

Functions

- **void vrna_C11_features (void)**
Dummy symbol to check whether the library was build using C11/C++11 features.

17.72.1 Detailed Description

Various data structures and pre-processor macros.

17.73 ViennaRNA/params/constants.h File Reference

Energy parameter constants.

Include dependency graph for constants.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- #define GASCONST 1.98717 /* in [cal/K] */
- #define K0 273.15
- #define INF 10000000 /* (INT_MAX/10) */
- #define FORBIDDEN 9999
- #define BONUS 10000
- #define NBPAIRS 7
- #define TURN 3
- #define MAXLOOP 30

17.73.1 Detailed Description

Energy parameter constants.

17.73.2 Macro Definition Documentation

17.73.2.1 GASCONST

```
#define GASCONST 1.98717 /* in [cal/K] */
```

The gas constant

17.73.2.2 K0

```
#define K0 273.15
```

0 deg Celsius in Kelvin

17.73.2.3 INF

```
#define INF 10000000 /* (INT_MAX/10) */
```

Infinity as used in minimization routines

17.73.2.4 FORBIDDEN

```
#define FORBIDDEN 9999
```

forbidden

17.73.2.5 BONUS

```
#define BONUS 10000
```

bonus contribution

17.73.2.6 NBPAIRS

```
#define NBPAIRS 7
```

The number of distinguishable base pairs

17.73.2.7 TURN

```
#define TURN 3
```

The minimum loop length

17.73.2.8 MAXLOOP

```
#define MAXLOOP 30
```

The maximum loop length

17.74 ViennaRNA/params/convert.h File Reference

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL 1U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP 2U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK 4U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP 8U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT 16U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N 32U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23 64U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI 128U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT 256U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U
- #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U

Functions

- void `convert_parameter_file` (const char *iname, const char *oname, unsigned int options)

17.74.1 Detailed Description

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

17.75 ViennaRNA/params/io.h File Reference

Read and write energy parameter files.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- const char * `last_parameter_file` (void)

Get the file name of the parameter file that was most recently loaded.
- void `read_parameter_file` (const char fname[])

Read energy parameters from a file.
- void `write_parameter_file` (const char fname[])

Write energy parameters to a file.

17.75.1 Detailed Description

Read and write energy parameter files.

17.76 ViennaRNA/part_func.h File Reference

Partition function implementations.

Include dependency graph for part_func.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#)
Data structure returned by [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#) More...

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#) [vrna_dimer_pf_t](#)
Typename for the data structure that stores the dimer partition functions, [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#), as returned by [vrna_pf_dimer\(\)](#)
- typedef struct [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#) [cofoldF](#)
Backward compatibility typedef for [vrna_dimer_pf_s](#).

Functions

- int [vrna_pf_float_precision](#) (void)
Find out whether partition function computations are using single precision floating points.
- float [pf_fold_par](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure, [vrna_exp_param_t](#) *parameters, int calculate_← bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float [pf_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.
- float [pf_circ_fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.
- char * [pbacktrack](#) (char *sequence)
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- char * [pbacktrack_circ](#) (char *sequence)
Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- void [free_pf_arrays](#) (void)
Free arrays for the partition function recursions.
- void [update_pf_params](#) (int length)

- void `update_pf_params_par` (int length, `vrna_exp_param_t` *parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.
- `FLT_OR_DBL * export_bppm` (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- int `get_pf_arrays` (short **S_p, short **S1_p, char **ptype_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qb_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qm_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **q1k_p, `FLT_OR_DBL` **qln_p)

Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.
- double `get_subseq_F` (int i, int j)

Get the free energy of a subsequence from the q[] array.
- double `mean_bp_distance` (int length)

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.
- double `mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, `FLT_OR_DBL` *pr)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- `vrna_ep_t * stackProb` (double cutoff)

Get the probability of stacks.
- void `init_pf_fold` (int length)

Allocate space for pf_fold()
- char * `centroid` (int length, double *dist)
 - char * `get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr` (int length, double *dist)
- double `mean_bp_dist` (int length)
 - double `expLoopEnergy` (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)
 - double `expHairpinEnergy` (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string)

Basic global partition function interface

- float `vrna_pf` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, char *structure)

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence, or sequence alignment.
- `vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_dimer` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *vc, char *structure)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

Simplified global partition function computation using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- float `vrna_pf_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_circfold` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for a circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_alifold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an RNA sequence alignment using a comparative method.
- float `vrna_pf_circalifold` (const char **sequences, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Compute Partition function Q (and base pair probabilities) for an alignment of circular RNA sequences using a comparative method.
- `vrna_dimer_pf_t vrna_pf_co_fold` (const char *seq, char *structure, `vrna_ep_t` **pl)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

Variables

- int `st_back`

Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

17.76.1 Detailed Description

Partition function implementations.

, This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the **RNALib** that are related to Partition function computations

17.76.2 Function Documentation

17.76.2.1 centroid()

```
char* centroid (
    int length,
    double * dist )
```

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#), [get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#)

17.76.2.2 get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr()

```
char* get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr (
    int length,
    double * dist )
```

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[vrna_centroid\(\)](#), [vrna_centroid_from_probs\(\)](#), [vrna_centroid_from plist\(\)](#)

17.76.2.3 mean_bp_dist()

```
double mean_bp_dist (
    int length )
```

get the mean pair distance of ensemble

Deprecated This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use [mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) instead!

17.76.2.4 expLoopEnergy()

```
double expLoopEnergy (
    int u1,
    int u2,
    int type,
    int type2,
    short sil,
    short sj1,
    short sp1,
    short sq1 )
```

Deprecated Use [exp_E_IntLoop\(\)](#) from [loop_energies.h](#) instead

17.76.2.5 expHairpinEnergy()

```
double expHairpinEnergy (
    int u,
    int type,
    short sil,
    short sj1,
    const char * string )
```

Deprecated Use [exp_E_Hairpin\(\)](#) from [loop_energies.h](#) instead

17.77 ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h File Reference

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for part_func_co.h:

Functions

- **vrna_dimer_pf_t co_pf_fold** (char *sequence, char *structure)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.
- **vrna_dimer_pf_t co_pf_fold_par** (char *sequence, char *structure, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained)

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.
- **vrna_ep_t * get plist** (vrna_ep_t *pl, int length, double cut_off)

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- **void compute_probabilities** (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, vrna_ep_t *prAB, vrna_ep_t *prA, vrna_ep_t *prB, int Alength)

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- **void init_co_pf_fold** (int length)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- **FLT_OR_DBL * export_co_bppm** (void)

Free the memory occupied by co_pf_fold()
- **void free_co_pf_arrays** (void)

Recalculate energy parameters.
- **void update_co_pf_params** (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.
- **void update_co_pf_params_par** (int length, vrna_exp_param_t *parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

Variables

- int [mirnatog](#)
Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.
- double [F_monomer](#) [2]
Free energies of the two monomers.

17.77.1 Detailed Description

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

17.77.2 Function Documentation

17.77.2.1 [get plist\(\)](#)

```
vrna_ep_t* get_plist (
    vrna_ep_t * pl,
    int length,
    double cut_off )
```

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

Deprecated { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} use [assign plist from pr\(\)](#) instead!

17.78 ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h File Reference

Implementations for accessibility and RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

Include dependency graph for part_func_up.h:

Functions

- [pu_contrib * pf_unstru](#) (char *sequence, int max_w)
Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.
- [interact * pf_interact](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2, [pu_contrib](#) *p_c, [pu_contrib](#) *p_c2, int max_w, char *cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)
Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.
- void [free_interact](#) ([interact](#) *pin)
Frees the output of function [pf_interact\(\)](#).
- void [free_pu_contrib_struct](#) ([pu_contrib](#) *pu)
Frees the output of function [pf_unstru\(\)](#).

17.78.1 Detailed Description

Implementations for accessibility and RNA-RNA interaction as a stepwise process.

17.79 ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h File Reference

Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

Include dependency graph for part_func_window.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_EXT_LOOP 1U`
Exterior loop.
- `#define VRNA_HP_LOOP 2U`
Hairpin loop.
- `#define VRNA_INT_LOOP 4U`
Internal loop.
- `#define VRNA_MB_LOOP 8U`
Multibranch loop.
- `#define VRNA_ANY_LOOP (VRNA_EXT_LOOP | VRNA_HP_LOOP | VRNA_INT_LOOP | VRNA_MB_LOOP)`
Any loop.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP 4096U`
Trigger base pairing probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP 8192U`
Trigger unpaired probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP 16384U`
Trigger base pair stack probabilities.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT 32768U`
Trigger detailed unpaired probabilities split up into different loop type contexts.
- `#define VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF 65536U`
Trigger partition function.

Typedefs

- `typedef void() vrna_probs_window_callback(FLT_OR_DBL *pr, int pr_size, int i, int max, unsigned int type, void *data)`
Sliding window probability computation callback.

Functions

Basic local partition function interface

- int `vrna_probs_window` (`vrna_fold_compound_t` *`fc`, int `ulength`, unsigned int `options`, `vrna_probs_window_callback` *`cb`, void *`data`)

Compute various equilibrium probabilities under a sliding window approach.

Simplified global partition function computation using sequence(s) or multiple sequence alignment(s)

- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_pfl_fold` (`const char` *`sequence`, int `window_size`, int `max_bp_span`, float `cutoff`)
Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach.
- int `vrna_pfl_fold_cb` (`const char` *`sequence`, int `window_size`, int `max_bp_span`, `vrna_probs_window_callback` *`cb`, void *`data`)
Compute base pair probabilities using a sliding-window approach (callback version)
- double ** `vrna_pfl_fold_up` (`const char` *`sequence`, int `ulength`, int `window_size`, int `max_bp_span`)
Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.
- int `vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb` (`const char` *`sequence`, int `ulength`, int `window_size`, int `max_bp_span`, `vrna_probs_window_callback` *`cb`, void *`data`)
Compute probability of contiguous unpaired segments.

17.79.1 Detailed Description

Partition function and equilibrium probability implementation for the sliding window algorithm.

, This file contains the implementation for sliding window partition function and equilibrium probabilities. It also provides the unpaired probability implementation from Bernhart et al. 2011 [4]

17.80 ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h File Reference

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

Include dependency graph for perturbation_fold.h:

Macros

- #define `VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC` 0
Use the sum of squared aberrations as objective function.
- #define `VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE` 1
Use the sum of absolute aberrations as objective function.
- #define `VRNA_MINIMIZER_DEFAULT` 0
Use a custom implementation of the gradient descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define `VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR` 1
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Fletcher-Reeves conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define `VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR` 2
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Polak-Ribiere conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.

- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS 3`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2 4`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT 5`
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the steepest descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Typedefs

- `typedef void(* progress_callback) (int iteration, double score, double *epsilon)`
Callback for following the progress of the minimization process.

Functions

- `void vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const double *q_prob_unpaired, int objective_function, double sigma_squared, double tau_squared, int algorithm, int sample_size, double *epsilon, double initialStepSize, double minStepSize, double minImprovement, double minimizerTolerance, progress_callback callback)`

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

17.80.1 Detailed Description

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

17.81 ViennaRNA/plot_aln.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for plot_aln.h:

17.81.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/alignments.h](#) instead

17.82 ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for plot_layouts.h:

17.82.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h](#) instead

17.83 ViennaRNA/plot_structure.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for plot_structure.h:

17.83.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h](#) instead

17.84 ViennaRNA/plot_utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for plot_utils.h:

17.84.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h](#) instead

17.85 ViennaRNA/plotting alignments.h File Reference

Various functions for plotting Sequence / Structure Alignments.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int [PS_color_aln](#) (const char *structure, const char *filename, const char *seqs[], const char *names[])

Produce PostScript sequence alignment color-annotated by consensus structure.
- int [vrna_file_PS_aln](#) (const char *filename, const char **seqs, const char **names, const char *structure, int columns)
- int [vrna_file_PS_aln_sub](#) (const char *filename, const char **seqs, const char **names, const char *structure, int start, int end, int columns)
- int [aliPS_color_aln](#) (const char *structure, const char *filename, const char *seqs[], const char *names[])

17.85.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for plotting Sequence / Structure Alignments.

17.86 ViennaRNA/utils alignments.h File Reference

Various utility- and helper-functions for sequence alignments and comparative structure prediction.

Include dependency graph for alignments.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_pinfo_s](#)

A base pair info structure. [More...](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_ALN_DEFAULT](#) 0U

Use default alignment settings.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_RNA](#) 1U

Convert to RNA alphabet.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_DNA](#) 2U

Convert to DNA alphabet.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_UPPERCASE](#) 4U

Convert to uppercase nucleotide letters.
- #define [VRNA_ALN_LOWERCASE](#) 8U

Convert to lowercase nucleotide letters.
- #define [VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY](#) 1U

Flag indicating Shannon Entropy measure.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct vrna_pinfo_s vrna_pinfo_t**
Typename for the base pair info representing data structure `vrna_pinfo_s`.
- **typedef struct vrna_pinfo_s pair_info**
Old typename of `vrna_pinfo_s`.

Functions

- **int vrna_aln_mpi (const char **alignment)**
Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- **vrna_pinfo_t * vrna_aln_pinfo (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *structure, double threshold)**
Retrieve an array of `vrna_pinfo_t` structures from precomputed pair probabilities.
- **char ** vrna_aln_slice (const char **alignment, unsigned int i, unsigned int j)**
Slice out a subalignment from a larger alignment.
- **void vrna_aln_free (char **alignment)**
Free memory occupied by a set of aligned sequences.
- **char ** vrna_aln_uppercase (const char **alignment)**
Create a copy of an alignment with only uppercase letters in the sequences.
- **char ** vrna_aln_toRNA (const char **alignment)**
Create a copy of an alignment where DNA alphabet is replaced by RNA alphabet.
- **char ** vrna_aln_copy (const char **alignment, unsigned int options)**
Make a copy of a multiple sequence alignment.
- **float * vrna_aln_conservation_struct (const char **alignment, const char *structure, const vrna_md_t *md)**
Compute base pair conservation of a consensus structure.
- **float * vrna_aln_conservation_col (const char **alignment, const vrna_md_t *md_p, unsigned int options)**
Compute nucleotide conservation in an alignment.
- **char * vrna_aln_consensus_sequence (const char **alignment, const vrna_md_t *md_p)**
Compute the consensus sequence for a given multiple sequence alignment.
- **char * vrna_aln_consensus_mis (const char **alignment, const vrna_md_t *md_p)**
Compute the Most Informative Sequence (MIS) for a given multiple sequence alignment.
- **int get_mpi (char *Alseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)**
Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- **void encode_ali_sequence (const char *sequence, short *S, short *s5, short *s3, char *ss, unsigned short *as, int circ)**
Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.
- **void alloc_sequence_arrays (const char **sequences, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss, int circ)**
Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.
- **void free_sequence_arrays (unsigned int n_seq, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss)**
Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

17.86.1 Detailed Description

Various utility- and helper-functions for sequence alignments and comparative structure prediction.

,

17.87 ViennaRNA/plotting/layouts.h File Reference

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

Include dependency graph for layouts.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [COORDINATE](#)

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#) More...

Macros

- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE](#) 0
Definition of Plot type simple
- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW](#) 1
Definition of Plot type Naview
- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR](#) 2
Definition of Plot type Circular

Functions

- int [simple_xy_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *X, float *Y)
Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way
- int [simple_circplot_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *x, float *y)
Calculate nucleotide coordinates for Circular Plot

Variables

- int [rna_plot_type](#)
Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

17.87.1 Detailed Description

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

17.88 ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h File Reference

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

Include dependency graph for probabilities.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t`

Functions

- int **PS_dot_plot_list** (char *seq, char *filename, **plist** *pl, **plist** *mf, char *comment)
Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.
 - int **PS_dot_plot** (char *string, char *file)
Produce postscript dot-plot.

17.88.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

17.89 ViennaRNA/plotting/structures.h File Reference

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures.

Include dependency graph for structures.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- int [vrna_file_PS_rnplot](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure, const char *file, [vrna_md_t](#) *md_p)
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.
- int [vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure, const char *file, const char *pre, const char *post, [vrna_md_t](#) *md_p)
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.
- int [gmlRNA](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char option)
Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.
- int [ssv_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)
Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.
- int [svg_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)
Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.
- int [xrna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)
Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.
- int [PS_rna_plot](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *file)
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.
- int [PS_rna_plot_a](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *file, char *pre, char *post)
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.
- int [PS_rna_plot_a_gquad](#) (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char *pre, char *post)
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename' (detect and draw g-quadruplexes)

17.89.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures.

17.90 ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h File Reference

Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc.

Include dependency graph for structures.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_elem_prob_s](#)
Data structure representing a single entry of an element probability list (e.g. list of pair probabilities) [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_hx_s](#)
Data structure representing an entry of a helix list. [More...](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA 4U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using uppercase/lowercase letters from the latin alphabet.
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_RND 8U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using round brackets (parenthesis), ()
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY 16U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using curly brackets, {}
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG 32U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using angular brackets, <>
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR 64U`
Bitflag to indicate secondary structure notations using square brackets, []
- `#define VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT`
Default bitmask to indicate secondary structure notation using any pair of brackets.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_BASEPAIR 0`
A Base Pair element.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_GQUAD 1`
A G-Quadruplex element.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_H_MOTIF 2`
A Hairpin loop motif element.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_I_MOTIF 3`
An Internal loop motif element.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_UD_MOTIF 4`
An Unstructured Domain motif element.
- `#define VRNA_PLIST_TYPE_STACK 5`
A Base Pair stack element.
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT 1U`
Homeomorphically Irreducible Tree (HIT) representation of a secondary structure.
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT 2U`
(short) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO 3U`
(full) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT 4U`
(extended) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT 5U`
(weighted) Coarse Grained representation of a secondary structure
- `#define VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED 6U`
Expanded Tree representation of a secondary structure.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_hx_s vrna_hx_t`
Convenience typedef for data structure vrna_hx_s.
- `typedef struct vrna_elem_prob_s vrna_ep_t`
Convenience typedef for data structure vrna_elem_prob_s.

Functions

- `char * vrna_db_pack (const char *struc)`
Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- `char * vrna_db_unpack (const char *packed)`
Unpack secondary structure previously packed with `vrna_db_pack()`
- `void vrna_db_flatten (char *structure, unsigned int options)`
Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with parenthesis.
- `void vrna_db_flatten_to (char *string, const char target[3], unsigned int options)`
Substitute pairs of brackets in a string with another type of pair characters.
- `char * vrna_db_from_ptable (short *pt)`
Convert a pair table into dot-parenthesis notation.
- `char * vrna_db_from_WUSS (const char *wuss)`
Convert a WUSS annotation string to dot-bracket format.
- `char * vrna_db_from_plist (vrna_ep_t *pairs, unsigned int n)`
Convert a list of base pairs into dot-bracket notation.
- `char * vrna_db_to_element_string (const char *structure)`
Convert a secondary structure in dot-bracket notation to a nucleotide annotation of loop contexts.
- `short * vrna_ptable (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table from a dot-bracket notation of a secondary structure.
- `short * vrna_ptable_from_string (const char *string, unsigned int options)`
Create a pair table for a secondary structure string.
- `short * vrna_pt_pk_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (pseudo-knot version)
- `short * vrna_pt_copy (const short *pt)`
Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- `short * vrna_pt_ali_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop align version)
- `short * vrna_pt_snoop_get (const char *structure)`
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop version)
- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_plist (const char *struc, float pr)`
Create a `vrna_ep_t` from a dot-bracket string.
- `vrna_ep_t * vrna_plist_from_probs (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, double cut_off)`
Create a `vrna_ep_t` from base pair probability matrix.
- `vrna_hx_t * vrna_hx_from_ptable (short *pt)`
Convert a pair table representation of a secondary structure into a helix list.
- `vrna_hx_t * vrna_hx_merge (const vrna_hx_t *list, int maxdist)`
Create a merged helix list from another helix list.
- `int * vrna_loopidx_from_ptable (const short *pt)`
Get a loop index representation of a structure.
- `int vrna_bp_distance (const char *str1, const char *str2)`
Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.
- `unsigned int * vrna_refBPCnt_matrix (const short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)`
Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- `unsigned int * vrna_refBPdist_matrix (const short *pt1, const short *pt2, unsigned int turn)`
Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- `char * vrna_db_from_probs (const FLT_OR_DBL *pr, unsigned int length)`
Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.
- `char vrna_bpp_symbol (const float *x)`
Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.
- `char * vrna_db_from_bp_stack (vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, unsigned int length)`

- `char * vrna_db_to_tree_string (const char *structure, unsigned int type)`

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.
- `char * vrna_tree_string_unweight (const char *structure)`

Convert a Dot-Bracket structure string into tree string representation.
- `char * vrna_tree_string_to_db (const char *tree)`

Remove weights from a linear string tree representation of a secondary structure.
- `void assign plist_from_db (vrna_ep_t **pl, const char *struc, float pr)`

Convert a linear tree string representation of a secondary structure back to Dot-Bracket notation.
- `char * pack_structure (const char *struc)`

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- `char * unpack_structure (const char *packed)`

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with `pack_structure()`
- `short * make_pair_table (const char *structure)`

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.
- `short * copy_pair_table (const short *pt)`

Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- `short * alimake_pair_table (const char *structure)`
- `short * make_pair_table_snoop (const char *structure)`
- `int bp_distance (const char *str1, const char *str2)`

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.
- `unsigned int * make_referenceBP_array (short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- `unsigned int * compute_BPdifferences (short *pt1, short *pt2, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- `void assign plist_from_pr (vrna_ep_t **pl, FLT_OR_DBL *probs, int length, double cutoff)`

Create a vrna_ep_t from a probability matrix.
- `void parenthesis_structure (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)`

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.
- `void parenthesis_zuker (char *structure, vrna_bp_stack_t *bp, int length)`

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.
- `void bppm_to_structure (char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL *pr, unsigned int length)`

Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.
- `char bppm_symbol (const float *x)`

Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.

17.90.1 Detailed Description

Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc.

17.91 ViennaRNA/profiledist.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for profiledist.h:

Functions

- float `profile_edit_distance` (const float *T1, const float *T2)
Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2
- float * `Make_bp_profile_bppm` (`FLT_OR_DBL` *bppm, int length)
condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.
- void `print_bppm` (const float *T)
print string representation of probability profile
- void `free_profile` (float *T)
free space allocated in Make_bp_profile
- float * `Make_bp_profile` (int length)

17.91.1 Function Documentation

17.91.1.1 `profile_edit_distance()`

```
float profile_edit_distance (
    const float * T1,
    const float * T2 )
```

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

This is like a Needleman-Wunsch alignment, we should really use affine gap-costs ala Gotoh

17.91.1.2 `Make_bp_profile_bppm()`

```
float* Make_bp_profile_bppm (
    FLT_OR_DBL * bppm,
    int length )
```

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

This resulting probability profile is used as input for `profile_edit_distance`

Parameters

<code>bppm</code>	A pointer to the base pair probability matrix
<code>length</code>	The length of the sequence

Returns

The bp profile

17.91.1.3 free_profile()

```
void free_profile (
    float * T )
```

free space allocated in Make_bp_profile

Backward compatibility only. You can just use plain free()

17.91.1.4 Make_bp_profile()

```
float* Make_bp_profile (
    int length )
```

Note

This function is NOT threadsafe

See also

[Make_bp_profile_bppm\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See [Make_bp_profile_bppm\(\)](#) for a replacement

17.92 ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for PS_dot.h:

17.92.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/plotting/probabilities.h](#) instead

17.93 ViennaRNA/read_epars.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/params/io.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for read_epars.h:

17.93.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/params/io.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/params/io.h](#) instead

17.94 ViennaRNA/ribo.h File Reference

Parse RiboSum Scoring Matrices for Covariance Scoring of Alignments.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- float ** [get_ribosum](#) (const char **Alseq, int n_seq, int length)
Retrieve a RiboSum Scoring Matrix for a given Alignment.
- float ** [readribosum](#) (char *name)
Read a RiboSum or other user-defined Scoring Matrix and Store into global Memory.

17.94.1 Detailed Description

Parse RiboSum Scoring Matrices for Covariance Scoring of Alignments.

17.95 ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h File Reference

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

Functions

- char * [b2HIT](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.
- char * [b2C](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.
- char * [b2Shapiro](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the weighted coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.
- char * [add_root](#) (const char *structure)
Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.
- char * [expand_Shapiro](#) (const char *coarse)
Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).
- char * [expand_Full](#) (const char *structure)
Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.
- char * [unexpand_Full](#) (const char *ffull)
Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.
- char * [unweight](#) (const char *wcoarse)
Strip weights from any weighted tree.
- void [unexpand_aligned_F](#) (char *align[2])
Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.
- void [parse_structure](#) (const char *structure)
Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

Variables

- int `loop_size` [2000]
contains a list of all loop sizes. `loop_size[0]` contains the number of external bases.
- int `helix_size` [2000]
contains a list of all stack sizes.
- int `loop_degree` [2000]
contains the corresponding list of loop degrees.
- int `loops`
contains the number of loops (and therefore of stacks).
- int `unpaired`
contains the number of unpaired bases.
- int `pairs`
contains the number of base pairs in the last parsed structure.

17.95.1 Detailed Description

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

Example:

```
* .((..(((...))..((..))). is the bracket or full tree
* becomes expanded: - expand_Full() -
* ((U) ((U) (U) (((U) (U) P) P) P) (U) ((U) ((U) (U) P) P) P) (U) R)
* HIT: - b2HIT() -
* ((U1) ((U2) ((U3) P3) (U2) ((U2) P2) P2) (U1) R)
* Coarse: - b2C() -
* ((H) ((H) M) R)
* becomes expanded: - expand_Shapiro() -
* (((H) S) ((H) S) M) S) R)
* weighted Shapiro: - b2Shapiro() -
* (((((H3) S3) ((H2) S2) M4) S2) E2) R)
*
```

17.96 ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h File Reference

Variants of the Boyer-Moore string search algorithm.

Functions

- const unsigned int * `vrna_search_BMH_num` (const unsigned int *needle, size_t needle_size, const unsigned int *haystack, size_t haystack_size, size_t start, size_t *badchars, unsigned char cyclic)
Search for a string of elements in a larger string of elements using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.
- const char * `vrna_search_BMH` (const char *needle, size_t needle_size, const char *haystack, size_t haystack_size, size_t start, size_t *badchars, unsigned char cyclic)
Search for an ASCII pattern within a larger ASCII string using the Boyer-Moore-Horspool algorithm.
- size_t * `vrna_search_BM_BCT_num` (const unsigned int *pattern, size_t pattern_size, unsigned int num_max)
Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a pattern of elements represented by natural numbers.
- size_t * `vrna_search_BM_BCT` (const char *pattern)
Retrieve a Boyer-Moore Bad Character Table for a NULL-terminated pattern of ASCII characters.

17.96.1 Detailed Description

Variants of the Boyer-Moore string search algorithm.

,

17.97 ViennaRNA/sequence.h File Reference

Functions and data structures related to sequence representations ..

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_sequence_s](#)
Data structure representing a nucleotide sequence. [More...](#)

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [vrna_sequence_s](#) [vrna_seq_t](#)
Typename for nucleotide sequence representation data structure [vrna_sequence_s](#).

Enumerations

- enum [vrna_seq_type_e](#) { [VRNA_SEQ_UNKNOWN](#), [VRNA_SEQ_RNA](#), [VRNA_SEQ_DNA](#) }
A enumerator used in [vrna_sequence_s](#) to distinguish different nucleotide sequences.

17.97.1 Detailed Description

Functions and data structures related to sequence representations ..

17.98 ViennaRNA/stream_output.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for stream_output.h:

17.98.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h](#) instead

17.99 ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h File Reference

An implementation of a buffered, ordered stream output data structure.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_ordered_stream_s *vrna_ostream_t`
An ordered output stream structure with unordered insert capabilities.
- `typedef void() vrna_callback_stream_output(void *auxdata, unsigned int i, void *data)`
Ordered stream processing callback.

Functions

- `vrna_ostream_t vrna_ostream_init (vrna_callback_stream_output *output, void *auxdata)`
Get an initialized ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_free (vrna_ostream_t dat)`
Free an initialized ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_request (vrna_ostream_t dat, unsigned int num)`
Request index in ordered output stream.
- `void vrna_ostream_provide (vrna_ostream_t dat, unsigned int i, void *data)`
Provide output stream data for a particular index.

17.99.1 Detailed Description

An implementation of a buffered, ordered stream output data structure.

,

17.100 ViennaRNA/string_utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for string_utils.h:

17.100.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h](#) instead

17.101 ViennaRNA/stringdist.h File Reference

Functions for String Alignment.

Include dependency graph for stringdist.h:

Functions

- `swString * Make_swString (char *string)`
Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).
- `float string_edit_distance (swString *T1, swString *T2)`
Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

17.101.1 Detailed Description

Functions for String Alignment.

17.101.2 Function Documentation

17.101.2.1 Make_swString()

```
swString* Make_swString (
    char * string )
```

Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).

Parameters

<code>string</code>	<input type="text"/>
---------------------	----------------------

Returns

17.101.2.2 string_edit_distance()

```
float string_edit_distance (
    swString * T1,
    swString * T2 )
```

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

Parameters

T1	
T2	

Returns

17.102 ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for structure_utils.h:

17.102.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/utils/structures.h](#) instead

17.103 ViennaRNA/structured_domains.h File Reference

This module provides interfaces that deal with additional structured domains in the folding grammar.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_structured_domains_s](#)

17.103.1 Detailed Description

This module provides interfaces that deal with additional structured domains in the folding grammar.

17.104 ViennaRNA/subopt.h File Reference

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

Include dependency graph for subopt.h:

Data Structures

- struct `vrna_subopt_sol_s`
Solution element from subopt.c.

Macros

- `#define MAXDOS 1000`
Maximum density of states discretization for subopt.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct vrna_subopt_sol_s vrna_subopt_solution_t`
Typename for the subopt solution list representing data structure `vrna_subopt_sol_s`.
- `typedef void() vrna_subopt_callback(const char *structure, float energy, void *data)`
Callback for `vrna_subopt_cb()`
- `typedef struct vrna_subopt_sol_s SOLUTION`
Backward compatibility typedef for `vrna_subopt_sol_s`.

Functions

- `vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, int sorted, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `void vrna_subopt_cb (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int delta, vrna_subopt_callback *cb, void *data)`
Generate suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE.
- `vrna_subopt_solution_t * vrna_subopt_zuker (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- `SOLUTION * subopt (char *seq, char *structure, int delta, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `SOLUTION * subopt_par (char *seq, char *structure, vrna_param_t *parameters, int delta, int is_left_constrained, int is_circular, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `SOLUTION * subopt_circ (char *seq, char *sequence, int delta, FILE *fp)`
Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.
- `SOLUTION * zukersubopt (const char *string)`
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- `SOLUTION * zukersubopt_par (const char *string, vrna_param_t *parameters)`
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Variables

- double `print_energy`
printing threshold for use with logML
- int `subopt_sorted`
Sort output by energy.
- int `density_of_states` [MAXDOS+1]
The Density of States.

17.104.1 Detailed Description

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

17.104.2 Typedef Documentation

17.104.2.1 SOLUTION

```
typedef struct vrna_subopt_sol_s SOLUTION
```

Backward compatibility typedef for `vrna_subopt_sol_s`.

Deprecated Use `vrna_subopt_solution_t` instead!

17.105 ViennaRNA/svm_utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/svm.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for `svm_utils.h`:

17.105.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/svm.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/utils/svm.h](#) instead

17.106 ViennaRNA/treedist.h File Reference

Functions for [Tree](#) Edit Distances.

Include dependency graph for `treedist.h`:

Functions

- `Tree * make_tree (char *struc)`
Constructs a `Tree` (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in `tree_edit_distance()`.
- `float tree_edit_distance (Tree *T1, Tree *T2)`
Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.
- `void print_tree (Tree *t)`
Print a tree (mainly for debugging)
- `void free_tree (Tree *t)`
Free the memory allocated for `Tree` t.

17.106.1 Detailed Description

Functions for `Tree` Edit Distances.

17.106.2 Function Documentation

17.106.2.1 make_tree()

```
Tree* make_tree (
    char * struc )
```

Constructs a `Tree` (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in `tree_edit_distance()`.

Parameters

<code>struc</code>	may be any rooted structure representation.
--------------------	---------------------------------------------

Returns

17.106.2.2 tree_edit_distance()

```
float tree_edit_distance (
    Tree * T1,
    Tree * T2 )
```

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

Parameters

<code>T1</code>	
<code>T2</code>	

Returns

17.106.2.3 free_tree()

```
void free_tree (
    Tree * t )
```

Free the memory allocated for `Tree` `t`.

Parameters

<code>t</code>	
----------------	--

17.107 ViennaRNA/units.h File Reference

Physical Units and Functions to convert them into each other.

Enumerations

- enum `vrna_unit_energy_e` {
 `VRNA_UNIT_J`, `VRNA_UNIT_KJ`, `VRNA_UNIT_CAL_IT`, `VRNA_UNIT_DACAL_IT`,
 `VRNA_UNIT_KCAL_IT`, `VRNA_UNIT_CAL`, `VRNA_UNIT_DACAL`, `VRNA_UNIT_KCAL`,
 `VRNA_UNIT_G_TNT`, `VRNA_UNIT_KG_TNT`, `VRNA_UNIT_T_TNT`, `VRNA_UNIT_EV`,
 `VRNA_UNIT_WH`, `VRNA_UNIT_KWH` }

Energy / Work Units.

- enum `vrna_unit_temperature_e` {
 `VRNA_UNIT_K`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_C`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_F`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_R`,
 `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_N`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_DE`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RE`, `VRNA_UNIT_DEG_RO` }

Temperature Units.

Functions

- double `vrna_convert_energy` (double energy, `vrna_unit_energy_e` from, `vrna_unit_energy_e` to)

Convert between energy / work units.
- double `vrna_convert_temperature` (double temp, `vrna_unit_temperature_e` from, `vrna_unit_temperature_e` to)

Convert between temperature units.

17.107.1 Detailed Description

Physical Units and Functions to convert them into each other.

,

17.108 ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h File Reference

Functions to modify unstructured domains, e.g. to incorporate ligands binding to unpaired stretches.

Include dependency graph for unstructured_domains.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Data Structures

- struct [vrna_unstructured_domain_s](#)
Data structure to store all functionality for ligand binding. [More...](#)
- struct [vrna_unstructured_domain_motif_s](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_EXT_LOOP](#) 1U
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in the exterior loop.
- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_HP_LOOP](#) 2U
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in a hairpin loop.
- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_INT_LOOP](#) 4U
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in an interior loop.
- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MB_LOOP](#) 8U
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in a multibranch loop.
- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_MOTIF](#) 16U
Flag to indicate ligand binding without additional unbound nucleotides (motif-only)
- #define [VRNA_UNSTRUCTURED_DOMAIN_ALL_LOOPS](#)
Flag to indicate ligand bound to unpaired stretch in any loop (convenience macro)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [vrna_unstructured_domain_s](#) [vrna_ud_t](#)
Typename for the ligand binding extension data structure [vrna_unstructured_domain_s](#).
- typedef int() [vrna_callback_ud_energy](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)
Callback to retrieve binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- typedef [FLT_OR_DBL\(\)](#) [vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, void *data)
Callback to retrieve Boltzmann factor of the binding free energy of a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- typedef void() [vrna_callback_ud_production](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, void *data)
Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature.
- typedef void() [vrna_callback_ud_exp_production](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, void *data)
Callback for pre-processing the production rule of the ligand binding to unpaired stretches feature (partition function variant)
- typedef void() [vrna_callback_ud_probs_add](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, [FLT_OR_DBL](#) exp_energy, void *data)
Callback to store/add equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.
- typedef [FLT_OR_DBL\(\)](#) [vrna_callback_ud_probs_get](#)([vrna_fold_compound_t](#) *vc, int i, int j, unsigned int loop_type, int motif, void *data)
Callback to retrieve equilibrium probability for a ligand bound to an unpaired sequence segment.

Functions

- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_centroid (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure)`
Detect unstructured domains in centroid structure.
- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_MEA (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure, vrna_ep_t *probability_list)`
Detect unstructured domains in MEA structure.
- `vrna_ud_motif_t * vrna_ud_motifs_MFE (vrna_fold_compound_t *fc, const char *structure)`
Detect unstructured domains in MFE structure.
- `void vrna_ud_add_motif (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, const char *motif, double motif_en, const char *motif_name, unsigned int loop_type)`
Add an unstructured domain motif, e.g. for ligand binding.
- `int * vrna_ud_get_motif_size_at (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, int i, unsigned int loop_type)`
Get a list of unique motif sizes that start at a certain position within the sequence.
- `void vrna_ud_remove (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc)`
Remove ligand binding to unpaired stretches.
- `void vrna_ud_set_data (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, void *data, vrna_callback_free_auxdata *free_cb)`
Attach an auxiliary data structure.
- `void vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_production *pre_cb, vrna_callback_ud_energy *e_cb)`
Attach production rule callbacks for free energies computations.
- `void vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_exp_production *pre_cb, vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy *exp_e_cb)`
Attach production rule for partition function.
- `void vrna_ud_set_prob_cb (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, vrna_callback_ud_probs_add *setter, vrna_callback_ud_probs_get *getter)`

17.108.1 Detailed Description

Functions to modify unstructured domains, e.g. to incorporate ligands binding to unpaired stretches.

17.108.2 Function Documentation

17.108.2.1 vrna_ud_set_prob_cb()

```
void vrna_ud_set_prob_cb (
    vrna_fold_compound_t * vc,
    vrna_callback_ud_probs_add * setter,
    vrna_callback_ud_probs_get * getter )
```

SWIG Wrapper Notes This function is attached as method `ud_set_prob_cb()` to objects of type `fold_compound`

17.109 ViennaRNA/utils.h File Reference

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h](#) instead.

Include dependency graph for utils.h:

17.109.1 Detailed Description

Use [ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h](#) instead.

Deprecated Use [ViennaRNA/utils/basic.h](#) instead

17.110 ViennaRNA/io/utils.h File Reference

Several utilities for file handling.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- void [`vrna_file_copy`](#) (FILE *from, FILE *to)
Inefficient 'cp'.
- char * [`vrna_read_line`](#) (FILE *fp)
Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.
- int [`vrna_mkdir_p`](#) (const char *path)
Recursively create a directory tree.
- char * [`vrna_basename`](#) (const char *path)
Extract the filename from a file path.
- char * [`vrna dirname`](#) (const char *path)
Extract the directory part of a file path.
- char * [`vrna_filename_sanitize`](#) (const char *name, const char *replacement)
Sanitize a file name.
- int [`vrna_file_exists`](#) (const char *filename)
Check if a file already exists in the file system.

17.110.1 Detailed Description

Several utilities for file handling.

,

17.111 ViennaRNA/plotting/utils.h File Reference

Various utilities to assist in plotting secondary structures and consensus structures.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- `char ** vrna_annotate_covar_struct (const char **alignment, const char *structure, vrna_md_t *md)`
Produce covariance annotation for an alignment given a secondary structure.
- `vrna_cpair_t * vrna_annotate_covar_pairs (const char **alignment, vrna_ep_t *pl, vrna_ep_t *mfel, double threshold, vrna_md_t *md)`
Produce covariance annotation for an alignment given a set of base pairs.

17.111.1 Detailed Description

Various utilities to assist in plotting secondary structures and consensus structures.

,

17.112 ViennaRNA/utils/strings.h File Reference

General utility- and helper-functions for RNA sequence and structure strings used throughout the ViennaRNA Package.

Include dependency graph for strings.h:

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Macros

- `#define XSTR(s) STR(s)`
Stringify a macro after expansion.
- `#define STR(s) #s`
Stringify a macro argument.
- `#define FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH 80`
Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.
- `#define FILENAME_ID_LENGTH 42`
Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

Functions

- `char * vrna_strdup_printf (const char *format,...)`
Safely create a formatted string.
- `char * vrna_strdup_vprintf (const char *format, va_list argp)`
Safely create a formatted string.
- `int vrna_strcat_printf (char **dest, const char *format,...)`
Safely append a formatted string to another string.
- `int vrna_strcat_vprintf (char **dest, const char *format, va_list args)`
Safely append a formatted string to another string.
- `char ** vrna_strsplit (const char *string, const char *delimiter)`
Split a string into tokens using a delimiting character.
- `char * vrna_random_string (int l, const char symbols[])`
Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.
- `int vrna_hamming_distance (const char *s1, const char *s2)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.
- `int vrna_hamming_distance_bound (const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.
- `void vrna_seq_toRNA (char *sequence)`
Convert an input sequence (possibly containing DNA alphabet characters) to RNA alphabet.
- `void vrna_seq_toupper (char *sequence)`
Convert an input sequence to uppercase.
- `char * vrna_seq_ungapped (const char *seq)`
Remove gap characters from a nucleotide sequence.
- `char * vrna_cut_point_insert (const char *string, int cp)`
Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.
- `char * vrna_cut_point_remove (const char *string, int *cp)`
Remove a separating '&' character from a string.
- `void str_uppercase (char *sequence)`
Convert an input sequence to uppercase.
- `void str_DNA2RNA (char *sequence)`
Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.
- `char * random_string (int l, const char symbols[])`
Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.
- `int hamming (const char *s1, const char *s2)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.
- `int hamming_bound (const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)`
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

17.112.1 Detailed Description

General utility- and helper-functions for RNA sequence and structure strings used throughout the ViennaRNA Package.

,

17.112.2 Function Documentation

17.112.2.1 str_uppercase()

```
void str_uppercase (
    char * sequence )
```

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

Deprecated Use [vrna_seq_toupper\(\)](#) instead!

17.112.2.2 str_DNA2RNA()

```
void str_DNA2RNA (
    char * sequence )
```

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

Deprecated Use [vrna_seq_toRNA\(\)](#) instead!

17.112.2.3 random_string()

```
char* random_string (
    int l,
    const char symbols[] )
```

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

Deprecated Use [vrna_random_string\(\)](#) instead!

17.112.2.4 hamming()

```
int hamming (
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2 )
```

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

Deprecated Use [vrna_hamming_distance\(\)](#) instead!

17.112.2.5 hamming_bound()

```
int hamming_bound (
    const char * s1,
    const char * s2,
    int n )
```

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

Deprecated Use [vrna_hamming_distance_bound\(\)](#) instead!

17.113 ViennaRNA/walk.h File Reference

Methods to generate particular paths such as gradient or random walks through the energy landscape of an RNA sequence.

Include dependency graph for walk.h:

Macros

- `#define VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT 128`
Option flag to request a steepest descent / gradient path.
- `#define VRNA_PATH_RANDOM 256`
Option flag to request a random walk path.
- `#define VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT 512`
Option flag to omit returning the transition path.
- `#define VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT (VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT | VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT)`
Option flag to request defaults (steepest descent / default move set)

Functions

- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options)`
Compute a path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path_gradient (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int options)`
Compute a steepest descent / gradient path, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.
- `vrna_move_t * vrna_path_random (vrna_fold_compound_t *vc, short *pt, unsigned int steps, unsigned int options)`
Generate a random walk / path of a given length, store the final structure, and return a list of transition moves from the start to the final structure.

17.113.1 Detailed Description

Methods to generate particular paths such as gradient or random walks through the energy landscape of an RNA sequence.

Bibliography

- [1] S.H. Bernhart, I.L. Hofacker, S. Will, A.R. Gruber, and P.F. Stadler. RNAAlifold: Improved consensus structure prediction for RNA alignments. *BMC bioinformatics*, 9(1):474, 2008. [26](#)
- [2] S.H. Bernhart, H. Tafer, U. Mückstein, C. Flamm, P.F. Stadler, and I.L. Hofacker. Partition function and base pairing probabilities of RNA heterodimers. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 1(1):3, 2006. [409](#)
- [3] Stephan H Bernhart, Ivo L Hofacker, and Peter F Stadler. Local RNA base pairing probabilities in large sequences. *Bioinformatics*, 22(5):614–615, 2005. [277](#)
- [4] Stephan H Bernhart, Ullrike Mückstein, and Ivo L Hofacker. RNA accessibility in cubic time. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 6(1):3, 2011. [278](#), [653](#), [683](#)
- [5] R.E. Brucolieri and G. Heinrich. An improved algorithm for nucleic acid secondary structure display. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 4(1):167–173, 1988. [530](#)
- [6] Katherine E. Deigan, Tian W. Li, David H. Mathews, and Kevin M. Weeks. Accurate SHAPE-directed RNA structure determination. *PNAS*, 106:97–102, 2009. [338](#)
- [7] Christoph Flamm, Ivo L Hofacker, Sebastian Maurer-Stroh, Peter F Stadler, and Martin Zehl. Design of multi-stable RNA molecules. *RNA*, 7(02):254–265, 2001. [424](#), [425](#), [426](#), [427](#)
- [8] W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, E.G. Bornberg-Bauer, T. Griesmacher, I.L. Hofacker, M. Tacker, P. Tarazona, E.D. Weinberger, and P. Schuster. RNA folding and combinatorial landscapes. *Physical review E*, 47(3):2083, 1993. [31](#), [32](#), [464](#)
- [9] Eva Freyhult, Vincent Moulton, and Paul Gardner. Predicting RNA structure using mutual information. *Applied bioinformatics*, 4(1):53–59, 2005. [488](#)
- [10] I.L. Hofacker, M. Fekete, and P.F. Stadler. Secondary structure prediction for aligned RNA sequences. *Journal of molecular biology*, 319(5):1059–1066, 2002. [26](#)
- [11] I.L. Hofacker, W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, L.S. Bonhoeffer, M. Tacker, and P. Schuster. Fast folding and comparison of RNA secondary structures. *Monatshefte für Chemie/Chemical Monthly*, 125(2):167–188, 1994. [1](#)
- [12] I.L. Hofacker and P.F. Stadler. Memory efficient folding algorithms for circular RNA secondary structures. *Bioinformatics*, 22(10):1172–1176, 2006. [24](#), [254](#), [255](#), [272](#), [274](#)
- [13] Ronny Lorenz, Stephan H. Bernhart, Christian Höner zu Siederdissen, Hakim Tafer, Christoph Flamm, Peter F. Stadler, and Ivo L. Hofacker. ViennaRNA package 2.0. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 6(1):26, 2011. [1](#)
- [14] Ronny Lorenz, Christoph Flamm, and Ivo L. Hofacker. 2d projections of RNA folding landscapes. In Ivo Grosse, Steffen Neumann, Stefan Posch, Falk Schreiber, and Peter F. Stadler, editors, *German Conference on Bioinformatics 2009*, volume 157 of *Lecture Notes in Informatics*, pages 11–20, Bonn, September 2009. Gesellschaft f. Informatik. [27](#), [305](#)
- [15] Ronny Lorenz, Ivo L. Hofacker, and Peter F. Stadler. RNA folding with hard and soft constraints. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 11(1):1–13, 2016. [22](#)
- [16] Ronny Lorenz, Dominik Luntzer, Ivo L. Hofacker, Peter F. Stadler, and Michael T. Wolfinger. Shape directed rna folding. *Bioinformatics*, 32(1):145–147, 2016. [337](#)

- [17] D.H. Mathews, M.D. Disney, J.L. Childs, S.J. Schroeder, M. Zuker, and D.H. Turner. Incorporating chemical modification constraints into a dynamic programming algorithm for prediction of RNA secondary structure. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 101(19):7287, 2004. [415](#)
- [18] J.S. McCaskill. The equilibrium partition function and base pair binding probabilities for RNA secondary structure. *Biopolymers*, 29(6-7):1105–1119, 1990. [24](#), [25](#)
- [19] Joe Sawada. A fast algorithm to generate necklaces with fixed content. *Theoretical Computer Science*, 301(1):477–489, 2003. [536](#)
- [20] B.A. Shapiro. An algorithm for comparing multiple RNA secondary structures. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 4(3):387–393, 1988. [31](#), [32](#), [464](#), [465](#)
- [21] B.A. Shapiro and K. Zhang. Comparing multiple RNA secondary structures using tree comparisons. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 6(4):309–318, 1990. [17](#)
- [22] D.H. Turner and D.H. Mathews. NNDB: The nearest neighbor parameter database for predicting stability of nucleic acid secondary structure. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 38(suppl 1):D280–D282, 2010. [415](#)
- [23] Stefan Washietl, Ivo L. Hofacker, Peter F. Stadler, and Manolis Kellis. RNA folding with soft constraints: reconciliation of probing data and thermodynamics secondary structure prediction. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 40(10):4261–4272, 2012. [344](#)
- [24] S. Wuchty, W. Fontana, I. L. Hofacker, and P. Schuster. Complete suboptimal folding of RNA and the stability of secondary structures. *Biopolymers*, 49(2):145–165, February 1999. [290](#), [291](#)
- [25] Kourosh Zarringhalam, Michelle M. Meyer, Ivan Dotu, Jeffrey H. Chuang, and Peter Clote. Integrating chemical footprinting data into RNA secondary structure prediction. *PLOS ONE*, 7(10), 2012. [339](#)
- [26] M. Zuker. On finding all suboptimal foldings of an RNA molecule. *Science*, 244(4900):48–52, April 1989. [287](#)
- [27] M. Zuker and P. Stiegler. Optimal computer folding of large RNA sequences using thermodynamics and auxiliary information. *Nucleic acids research*, 9(1):133–148, 1981. [24](#)

Index

(Abstract) Data Structures, [542](#)
bondT, [547](#)
cpair, [546](#)
PAIR, [546](#)
plist, [546](#)
sect, [547](#)
vrna_C11_features, [547](#)

(Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, [435](#)
FILENAME_ID_LENGTH, [436](#)
FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH, [436](#)
vrna_cut_point_insert, [442](#)
vrna_cut_point_remove, [442](#)
vrna_hamming_distance, [440](#)
vrna_hamming_distance_bound, [440](#)
vrna_random_string, [439](#)
vrna_seq_toRNA, [441](#)
vrna_seq_toupper, [441](#)
vrna_seq_ungapped, [442](#)
vrna_strcat_printf, [437](#)
vrna_strcat_vprintf, [438](#)
vrna_strdup_printf, [436](#)
vrna_strdup_vprintf, [437](#)
vrna_strsplit, [439](#)
_struct_en, [597](#)

2Dpfold.h
 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, [605](#)
 get_TwoDpfold_variables, [605](#)
 TwoDpfold_pbacktrack, [606](#)
 TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5, [607](#)
 TwoDpfoldList, [606](#)

add_root
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [471](#)

aliPS_color_aln
 Plotting, [523](#)

alifold
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [375](#)

alifold.h
 cv_fact, [610](#)
 energy_of_alistruct, [609](#)
 nc_fact, [610](#)
 update_alifold_params, [610](#)

alimake_pair_table
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [475](#)

alipbacktrack
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [403](#)

alipf_circ_fold
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [402](#)

alipf_fold
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [401](#)

alipf_fold_par
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [389](#)

alloc_sequence_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, [491](#)

alpha
 vrna_exp_param_s, [180](#)

Annotation, [531](#)

assign_plist_from_db
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [400](#)

assign_plist_from_pr
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [401](#)

auxdata
 vrna_fc_s, [563](#)

b2HIT
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [469](#)

b2Shapiro
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [470](#)

b2C
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [470](#)

BONUS
 constants.h, [675](#)

backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop
 G-Quadruplexes, [352](#)

backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L
 G-Quadruplexes, [353](#)

backtrack_type
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [177](#)

Backtracking MFE structures, [263](#)
 vrna_BT_hp_loop, [263](#)
 vrna_BT_mb_loop, [263](#)

base_pair
 fold_vars.h, [645](#)

bondT
 (Abstract) Data Structures, [547](#)

bp_distance

Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [476](#)

bppm_symbol
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [478](#)

bppm_to_structure
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [478](#)

bt
`vrna_sc_s`, [236](#)

Buffers, [592](#)
`vrna_callback_stream_output`, [592](#)
`vrna_ostream_free`, [593](#)
`vrna_ostream_init`, [593](#)
`vrna_ostream_provide`, [594](#)
`vrna_ostream_request`, [594](#)

COORDINATE, [520](#)

centroid
`part_func.h`, [679](#)

centroid.h
`get_centroid_struct_pl`, [613](#)
`get_centroid_struct_pr`, [613](#)

circalifold
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [385](#)

circfold
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [381](#)

Classified Dynamic Programming Variants, [303](#)

co_pf_fold
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [396](#)

co_pf_fold_par
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [397](#)

cofold
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [376](#)

cofold_par
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [376](#)

Combinatorics Algorithms, [536](#)
`vrna_enumerate_necklaces`, [536](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry`, [538](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry_db`, [540](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos`, [540](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry_num`, [537](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos`, [539](#)
`vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num`, [537](#)

Command Files, [514](#)
`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS`, [516](#)
`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC`, [515](#)
`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC`, [515](#)
`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD`, [515](#)
`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD`, [515](#)
`vrna_commands_apply`, [517](#)
`vrna_commands_free`, [518](#)
`vrna_file_commands_apply`, [517](#)

`vrna_file_commands_read`, [516](#)

Complex Structured Modules, [350](#)

Compute the Centroid Structure, [299](#)
`vrna_centroid`, [299](#)
`vrna_centroid_from plist`, [299](#)
`vrna_centroid_from_probs`, [300](#)

Compute the Density of States, [319](#)
`density_of_states`, [319](#)

Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA), [298](#)
MEA, [298](#)

compute_BPdifferences
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [477](#)

compute_probabilities
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [398](#)

Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, [305](#)
`destroy_TwoDfold_variables`, [310](#)
`get_TwoDfold_variables`, [309](#)
`TwoDfold_backtrack_f5`, [311](#)
`TwoDfold_vars`, [307](#)
`TwoDfoldList`, [310](#)
`vrna_backtrack5_TwoD`, [309](#)
`vrna_mfe_TwoD`, [308](#)
`vrna_sol_TwoD_t`, [307](#)

Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, [313](#)
`vrna_pf_TwoD`, [314](#)
`vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t`, [314](#)

concentrations.h
`get_concentrations`, [617](#)

cons_seq
`vrna_fc_s`, [566](#)

constants.h
`BONUS`, [675](#)
`FORBIDDEN`, [675](#)
`GASCONST`, [674](#)
`INF`, [674](#)
`K0`, [674](#)
`MAXLOOP`, [675](#)
`NBPAIRS`, [675](#)
`TURN`, [675](#)

constrain, [545](#)

constrain_ptypes
`hard.h`, [623](#)

Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [206](#)
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE`, [209](#)
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE`, [209](#)
`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF`, [209](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT`, [217](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1`, [218](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM`, [218](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT`, [215](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT`, [217](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM`, [216](#)
`VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP`, [216](#)

- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL_ENC, 215
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL, 214
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML, 212
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM, 214
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML, 213
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM, 212
VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP, 213
VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP, 210
VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL, 210
VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML, 211
vrna_constraints_add, 219
vrna_message_constraint_options, 220
vrna_message_constraint_options_all, 221
convert_parameter_file
 Converting Energy Parameter Files, 422
Converting Energy Parameter Files, 417
 convert_parameter_file, 422
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP, 421
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI, 419
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML, 420
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO, 421
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP, 421
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK, 418
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA, 421
copy_pair_table
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 475
cost_matrix
 dist_vars.h, 630
cpair
 (Abstract) Data Structures, 546
cut_point
 fold_vars.h, 644
cv_fact
 alifold.h, 610

dangles
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 175
 vrna_md_s, 148
density_of_states
 Compute the Density of States, 319
Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 126
 E_IntLoop, 137
 E_Stem, 135

energy_of_circ_struct, 134
energy_of_circ_struct_par, 129
energy_of_circ_structure, 128
energy_of_move, 131
energy_of_move_pt, 132
energy_of_struct, 133
energy_of_struct_par, 127
energy_of_struct_pt, 134
energy_of_struct_pt_par, 130
energy_of_structure, 127
energy_of_structure_pt, 129
exp_E_ExtLoop, 136
exp_E_IntLoop, 139
exp_E_Stem, 136
loop_energy, 132

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 374
 alifold, 375
 circalifold, 385
 circfold, 381
 cofold, 376
 cofold_par, 376
 export_circfold_arrays, 384
 export_circfold_arrays_par, 384
 export_cofold_arrays, 378
 export_cofold_arrays_gq, 377
 export_fold_arrays, 383
 export_fold_arrays_par, 383
 fold, 381
 fold_par, 380
 free_alifold_arrays, 386
 free_arrays, 382
 free_co_arrays, 376
 get_monomere_mfes, 379
 HairpinE, 385
 initialize_cofold, 380
 initialize_fold, 385
 LoopEnergy, 384
 update_cofold_params, 377
 update_cofold_params_par, 377
 update_fold_params, 382
 update_fold_params_par, 383

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 388
 alipbacktrack, 403
 alipf_circ_fold, 402
 alipf_fold, 401
 alipf_fold_par, 389
 assign_plist_from_db, 400
 assign_plist_from_pr, 401
 co_pf_fold, 396
 co_pf_fold_par, 397
 compute_probabilities, 398
 export_ali_bppm, 402
 export_bppm, 394
 export_co_bppm, 399
 free_alipf_arrays, 403
 free_co_pf_arrays, 399
 free_pf_arrays, 393

get_alipf_arrays, 404
 get_pf_arrays, 394
 init_co_pf_fold, 398
 init_pf_fold, 396
 mean_bp_distance, 395
 mean_bp_distance_pr, 395
 pf_circ_fold, 392
 pf_fold, 391
 pf_fold_par, 390
 stackProb, 396
 update_co_pf_params, 399
 update_co_pf_params_par, 400
 update_pf_params, 393
 update_pf_params_par, 393

Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MF ← E Prediction, 387
 Lfold, 387
 Lfoldz, 387

Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation, 406
 pfl_fold, 406
 putoutpU_prob, 407
 putoutpU_prob_bin, 408
 update_pf_paramsLP, 406

Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 489
 alloc_sequence_arrays, 491
 encode_ali_sequence, 490
 free_sequence_arrays, 491
 get_mpi, 489
 pair_info, 489

Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 468
 add_root, 471
 alimake_pair_table, 475
 b2HIT, 469
 b2Shapiro, 470
 b2C, 470
 bp_distance, 476
 bppm_symbol, 478
 bppm_to_structure, 478
 compute_BPdifferences, 477
 copy_pair_table, 475
 expand_Full, 471
 expand_Shapiro, 471
 make_pair_table, 474
 make_pair_table_snoop, 475
 make_referenceBP_array, 476
 pack_structure, 473
 parenthesis_structure, 477
 parenthesis_zuker, 477
 parse_structure, 473
 unexpand_Full, 472
 unexpand_aligned_F, 472
 unpack_structure, 474
 unweight, 472

destroy_TwoDfold_variables

Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 310
 destroy_TwoDpfold_variables
 2Dpfold.h, 605

Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 423
 find_saddle, 427
 free_path, 428
 get_path, 428
 path_t, 424
 vrna_path_findpath, 426
 vrna_path_findpath_saddle, 424
 vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub, 425
 vrna_path_findpath_ub, 426

dist_vars.h
 cost_matrix, 630
 edit_backtrack, 630

Distance Based Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space, 304

do_backtrack
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 176

Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 448
 VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA, 448
 VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG, 449
 VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY, 449
 VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT, 450
 VRNA_BRACKETS_RND, 449
 VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR, 449
 vrna_db_flatten, 451
 vrna_db_flatten_to, 452
 vrna_db_from_WUSS, 453
 vrna_db_from_plist, 453
 vrna_db_from_ptable, 452
 vrna_db_pack, 450
 vrna_db_to_element_string, 454
 vrna_db_unpack, 451

dupVar, 546
 duplexT, 545

E_Hairpin
 Hairpin Loops, 368

E_IntLoop
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 137

E_Stem
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 135

edit_backtrack
 dist_vars.h, 630

encode_ali_sequence
 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 490

energy
 vrna_ht_entry_db_t, 582

Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves, 124
 vrna_eval_move, 124
 vrna_eval_move_pt, 125

Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops, 121
 vrna_eval_loop_pt, 122

vrna_eval_loop_pt_v, 122
Energy Parameters, 178
 get_boltzmann_factor_copy, 188
 get_boltzmann_factors, 187
 get_boltzmann_factors_ali, 189
 get_scaled_alipf_parameters, 189
 get_scaled_parameters, 190
 get_scaled_pf_parameters, 187
 paramT, 181
 pf_paramT, 181
 scale_parameters, 189
 vrna_exp_params, 182
 vrna_exp_params_comparative, 183
 vrna_exp_params_copy, 183
 vrna_exp_params_rescale, 185
 vrna_exp_params_reset, 186
 vrna_exp_params_subst, 184
 vrna_params, 181
 vrna_params_copy, 182
 vrna_params_reset, 186
 vrna_params_subst, 184
energy_of_alistruct
 alifold.h, 609
energy_of_circ_struct
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 134
energy_of_circ_struct_par
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 129
energy_of_circ_structure
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 128
energy_of_move
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 131
energy_of_move_pt
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 132
energy_of_struct
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 133
energy_of_struct_par
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 127
energy_of_struct_pt
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 134
energy_of_struct_pt_par
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 130
energy_of_structure
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 127
energy_of_structure_pt
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 129
energy_set
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 176
exp_E_ExtLoop
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 136
exp_E_Hairpin
 Hairpin Loops, 369
exp_E_IntLoop
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 139
exp_E_Stem
 Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 136
exp_f
 vrna_sc_s, 236
expHairpinEnergy
 part_func.h, 680
expLoopEnergy
 part_func.h, 679
expand_Full
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 471
expand_Shapiro
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 471
Experimental Structure Probing Data, 336
export_ali_bppm
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 402
export_bppm
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 394
export_circfold_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 384
export_circfold_arrays_par
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 384
export_co_bppm
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 399
export_cofold_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 378
export_cofold_arrays_gq
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 377
export_fold_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 383
export_fold_arrays_par
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 383
Extending the Folding Grammar with Additional Domains, 192
Exterior Loops, 362
 vrna_E_ext_loop, 363
 vrna_E_ext_stem, 363
 vrna_exp_E_ext_stem, 364
 vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t, 362

f
 vrna_sc_s, 236

FILENAME_ID_LENGTH
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 436

FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 436

FORBIDDEN
 constants.h, 675

filecopy
 utils/basic.h, 671

Files and I/O, 493
 vrna_file_exists, 495
 vrna_filename_sanitze, 494
 vrna_read_line, 494

final_cost
 Inverse Folding (Design), 321

find_saddle
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 427

Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 142
 backtrack_type, 177
 dangles, 175
 do_backtrack, 176
 energy_set, 176
 max_bp_span, 177
 noLonelyPairs, 176
 nonstandards, 177
 pf_scale, 175
 set_model_details, 174
 temperature, 175
 tetra_loop, 176
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT, 154
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT, 154
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN, 154
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO, 154
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE, 152
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK, 152
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE, 150
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC, 151
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP, 153
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES, 150
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET, 152
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD, 151
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML, 153
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN, 153
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE, 151
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU, 151
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP, 150
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE, 149
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP, 150
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE, 149
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML, 152
 VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE, 153
 vrna_md_copy, 155
 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack, 166
 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get, 166

vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type, 167
 vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get, 167
 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale, 158
 vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get, 158
 vrna_md_defaults_circ, 163
 vrna_md_defaults_circ_get, 163
 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp, 167
 vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get, 168
 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact, 172
 vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get, 172
 vrna_md_defaults_dangles, 158
 vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get, 159
 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set, 165
 vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get, 166
 vrna_md_defaults_gquad, 164
 vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get, 164
 vrna_md_defaults_logML_get, 163
 vrna_md_defaults_logML, 162
 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span, 168
 vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get, 169
 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size, 169
 vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get, 169
 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact, 173
 vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get, 173
 vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get, 161
 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure, 161
 vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get, 162
 vrna_md_defaults_noGU, 161
 vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get, 160
 vrna_md_defaults_noLP, 160
 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn, 170
 vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get, 171
 vrna_md_defaults_reset, 156
 vrna_md_defaults_ribo, 171
 vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get, 172
 vrna_md_defaults_sfact, 173
 vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get, 174
 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp, 159
 vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get, 160
 vrna_md_defaults_temperature, 157
 vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get, 157
 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get, 165
 vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML, 164
 vrna_md_defaults_window_size, 170
 vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get, 170
 vrna_md_option_string, 156
 vrna_md_set_default, 155
 vrna_md_update, 155

fold
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 381

fold_par
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 380

fold_vars.h
 base_pair, 645
 cut_point, 644
 iindx, 645

james_rule, 644
logML, 644
pr, 645
RibosumFile, 644
Free Energy Evaluation, 95
 vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure, 110
 vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v, 114
 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure, 112
 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v,
 116
 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure, 105
 vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v, 109
 vrna_eval_circ_structure, 104
 vrna_eval_circ_structure_v, 107
 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple, 119
 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple, 109
 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v, 113
 vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose,
 113
 vrna_eval_covar_structure, 99
 vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure, 111
 vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v, 115
 vrna_eval_gquad_structure, 104
 vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v, 108
 vrna_eval_structure, 98
 vrna_eval_structure_pt, 101
 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple, 117
 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v, 118
 vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose, 118
 vrna_eval_structure_pt_v, 102
 vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose, 102
 vrna_eval_structure_simple, 103
 vrna_eval_structure_simple_v, 106
 vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose, 106
 vrna_eval_structure_v, 100
 vrna_eval_structure_verbose, 100
free_alifold_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction,
 386
free_alipf_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function
 Computation, 403
free_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction,
 382
free_auxdata
 vrna_fc_s, 563
free_co_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction,
 376
free_co_pf_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function
 Computation, 399
free_data
 vrna_hc_s, 225
free_path
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary
 Structures, 428
free_pf_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function
 Computation, 393
free_profile
 profiledist.h, 694
free_sequence_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment
 Utilities, 491
free_tree
 treedist.h, 705
G-Quadruplexes, 351
 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop, 352
 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L, 353
 get_gquad_matrix, 351
 parse_gquad, 352
GASCONST
 constants.h, 674
Generate Soft Constraints from Data, 341
 progress_callback, 343
 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR, 342
 VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR, 342
 VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT, 343
 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2, 343
 VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS, 342
 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE,
 342
 VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC,
 342
 vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation, 344
get_TwoDfold_variables
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance
 Based Partitioning, 309
get_TwoDpfold_variables
 2Dpfold.h, 605
get_alipf_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function
 Computation, 404
get_boltzmann_factor_copy
 Energy Parameters, 188
get_boltzmann_factors
 Energy Parameters, 187
get_boltzmann_factors_ali
 Energy Parameters, 189
get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr
 part_func.h, 679
get_centroid_struct_pl
 centroid.h, 613
get_centroid_struct_pr
 centroid.h, 613
get_concentrations
 concentrations.h, 617
get_gquad_matrix
 G-Quadruplexes, 351
get_input_line
 Utilities, 359
get_line
 utils/basic.h, 669
get_monomere_mfes

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 379
get_mpi
 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 489
get_path
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 428
get_pf_arrays
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 394
get plist
 part_func_co.h, 681
get_scaled_alipf_parameters
 Energy Parameters, 189
get_scaled_parameters
 Energy Parameters, 190
get_scaled_pf_parameters
 Energy Parameters, 187
give_up
 Inverse Folding (Design), 321
Global MFE Prediction, 251
 vrna_alifold, 254
 vrna_circalifold, 255
 vrna_circfold, 254
 vrna_cofold, 256
 vrna_fold, 253
 vrna_mfe, 252
 vrna_mfe_dimer, 252
Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 265
 vrna_mean_bp_distance, 267
 vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr, 267
 vrna_pf, 269
 vrna_pf_alifold, 273
 vrna_pf_circalifold, 273
 vrna_pf_circfold, 272
 vrna_pf_co_fold, 275
 vrna_pf_dimer, 270
 vrna_pf_dimer_probs, 268
 vrna_pf_fold, 271
 vrna_plist_from_probs, 274
 vrna_pr_structure, 269
 vrna_stack_prob, 268
gmiRNA
 Plotting, 526
Hairpin Loops, 366
 E_Hairpin, 368
 exp_E_Hairpin, 369
 vrna_E_ext_hp_loop, 367
 vrna_E_hp_loop, 366
 vrna_eval_hp_loop, 367
 vrna_exp_E_hp_loop, 370
HairpinE
 Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 385
hamming
 strings.h, 711
 hamming_bound
 strings.h, 711
Hard Constraints, 222
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT, 228
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT, 226
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP, 225
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD, 228
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL, 227
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL, 227
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE, 226
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK, 227
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS, 228
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X, 226
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB, 225
 vrna_callback_hc_evaluate, 229
 vrna_hc_add_bp, 231
 vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific, 232
 vrna_hc_add_from_db, 233
 vrna_hc_add_up, 230
 vrna_hc_add_up_batch, 231
 vrna_hc_free, 232
 vrna_hc_init, 230
hard.h
 constrain_ptypes, 623
 print_tty_constraint, 622
 print_tty_constraint_full, 622
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACK, 621
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER, 621
 vrna_hc_add_data, 622
 vrna_hc_type_e, 621
Hash Tables, 581
 vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries, 583
 vrna_callback_ht_free_entry, 584
 vrna_callback_ht_hash_function, 583
 vrna_hash_table_t, 582
 vrna_ht_clear, 588
 vrna_ht_collisions, 585
 vrna_ht_db_comp, 589
 vrna_ht_db_free_entry, 590
 vrna_ht_db_hash_func, 590
 vrna_ht_free, 589
 vrna_ht_get, 587
 vrna_ht_init, 584
 vrna_ht_insert, 587
 vrna_ht_remove, 588
 vrna_ht_size, 585
Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures, 460
 vrna_hx_from_ptable, 460
INF
 constants.h, 674
id
 vrna_exp_param_s, 180
iindx
 fold_vars.h, 645
Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/← Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints, 348
 vrna_sc_add_hi_motif, 349
init_co_pf_fold

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 398
init_pf_fold
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 398
init_pf_foldLP
LPfold.h, 653
init_rand
utils/basic.h, 671
initialize_cofold
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 380
initialize_fold
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 385
int_urn
utils/basic.h, 671
interact, 544
Internal Loops, 371
vrna_eval_int_loop, 371
inv_verbose
Inverse Folding (Design), 322
Inverse Folding (Design), 320
final_cost, 321
give_up, 321
inv_verbose, 322
inverse_fold, 320
inverse_pf_fold, 321
inverse_fold
Inverse Folding (Design), 320
inverse_pf_fold
Inverse Folding (Design), 321
james_rule
fold_vars.h, 644
K0
constants.h, 674
LIST, 597
LPfold.h
init_pf_foldLP, 653
LST_BUCKET, 597
last_parameter_file
Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File, 415
Lfold
Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction, 387
Lfoldz
Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) MFE Prediction, 387
Ligands Binding to RNA Structures, 346
Ligands Binding to Unstructured Domains, 347
Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 258
vrna_Lfold, 261
vrna_Lfoldz, 262
vrna_mfe_window, 260
vrna_mfe_window_callback, 259
vrna_mfe_window_zscore, 260
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 276
VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP, 277
VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF, 278
VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP, 278
VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT, 278
VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP, 277
vrna_pfl_fold, 281
vrna_pfl_fold_cb, 282
vrna_pfl_fold_up, 282
vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb, 283
vrna_probs_window, 280
vrna_probs_window_callback, 279
logML
fold_vars.h, 644
loop_energy
Deprecated Interface for Free Energy Evaluation, 132
LoopEnergy
Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, 384
MAXLOOP
constants.h, 675
MEA
Compute the Structure with Maximum Expected Accuracy (MEA), 298
Make_bp_profile
profiledist.h, 695
Make_bp_profile_bppm
profiledist.h, 694
make_pair_table
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 474
make_pair_table_snoop
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 475
make_referenceBP_array
Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 476
Make_swString
stringdist.h, 700
make_tree
treedist.h, 704
max_bp_span
Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 177
mean_bp_dist
part_func.h, 679
mean_bp_distance
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 395
mean_bp_distance_pr
Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 395
Messages, 549
vrna_message_error, 549
vrna_message_info, 551
vrna_message_input_seq, 552

vrna_message_input_seq_simple, 552
 vrna_message_verror, 550
 vrna_message_vinfo, 552
 vrna_message_vwarning, 551
 vrna_message_warning, 550
 min_loop_size
 vrna_md_s, 149
 Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Algorithms, 248
 mm.h
 vrna_maximum_matching, 655
 vrna_maximum_matching_simple, 656
 Multibranch Loops, 372
 vrna_E_mb_loop_stack, 373
 vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t, 372
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 479
 VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY, 481
 vrna_aln_consensus_mis, 488
 vrna_aln_consensus_sequence, 488
 vrna_aln_conservation_col, 487
 vrna_aln_conservation_struct, 486
 vrna_aln_copy, 486
 vrna_aln_free, 483
 vrna_aln_mpi, 481
 vrna_aln_pinfo, 481
 vrna_aln_slice, 483
 vrna_aln_toRNA, 485
 vrna_aln_uppercase, 485
 Multiple Sequence Alignments, 504
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND, 507
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL, 505
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT, 506
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA, 505
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF, 506
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS, 506
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK, 507
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA QUIET, 508
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT, 508
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM, 505
 VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN, 507
 vrna_file_msa_detect_format, 511
 vrna_file_msa_read, 508
 vrna_file_msa_read_record, 510
 vrna_file_msa_write, 512

 n_seq
 vrna_fc_s, 565
 NBPAIRS
 constants.h, 675
 nc_fact
 alifold.h, 610
 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 323
 VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT, 327
 VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION, 326
 VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION, 326
 VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP, 327
 VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT, 326
 vrna_loopidx_update, 328
 vrna_move_apply, 327

 vrna_move_list_free, 327
 vrna_neighbors, 328
 vrna_neighbors_successive, 329
 next
 vrna_move_s, 326
 noLonelyPairs
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 176
 node, 546
 nonstandards
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 177
 nrerror
 utils/basic.h, 670
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 496
 read_record, 503
 VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE, 497
 VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE, 497
 vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint, 502
 vrna_extract_record_rest_structure, 501
 vrna_file_SHAPE_read, 501
 vrna_file_bpseq, 498
 vrna_file_connect, 498
 vrna_file.fasta_read_record, 499
 vrna_file_helixlist, 497
 vrna_file_json, 499

 PAIR
 (Abstract) Data Structures, 546
 PS_dot_plot
 Plotting, 525
 PS_dot_plot_list
 Plotting, 524
 PS_rna_plot
 Plotting, 528
 PS_rna_plot_a
 Plotting, 529
 PS_rna_plot_a_gquad
 Plotting, 529
 pack_structure
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 473
 Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures, 458
 vrna_plist, 459
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 455
 vrna_pt_pk_get, 456
 vrna_pt_snoop_get, 457
 vrna_ptable, 455
 vrna_ptable_copy, 457
 vrna_ptable_from_string, 456
 pair_info
 Deprecated Interface for Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 489
 paramT
 Energy Parameters, 181
 parenthesis_structure
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 477
 parenthesis_zuker
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 477

parse_gquad
 G-Quadruplexes, 352

parse_structure
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 473

part_func.h
 centroid, 679
 expHairpinEnergy, 680
 expLoopEnergy, 679
 get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr, 679
 mean_bp_dist, 679

part_func_co.h
 get plist, 681

Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties, 249
 vrna_pf_float_precision, 250

Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences, 409
 vrna_pf_co_fold, 410
 vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations, 410

Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process, 412
 pf_interact, 413
 pf_unstru, 412

path_t
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 424

pbacktrack
 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 295

pbacktrack_circ
 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 296

pf_circ_fold
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 392

pf_fold
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 391

pf_fold_par
 Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 390

pf_interact
 Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process, 413

pf_paramT
 Energy Parameters, 181

pf_scale
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 175

pf_unstru
 Partition Function for two Hybridized Sequences as a Stepwise Process, 412

pfl_fold
 Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation, 406

plist
 (Abstract) Data Structures, 546

Plotting, 519
 aliPS_color_aln, 523
 gmlRNA, 526

PS_dot_plot, 525
PS_dot_plot_list, 524
PS_rna_plot, 528
PS_rna_plot_a, 529
PS_rna_plot_a_gquad, 529
rna_plot_type, 529
simple_circplot_coordinates, 523
simple_xy_coordinates, 523
ssv_rna_plot, 527
svg_rna_plot, 527

VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR, 521
VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW, 521
VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE, 521
vrna_file_PS_aln, 522
vrna_file_PS_aln_sub, 522
vrna_file_PS_rnplot, 525
vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a, 526
xrna_plot, 528

pos_3
 vrna_move_s, 326

pos_5
 vrna_move_s, 326

Postorder_list, 598

pr
 fold_vars.h, 645

print_tty_constraint
 hard.h, 622

print_tty_constraint_full
 hard.h, 622

print_tty_input_seq
 utils/basic.h, 669

print_tty_input_seq_str
 utils/basic.h, 669

prod_cb
 vrna_unstructured_domain_s, 196

profile_edit_distance
 profiledist.h, 694

profiledist.h
 free_profile, 694
 Make_bp_profile, 695
 Make_bp_profile_bppm, 694
 profile_edit_distance, 694

progress_callback
 Generate Soft Constraints from Data, 343

pscore
 vrna_fc_s, 567

pscore_local
 vrna_fc_s, 567

pscore_pf_compat
 vrna_fc_s, 567

ptype
 vrna_fc_s, 564

ptype_pf_compat
 vrna_fc_s, 564

pu_contrib, 544

pu_out, 545

putoutpU_prob

Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation, 407

`putoutpU_prob_bin`
Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window) Partition Function Computation, 408

RNA-RNA Interaction, 302

Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 294

- `pbacktrack`, 295
- `pbacktrack_circ`, 296
- `st_back`, 297
- `vrna_pbacktrack`, 295
- `vrna_pbacktrack5`, 294

`random_string`
`strings.h`, 711

`read_parameter_file`
Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File, 415

`read_record`
Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 503

Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to File, 415

- `last_parameter_file`, 415
- `read_parameter_file`, 415
- `write_parameter_file`, 416

Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, 331

- `VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT`, 332
- `VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT`, 332
- `VRNA_PATH_RANDOM`, 332
- `VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT`, 331
- `vrna_path`, 333
- `vrna_path_gradient`, 334
- `vrna_path_random`, 334

RibosumFile

- `fold_vars.h`, 644

`rna_plot_type`
Plotting, 529

S

- `vrna_fc_s`, 566

S3

- `vrna_fc_s`, 567

S5

- `vrna_fc_s`, 566

`S_cons`
`vrna_fc_s`, 566

SHAPE Reactivity Data, 337

- `vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr`, 340
- `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan`, 337
- `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali`, 338
- `vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam`, 339

`SHAPE.h`
`vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method`, 625

SOLUTION

- `subopt.h`, 703

sc

- `vrna_fc_s`, 565

scale_parameters

- Energy Parameters, 189

scs

- `vrna_fc_s`, 568

Search Algorithms, 532

- `vrna_search_BM_BCT_num`, 534
- `vrna_search_BM_BCT`, 534
- `vrna_search_BMH_num`, 532
- `vrna_search_BMH`, 533

Secondary Structure Utilities, 444

- `vrna_bp_distance`, 444
- `vrna_db_from_bp_stack`, 445
- `vrna_refBPcnt_matrix`, 445
- `vrna_refBPDist_matrix`, 445

sect

- (Abstract) Data Structures, 547

sequence

- `vrna_fc_s`, 563

sequence_encoding

- `vrna_fc_s`, 564

sequences

- `vrna_fc_s`, 565

set_model_details

- Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 174

simple_circplot_coordinates

- Plotting, 523

simple_xy_coordinates

- Plotting, 523

snoopT, 546

Soft Constraints, 234

- `vrna_callback_sc_backtrack`, 239
- `vrna_callback_sc_energy`, 236
- `vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy`, 238
- `vrna_sc_add_bp`, 241
- `vrna_sc_add_bt`, 244
- `vrna_sc_add_data`, 243
- `vrna_sc_add_exp_f`, 245
- `vrna_sc_add_f`, 244
- `vrna_sc_add_up`, 242
- `vrna_sc_free`, 243
- `vrna_sc_init`, 239
- `vrna_sc_remove`, 243
- `vrna_sc_set_bp`, 240
- `vrna_sc_set_up`, 241

soft.h

- `vrna_sc_type_e`, 626

space

- `utils/basic.h`, 670

ssv_rna_plot

- Plotting, 527

st_back

- Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 297

stackProb

- Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, 396

stat_cb

- `vrna_fc_s`, 563

Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 316

vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD, 317
vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD, 316
str_DNA2RNA
 strings.h, 711
str_uppercase
 strings.h, 710
string_edit_distance
 stringdist.h, 700
stringdist.h
 Make_swString, 700
 string_edit_distance, 700
strings.h
 hamming, 711
 hamming_bound, 711
 random_string, 711
 str_DNA2RNA, 711
 str_uppercase, 710
structure
 vrna_ht_entry_db_t, 582
Structured Domains, 205
subopt
 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE, 292
subopt.h
 SOLUTION, 703
subopt_circ
 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE, 292
Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 / Zuker et al. 1989, 287
 vrna_subopt_zuker, 287
 zukersubopt, 288
 zukersubopt_par, 288
Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band around the MFE, 289
 subopt, 292
 subopt_circ, 292
 vrna_subopt, 290
 vrna_subopt_callback, 289
 vrna_subopt_cb, 291
Suboptimals and Representative Structures, 286
svg_rna_plot
 Plotting, 527
swString, 598

TURN
 constants.h, 675

temperature
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 175

tetra_loop
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 176

The Dynamic Programming Matrices, 576
 vrna_mx_add, 579
 vrna_mx_mfe_free, 579
 vrna_mx_pf_free, 580
 vrna_mx_type_e, 578

The Fold Compound, 559
 VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY, 570
 VRNA_OPTION_MFE, 569

VRNA_OPTION_PF, 569
VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST, 568
VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE, 568
VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST, 569
VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE, 569
vrna_callback_free_auxdata, 570
vrna_callback_recursion_status, 571
vrna_fc_type_e, 571
vrna_fold_compound, 572
vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata, 574
vrna_fold_compound_add_callback, 575
vrna_fold_compound_comparative, 573
vrna_fold_compound_free, 574

The RNA Folding Grammar, 141

The RNA Secondary Structure Landscape, 247

time_stamp
 utils/basic.h, 672

Tree, 598

Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 462
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED, 463
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT, 462
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT, 463
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT, 462
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT, 463
 VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO, 463
 vrna_db_to_tree_string, 464
 vrna_tree_string_to_db, 465
 vrna_tree_string_unweight, 465

tree_edit_distance
 treedist.h, 704

treedist.h
 free_tree, 705
 make_tree, 704
 tree_edit_distance, 704

TwoDfold_backtrack_f5
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 311

TwoDfold_vars, 306
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 307

TwoDfoldList
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 310

TwoDpfold_pbacktrack
 2Dpfold.h, 606

TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5
 2Dpfold.h, 607

TwoDpfold_vars, 599

TwoDpfoldList
 2Dpfold.h, 606

type
 vrna_fc_s, 563

unexpand_Full
 Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, 472

unexpand_aligned_F

Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [472](#)

Unit Conversion, [555](#)

- `vrna_convert_energy`, [557](#)
- `vrna_convert_temperature`, [557](#)
- `vrna_unit_energy_e`, [555](#)
- `vrna_unit_temperature_e`, [556](#)

`unpack_structure`

Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [474](#)

Unstructured Domains, [193](#)

- `vrna_callback_ud_energy`, [196](#)
- `vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy`, [196](#)
- `vrna_callback_ud_exp_production`, [197](#)
- `vrna_callback_ud_probs_add`, [197](#)
- `vrna_callback_ud_probs_get`, [198](#)
- `vrna_callback_ud_production`, [197](#)
- `vrna_ud_add_motif`, [200](#)
- `vrna_ud_motifs_MEA`, [199](#)
- `vrna_ud_motifs_MFE`, [199](#)
- `vrna_ud_motifs_centroid`, [198](#)
- `vrna_ud_remove`, [201](#)
- `vrna_ud_set_data`, [201](#)
- `vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb`, [203](#)
- `vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb`, [202](#)

`unstructured_domains.h`

- `vrna_ud_set_prob_cb`, [707](#)

`unweight`

Deprecated Interface for Secondary Structure Utilities, [472](#)

`update_alifold_params`

- `alifold.h`, [610](#)

`update_co_pf_params`

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [399](#)

`update_co_pf_params_par`

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [400](#)

`update_cofold_params`

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [377](#)

`update_cofold_params_par`

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [377](#)

`update_fold_params`

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [382](#)

`update_fold_params_par`

Deprecated Interface for Global MFE Prediction, [383](#)

`update_pf_params`

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [393](#)

`update_pf_params_par`

Deprecated Interface for Global Partition Function Computation, [393](#)

`update_pf_paramsLP`

Deprecated Interface for Local (Sliding Window)

`urn`

`utils/basic.h`, [671](#)

Utilities, [354](#)

- `get_input_line`, [359](#)
- `VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT`, [356](#)
- `VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER`, [356](#)
- `vrna_alloc`, [357](#)
- `vrna_idx_col_wise`, [360](#)
- `vrna_idx_row_wise`, [359](#)
- `vrna_int_urn`, [358](#)
- `vrna_realloc`, [357](#)
- `vrna_time_stamp`, [358](#)
- `vrna_urn`, [357](#)
- `xsubi`, [360](#)

Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets, [431](#)

- `vrna_nucleotide_decode`, [433](#)
- `vrna_nucleotide_encode`, [433](#)
- `vrna_ptypes`, [432](#)
- `vrna_seq_type_e`, [432](#)

`utils/basic.h`

- `filecopy`, [671](#)
- `get_line`, [669](#)
- `init_rand`, [671](#)
- `int_urn`, [671](#)
- `nerror`, [670](#)
- `print_tty_input_seq`, [669](#)
- `print_tty_input_seq_str`, [669](#)
- `space`, [670](#)
- `time_stamp`, [672](#)
- `urn`, [671](#)
- `warn_user`, [670](#)
- `xrealloc`, [670](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_ALPHA`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [448](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_ANG`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [449](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_CLY`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [449](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_DEFAULT`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [450](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_RND`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [449](#)

`VRNA_BRACKETS_SQR`

- Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, [449](#)

`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_DEFAULTS`

- Command Files, [516](#)

`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_HC`

- Command Files, [515](#)

`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SC`

- Command Files, [515](#)

`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_SD`

- Command Files, [515](#)

`VRNA_CMD_PARSE_UD`

- Command Files, [515](#)

`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ANG_BRACKhard.h`, [621](#)

`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DEFAULT`

- Hard Constraints, [228](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_DOT
 - Hard Constraints, [226](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_ENFORCE_BP
 - Hard Constraints, [225](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_GQUAD
 - Hard Constraints, [228](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTERMOL
 - Hard Constraints, [227](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_INTRAMOL
 - Hard Constraints, [227](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_PIPE
 - Hard Constraints, [226](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_RND_BRACK
 - Hard Constraints, [227](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_WUSS
 - Hard Constraints, [228](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB_X
 - Hard Constraints, [226](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB
 - Hard Constraints, [225](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [209](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE
 - Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, [497](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER
 - hard.h, [621](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [209](#)
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [209](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [421](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [419](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [420](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [421](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [421](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [418](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA
 - Converting Energy Parameter Files, [421](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_EXT
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [217](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM1
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [218](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [218](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_EXT_STEM
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [215](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM_EXT
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [217](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_STEM
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [216](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_EXT_UP
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [216](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL_ENC
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [215](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_COAXIAL
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [214](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_ML
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [212](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML_STEM
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [214](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_ML
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [213](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_STEM
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [212](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_ML_UP
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [213](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [210](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [210](#)
- VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_ML
 - Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, [211](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_APPEND
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [507](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_CLUSTAL
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [505](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_DEFAULT
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [506](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_FASTA

- Multiple Sequence Alignments, [505](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MAF**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [506](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_MIS**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [506](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_NOCHECK**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [507](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_QUIET**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [508](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_SILENT**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [508](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_STOCKHOLM**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [505](#)
- VRNA_FILE_FORMAT_MSA_UNKNOWN**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignments, [507](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT**
 - Utilities, [356](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER**
 - Utilities, [356](#)
- VRNA_MEASURE_SHANNON_ENTROPY**
 - Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, [481](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [342](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [342](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [343](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [343](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [342](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_CV_FACT**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [154](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_NC_FACT**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [154](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_OLD_EN**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [154](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ALI_RIBO**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [154](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK_TYPE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [152](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BACKTRACK**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [152](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_BETA_SCALE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [150](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_CIRC**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [151](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_COMPUTE_BPP**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [153](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_DANGLES**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [150](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_ENERGY_SET**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [152](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_GQUAD**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [151](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_LOG_ML**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [153](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_MAX_BP_SPAN**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [153](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU_CLOSURE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [151](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_GU**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [151](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_NO_LP**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [150](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_PF_SCALE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [149](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_SPECIAL_HP**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [150](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_TEMPERATURE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [149](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_UNIQ_ML**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [152](#)
- VRNA_MODEL_DEFAULT_WINDOW_SIZE**
 - Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, [153](#)
- VRNA_MOVESET_DEFAULT**
 - Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, [327](#)
- VRNA_MOVESET_DELETION**
 - Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, [326](#)
- VRNA_MOVESET_INSERTION**
 - Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, [326](#)
- VRNA_MOVESET_NO_LP**
 - Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, [327](#)
- VRNA_MOVESET_SHIFT**
 - Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, [326](#)
- VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [342](#)
- VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC**
 - Generate Soft Constraints from Data, [342](#)
- VRNA_OPTION_EVAL_ONLY**
 - The Fold Compound, [570](#)
- VRNA_OPTION_MFE**
 - The Fold Compound, [569](#)
- VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE**
 - Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, [497](#)
- VRNA_OPTION_PF**
 - The Fold Compound, [569](#)
- VRNA_PATH_DEFAULT**
 - Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, [332](#)
- VRNA_PATH_NO_TRANSITION_OUTPUT**
 - Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, [332](#)
- VRNA_PATH_RANDOM**
 - Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, [332](#)
- VRNA_PATH_STEEPEST_DESCENT**
 - Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, [331](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR**
 - Plotting, [521](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW**
 - Plotting, [521](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE**
 - Plotting, [521](#)

VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_BPP
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 277

VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_PF
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 278

VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_STACKP
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 278

VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP_SPLIT
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 278

VRNA_PROBS_WINDOW_UP
Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 277

VRNA_STATUS_MFE_POST
The Fold Compound, 568

VRNA_STATUS_MFE_PRE
The Fold Compound, 568

VRNA_STATUS_PF_POST
The Fold Compound, 569

VRNA_STATUS_PF_PRE
The Fold Compound, 569

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_EXPANDED
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 463

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_HIT
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 462

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_EXT
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 463

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_SHORT
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 462

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO_WEIGHT
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 463

VRNA_STRUCTURE_TREE_SHAPIRO
Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 463

ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h, 603

ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h, 604

ViennaRNA/LPfold.h, 652

ViennaRNA/Lfold.h, 648

ViennaRNA/MEA.h, 653

ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h, 695

ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h, 696

ViennaRNA/alifold.h, 608

ViennaRNA/aln_util.h, 611

ViennaRNA/alphabet.h, 611

ViennaRNA/boltzmann_sampling.h, 612

ViennaRNA/centroid.h, 612

ViennaRNA/char_stream.h, 613

ViennaRNA/cofold.h, 614

ViennaRNA/combinatorics.h, 615

ViennaRNA/commands.h, 615

ViennaRNA/concentrations.h, 616

ViennaRNA/constraints.h, 618

ViennaRNA/constraints/SHAPE.h, 624

ViennaRNA/constraints/basic.h, 665

ViennaRNA/constraints/hard.h, 618

ViennaRNA/constraints/ligand.h, 623

ViennaRNA/constraints/soft.h, 625

ViennaRNA/constraints_SHAPE.h, 627

ViennaRNA/constraints_hard.h, 627

ViennaRNA/constraints_ligand.h, 627

ViennaRNA/constraints_soft.h, 628

ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h, 628

ViennaRNA/data_structures.h, 628

ViennaRNA/datastructures/basic.h, 672

ViennaRNA/datastructures/char_stream.h, 614

ViennaRNA/datastructures/hash_tables.h, 629

ViennaRNA/datastructures/stream_output.h, 699

ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h, 630

ViennaRNA/dp_matrices.h, 631

ViennaRNA/duplex.h, 632

ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h, 632

ViennaRNA/energy_const.h, 632

ViennaRNA/energy_par.h, 633

ViennaRNA/equilibrium_probs.h, 633

ViennaRNA/eval.h, 634

ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h, 637

ViennaRNA/file_formats.h, 637

ViennaRNA/file_formats_msa.h, 638

ViennaRNA/file_utils.h, 640

ViennaRNA/findpath.h, 640

ViennaRNA/fold.h, 641

ViennaRNA/fold_compound.h, 642

ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h, 643

ViennaRNA/gquad.h, 645

ViennaRNA/grammar.h, 646

ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h, 646

ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h, 647

ViennaRNA/inverse.h, 647

ViennaRNA/io/file_formats.h, 637

ViennaRNA/io/file_formats_msa.h, 639

ViennaRNA/io/utils.h, 708

ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h, 648

ViennaRNA/loops/all.h, 648

ViennaRNA/loops/external.h, 649

ViennaRNA/loops/hairpin.h, 650

ViennaRNA/loops/internal.h, 651

ViennaRNA/loops/multibranch.h, 651

ViennaRNA/mfe.h, 653

ViennaRNA/mfe_window.h, 654

ViennaRNA/mm.h, 655

ViennaRNA/model.h, 656

ViennaRNA/multibranch_loops.h, 660

ViennaRNA/naview.h, 661

ViennaRNA/neighbor.h, 661

ViennaRNA/params.h, 662

ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_epars.h, 662

ViennaRNA/params/1.8.4_intloops.h, 663

ViennaRNA/params/basic.h, 663

ViennaRNA/params/constants.h, 674

ViennaRNA/params/convert.h, 675

ViennaRNA/params/io.h, 676

ViennaRNA/part_func.h, 677

ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h, 680

ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h, 681

ViennaRNA/part_func_window.h, 682

ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h, 683
 ViennaRNA/plot_aln.h, 684
 ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h, 685
 ViennaRNA/plot_structure.h, 685
 ViennaRNA/plot_utils.h, 685
 ViennaRNA/plotting alignments.h, 686
 ViennaRNA/plotting_layouts.h, 688
 ViennaRNA/plotting/naview.h, 661
 ViennaRNA/plotting_probabilities.h, 689
 ViennaRNA/plotting_structures.h, 689
 ViennaRNA/plotting_utils.h, 709
 ViennaRNA/profiledist.h, 693
 ViennaRNA/read_epars.h, 695
 ViennaRNA/ribo.h, 696
 ViennaRNA/search/BoyerMoore.h, 697
 ViennaRNA/sequence.h, 698
 ViennaRNA/stream_output.h, 698
 ViennaRNA/string_utils.h, 699
 ViennaRNA/stringdist.h, 700
 ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h, 701
 ViennaRNA/structured_domains.h, 701
 ViennaRNA/subopt.h, 702
 ViennaRNA/svm_utils.h, 703
 ViennaRNA/treedist.h, 703
 ViennaRNA/units.h, 705
 ViennaRNA/unstructured_domains.h, 706
 ViennaRNA/utils.h, 708
 ViennaRNA/utils_alignments.h, 686
 ViennaRNA/utils_basic.h, 666
 ViennaRNA/utils_strings.h, 709
 ViennaRNA/utils_structures.h, 690
 ViennaRNA/walk.h, 712
 vrna_BT_hp_loop
 Backtracking MFE structures, 263
 vrna_BT_mb_loop
 Backtracking MFE structures, 263
 vrna_C11_features
 (Abstract) Data Structures, 547
 vrna_E_ext_hp_loop
 Hairpin Loops, 367
 vrna_E_ext_loop
 Exterior Loops, 363
 vrna_E_ext_stem
 Exterior Loops, 363
 vrna_E_hp_loop
 Hairpin Loops, 366
 vrna_E_mb_loop_stack
 Multibranch Loops, 373
 vrna_Lfold
 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 261
 vrna_Lfoldz
 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 262
 vrna_alifold
 Global MFE Prediction, 254
 vrna_alloc
 Utilities, 357
 vrna_aln_consensus_mis
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 488
 vrna_aln_consensus_sequence
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 488
 vrna_aln_conservation_col
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 487
 vrna_aln_conservation_struct
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 486
 vrna_aln_copy
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 486
 vrna_aln_free
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 483
 vrna_aln_mpi
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 481
 vrna_aln_pinfo
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 481
 vrna_aln_slice
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 483
 vrna_aln_toRNA
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 485
 vrna_aln_uppercase
 Multiple Sequence Alignment Utilities, 485
 vrna_backtrack5_TwoD
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 309
 vrna_basepair_s, 544
 vrna_bp_distance
 Secondary Structure Utilities, 444
 vrna_bp_stack_s, 544
 vrna_callback_free_auxdata
 The Fold Compound, 570
 vrna_callback_hc_evaluate
 Hard Constraints, 229
 vrna_callback_ht_compare_entries
 Hash Tables, 583
 vrna_callback_ht_free_entry
 Hash Tables, 584
 vrna_callback_ht_hash_function
 Hash Tables, 583
 vrna_callback_recursion_status
 The Fold Compound, 571
 vrna_callback_sc_backtrack
 Soft Constraints, 239
 vrna_callback_sc_energy
 Soft Constraints, 236
 vrna_callback_sc_exp_energy
 Soft Constraints, 238
 vrna_callback_stream_output
 Buffers, 592
 vrna_callback_ud_energy
 Unstructured Domains, 196
 vrna_callback_ud_exp_energy
 Unstructured Domains, 196
 vrna_callback_ud_exp_production
 Unstructured Domains, 197
 vrna_callback_ud_probs_add
 Unstructured Domains, 197
 vrna_callback_ud_probs_get
 Unstructured Domains, 198
 vrna_callback_ud_production

Unstructured Domains, 197
vrna_centroid
 Compute the Centroid Structure, 299
vrna_centroid_from_plist
 Compute the Centroid Structure, 299
vrna_centroid_from_probs
 Compute the Centroid Structure, 300
vrna_circalifold
 Global MFE Prediction, 255
vrna_circfold
 Global MFE Prediction, 254
vrna_cofold
 Global MFE Prediction, 256
vrna_color_s, 544
vrna_commands_apply
 Command Files, 517
vrna_commands_free
 Command Files, 518
vrna_constraints_add
 Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, 219
vrna_convert_energy
 Unit Conversion, 557
vrna_convert_temperature
 Unit Conversion, 557
vrna_cpair_s, 544
vrna_cut_point_insert
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 442
vrna_cut_point_remove
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 442
vrna_data_linear_s, 544
vrna_db_flatten
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 451
vrna_db_flatten_to
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 452
vrna_db_from_WUSS
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 453
vrna_db_from_bp_stack
 Secondary Structure Utilities, 445
vrna_db_from_plist
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 453
vrna_db_from_ptable
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 452
vrna_db_pack
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 450
vrna_db_to_element_string
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 454
vrna_db_to_tree_string
 Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 464
vrna_db_unpack
 Dot-Bracket Notation of Secondary Structures, 451
vrna_dimer_conc_s, 600
vrna_dimer_pf_s, 266
vrna_dotplot_auxdata_t, 520
vrna_elem_prob_s, 458
vrna_enumerate_necklaces
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 536
vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 110
vrna_eval_circ_consensus_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 114
vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 112
vrna_eval_circ_gquad_consensus_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 116
vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 105
vrna_eval_circ_gquad_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 109
vrna_eval_circ_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 104
vrna_eval_circ_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 107
vrna_eval_consensus_structure_pt_simple
 Free Energy Evaluation, 119
vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple
 Free Energy Evaluation, 109
vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 113
vrna_eval_consensus_structure_simple_verbose
 Free Energy Evaluation, 113
vrna_eval_covar_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 99
vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 111
vrna_eval_gquad_consensus_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 115
vrna_eval_gquad_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 104
vrna_eval_gquad_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 108
vrna_eval_hp_loop
 Hairpin Loops, 367
vrna_eval_int_loop
 Internal Loops, 371
vrna_eval_loop_pt
 Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops, 122
vrna_eval_loop_pt_v
 Energy Evaluation for Individual Loops, 122
vrna_eval_move
 Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves, 124
vrna_eval_move_pt
 Energy Evaluation for Atomic Moves, 125
vrna_eval_structure
 Free Energy Evaluation, 98
vrna_eval_structure_pt
 Free Energy Evaluation, 101
vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple
 Free Energy Evaluation, 117
vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 118
vrna_eval_structure_pt_simple_verbose
 Free Energy Evaluation, 118
vrna_eval_structure_pt_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 102
vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose
 Free Energy Evaluation, 102

vrna_eval_structure_simple
 Free Energy Evaluation, 103
 vrna_eval_structure_simple_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 106
 vrna_eval_structure_simple_verbose
 Free Energy Evaluation, 106
 vrna_eval_structure_v
 Free Energy Evaluation, 100
 vrna_eval_structure_verbose
 Free Energy Evaluation, 100
 vrna_exp_E_ext_stem
 Exterior Loops, 364
 vrna_exp_E_hp_loop
 Hairpin Loops, 370
 vrna_exp_param_s, 180
 alpha, 180
 id, 180
 vrna_exp_params
 Energy Parameters, 182
 vrna_exp_params_comparative
 Energy Parameters, 183
 vrna_exp_params_copy
 Energy Parameters, 183
 vrna_exp_params_rescale
 Energy Parameters, 185
 vrna_exp_params_reset
 Energy Parameters, 186
 vrna_exp_params_subst
 Energy Parameters, 184
 vrna_extract_record_rest_constraint
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 502
 vrna_extract_record_rest_structure
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 501
 vrna_fc_s, 560
 auxdata, 563
 cons_seq, 566
 free_auxdata, 563
 n_seq, 565
 pscore, 567
 pscore_local, 567
 pscore_pf_compat, 567
 ptype, 564
 ptype_pf_compat, 564
 S, 566
 S3, 567
 S5, 566
 S_cons, 566
 sc, 565
 scs, 568
 sequence, 563
 sequence_encoding, 564
 sequences, 565
 stat_cb, 563
 type, 563
 vrna_fc_type_e
 The Fold Compound, 571
 vrna_file_PS_aln
 Plotting, 522
 vrna_file_PS_aln_sub
 Plotting, 522
 vrna_file_PS_rnplot
 Plotting, 525
 vrna_file_PS_rnplot_a
 Plotting, 526
 vrna_file_SHAPE_read
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 501
 vrna_file_bpseq
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 498
 vrna_file_commands_apply
 Command Files, 517
 vrna_file_commands_read
 Command Files, 516
 vrna_file_connect
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 498
 vrna_file_exists
 Files and I/O, 495
 vrna_file_fasta_read_record
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 499
 vrna_file_helixlist
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 497
 vrna_file_json
 Nucleic Acid Sequences and Structures, 499
 vrna_file_msa_detect_format
 Multiple Sequence Alignments, 511
 vrna_file_msa_read
 Multiple Sequence Alignments, 508
 vrna_file_msa_read_record
 Multiple Sequence Alignments, 510
 vrna_file_msa_write
 Multiple Sequence Alignments, 512
 vrna_filename_sanitze
 Files and I/O, 494
 vrna_fold
 Global MFE Prediction, 253
 vrna_fold_compound
 The Fold Compound, 572
 vrna_fold_compound_add_auxdata
 The Fold Compound, 574
 vrna_fold_compound_add_callback
 The Fold Compound, 575
 vrna_fold_compound_comparative
 The Fold Compound, 573
 vrna_fold_compound_free
 The Fold Compound, 574
 vrna_gr_aux_s, 141
 vrna_hamming_distance
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 440
 vrna_hamming_distance_bound
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 440
 vrna_hash_table_t
 Hash Tables, 582
 vrna_hc_add_bp
 Hard Constraints, 231
 vrna_hc_add_bp_nonspecific
 Hard Constraints, 232
 vrna_hc_add_data

hard.h, 622
vrna_hc_add_from_db
 Hard Constraints, 233
vrna_hc_add_up
 Hard Constraints, 230
vrna_hc_add_up_batch
 Hard Constraints, 231
vrna_hc_bp_storage_t, 600
vrna_hc_free
 Hard Constraints, 232
vrna_hc_init
 Hard Constraints, 230
vrna_hc_s, 224
 free_data, 225
vrna_hc_type_e
 hard.h, 621
vrna_hc_up_s, 225
vrna_ht_clear
 Hash Tables, 588
vrna_ht_collisions
 Hash Tables, 585
vrna_ht_db_comp
 Hash Tables, 589
vrna_ht_db_free_entry
 Hash Tables, 590
vrna_ht_db_hash_func
 Hash Tables, 590
vrna_ht_entry_db_t, 582
 energy, 582
 structure, 582
vrna_ht_free
 Hash Tables, 589
vrna_ht_get
 Hash Tables, 587
vrna_ht_init
 Hash Tables, 584
vrna_ht_insert
 Hash Tables, 587
vrna_ht_remove
 Hash Tables, 588
vrna_ht_size
 Hash Tables, 585
vrna_hx_from_ptable
 Helix List Representation of Secondary Structures, 460
vrna_hx_s, 460
vrna_idx_col_wise
 Utilities, 360
vrna_idx_row_wise
 Utilities, 359
vrna_int_urn
 Utilities, 358
vrna_loopidx_update
 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 328
vrna_maximum_matching
 mm.h, 655
vrna_maximum_matching_simple

 mm.h, 656
vrna_md_copy
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 155
vrna_md_defaults_backtrack
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 166
vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 166
vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 167
vrna_md_defaults_backtrack_type_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 167
vrna_md_defaults_betaScale
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 158
vrna_md_defaults_betaScale_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 158
vrna_md_defaults_circ
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 163
vrna_md_defaults_circ_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 163
vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 167
vrna_md_defaults_compute_bpp_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 168
vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 172
vrna_md_defaults_cv_fact_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 172
vrna_md_defaults_dangles
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 158
vrna_md_defaults_dangles_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 159
vrna_md_defaults_energy_set
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 165
vrna_md_defaults_energy_set_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 166
vrna_md_defaults_gquad
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 164
vrna_md_defaults_gquad_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 164
vrna_md_defaults_logML_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 163
vrna_md_defaults_logML
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 162
vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 168
vrna_md_defaults_max_bp_span_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 169
vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 169
vrna_md_defaults_min_loop_size_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 169
vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 173
vrna_md_defaults_nc_fact_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 173
vrna_md_defaults_noGU_get
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 161
vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure

Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 161
`vrna_md_defaults_noGUclosure_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 162
`vrna_md_defaults_noGU`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 161
`vrna_md_defaults_noLP_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 160
`vrna_md_defaults_noLP`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 160
`vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 170
`vrna_md_defaults_oldAliEn_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 171
`vrna_md_defaults_reset`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 156
`vrna_md_defaults_ribo`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 171
`vrna_md_defaults_ribo_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 172
`vrna_md_defaults_sfact`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 173
`vrna_md_defaults_sfact_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 174
`vrna_md_defaults_special_hp`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 159
`vrna_md_defaults_special_hp_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 160
`vrna_md_defaults_temperature`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 157
`vrna_md_defaults_temperature_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 157
`vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 165
`vrna_md_defaults_uniq_ML`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 164
`vrna_md_defaults_window_size`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 170
`vrna_md_defaults_window_size_get`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 170
`vrna_md_option_string`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 156
`vrna_md_s`, 146
 dangles, 148
 min_loop_size, 149
`vrna_md_set_default`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 155
`vrna_md_update`
 Fine-tuning of the Implemented Models, 155
`vrna_mean_bp_distance`
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 267
`vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr`
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 267
`vrna_message_constraint_options`
 Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, 220
`vrna_message_constraint_options_all`
 Constraining the RNA Folding Grammar, 221
`vrna_message_error`
 Messages, 549
`vrna_message_info`
 Messages, 551
`vrna_message_input_seq`
 Messages, 552
`vrna_message_input_seq_simple`
 Messages, 552
`vrna_message_verror`
 Messages, 550
`vrna_message_vinfo`
 Messages, 552
`vrna_message_vwarning`
 Messages, 551
`vrna_message_warning`
 Messages, 550
`vrna_mfe`
 Global MFE Prediction, 252
`vrna_mfe_TwoD`
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 308
`vrna_mfe_dimer`
 Global MFE Prediction, 252
`vrna_mfe_window`
 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 260
`vrna_mfe_window_callback`
 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 259
`vrna_mfe_window_zscore`
 Local (sliding window) MFE Prediction, 260
`vrna_move_apply`
 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 327
`vrna_move_list_free`
 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 327
`vrna_move_s`, 325
 next, 326
 pos_3, 326
 pos_5, 326
`vrna_mx_add`
 The Dynamic Programming Matrices, 579
`vrna_mx_mfe_free`
 The Dynamic Programming Matrices, 579
`vrna_mx_mfe_s`, 577
`vrna_mx_pf_aux_el_t`
 Exterior Loops, 362
`vrna_mx_pf_aux_ml_t`
 Multibranch Loops, 372
`vrna_mx_pf_free`
 The Dynamic Programming Matrices, 580
`vrna_mx_pf_s`, 577
`vrna_mx_type_e`
 The Dynamic Programming Matrices, 578
`vrna_neighbors`
 Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 328
`vrna_neighbors_successive`

Neighborhood Relation and Move Sets for Secondary Structures, 329
vrna_nucleotide_decode
 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets, 433
vrna_nucleotide_encode
 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets, 433
vrna_ostream_free
 Buffers, 593
vrna_ostream_init
 Buffers, 593
vrna_ostream_provide
 Buffers, 594
vrna_ostream_request
 Buffers, 594
vrna_param_s, 179
vrna_params
 Energy Parameters, 181
vrna_params_copy
 Energy Parameters, 182
vrna_params_reset
 Energy Parameters, 186
vrna_params_subst
 Energy Parameters, 184
vrna_path
 Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, 333
vrna_path_findpath
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 426
vrna_path_findpath_saddle
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 424
vrna_path_findpath_saddle_ub
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 425
vrna_path_findpath_ub
 Direct Refolding Paths between two Secondary Structures, 426
vrna_path_gradient
 Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, 334
vrna_path_random
 Refolding Paths of Secondary Structures, 334
vrna_path_s, 424
vrna_pbacktrack
 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 295
vrna_pbacktrack5
 Random Structure Samples from the Ensemble, 294
vrna_pbacktrack5_TwoD
 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 317
vrna_pbacktrack_TwoD
 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 316
vrna_pf
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 269
vrna_pf_TwoD
 Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 314
vrna_pf_alifold
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 273
vrna_pf_circalifold
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 273
vrna_pf_circfold
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 272
vrna_pf_co_fold
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 275
 Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences, 410
vrna_pf_dimer
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 270
vrna_pf_dimer_concentrations
 Partition Function for Two Hybridized Sequences, 410
vrna_pf_dimer_probs
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 268
vrna_pf_float_precision
 Partition Function and Equilibrium Properties, 250
vrna_pf_fold
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 271
vrna_pfl_fold
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 281
vrna_pfl_fold_cb
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 282
vrna_pfl_fold_up
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 282
vrna_pfl_fold_up_cb
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 283
vrna_pinfo_s, 480
vrna plist
 Pair List Representation of Secondary Structures, 459
vrna plist_from_probs
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 274
vrna_pr_structure
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 269
vrna_probs_window
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 280
vrna_probs_window_callback
 Local (sliding window) Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 279

vrna_pt_pk_get
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 456
 vrna_pt_snoop_get
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 457
 vrna_ptable
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 455
 vrna_ptable_copy
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 457
 vrna_ptable_from_string
 Pair Table Representation of Secondary Structures, 456
 vrna_ptypes
 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets, 432
 vrna_random_string
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 439
 vrna_read_line
 Files and I/O, 494
 vrna_realloc
 Utilities, 357
 vrna_refBPcnt_matrix
 Secondary Structure Utilities, 445
 vrna_refBPdist_matrix
 Secondary Structure Utilities, 445
 vrna_rotational_symmetry
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 538
 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 540
 vrna_rotational_symmetry_db_pos
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 540
 vrna_rotational_symmetry_num
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 537
 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 539
 vrna_rotational_symmetry_pos_num
 Combinatorics Algorithms, 537
 vrna_sc_SHAPE_parse_method
 SHAPE.h, 625
 vrna_sc_SHAPE_to_pr
 SHAPE Reactivity Data, 340
 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan
 SHAPE Reactivity Data, 337
 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_deigan_ali
 SHAPE Reactivity Data, 338
 vrna_sc_add_SHAPE_zarringhalam
 SHAPE Reactivity Data, 339
 vrna_sc_add_bp
 Soft Constraints, 241
 vrna_sc_add_bt
 Soft Constraints, 244
 vrna_sc_add_data
 Soft Constraints, 243
 vrna_sc_add_exp_f
 Soft Constraints, 245
 vrna_sc_add_f
 Soft Constraints, 244
 vrna_sc_add_hi_motif
 Incorporating Ligands Binding to Specific Sequence/Structure Motifs using Soft Constraints, 349
 vrna_sc_add_up
 Soft Constraints, 242
 vrna_sc_bp_storage_t, 600
 vrna_sc_free
 Soft Constraints, 243
 vrna_sc_init
 Soft Constraints, 239
 vrna_sc_minimize_perturbation
 Generate Soft Constraints from Data, 344
 vrna_sc_motif_s, 601
 vrna_sc_remove
 Soft Constraints, 243
 vrna_sc_s, 235
 bt, 236
 exp_f, 236
 f, 236
 vrna_sc_set_bp
 Soft Constraints, 240
 vrna_sc_set_up
 Soft Constraints, 241
 vrna_sc_type_e
 soft.h, 626
 vrna_search_BM_BCT_num
 Search Algorithms, 534
 vrna_search_BM_BCT
 Search Algorithms, 534
 vrna_search_BMH_num
 Search Algorithms, 532
 vrna_search_BMH
 Search Algorithms, 533
 vrna_sect_s, 544
 vrna_seq_toRNA
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 441
 vrna_seq_toupper
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 441
 vrna_seq_type_e
 Utilities to deal with Nucleotide Alphabets, 432
 vrna_seq_ungapped
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 442
 vrna_sequence_s, 432
 vrna_sol_TwoD_pf_t, 313
 Computing Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 314
 vrna_sol_TwoD_t, 306
 Computing MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 307
 vrna_stack_prob
 Global Partition Function and Equilibrium Probabilities, 268
 vrna_strcat_printf
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 437
 vrna_strcat_vprintf
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilities, 438

vrna_strdup_printf
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 436

vrna_strdup_vprintf
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 437

vrna_strsplit
 (Nucleic Acid Sequence) String Utilitites, 439

vrna_structured_domains_s, 601

vrna_subopt
 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band
 around the MFE, 290

vrna_subopt_callback
 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band
 around the MFE, 289

vrna_subopt_cb
 Suboptimal Structures within an Energy Band
 around the MFE, 291

vrna_subopt_sol_s, 601

vrna_subopt_zuker
 Suboptimal Structures sensu Stiegler et al. 1984 /
 Zuker et al. 1989, 287

vrna_time_stamp
 Utilities, 358

vrna_tree_string_to_db
 Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 465

vrna_tree_string_unweight
 Tree Representation of Secondary Structures, 465

vrna_ud_add_motif
 Unstructured Domains, 200

vrna_ud_motifs_MEA
 Unstructured Domains, 199

vrna_ud_motifs_MFE
 Unstructured Domains, 199

vrna_ud_motifs_centroid
 Unstructured Domains, 198

vrna_ud_remove
 Unstructured Domains, 201

vrna_ud_set_data
 Unstructured Domains, 201

vrna_ud_set_exp_prod_rule_cb
 Unstructured Domains, 203

vrna_ud_set_prob_cb
 unstructured_domains.h, 707

vrna_ud_set_prod_rule_cb
 Unstructured Domains, 202

vrna_unit_energy_e
 Unit Conversion, 555

vrna_unit_temperature_e
 Unit Conversion, 556

vrna_unstructured_domain_motif_s, 601

vrna_unstructured_domain_s, 195
 prod_cb, 196

vrna_urn
 Utilities, 357

warn_user
 utils/basic.h, 670

write_parameter_file
 Reading/Writing Energy Parameter Sets from/to
 File, 416